Weekend FT
Inside Section II
20 pages

Fried bread at No. 10
The men and women who share the John Major's power breakfasts **Page I**

Equities and interest rates
What lower interest rates mean for the investor. Barry Riley **Page III** and Peter Martin **Page II**

English cricket's next test
Young players, such as Mark Ramprakash (right), face a challenging winter in Australasia **Page XIII**

Bedding down with a lion
On safari, Patti Waldmeir finds the animals closer than advertised **Page XIV**

EUROPE'S BUSINESS NEWSPAPER

FINANCIAL TIMES

FT No. 31,550
© THE FINANCIAL TIMES LIMITED 1991
Weekend September 7/September 8 1991
D 8523A

WORLD NEWS

Soviet Union recognises independence of Baltics

Half a century of annexation ended yesterday for Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia when Soviet foreign minister Boris Pankin recognised the Baltic states' independence.

The declaration came as Russia's parliament gave permission for Leningrad to revert to its pre-revolutionary name of St Petersburg. Page 22; Soviet news, Page 2

Israeli loan hitch
President George Bush asked Congress to delay considering Israel's request for $10bn (£5.9bn) in loan guarantees for 120 days, saying it could jeopardise Middle East peace talks prospects. Page 2

Nato submarine scare
A Dutch submarine sparked an air and sea search off Scotland when it failed to make contact during a Nato exercise. The submarine, which had not received a signal to report in, later surfaced safely.

German politician quits
Lothar de Maizière, who steered East Germany to unification, quit as deputy chairman of Chancellor Helmut Kohl's governing Christian Democrats after clashing with west German CDU leaders about the state of the party in east Germany. Page 3

Congo train crash
More than 50 people were reported killed in Congo when a passenger train and a goods train crashed head-on near the Atlantic oil port of Pointe Noire.

UN ceasefire
A United Nations peace force started monitoring a ceasefire in the Western Sahara, where Polisario guerrillas have been fighting Morocco since 1975 for the region's independence.

Unisys pleads guilty
Unisys, the troubled US computer and defence electronics giant, admitted its part in a Pentagon procurement scandal and agreed to pay up to $190m (£112.4m) in fines and penalties. The company had tried to obtain confidential bid information sent to the Pentagon by competitors. Page 3

Chemical arms pact
Argentina, Brazil and Chile have agreed to ban production or use of chemical and biological weapons.

Rebels offer truce
Communist rebels in the Philippines promised an immediate ceasefire if the country's Senate opposed an agreement letting the US continue using its Subic Bay naval base. Washington insists it will not renegotiate the deal.

Defector's reunion
The wife and two daughters of Oleg Gordievsky flew to London from Moscow to be reunited with the former KGB bureau chief, who defected to Britain six years ago.

Police question couple
Police in south east Spain questioned a British bar owner and his Spanish wife about last weekend's disappearance of an English nurse from her holiday flat in Aguadulce.

Oxford outpost
Oxford University is setting up an overseas outpost enabling Japanese students to get an Oxford education without leaving their own country. St Catherine's College Kobe Institute will open on September 24.

BUSINESS SUMMARY

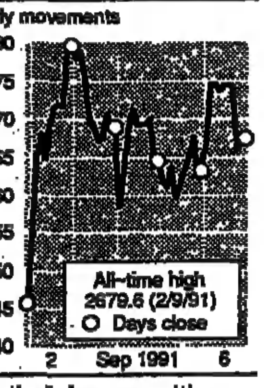
BAe plans to raise up to £500m in rights issue

British Aerospace, the aerospace and car manufacturer, plans to raise up to £500m by selling new shares in a rights issue.

The share sale is planned for Wednesday, when the group announces its first-half results, unless there is a sharp change in stock market conditions. Page 22

UK EQUITIES ended the week firmly after the latest Gallup poll gave the ruling Conservative party a lead of 4.5 points over the Labour opposition.

FT-SE 100 Index
Hourly movements



The FT-SE 100 index closed at 2,667.4, a gain of 4.1 points on the day and 21.7 on the week. London stocks, Page 13; Lex, Page 22; Living in hope, Page 6; London markets, Weekend Page II; Brokers try to improve their image, Weekend Page IV

UNICHEM: The UK pharmaceuticals wholesaler's £75m takeover bid for Macarthy, which owns 175 UK chemists' shops, has been referred to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission. Page 22; Lex, Page 22

SALOMON BROTHERS, US investment bank which was the global co-ordinator for the May flotation of Mirror Group Newspapers, Robert Maxwell's UK newspaper group, said it lost up to £5m through trading MGN shares. Page 22; From Salomon Brothers to the EBRD, Page 2

ROYAL INSURANCE Group, UK life insurer is to cut 600 jobs in its Royal Life subsidiary, about 15 per cent of the workforce, as part of a restructuring. Page 5

HONG KONG: Francis Yuen, chief executive of the colony's stock exchange, will step down next month to become chief executive of Hang Chong Investment, the trading and agency group being taken over by a consortium led by Citic Pacific. Page 10; Hong Kong collects its thoughts, Page 19

US employment rate was unchanged at 6.8 per cent last month, boosting hopes that a US economic recovery is under way. Page 3

JAPANESE BUSINESS confidence fell last month to the lowest level in 3½ years, says the Bank of Japan's quarterly economic survey. Page 2; Japanese golf course developer hits the rough, Page 2; Nippon Steel warning, Page 10

NICHOLAS GRIMSHAW & Partners, the British firm of architects, has won an international competition to design a stock exchange and communications complex in Berlin, the proposed capital of Germany. Page 5

GIORGIO ARMANI, the Italian designer best known for his high-fashion clothing lines, expects sales this year to fall by about 5 per cent to L730bn (£333.50m). Page 10

Upbeat PM overshadows attempts to cool election speculation

Major confident on economy

By Philip Stephens, Political Editor

AN UPBEAT prediction by Mr John Major, the British prime minister, that the UK economy is about to enter a virtuous circle of steady growth and low inflation added fuel yesterday to the fire of general election speculation.

Mr Major's signal that he is convinced that the recession is over and that inflation will fall to 4 per cent or less by the end of the year overshadowed his own efforts to play down the significance of the latest opinion polls.

In comments on his return from a six-day visit to Moscow, Beijing and Hong Kong, Mr Major said that the "snapshots" of popular opinion provided by the polls would not greatly influence the timing of the election. The two latest polls have given the Conservatives leads of 2 and 4.5 per cent respectively after four months when Labour had been consistently ahead.

Senior aides told journalists travelling with the prime minister that he was determined not to take "risks" by calling an early election. That reinforced the view of most cabinet ministers that he will wait until next spring.

"I rate the chances of a November election as 1 in a 100", one senior minister said.

The strength of Mr Major's confidence on the economy appeared to surprise even the Treasury, which still remains uncertain about the precise timing and strength of an end to the recession.

Most senior Whitehall economists believe that the recovery will be slower and weaker than after previous recessions, with further sharp rises in unemployment and another wave of bankruptcies in prospect in the next few months.

Mr Major, however, chose to stress rising consumer confidence after the cuts in interest rates. "The point is we are beginning to see the economy turning round. I think that has a very natural effect on people's expectations and their behaviour and it begins to affect the economy itself. People begin to spend again which means the economy begins to grow and there is a general virtuous circle."

The message, echoed by Mr Douglas Hurd, the foreign secretary, fuelled speculation among opposition parties that although Mr Major is still looking to 1992, he is preparing a "dry run" against the possibility that Labour support could weaken decisively over the next few weeks.

That view was reinforced by an announcement that 10 days of globetrotting will be followed by another appearance for Mr Major on the international stage when he meets President François Mitterrand in Paris next Wednesday.

Major's style..................Page 4
Editorial Comment........Page 6
Optimism in fashion .....Page 6
Lex ....Page 22
Power breakfasts....Weekend I

UK unions condemn Japanese investor approach

By Michael Smith, *Labour Correspondent*

BRITAIN'S Trades Union Congress yesterday condemned the "alien approach" of some Japanese inward investors amid accusations by a senior union leader that the move was racist.

The row, on the last day of the TUC's annual congress in Glasgow, marred attempts by union leaders to portray an image of unity and moderation in the run-up to the next election. Mr Gavin Laird, general secretary of the AEU engineering union, said the resolution was racist and would send a negative message to potential inward investors.

His warning comes at a time when five unions, including his own, are competing for a deal to represent workers at the Derbyshire plant being set up by Toyota, the Japanese car manufacturer.

Toyota has drafted an agreement which includes a controversial "no disruption" clause, seen by some union leaders as tantamount to a no-strike requirement. The company wants to delay pay talks until at least 1994. It also wants a standard 39-hour five-day week, with the flexibility to roster workers for up to an extra two hours a day and on alternate Saturday mornings.

Some unions fear that the TUC's approval of the "alien approach" resolution will jeopardise the chances of any union winning a deal to represent Toyota workers.

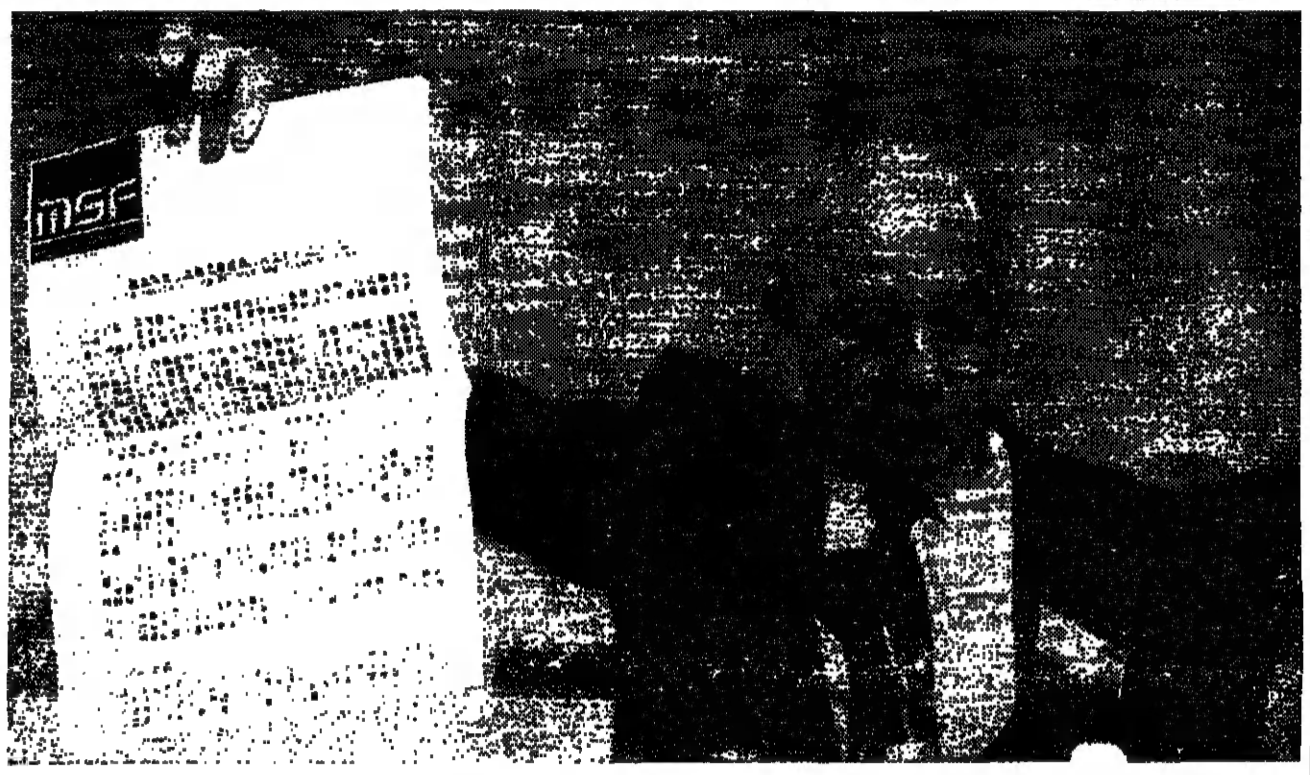
Proposed by the MSF, the left-led general technical union, the resolution drew attention to several recent Japanese projects which had "brought an alien approach to trade union organisation."

It criticised no-strike and compulsory arbitration clauses and said the TUC should pursue more actively a joint union approach to inward investors.

Mr Ken Gill, MSF general secretary, said he strongly resented the allegations of racism. Japanese-style beauty contests in which unions compete for a deal were "feudal and alien" to British traditions.

Continued on Page 22

Congress reports, Page 4
Shift in power, Page 6



Negative message: Gavin Laird of the AEU warned delegates that a resolution on Japanese investment was racist

Yugoslav fighting fails to halt talks

By David Gardner in Brussels and Laura Silber in Belgrade

EUROPEAN Community foreign ministers last night agreed to proceed with today's Yugoslav peace conference in The Hague, without having secured the ceasefire which was to have been a precondition for the negotiations.

Despite attacks by the Yugoslav federal army on Croat forces holding the town of Okucani, 80 miles south-east of Zagreb, the Croatian capital, Mr Hans van den Broek, the Dutch foreign minister and current president of the EC Council, said in Brussels that "relative peace and quiet has set in" in Croatia.

All six Yugoslav republics, and the federal president and prime minister, have accepted the EC's invitation to the conference, which is to be chaired by Lord Carrington, the former UK foreign secretary.

Mr Slobodan Milosevic, the Serbian president who caved in to EC threats to isolate his republic unless he accepted mediation, telephoned The Hague to say he would be attending, Dutch officials said.

Mr van den Broek made it clear that any group which failed to show up in The Hague risked being isolated by the Community. "There has been and is an attempt to make the conference fail, and we cannot accept that provocation," Mr Gianni de Michelis, the Italian foreign minister, said. The ministers concluded that the logic which persuaded them to go for an early conference – to keep up the momentum provided by Monday's political breakthrough on the ceasefire accords – had not changed.

Those accords call for a ceasefire and disengagement of the Croat militia, Serbian paramilitaries in Croatia, and Serb-dominated federal army; extension of independent EC monitoring of the ceasefire; and a peace conference on Yugoslavia's future with the most intractable disputes put out to independent arbitration by leading European constitutional lawyers. Working groups are not expected to meet until Tuesday.

R-R clinches launch order for engine on new Boeing

By Richard Gourlay

ROLLS-ROYCE won a first crucial order yesterday for a new engine to power the Boeing 777, the only large commercial aircraft likely to be launched this decade.

The £250m order for Thai Airways International regains some of the ground lost last month when British Airways gave a contract to one of its main competitors, the US General Electric Company.

Rolls-Royce offered a more attractive financial package to Thai Airways than GE and Pratt and Whitney, the Thai chairman said. Rolls-Royce would not release details of the deal.

Although two other Pacific Rim airlines – Cathay and Garuda of Indonesia – have ordered similar Trent engines for their Airbus fleets, Thai becomes the all-important launch customer for Rolls-Royce's engine sales for the 777.

Sir Ralph Robins, the Rolls-Royce chief executive, said Thai was a prestige carrier operating in an area of significant growth in air transport.

The order for six aircraft, with an option for six more, will be a relief to Rolls-Royce at a tough time for aero-engine manufacturers.

But a number of analysts questioned what financial concessions Rolls-Royce had needed to make to secure the contract. One industry expert said they may have been as much as $200m (£118m).

Financial concessions are a normal part of negotiations to secure aero-engine orders, particularly during the intense competition surrounding the launch of new models.

Manufacturers hope to make profits from supplying parts and after-sales service.

Analysts also warned that the contract still had to be approved by the Thai cabinet. Irrespective of the financial arrangements, the sale will help establish the Trent 800 engine for the Boeing 777 series.

Rolls-Royce said the Thai contract was the fifth order for the Trent "family" of engines. There were now orders and options for 180 aircraft worth £1bn.

The Rolls-Royce shares rose 5p to 143p on the news.

Air Nippon and Cathay Pacific are to decide shortly on whether to buy the Boeing 777 and if so, whether to power it with Rolls-Royce Trent engines.

The order was also a rapid riposte to General Electric, fresh from its success in securing the £400m contract for 15 aircraft – with 15 options – from British Airways.

Thai has been a large GE customer.

However, the contract does not solve one of Rolls-Royce's biggest problems, which is its lack of a customer base.

Thai will become Rolls-Royce's 11th customer for big-fan engines, while Pratt and Whitney has 43 and GE has 63, according to one analyst.

MARKETS

STERLING	DOLLAR	STOCK INDICES
New York lunchtime:	New York lunchtime:	FT-SE 100:
$1.704	DM1.726	2,667.4 (+4.1)
London:	FFr5.884	FT Ordinary:
$1.698 (1.693)	SFr1.5156	2,093.6 (+1.1)
DM2.94 (2.945)	Y135.9	FT-A All-Share:
FFr9.985 (10.0025)	London:	1,284.07 (+0.3%)
SFr2.5875 (2.585)	DM1.7315 (1.74)	New York lunchtime:
Y231.0 (230.8)	FFr5.8800 (5.9075)	DJ Ind. Av.
£ index 91.0 (same)	SFr1.5235 (1.5275)	3,012.97 (+4.47)
GOLD	Y136.10 (135.85)	S&P Comp
New York: Comex Dec	$ index 66.3 (same)	389.32 (+0.18)
$353.4 (351.4)	Tokyo close: Y136.0	Tokyo: Nikkei
London:	US LUNCHTIME RATES	22,692.6 (+192.95)
$348.8 (347.5)	Fed Funds: 5½%	LONDON MONEY
N.SEA OIL (Argus)	3-mo Treasury Bills:	3-month interbank:
Brent Oct	5.44%	10¼ (10$\frac{5}{16}$)
$20.175 (20.125)	Long Bond:	Liffe long gilt future:
Chief price changes yesterday: Page 22	101$\frac{1}{16}$	Dec 95$\frac{3}{16}$ (Dec 94$\frac{13}{32}$)
	yield: 8.02%	

CONTENTS

UK Stock Market Report 0836 430001, FOREX 0836 430023, Bullion 0836 430005, UK Company News 0836 430002. Calls charged at 36p/minute cheap rate, 48p/minute at all other times. To obtain a free Lifetime Share or Unit Trust directory ring (071)-925-2128

Austria Sch30; Bahrain Din0.900; Bermuda $1.50; Belgium BFr60; Canada C$1.40; Cyprus C£1.00; Denmark DKr13.00; Egypt E£3.50; Finland Fmk8.50; France FFr8.00; Germany DM3.00; Greece Dr200; Hong Kong HK$14; Hungary Ft145; Iceland IKR120; India Rup20; Indonesia Rp3,100; Ireland I£0.80; Israel NS4.50; Italy L2000; Japan Y500; Jordan JD1.20; Korea Won 2000; Kuwait Fils 500; Lebanon £L1000; Luxembourg LFr60; Malaysia Rm4.50; Malta 45c; Morocco Dh10.00; Nigeria Naira15.00; Netherlands Fl3.50; Norway NKr13.00; Oman OR1.20; Pakistan Rs35; Philippines Pso 40; Poland Zl 15000; Portugal Esc175; Qatar QR10.00; S.Arabia Rls8.00; Singapore S$4.10; Spain Pta175; Sri Lanka Rup30; Sweden Skr13.00; Switzerland SFr2.70; Taiwon NT$65; Thailand Bht50; Tunisia Din0.800; Turkey L5000; UAE Dh8.00; USA $1.25

THE SOVIET BREAK-UP

New men: Foreign ministers Algirdas Saudargas of Lithuania (left), Janis Jurkans of Latvia (fourth from left) and Lennart Meri of Estonia (sixth from left) with their EC counterparts at a lunch in Brussels yesterday marking the Community's decision to recognise the Baltic states.

Now the really hard work starts for Lithuania

By Gillian Tett in Vilnius

ALTHOUGH Lithuanians have been celebrating independence for over a week now, few expect the details of relations between the Baltic states and what remains of the Soviet Union to be settled quickly.

"Now that we're nearing full independence, the really hard work with our economy must begin," said Mr Eduard Bilkas, a Lithuanian economist, who stressed the enormous difficulties that will dog attempts to re-shape Lithuania's economic ties with the Soviet Union after 50 years of being integrated into the Soviet centralised economy and dependent on cheap Soviet energy supplies.

The issue that most immediately concerns Lithuanians, though, is the withdrawal of the estimated 90,000 Soviet troops stationed in Lithuania.

But although they have been keeping a fragile line of communication open with the Soviet Baltic military command there are fears that the army withdrawal will not be carried out rapidly – not least because troops and their families may be reluctant to leave the Baltics, where food supplies and living conditions are generally better than the other Soviet republics.

In another reminder of the ethnic problems that may undermine Lithuania's attempts to build political stability, leaders of the Lithuanian Polish community – about 7 per cent of the population – yesterday threatened in a Polish newspaper to appeal to international human rights organisation about alleged political discrimination.

After an emergency session, the Lithuanian parliament announced on Thursday that local councils in some Polish-dominated regions would be dissolved and direct rule imposed from Vilnius. Some leaders of these councils have been charged with collaborating in or supporting the failed Soviet coup three weeks ago.

It is expected that they will raise the issue at a Helsinki human rights convention in Vilnius this week.

In another step forward in the international community, the first American diplomatic representative to arrive in the Baltic, Mr Curtis Kamman, announced in Vilnius that the US would be opening an embassy in all three Baltic states "within a matter of weeks".

In the parliament building, some Lithuanian officials made the point, however, that it was United Nations recognition that was crucial.

Crimeans happy to stick with Ukraine

By Chrystia Freeland in Simferopol, Crimea

THE deeply-tanned, well-fed citizens of Simferopol responded with equanimity to the Crimean parliament's half-hearted declaration of sovereignty on Thursday. The law shifts more power and property to the Crimean government but emphasises that Crimea remains part of the Ukraine.

Though Moscow news media played up the importance of the legislation, it is viewed locally as a political manoeuvre designed to deflect attention from the ruling communists' involvement in the botched coup.

In the declaration, the Crimean government claims exclusive ownership of its land, natural resources and coastal waters, asserts its right to close environmentally harmful industries and says the thousands of luxury dachas on the Crimean seaside now come under the autonomous republic's jurisdiction.

Last month, President Boris Yeltsin's office suggested that if the Ukraine left the Soviet Union it should surrender some of its territory to Russia. Crimea – which was transferred to the Ukraine from Russia in 1954 – was at the top of Mr Yeltsin's wish-list.

Most Simferopol shoppers were unenthusiastic about Mr Yeltsin's claim, a surprising response given that more than half of Crimea's 2.5m inhabitants are Russian. "I am for the Ukraine," declared 46-year-old welder Nina Petrovna. Hefting a bag overflowing with plums and peppers, she explained: "The Ukraine is so rich, we feed all of Russia."

By contrast, Mr Yuri Komov, head of Democratic Crimea, the small but feisty parliamentary opposition, is "personally for Russia. While the Ukraine is taking the path of national development, Russia is moving towards democracy."

But even Mr Komov thinks Crimea should remain with the Ukraine for the next decade. He worries that altering the borders sooner would embroil Crimea in a bloody dispute between the Ukraine and Russia.

Managers enter new era with a bang

By John Lloyd in Moscow

SENIOR Soviet financial managers yesterday learned that a new era had dawned in the Soviet Union. They were verbally assaulted by Professor Jeffrey Sachs, the *enfant irrépressible* of post-communist economies.

The setting was a plenary session of the World Economic Forum in Moscow's Metropole Hotel – a session on finance and investment which Professor Sachs was billed to "moderate", but instead severely aggravated.

Senior bankers and company executives, grey in the service of seeking profitable investments, who had heard of the professor only as the saviour of Poland, were treated to the closest thing international economics has to a prima donna.

Prof Sachs had challenged a panel of prominent specialists and executives to say when the rouble should be converted. Mr Valerian Kulikov, deputy chairman of the state bank Gosbank, said that rapid convertibility was "an adventurist measure". The Poles, who had done it quickly, had an export-oriented economy and a \$4bn (£2.3bn) cushion of personal savings and were not repaying their foreign debt. None of this was true of the USSR.

Mr Ivan Ivanov, former deputy chairman of the Foreign Economic Relations Committee, said that convertibility would need at least \$20bn a year for three years to support the rouble, and no one in the west was going to provide that.

Mr Thomas Alibyegov, deputy chairman of Vneshekonombank, the bank of foreign economic relations, said that convertibility was not a magic wand.

The boyish professor had fidgeted furiously through all of this: given a microphone again, he became passionate. "Listening to these experts, it's no surprise that this country has almost ceased to export.

"These arguments were widely believed in Latin America and were discredited. They were believed in eastern Europe in the 1980s and nobody believes them now. I am distressed and saddened to see them believed here.

"I learned something new here," said Prof Sachs with a sarcastic bark of laughter. "I learned the Poles had an export-oriented economy. They didn't think so.

"Frankly, gentlemen, if you believe all that, you will never do anything because everything is always impossible. I must say, your arguments are just plain silly."

Russian bank chief suggests longer-term debt

By William Dullforce in Lausanne

MR Gueorgi Matjukhin, chairman of the Russian central bank, proposed yesterday that part of the Soviet Union's foreign debt, rapidly approaching \$70bn (£41.4bn), be converted into long-term dual currency bonds.

Other possibilities were to convert debt into equity or into new credits secured against gold, diamonds or oil rights, Mr Matjukhin told western financial executives attending a course at the International Institute for Management Development in Lausanne.

Noting that nearly half the debt was short-term, Mr Matjukhin said conversion into longer-term obligations would be one way in which western banks could help the Russian and other former Soviet republics in their efforts to develop market-based economies.

The idea of issuing bonds payable in either roubles or a western currency had been broached by Salomon Brothers before the New York bond-trading house ran into trouble over breaking US Treasury auction rules but, Mr Matjukhin said, other western banks had since voiced interest.

Debt-into-equity swaps would enable foreign companies to buy into Russian and other republics' enterprises as their economies were privatised.

Such solutions would also help to resolve differences among the republics over how to divide responsibility for the dissolved Soviet Union's debt.

The Soviet state bank, responsible for the debt, would be transformed into an institution with the republics as shareholders.

Bringing Wall Street to eastern Europe

From Salomon Brothers to the EBRD: **Peter Marsh** profiles Ronald Freeman

MR Ronald Freeman has jumped from one hot seat to another. He has swapped a top job at Salomon Brothers, the embattled Wall Street securities house, for another in charge of aiding the reconstruction of the Soviet Union and eastern Europe.

Mr Freeman took over in July as deputy head at the publicly-owned European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, where he spearheads operations to revive the economies of the former communist bloc through privatisation and infrastructure projects.

By chance, Mr Freeman narrowly missed the wave of unfavourable publicity that in the past month has swept over Salomon, which is accused of rigging Treasury bond auctions. Playing down the impact of the scandals, Mr Freeman said yesterday in his London office that he intends to keep his "spiritual and emotional" ties to his former employer.

More pertinent to his current job will be the contacts he made in his 18 years at Salomon, where he specialised in mergers and acquisitions. Most recently, he headed the bank's investment banking activities in Europe and was involved in several trading deals involving Salomon in the USSR.

Since moving to the EBRD, Mr Freeman has examined about 170 proposals for privatisation schemes in the former communist bloc, 43 of them in the Soviet Union. Most of the projects involve participation by blue-chip companies of the sort that he encountered on Wall Street. "I'm speaking to a lot of old friends," he says.

The theory is that EBRD will advise on the skills needed to take these projects – which include ventures in energy, food making and environmental schemes such as water purification – from the ideas stage to a successful business, in many cases putting up loans or equity, possibly in partnership with private finance houses.

Even though only relatively few of the schemes are likely to go ahead, Mr Freeman believes the interest of such a large number of western companies is proof of the opportunities. He says that business interest in the Soviet Union – which he has visited four times since taking over at the EBRD – has been "galvanised" by the failure of the attempted coup.

> "I'm speaking to a lot of old friends," he says.

In the past week, Mr Freeman has talked to about 12 big oil and gas companies which have demonstrated new interest in energy ventures. "A lot of people are exhilarated that Gorbachev isn't on his own any more [in introducing democracy]," he says.

In Leningrad and Moscow, Mr Freeman and his 33-strong merchant banking team are examining the commercial prospects for several thousand state-owned industrial operations, from retailing to rocket factories.

Apart from small shops and cafés, which can be privatised relatively easily by selling them to employees, many of these enterprises appear unlikely to be able to survive without western help – in the form of loans or equity capital, or aid in areas such as setting up sales teams.

But Mr Freeman insists that even simple ideas from the west can do a lot to put Soviet businesses on a better footing. One area is incentive schemes. "Why not reward employees who work hard with western consumer goods, or even new apartments?" he says. He is also talking to several European retail banks about a scheme to set up a nationwide network of high-street lending agencies, which would channel loans to new businesses and people keen to take over state-owned factories.

Mr Freeman says a key to the next few years for the Soviet Union is whether it can survive the winter without massive food shortages. Assuming this problem can be tackled, he is reasonably hopeful that the industrial structure of the Soviet Union can be transformed over the next few years. "It may be painful but there is a good chance it will be peaceful," he says.

Right: Roger Freeman (Picture: Ashley Ashwood)

Lukyanov charged with coup treason

MR Anatoly Lukyanov, the ousted chairman of the Supreme Soviet legislature, has been charged with treason for helping the foiled coup, AP reports from Moscow.

Mr Valentin Stepankov, the Russian prosecutor, said yesterday Mr Lukyanov had been charged on Thursday, a day after he was formally fired by the Congress of People's Deputies.

Mr Lukyanov has repeatedly and vehemently denied any involvement in the August 18-21 coup against President Mikhail Gorbachev, his friend since law school. However, Mr Lukyanov made no effort to call the legislature into session to overturn the coup.

Mr Stepankov, whose office is leading the investigation into the coup, gave no details of the case against Mr Lukyanov, the 14th person charged with treason, which carries a possible death sentence.

Also charged are the seven surviving members of the eight-man emergency committee which seized power, the three other KGB generals, Mr Gorbachev's chief of staff, a Politburo member and a deputy defence minister.

Mr Stepankov denied reports in the Soviet press that a witch hunt was under way that could eventually rival the purges of Stalin in the late 1930s, in which three-man tribunals sentenced people without evidence, and millions died.

"There is no organised terror or massive investigation," Mr Stepankov insisted. He said he had 75 investigators working, and only 21 people under formal investigation in the Russian Federation. He would not name the other seven suspects, saying they had not been arrested.

He said other republics were conducting their own investigations into the coup.

Soviet envoy to UK sacked

THE SOVIET ambassador to Britain has been sacked and five other Soviet ambassadors have been recalled because of accusations that they supported the coup against President Mikhail Gorbachev, AP reports from Moscow.

Foreign Ministry officials said that Mr Leonid Zamyatin, a hard-line communist who had been ambassador to London since 1986, was recalled to Moscow before Mr John Major, UK Prime Minister, visited the Soviet Union last week.

Mr Zamyatin, 69, was later dismissed, but has not been charged with any crime, officials said.

INTERNATIONAL NEWS

Japanese business confidence lowest since early 1988

By Steven Butler in Tokyo

BUSINESS confidence in Japan fell last month to the lowest level in three and a half years, according to the Bank of Japan's quarterly economic survey, released yesterday.

Nevertheless, Mr Yutaka Yamaguchi, director of the central bank's research and statistics department, said business conditions were still favourable, with firm trends in capital spending, sales, and profits.

The survey, known as the Tankan, showed a fall in the business confidence index for major manufacturing companies from 36 in May to 27 last month. The Bank of Japan said, however, that the economy was in the process of a gradual slowdown and that a sharp decline was unlikely.

The confident tone of the bank discouraged expectations of an early cut in the official discount rate, which was last reduced on July 1 from 6 per cent to 5.5 per cent.

At the same time, the central bank injected liquidity into credit markets in a move that helped push overnight interest rates from 7.25 per cent to 6.9 per cent on the day.

Mr Russell Jones, an economist at UBS Phillips & Drew, said easing of interest rates reflected the Bank of Japan's confidence that inflation was coming under control, rather than concern about levels of economic activity.

Investment plans for manufacturing industries for the year, for example, showed a half percentage point rise compared the previous survey. Investment for the year is expected to rise by 6.7 per cent compared to late year, although a rise of just 2.6 per cent is expected in the second half of the year.

Corporate liquidity is expected to continue declining.

Golf course developer hits the rough

By Robert Thomson in Tokyo

A LEADING Japanese golf course developer was in a deep financial bunker yesterday, as credit agencies declared the company insolvent after its promissory notes were dishonoured for the second time.

Hitachi Kanko Kaihatsu was estimated by Teikoku Data Bank, a credit agency, to have outstanding debts of Y110bn (£480m), the 10th largest failure this year and a sign of the continued unravelling of Japanese financial excess.

The company had attempted to capitalise on a surge of speculative interest in golf club memberships, which have been regarded by Japanese as an investment roughly equivalent in character to stock or land purchases.

Memberships are freely traded on a large secondary market. The certificates also entitle holders to play golf.

Hitachi Kanko had built what was considered to be one of the most prestigious courses, Ibaraki Country Club, north of Tokyo, now the subject of legal action after it allegedly issued 49,000 memberships instead of the promised 2,800 that were to have gone only to an executive elite and a chosen few individuals.

The club is alleged to have raised as much as Y100bn from the unauthorised issuing of memberships, and is being sued by purchasers, who claim that news of the huge number of memberships actually issued has made their certificates worthless on the secondary market.

Like other Japanese golf course developers, Hitachi Kanko has been hit by a plunge in the golf membership market.

Mongolia secures \$155m aid package

By Robert Thomson in Tokyo

MONGOLIAN leaders yesterday secured about \$155m (£91.5m) in immediate international assistance and received administrative guidance from Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry (Miti), a Mongolian version of which has recently been established in Ulan Bator.

A Mongolian delegation, including Deputy Prime Minister Ganbold, Finance Minister Bazarhuu, and central bank governor Jargalsaihan, met representatives of 14 countries in Tokyo to outline the country's need for at least \$150m in assistance this year to cope with the transition to a market economy.

Mongolia, a virtual Soviet satellite until two years ago, has reformed its political system, allowing opposition parties and an election last year, which was won by the ruling communist party. But the landlocked country of 2m, a majority of them nomadic herders, faces a difficult winter, as political independence from Moscow has been accompanied by a sharp fall in economic assistance and fears of food shortages.

Mr Taro Nakayama, Japan's foreign minister, said that Mongolia faces "a long and severe winter" with the prospect of shortages of fuel, machinery, food and medicine.

Japan yesterday agreed to provide \$61m of the \$155m (£91.5m) pledged, with \$35m in loans and \$26m in grant aid and technical assistance. Mongolia will need help. The country had relied on the Soviet Union and other Comecon members for 95 per cent of its trade, with exports of copper, cashmere and camel hair bartered for industrial equipment and technical skills.

US and Israel head for clash on \$10bn loan guarantees

By Lionel Barber in Washington

THE US and Israel were last night heading for a confrontation over an Israeli request for \$10bn (£5.9bn) of loan guarantees for resettling and housing Soviet Jews.

President George Bush issued a strong statement urging Congress to delay approval of the Israel request for 120 days, on the grounds that it could jeopardise prospects for a Middle East peace conference.

After meeting with Mr James Baker, US secretary of state, Mr Bush declared bluntly: "We will take no chance of unravelling the peace process. We want to give peace a chance."

The president issued his statement in the Oval Office, just hours before Mr Zalman Shoval, the Israeli ambassador in Washington, was due to present a formal request from his government for the guarantees.

Both Mr Bush and Mr Baker have been irritated by the refusal of Mr Yitzhak Shamir, the Israeli prime minister, to delay the request, which the administration sees as symptomatic of Israel's general intransigence toward the peace process.

● Mr Yossi Olmert, the Israeli government spokesman, said last night Mr Bush's linkage of the loan guarantee request to the peace process was "very disappointing", Hugh Carnegy writes from Jerusalem.

"It is totally unacceptable that the issue of the Jews coming to Israel is seen as an obstacle to peace," he said.

But he acknowledged that Mr Bush's intervention amounted to a strong warning to Israel not to attempt to defy the administration by mobilising its traditional support in Congress.

INTERNATIONAL NEWS

US jobless rate boosts hopes for recovery

By Lionel Barber in Washington

THE US employment rate was unchanged at 6.8 per cent last month, the Labour Department reported yesterday. The flat conditions boosted hopes that a weak US economic recovery is under way.

Non-farm payrolls, the key employment barometer, were largely unchanged in August, but there were modest gains in manufacturing jobs and a continuing increase in the factory work week. It is now at the same level as July 1990, when the recession began.

Mr Michael Boskin, chief economic adviser to President George Bush, said the August figures confirmed earlier administration forecasts that the economy would improve in the second half of 1991.

"We haven't said it's healthy - we've said it is improving," he said.

Mr Boskin predicted growth in the second half of this year of 2.5-3 per cent. This is less than half the rate of expansion in typical postwar recoveries, and congressional Democrats seized on the employment data to press their case for extending benefits to jobless workers.

The unemployment rate has hovered around 6.8 per cent since last March, and yesterday's figures were eagerly awaited by the financial markets, which have been watching for signs that the Federal Reserve might cut interest rates further to stimulate the recovery.

Although the pressure may have eased slightly yesterday, Mr Boskin suggested that the Fed could do more to foster a recovery by increasing the nation's money supply "well up into its target ranges."

Jobs data are often volatile in the early stages of a recovery. Yesterday, Dr Janet Norwood, the head of the Bureau of Labour statistics, cautioned in testimony to the Senate that the labour market last month "continued to lack clear direction."

Total employment fell by about 300,000 to 116.4m last month, some 1.5m lower than in July 1990.

The number of unemployed Americans remains at 8.5m, about 1.7m higher than in July 1990.

Manufacturing jobs rose by 42,000, consolidating July's modest gains in car-related industries; but these increases were offset by equally modest job losses in construction, the wholesale trade, and mining, which continued a six-month string of losses.

Balkans crisis foists a new role onto the Community

Judy Dempsey analyses the background to today's meeting of the EC and Yugoslav political leaders

TODAY'S meeting of foreign ministers from the European Community with Yugoslav political leaders signals not only a new role for the EC but also the partial ceding of Yugoslavia's sovereignty to an international forum.

To what extent Yugoslavia is yielding, or suspending, part of its sovereignty will be open to many interpretations. However, international pressure has been one of the primary impulses behind attempts to settle a dispute which, if not solved, would spill over into other countries in the Balkans. That is one of the reasons why the EC was propelled into action.

"Leaving aside the question of recognising the independence of Croatia, or Slovenia, the EC wanted to show that if it remained passive, it would have sent out the wrong signals to the other fledgling democracies in the region. The EC had to show that it would not accept the changing of internal borders by force," said one east European diplomat.

The inability of Yugoslav leaders to hold their own peace conference reveals not only lack of trust and confidence among themselves to negotiate a binding settlement, it also shows the weakness of Yugoslavia's democratic and political institutions.

Unlike the other countries of eastern Europe and the Soviet Union, Yugoslavia never had an *anti-communist* revolution from below which might have dismantled federal army power and the undemocratic and bureaucratic federal institutions.

Instead, the republics of Yugoslavia had a *nationalist* revolution, which was largely controlled by the top. Those new republican leaderships, many of them former communists, were elected on a nationalist ticket. As a result, the institutions which emerged throughout the country after democratic elections last year did not lead to any radical economic reform programme, or any strengthening of independent structures outside the state. Power still remains largely in the hands of the state, while authority has been legitimated through the medium of nationalism.

Furthermore, these nationalist and "étatist" platforms revived two issues which the late President Josip Tito suppressed for over four decades, and which even preoccupied the Kingdom of Yugoslavia when it was founded in 1918: the role of ethnic minorities in a multinational state, and the relationship between the centre and the regions.

The need to reassert ethnic identity and statehood, whether in the case of Croatia through initially marginalising the Serb community, or in the case of Serbia by using force as the means to create an ethnically unitary and greater Serbia, led to delay in completing the revolution and creating genuine democratic structures.

It is difficult to predict if today's meeting in the Hague will be the beginning of the end of that unfinished revolution. But whatever the outcome, diplomats believe that the Yugoslav experiment is over, and that the role of national/ethnic identity is likely to play a big role in Europe for some time to come.

Carrington faces delicate task at Yugoslav peace talks

By Robert Mauthner, Diplomatic Editor

AT 72, Lord Carrington, who has been appointed as chairman, or "co-ordinator", of the Yugoslav peace conference, is facing one of the most delicate tasks of his long and distinguished career.

As the former British Foreign Secretary admits, his greatest previous achievement - the 1979 Lancaster House agreement which ended white rule in Rhodesia and led to the creation of an independent Zimbabwe - cannot be compared with the Yugoslav problem.

"The Lancaster House conference was essentially a domestic matter. We, the British, were responsible for Rhodesia. We held a few cards in our own hands."

A requisite for solving a problem of this kind is that all the participants want a settlement to be reached.

That was certainly true of the Lancaster House conference. "I am not sure that this is the case in Yugoslavia, for the moment."

He sees his role in brokering a peace agreement in Yugoslavia as much more like mediating in a dispute between two Nato countries, a process he was frequently involved in during his term as Nato secretary-general from 1984 to 1988.

One of the pre-conditions for a successful outcome to such efforts, he stresses, is that the parties involved should not be fighting each other while negotiations on a political solution of their dispute are going on.

Lord Carrington has no doubts that the EC is right to intervene. "If the Community is to have a political reality when something like this happens on its borders, which historically affects its members, it is right that it should seek solutions."

Though not pretending to have any special expertise on Yugoslavia, Lord Carrington has had some first-hand experience of its problems. He was a member of the first British parliamentary delegation to visit Yugoslavia in 1949, after Belgrade's break with Moscow.

"I knew Tito [Marshal Tito, the late Yugoslav leader] very well and once spent a whole day with him in Bosnia. One therefore has an idea of what their problems are," Lord Carrington says in a typical understatement.

Lord Carrington hotly denies that he has been getting itchy feet at Christie's, the art auction house of which he has been chairman since 1988.

"I am very happy at Christie's and hope to continue as chairman if they still want me," he insists. But if you are asked to do a job like chairing the Irish political talks, for which he was vetoed earlier this year by the Ulster Unionists, or to preside over the Yugoslav peace conference, "you can't refuse, can you?"

Carrington: broker's role

EC agonises over trade concessions

By David Buchan in Brussels

THE PAIN of putting solid trade concessions behind their promises of political solidarity with eastern Europe wracked EC foreign ministers yesterday.

European Commission proposals for a sizeable increase in food and textile imports from Poland, Czechoslovakia and Hungary drew sharp complaints from several governments, notably France, Ireland, Portugal and Belgium.

The Commission, backed strongly by the Dutch presidency of the EC and several northern states, wants the concessions to bring to a speedy conclusion long negotiations on EC association accords for each of the three central European states.

As talks continued last night, a compromise was floated which would still help the central Europeans offload some but not all of their rapidly-increasing food surpluses, on the EC market. The EC would allow Moscow to use the food credits, which it has already been pledged by the Community, to buy food in eastern rather than western Europe.

East Europe's traditional food sales to the Soviet Union have plummeted, because of the latter's shortage of hard currency.

The Commission bowed to worries - chiefly in Portugal, where one manufacturing job in three depends on textiles - that phasing out all of the import quotas on central European textiles within six years would set too liberal a precedent for the Gatt world trade talks.

The Commission agreed to delay a decision on ending quotas on central Europe's textiles until agreement had been first reached in Gatt.

Philip Stephens adds: The threat of economic disintegration in the Soviet Union and still-sharp differences on economic and political union have confronted the EC with the prospect of at least two summits this year.

Senior British officials said yesterday the EC had pencilled in the beginning of October for a special summit to co-ordinate its aid policy towards Moscow.

That summit may be followed by another special gathering of heads of government to seek a breakthrough in negotiations in the two inter-governmental conferences on economic and monetary union.

De Maizière resigns from CDU

By David Goodhart in Bonn

MR Lothar de Maizière, deputy chairman of the ruling German Christian Democrats (CDU) and leader of the short-lived democratic East German government in 1990, has resigned from the CDU after a bitter clash with west German CDU leaders about the state of the party in east Germany.

His resignation could be followed by others and is likely to further sour relations in the already demoralised party.

Mr Volker Rühe, the west German general secretary of the CDU, has in the past attacked several prominent east German CDU figures, including Mr de Maizière, who leads the party in the state of Brandenburg, for organisational incompetence and lack of political strategy.

Unisys to pay up to $190m in bribe case

By Louise Kehoe in San Francisco

UNISYS, the financially ailing US computer and defence electronics giant, has pleaded guilty to charges of using bribery and influence peddling to obtain defence contracts and agreed to pay up to $190m (£112m) to settle criminal and civil charges.

The settlement is the largest to date in the long-running "Operation Ill Wind" investigation, conducted by the Justice Department, into Pentagon procurement fraud. To date, the investigation has resulted in the conviction of more than 40 individuals and five defence contractors.

The defence procurement scandal centres on the efforts of defence equipment makers to obtain information about competitive bids on Pentagon contracts illegally.

More than a dozen former executives and defence consultants hired by Unisys have previously pleaded guilty to charges which have included bribing Pentagon officials and making illegal campaign contributions.

Unisys said it had agreed to plead guilty to nine criminal charges and pay up to $190m in criminal and civil penalties.

Brussels probes Air France aid

THE EC Commission has launched an investigation into French government plans to inject FFr2bn (£200m) into Air France, AP reports from Paris.

The Commission said it would rule in two months whether this amounts to state aid or the normal action of a business investor. If it is the former, the Commission will then rule on whether to allow the aid.

The Financial Times (Europe) Ltd
Published by The Financial Times (Europe) Ltd., Frankfurt Branch, Guiollettstrasse 54, 6000 Frankfurt-am-Main 1; Telephone 069-75980; Fax 069-722677; Telex 416193 represented by E. Hugo, Frankfurt/Main, and, as members of the Board of Directors, R.A.F. McClean, G.T.S. Damer, A.C. Miller, D.E.P. Palmer, London. Printer: Druck Vertrieb und Marketing GmbH, Frankfurt. Responsible editor: Richard Lambert, Financial Times, Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL. The Financial Times Ltd, 1991.

Registered office: Number One, Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL. Company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales. Chairman: D.E.P. Palmer. Main shareholders: The Financial Times Limited, The Financial News Limited. Publishing director: J. Rolley, 168 Rue de Rivoli, 75044 Paris Cedex 01. Tel: (01) 4297 0621; Fax: (01) 4297 0629. Editor: Richard Lambert. Printer: S.A. Nord Eclair, 15/21 Rue de Caire, 59100 Roubaix Cedex 1. ISSN: ISSN 1148-2753. Commission Paritaire No 67808D.

Financial Times (Scandinavia) Vimmelskaftet 42A, DK-1161 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Telephone (33) 13 44 41. Fax (33) 935335.

UK NEWS

Hurd and Rifkind attack Labour economic policy

By Alison Smith

SENIOR MINISTERS launched a concerted offensive yesterday, based on growing confidence among the Tories that the economic recovery will be apparent in time to help them win an election.

Mr Douglas Hurd, the foreign secretary, said the government's fundamental strategy of "free markets and sound finance has stood the test of experience.

"That won't be lost on the electorate. When the right time comes, a fourth term of government is firmly within our grasp."

He told an audience of west Oxfordshire businessmen that the most striking indicator was the rising optimism among ordinary voters, whose spending decisions would open a consumer-led route out of recession.

Mr Malcolm Rifkind, the transport secretary, joined him in reiterating that the defeat of inflation had to be the core of the government's economic policy.

Speaking in Ayr, Scotland, Mr Rifkind emphasised the need for continued vigilance to prevent inflation rising again. He said: "As the weeks go by, the case for a continuation of Conservative government will become unanswerable."

Both cabinet ministers highlighted signs of further economic recovery, with comparisons between prospective British and German interest rates and inflation rates. Mr Hurd said the current level of pay settlements, lower than in Germany, would also help to improve Britain's international competitiveness.

Just a week after a renewed Labour attack on the government's handling of the economy, with opposition plans for emergency measures to get Britain out of recession and tackle rising unemployment and a continuing fall in manufacturing investment, Mr Hurd accused Labour of "short-termism".

He said: "In their headlong dash to cut interest rates, they would only have had to jack them up again to defend sterling."

Labour in turn stepped up its revived attack on Mr John Major as "dithering" about when to call the election, and emphasised that whenever it came it would be fought on the whole of the Tories' economic record.

Mr Tony Blair, the shadow employment secretary, said the choice would be "between the Tories' stop-go policies with short bursts of apparent recovery succeeded by ever longer periods of recession; and Labour's policies for sustainable growth through investment in industry".

Kinnock accused on defence

By Ivor Owen

THE Labour party was accused by Mr Tom King, defence secretary, yesterday of trying to hide its continuing commitment to unilateral nuclear disarmament.

He said the Labour party was prepared to "gamble away" the entire British deterrent in return for a fraction of the Soviet nuclear arsenal.

Mr King said the outcome would be the "classic unilateralist position", with a host of nuclear weapons targeted on Britain, which would be shorn of its own nuclear armoury.

In a jibe at Mr Neil Kinnock, the Labour leader, he said "no amount of lapsed CND membership fees" could conceal the "real" position.

Mr King reaffirmed the need to ensure that the reductions in Britain's forces were phased carefully over a period of years and warned of "potential new dangers" emerging from the fragile condition of much of eastern Europe and beyond.

The government did not make the mistake – "as others persistently do" – of assuming that the apparent disappearance of one threat meant the disappearance of all.

Mr King said both Labour and the Liberal Democrats were clamouring for massive reductions in defence expenditure "far beyond what is sensible at this time". Without the firm and decisive leadership given by Britain since the Conservatives returned to power in 1979, he said, the shape of Europe might have been very different.

Major's style turns to substance

Philip Stephens assesses political gains of the PM's globe-trotting

IT IS not enough to win a general election. But as Mr John Major returns this weekend to the mundane realities of domestic politics he can draw much satisfaction from his recent spell on the international stage.

After an unsure start to his premiership, he no longer looks an interloper in the councils of Mr George Bush or Mr Mikhail Gorbachev. The Conservatives have snatched an edge in the opinion polls. His own standing with the electorate – as well as his lead over Mr Neil Kinnock – has been reinforced by 10 days of flattering photo-opportunities.

During a hectic trip which, with only a brief interval, took in Kennebunkport, Moscow, Beijing and Hong Kong, Mr Major showed the confidence that comes with familiarity. There was little of the fiery unpredictability of Mrs Margaret Thatcher but neither was there any longer the awkward reticence of the new boy at school.

Most important, he provided frequent glimpses of the formidable political skills that took him from backbench MP to prime minister in little more than a decade. Party politics and government policies are beginning to collide with ever greater precision.

There was much in the trip that was style rather than substance.

The well-publicised Soviet aid plan agreed with President Bush in between sugary photo-opportunities at his Maine retreat turned out in essence to be a reshaping of existing policies.

In Moscow for just nine hours, Mr Major had to listen rather than lecture. His role as chairman of the G7 group of nations was not enough to make him more than an interested bystander in the power struggles of Mr Gorbachev and Mr Boris Yeltsin.

A public condemnation in Beijing of the Chinese leaders who crushed democracy in Tiananmen Square two years ago was dismissed even by some in his own entourage as "political froth". Regardless of whether Premier Li Peng responded to such strictures on human rights, a shared responsibility for Hong Kong meant that Mr Major would continue to do business with him.

Mr Major could claim justly that his travels had done more than simply bolster his reputation

In Hong Kong he showed flashes of tetchiness in response to charges that striking a deal with Beijing over a new airport or a court of appeal was not enough. Local political leaders argued forcibly that deference towards China before the colony's transfer in 1997 was denying Hong Kong the democracy sweeping the rest of the world. At least once, Mr Major showed himself too easily wounded by criticism.

Yet in international diplomacy, style more often that not merges with substance; and in a world too complicated for neat solutions, Mr Major could claim justly that his travels had done more than simply bolster his reputation with the British electorate.

The US had been nudged further in the direction of acceptance that the Soviet Union's full membership of the International Monetary Fund would provide the only credible backdrop for a comprehensive programme of economic reform. The leaders he met in Moscow had seemed impressed by the argument that the sooner they began negotiations with the IMF the better the chance of averting complete economic collapse.

In spite of the unease among local political leaders, Mr Major's case that a restoration of normal relations with China offered the best opportunity of maintaining confidence during the approach to 1997 was not lost on Hong Kong's business community.

But it was in his handling of the human rights question in Beijing that Mr Major demonstrated his political acumen.

When he left London at the weekend, the consensus was that the mere fact of his talks with such a regime would lose the government political points. Yet the Foreign Office was advising that, whatever he might say in private, Mr Major should not jeopardise negotiations over Hong Kong with too public a condemnation of disregard for human rights.

By the time he had arrived in China, Mr Major was receiving reports from London that some of his critics – notably Amnesty International – were moderating their stance. If Mr Major condemned the political detentions and religious persecution in Tibet, then the visit might be judged worthwhile.

It did not take him long to decide he would seize the opportunity to turn a political negative into a plus. The official advice was disregarded. As soon as the deal on Hong Kong had been sealed, Mr Major roundly condemned his hosts. The images transmitted back to London by the reporters in his entourage were those not of an embarrassed supplicant but of a brave leader sticking to his principles.

The globe-trotting is scheduled to continue over coming weeks. Mr Major flies to Paris for talks on Wednesday with President François Mitterrand. Next month it will be the Commonwealth summit in Harare. Then there is the prospect of two, if not three, European Community summits. His role as G7 chairman may take him back to Moscow. Mr Major can be relied on to extract the best from every photocall.

If he now looks like a prime minister enjoying rather than enduring his work, Mr Major has not been swept up by his own public relations.

There is considerable satisfaction with the polls – above all with the indicators showing a revival in economic optimism.

Still, Mr Major spent too long in the Treasury to be impressed by a single month's statistics. He is aware that the promise of economic revival may not be enough when the party conference turns the spotlight to domestic issues over the next few weeks.

He will not rule out November for the election, but the betting of those closest to him remains firmly on next spring.

Poll tax defiance: Terry Fields, Liverpool Broadgreen MP, leaves Walton prison yesterday at the end of his 60-day sentence for non-payment of the poll tax

Miners face loss of pay after accident

MINERS yesterday attacked a decision by British Coal to dock the pay of 66 men involved in an underground accident. The workers were left shocked and shaken after a conveyor belt taking them to the face went out of control at Thurcroft Colliery, near Rotherham, South Yorkshire, on Tuesday.

British Coal says 42 men who were taken to hospital as a result of the incident will be paid as normal. The 66 others not taken to hospital stand to lose up to £45 each because they did not return to work.

The men were given check-ups at the colliery medical centre, then went home, shaken and suffering from minor cuts and bruises. They will be paid only for two hours they spent underground waiting to be rescued.

Because production at the pit was halted, a total of 500 men will lose between £10 and £15 in bonuses.

Mr Paul Roddis, NUM branch secretary, said the 66 men affected would lose between £25 and £30 in wages plus up to £15 in lost bonuses.

He said: "The British Coal decision is absolutely disgusting. These men are being penalised for something that was not their fault. It is true that taking the letter of our agreement British Coal are within their rights, but this is a harsh interpretation."

British Coal said: "All the men will be paid in accordance with standard procedure agreed between British Coal and the unions." It added that the procedures covered accidents.

Mines inspectors are still investigating the accident, which happened 1,000 ft below the surface.

Didcot inquiry

THE Department of Energy is to hold a public inquiry into National Power's plans for a second power station at Didcot, Oxfordshire, after local people raised objections to the proposed gas-fired station.

National Power's application to build the new 1500MW Didcot station was submitted in November last year. Oxfordshire County Council has already accepted the proposal.

ICI pay deal

WHITE-COLLAR workers at Imperial Chemical Industries have accepted a 6.6 per cent pay offer with effect from June 1, the company said yesterday.

The settlement covers 28,000 employees in the UK. ICI manual workers have also accepted a 6.6 per cent increase.

County hall move

MR David Blunkett, Labour's local-government spokesman, yesterday condemned the decision to allow County Hall, former headquarters of the Greater London Council, to be redeveloped for commercial purposes.

Bickerstaff takes over as TUC president

By Lisa Wood, Labour Staff

IT WAS on the principle of Buggins's turn that Mr Rodney Bickerstaff, general secretary of Nupe, the public-services union, yesterday became president of the Trades Union Congress. If the position had been decided by election, he might have won anyway.

A poll published last week in the New Statesman, in which 100 trade union leaders rated the TUC general council, put 46-year-old, Yorkshire-born Mr Bickerstaffe in first place.

Left of centre in the labour movement, he is described by his peers as combining a passion about the interests of his members with a commitment to the unity of the trade union movement.

His external critics, notably government ministers, point to Nupe's advocacy of controversial issues, such as a national minimum wage, and its close involvement with the Winter of Discontent in 1978-79.

Both those considerations might be important for the TUC in the approach to a general election. The president of the TUC, who serves a one-year term, has little constitutional power – he or she chairs the general council's monthly meeting and its finance and general purposes committee. But the incumbent can be a figurehead for the TUC, particularly when Mr Norman Willis, its general secretary, is struggling to articulate the TUC's policies.

Nupe is media-conscious. Sober-suited Mr Bickerstaffe can be an astute performer, not getting involved in left-right union debates but more than willing to get up early for Breakfast TV to argue with a minister over the impact of a national minimum wage on employment - he believes it would create jobs because productivity would increase and the spending power of the low-paid would grow.

Mr Bickerstaffe describes himself as conservative with a small c. "I change, but I am not the first person to do so," he says.

Elected three months ago to be president of an EC trade union committee, he says: "I was always opposed to Europe but now that important directives are coming out of Brussels it is clear that we have to be involved."

Alongside such hard-headed analysis of where a modern trade union should be, Mr Bickerstaffe displays the strong emotion of the trade-union fundamentalist. He is proud that he was pictured under a Nupe banner at the age of nine and that his mother was a Nupe activist. He points out that his great-grandmother died in the workhouse.

With those credentials to draw on, his style of oration this week was as usual in the best "gutsy" traditions of old-fashioned trade union ranters like his friends Mr Ron Todd, general secretary of the TGWU general union, and Mr Ken Gill, general secretary of MSF.

Investment official defends actions

By James Buxton, Scottish Correspondent

MR Donald Macleod, finance director of Western Isles Council, which lost £23m in the closure of BCCI, said yesterday it had believed it was investing in "a very safe financial institution".

He admitted that "it's easy to say with hindsight we were wrong to put all our eggs in one basket. That's fair comment". He denied that the council had, as has been alleged, borrowed on the money markets with the aim of on-lending to make a profit.

Leaks from the external report on the affair commissioned by the council suggest that Mr Macleod is criticised for the way he ran the council's finance department, for delegating transactions with BCCI to junior staff and for failing to act on warnings about the bank.

Councillors are criticised for accepting the finance director's decision in 1986 to stop giving them information about the operations of its loan fund.

Mr Macleod said the partial leaking of the report, which occurred in spite of elaborate precautions by the committee considering disciplinary action against council officials, "seriously damaged the credibility of myself and the department in a way that is quite unfair. We have had no opportunity to defend ourselves."

He accepts responsibility for the actions taken by his department. "We knew about doubts over BCCI, but not at the time of the collapse," he told the Financial Times.

"We received warnings about BCCI about three years ago [when BCCI was accused of laundering drugs money in the US] but we took advice from people with knowledge of the markets and involved in the banking business, who advised us that it was safe." He refused to name those advisers.

"After the bank was restructured last year we took advice and felt we were operating with a very *safe financial institution*. We didn't do it without a lot of thought. And we were not alone – 40 other local authorities did the same thing."

The finance department stopped giving councillors details of loan fund operations "because it was perfectly obvious that members didn't want to know. They never showed the slightest interest, so I decided it was a waste of time preparing reports for them."

The council had borrowed this year's authorised capital allocation of about £20m at what it considered the most advantageous time and on-lent the money on a three-month basis, "in accordance with the best practice recommended by the Commission for Local Authority Accounts", he said.

"What we were doing was perfectly legitimate. We were not borrowing *to* on-lend. We were borrowing *and* on-lending."

The council had a strong incentive to make as much money as possible on its loans because of its very small tax base and the worst record for poll tax non-payment in Scotland. "We had to minimise the cost of service provision to assist our charge payers. We didn't specifically decide to invest in BCCI but we wanted the best return on our money. BCCI offered the best rates."

Abedi puts out public denial

By Farhan Bokhari in Islamabad

MR Agha Hasan Abedi, the former President of BCCI, issued a public notice yesterday through his lawyers, rejecting allegations against him in the Pakistani and foreign press.

The notice on Mr Abedi's behalf, signed by his lawyers and advertised on the front page of a Pakistani newspaper, said he reserved the right to take legal action against those responsible.

● Two former officials of Peru's central bank were charged on Thursday with taking bribes from Bank of Credit and Commerce International, Mr Nelly Malarin, a special prosecutor, told a press conference.

Mr Leonel Figueroa, president of the Central Reserve Bank of Peru in 1986-87, and Mr Hector Neyra, the bank's general manager, were the first government officials or former officials charged in connection with the worldwide scandal.

Mr Malarin said: "They are being charged with crimes of receiving bribes and corruption."

Mr Figueroa and Mr Neyra were named in July by Mr Robert Morgenthau, Manhattan district attorney, for having received $3m in bribes from BCCI in return for deposits of up to $270m of Peru's international reserves.

Malarin also said five members of the bank's board at the time the funds were deposited had also been accused of abuse of authority in the case but that the statute of limitations on those charges had expired.

A tale of blunders and missed opportunities

Richard Donkin reports on a highly critical US report

THE FULL extent of US investigative blunders in the BCCI case over eight years has been outlined in a report released by a sub-committee of the House of Representatives Judiciary Committee.

The Crime and Criminal Justice sub-committee, chaired by Mr Charles Schumer, has catalogued a series of failures which it says should have pointed to BCCI's worldwide illegal operations at a much earlier date.

The treatment of BCCI information, said the report, was a "classic case of many of the most often cited stereotypes about large bureaucracies: lack of co-ordination, issues and functions slipping between the cracks, turf battling, little, if any, information sharing and inability to see the forest for the trees."

It was clear, says the Schumer report, that federal authorities had scores of contacts concerning BCCI as far back as 1983. A review of files by the Drug Enforcement Administration in Washington had disclosed 125 cases that had been identified as having "something to do with BCCI". Most were undercover money-laundering operations that had led to warrants to seize BCCI accounts.

"In other words," the report says, "DEA undercover agents in store-front operations all over the country knew, as a matter of course, that BCCI is the place to launder drug money."

No one in the law enforcement community noticed the pattern, Schumer said, adding: "On at least two occasions, high-ranking officers had quashed actions recommended by rank-and-file investigators that might have transformed the government's isolated brushes with BCCI in the United States into a full-scale investigation of a criminal enterprise of international proportions.

"Time and again, the front-line crime fighters did the job but their colleagues elsewhere or bosses never got the news."

No mechanism existed, said the report, to ensure a sharing of information between agencies. "The government had enough information on BCCI by the mid 1980s to have put BCCI on the most wanted list," it said.

The report singled out Customs and Excise, the Justice Department and the Internal Revenue Service for its most scathing criticism. The IRS, it said, could point to 15 separate matters from 1984 that could have linked BCCI to criminal acts.

Most startling, it said, was an IRS refusal in 1986 to begin an undercover investigation of the bank in spite of persistent requests by the Criminal Investigation Division in Miami and interviews conducted by IRS special agents with a former BCCI staff member who handed over documentation of deposits to a non-existent bank in Nassau in the Bahamas.

The report outlined the discovery by customs officers in 1983 of the alleged coffee smuggling activities of Mr Munther Bilbeisi, a Jordanian arms dealer and one of the largest customers of BCCI. "Any reasonable investigation into Bilbeisi's operations would have uncovered that Bilbeisi's coffee business had established a financial relationship with BCCI in 1983, and that BCCI had issued phony letters of credit from 1983 to 1986 to finance his smuggling."

The Justice Department had failed to bring an indictment against Mr Bilbeisi until August this year for tax evasion – after the expiry of the five-year statute of limitations on most of the coffee smuggling allegations.

The report also disclosed how Operation C-Chase, once described as the US's most successful operation in its fight against drug money launderers, was wound up against the wishes of the undercover agent who was working at the sharp end of the operation.

The two-year operation, which started in 1986, ended with the conviction of five BCCI officers, two of BCCI's banking subsidiaries and several members of Colombia's Medellín drugs cartel. The undercover agent criticised the lack of resources put into the case, which he said was wound up just when he had arranged to meet senior cartel members.

The report quoted one official who said that BCCI was "on the list of usual suspects" for various illegal activities. It said: "Much more could and should have been done to put it out of business, sooner rather than later."

Royal Life to make cut of 600 in staff

By Norma Cohen, Investments Correspondent

ROYAL Insurance Group said yesterday it planned to eliminate 600 jobs in its Royal Life subsidiary, about 15 per cent of the workforce, as part of a restructuring intended to reduce costs.

The main changes involve the merging of the administrative operations and the streamlining of the organisation. Royal said the changes were part of a review that included the restructuring of its US operations and a revision of its UK product pricing and underwriting practices.

The company said the number of involuntary redundancies was still not clear. It would first eliminate jobs through attrition and by offering early retirement and voluntary redundancies. MSF, the financial services union which represents 75 per cent of workers at Royal Life and which has sole bargaining rights, said it was seeking to prevent involuntary redundancy.

The company said the restructuring reflected its rapid expansion in the 1980s, when its workforce grew fivefold. As a result, the company found it had duplicated administrative services, marketing and other functions.

The life insurance unit, a significant writer of endowment insurance policies and mortgage insurance, has been affected by the fall in house prices and the rise in mortgage repossessions. Royal had also seen a decline in its personal pensions business as executive redundancies increased.

Royal's move to shed jobs is the largest of any UK life insurer, which have all been affected by rising claims and falling new business. Other insurers, such as Sun Life, have announced more modest reductions in staff.

Royal had reported first-half losses of £97m and announced mortgage indemnity insurance losses of £45m.

Co-op Bank launches 'free-for-life' card

By John Authers

THE Co-operative Bank, a child of the trade union movement, is introducing a credit card that will be free for life for what it calls wealthy "high rollers".

The move has been timed to cash in on the deluge of criticism of the "big four" clearing banks – Barclays, National Westminster, Midland and Lloyds – that have levied annual charges on their credit cards. All claim to have made heavy losses on their credit card operations over the past three years, blaming the increasing proportion of cardholders who "freeload" by repaying their bills in full each month.

The Co-op's new Visa Gold card guarantees never to levy a fee during the life of the holder. There is one catch – the longest possible period for free credit has been reduced.

The card is not aimed at the Co-op's traditional constituency. Holders must earn at least £20,000 a year, only home owners may apply and the bank admits that it expects to reject most applicants. Also the offer closes at the end of this year.

The bank wants to attract people who pay in full each month. It hopes these wealthy customers will be encouraged to bring more of their lucrative business to the bank.

Mr Terry Thomas, the marketing manager behind the new launch, parried criticism that this was a betrayal of the Co-op's principles, saying: "We're supposed to be a classless society."

Details, Weekend II

Granada's record attacked by rival

By Raymond Snoddy

MR Phil Redmond's North West Television launched a ferocious attack yesterday on rival Granada as the franchise battle intensified.

North West, which has outbid Granada in the competitive tenders for a new 10-year commercial broadcasting licence for north-east England, said Granada did not deserve to be saved by the Independent Television Commission. The ITC has the discretion to award the franchise to a lower bidders in "exceptional circumstances".

Mr Allan Hardy, commercial director of Yorkshire Television, which has a minority stake in the North West consortium, said that if Granada lost "no one would notice it if it left. It wouldn't matter, not in the least."

Mr Hardy said that last year Granada produced 190 programmes which produced audiences of more than 9.5m for the ITV network. But, Mr Hardy said, 155 of those were Coronation Street, leaving only 35 such programmes a year.

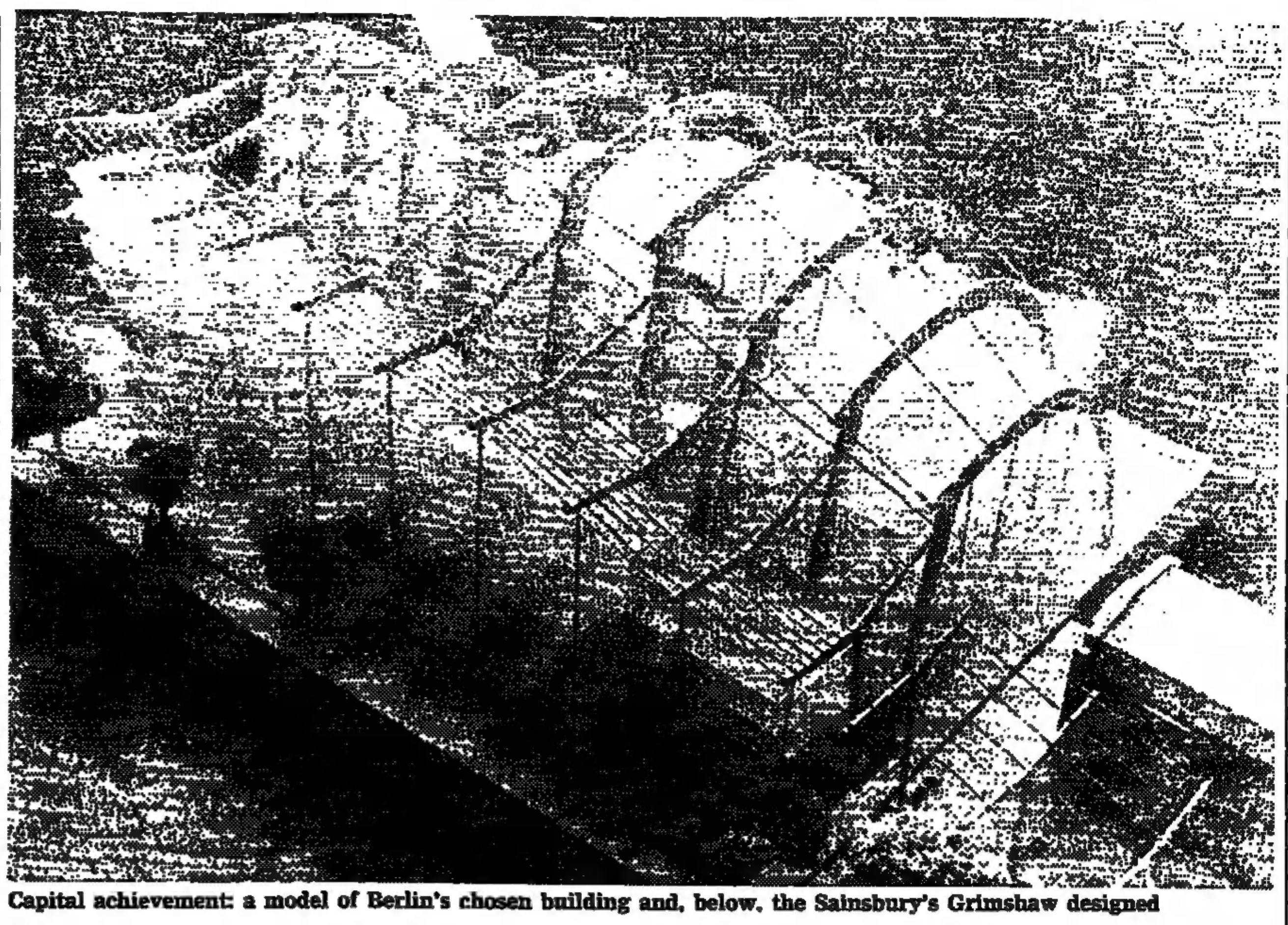
Thames Television (which has also been outbid) had a much stronger case for "exceptional circumstances" because of its economic importance to the network. In the same year, Thames had produced 203 programmes with audiences of more than 9.5m - 90 of them accounted for by The Bill.

Mr Hardy said until this March, Granada had regularly been beaten by the BBC in local news.

He also argued that it was a myth to say that if one or two of the big network production companies were to lose their franchises there would be a "black hole" in the network.

The new central scheduler for the network would be "embarrassed by choice. He will be overwhelmed by programmes". In addition to the proposals of the new players the central scheduler would be able to call on programmes made by losing ITV companies, which would become independent producers.

North West has bid about £35m for the franchise and Granada has bid less than £20m.



Capital achievement: a model of Berlin's chosen building and, below, the Sainsbury's Grimshaw designed

Berlin picks UK firm to design stock exchange

By Richard Evans

NICHOLAS GRIMSHAW & Partners, the British firm of architects, has won an international competition to design a new stock exchange and communications complex in Berlin, the proposed capital of Germany.

The project, which is expected to be started next year, is complicated by the need to keep the existing stock exchange going while the new one, which is three times the size, is built on the site.

As well as the new exchange with a traditional trading floor, the complex will contain offices, restaurants, exhibition space and conference and other facilities for chambers of commerce and industrial organisations. Offices will be suspended above the trading floor.

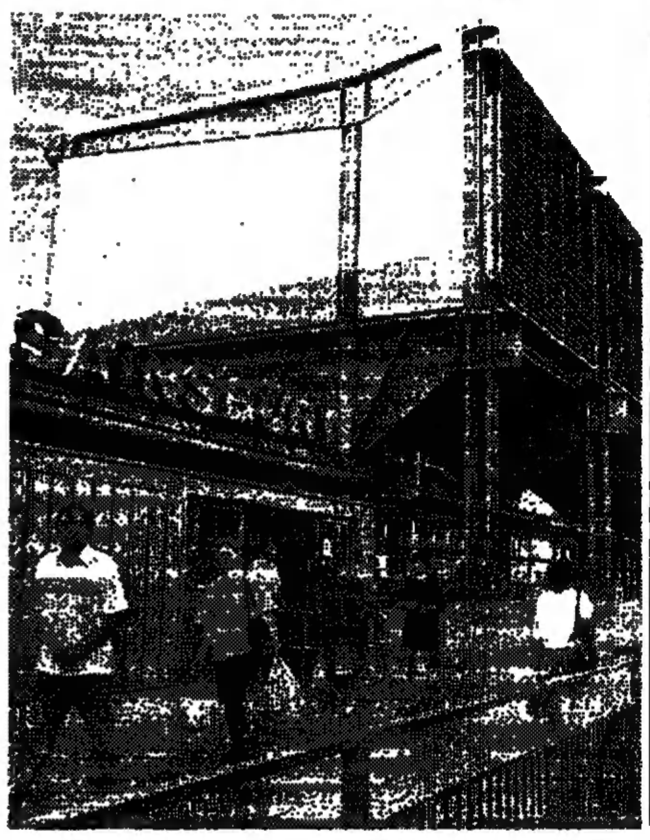
The new exchange is part of the trend to make Berlin a much more significant financial centre now that Germany has been reunited.

The contract was won against competition from nine German architects, including six from Berlin, plus one from France and one from Austria.

The schemes will be displayed at an exhibition in Berlin on September 18, when the contract will be signed. The overall cost has not been disclosed.

Award-winning schemes designed by Nicholas Grimshaw & Partners in the UK include the high-tech Sainsbury's supermarket in Camden Town, north London, the international Channel tunnel terminal under construction at Waterloo, London, and the Financial Times printing works in east London.

The project team consists of two directors, Mr Nicholas Grimshaw and Mr Neven Sidor, with, as lead architects, Mr Matt Keeler, Mr Michael Pross and Mr Stefan Camenzind.



OBITUARY

Founder of Racal and trade adviser

SIR Raymond Brown, who died on Thursday aged 71, was an energetic industrialist equally skilled in engineering and marketing, who jointly founded Racal, the electronics company, and worked in both the public and private sectors.

Born in July 1920, he left school at 14 to join Redifon as an engineering apprentice and studied by night at the South East London Technical College and at Morley College.

During the Second World War he was seconded to the government to help install radio navigation beacons for the RAF and decoys for enemy aircraft. In 1949 he moved to Plessey as sales manager of the communications division.

He left in 1950 and with £100 set up his own company to manufacture high-frequency radios, in conjunction with Wing Commander Calder Cunningham. The two men called it Racal, a combination of the first few letters of each of their first names.

The company was floated in 1961, and Sir Raymond remained chairman and managing director until 1966. At his departure dinner he dropped a bundle of keys into the hand of his successor, Sir Ernest Harrison, and said: "It's all yours."

The Labour government persuaded him to leave Racal and help the Ministry of Defence establish a defence sales unit. He worked there for three years and was rewarded with a knighthood in 1969.

He advised the Department of Health and Social Security on commercial policy and exports until 1972.

He maintained his business interests, becoming in 1970 chief executive and managing director of Muirhead, an electronics company which was one of the pioneer manufacturers of fax machines. He served as chairman from 1972 to 1985 and then spent five years as executive director of STC until 1990. He was a director of the National Westminster Bank outer London region from 1978 to 1984.

He is survived by his second wife, two sons and a daughter.

Interest cut may be of little benefit to small business

By Charles Batchelor and David Barchard

THE latest half-percentage-point cut in interest rates is unlikely to have a significant impact on the finances of Britain's small companies.

If the full value of the cut is passed on by the banks it will mean small businesses should save a total of about £150m. Lending to them by the UK banks stands at about £45bn, of which £30bn is at variable rates.

Many businesses will not feel the benefits of the latest cut – the first since Mr Norman Lamont, the chancellor, issued his report on the way the banks treat their small business customers – until the banks deduct interest charges at the end of December. Some may see the reduction neutralised by a bank manager's decision to raise interest charges on the grounds that the business has become a riskier proposition.

Small-business lobby groups such as the National Federation of Self Employed and Small Businesses and the Association of Independent Businesses are pinning their hopes on a further half-point cut around the time of the Tory Party conference in October.

The association believes it will be spring or summer next year before the recent series of interest rate cuts makes an appreciable impact on the cash flow of small companies – and even then much will depend on the strength of any recovery in demand.

The banks insist that the overwhelming majority of their small-business customers will benefit from the cut.

The impact of movements in interest rates – both up and down – is delayed by the way in which the banks implement changes. Most change the daily calculation of interest charges as soon as a change in rates is announced, but they do not bill customers until the end of the quarter.

This means interest charges deducted at the end of September will include only a few days at the lower rate. Customers will not benefit from a full quarter at the lower level until the end of December.

The latest cut in interest rates may also be overtaken by a bank manager's review of a customer's borrowing arrangements. Mr Jim Watson, owner of a pub and restaurant in Margate and Kent regional treasurer for the National Federation, said: "The banks have recently gone from annual to six-monthly and in some cases four-monthly reviews. And of course they charge you for the review."

According to the Big Four clearing banks, recession rather than high interest rates is now the main problem for small businesses.

Mr Andrew Hunter, small-business manager at National Westminster, said: "The principal problem facing the market is obviously recession. Sales and employment are at their lowest level since 1984."

Barclays said late payment by suppliers, the uniform business rate, and the recession are what now caused businessmen most grief.

Interest rates are blamed by 15 per cent , against 29 per cent a year ago, while late payment is quoted by 12 per cent.

The banks believe last summer's controversy about bank charges to small companies has produced changes in the relationship between banks and their customers.

But both the National Federation and the Forum of Private Business reported that members continued to have difficulties in dealing with their banks, with managers raising charges or reducing loan facilities in spite of the chancellor's call for the introduction of bank codes of conduct.

Lloyds said since the furore over charges to small businesses last summer more businesses were in regular communication with their banks over their problems, and managers were spending more time talking to them.

Lloyds and the other banks are trying to produce the customers' charter for small businesses, which the chancellor asked them to produce. Lloyds believes it will have its small business charter in operation by November.

But all the banks admit that real changes in the plight of many small businesses are still some way off and cannot be expected until the economy – and domestic demand – revive strongly.

That looks unlikely to happen, they say, until the spring at the earliest.

Small gains: smaller businesses such as corner shops may have to wait for cheaper loans

Repossessions risk ruin for home-loan profits

David Barchard reports on the difficulties facing mortgage lenders as the tide of bad debt mounts

WHEN HALIFAX, the largest UK building society, with assets of £55bn, announces its half-year figures next week, it will be the bad news on its balance sheet that the market will be looking for.

At the end of last year, Halifax had to put aside £54.6m in provisions on residential mortgage lending that was in trouble. This year's figure is certain to be higher – the half-year figure may well be near the total for the whole of 1990.

Higher bad loan provisions represent a double danger signal for the market. They threaten to erode the profits of a growing number of mortgage lenders this year. They also reflect the degree to which the sale of repossessed homes is itself becoming a factor depressing the mortgage market.

This week Halifax admitted that although it had foreseen the likely number of homes that would have to be repossessed, it had not realised how far the housing market would fall and that it would not be able to recover as much of its money as it expected from forced property sales: hence the higher than expected provisions.

Mr Mark Boléat, director-general of the Building Societies Association, says: "Lenders have got the numbers right for repossession but the amount per case wrong. They are getting back significantly less than they had hoped, and this is affecting provisions."

Halifax will not give figures for the number of homes it has repossessed, merely saying that the figure is commensurate with its mortgage market share of just below 20 per cent.

The seemingly inexorable growth of the numbers of repossessed properties speaks for itself.

In 1989 there were 15,810 homes repossessed, according to the Council for Mortgage Lenders. In the first half of 1990 alone, the figure was 16,560, rising to 27,330 in the second half, and then to 36,610.

That implies that some 50,000 homes might be repossessed in the second half of this year, since at the end of June, according to the CML, there were 59,690 mortgages 12 months in arrears and moving inexorably towards repossession.

Repossession figures do not take lenders by surprise. They know what sort of trouble is coming many months ahead as the number of customers in the six-months arrears and 12-months arrears categories starts to mount up. What is more, in the past, repossessions have tended to continue to grow for many months after the economy has begun to recover.

That means that the UK will face a growing human and social worry over the next year. Mr John Wriglesworth, building society analyst at UBS Phillips & Drew, says: "You could be talking about 100,000 repossessions in 12 months. That is the size of a town like Exeter, or not very far from one in every 10 transactions."

The CML believes a humane way to deal with the issue would be for housing associations to use funds provided by central government to buy up repossessed homes and allow their former owners to remain as tenants.

Some local authorities have implemented the idea, but it is still unclear exactly how much of an impact the CML scheme will have on the overall repossessions picture, which is geographically very varied.

Mr Boléat says: "Repossession is a regional problem. It is most significant in the south-east, though it is a bit of a problem everywhere."

He is doubtful about the idea that repossessions will snowball and cause the depression in the housing market to accelerate. He sees the impact of repossession as one factor that will retard a recovery, which – with interest rate cuts in place – is already overdue.

More immediately worrying for the mortgage lenders is the fear of what provisions will do to their balance sheet.

Mr Andrew Longhurst, chief executive of Cheltenham & Gloucester, the sixth-largest society, says: "I believe that we are going to see massive increases in the provisions made by building societies in their accounts this year."

Mr Wriglesworth says: "The £54.6m in Halifax provisions on residential loans could easily more than double by the year end." Although that is a large figure, it is easily sustainable for a society of the size and capital strength of the Halifax.

Several new lenders – the foreign banks and mortgage specialists that entered the UK mortgage market in the late 1980s – have already suffered severely from bad loans, and some have quietly withdrawn from the market by selling their mortgage portfolios. Some two dozen mortgage portfolios, including names such as Chase Manhattan, have been offered for sale in the past year. Mortgage Express, one of the best known new lenders, has been shut down by its parent, TSB.

The question is whether all the top 20 societies will be able to take these sorts of losses in their stride. At Cheltenham & Gloucester, Mr Longhurst concedes that provisions will be sharply up this year because of lending difficulties inherited from weaker small societies, such as Peckham and Walthamstow, which C&G has absorbed over the past few years.

One result of the squeeze might be that several building societies next year follow the example of Leamington Spa, the 20th-largest society, with assets of £1.46bn, which this year horrified the industry by making the first loss in living memory after heavy provisions against bad mortgage loans.

Although Leamington Spa was in many respects still financially sound and had financial ratios stronger than some banks, it was instantly frogmarched by the industry watchdog, the Building Societies Commission, into a merger with Bradford & Bingley.

If better-known large societies make losses next year, some building society executives believe the first big mergers since the mid 1980s might be forced between large building societies as the industry's weakened giants run for cover.

FINANCIAL TIMES
NUMBER ONE SOUTHWARK BRIDGE, LONDON SE1 9HL
Telephone: 071-873 3000 Telex: 922186 Fax: 071-407 5700

Weekend September 7/September 8 1991

Living in hope

THE UK stock market's response to this week's cut in base rates looked a little grudging after the buoyant performance of equities in the holiday season. But that is unlikely to have caused much loss of sleep to the chancellor, Mr Norman Lamont.

For him the more telling reaction will have been in the foreign exchange markets, where sterling remained close to the centre of its fluctuation bands within the exchange rate mechanism (ERM). The pound scarcely twitched in response to the cut, even though the margin between comparable UK and German short-term interest rates has now shrunk to less than 1¼ per cent from a spread of 7 percentage points last October. That leaves open the possibility of further cuts before the general election, whose timing is now the subject of increasingly feverish speculation. But it also raises the question of how far increased convergence between sterling and D-Mark interest rates reflects the enhanced credibility of British monetary policy within the ERM and how far it simply results from the quite extraordinary circumstances surrounding German unification.

The good news, from Mr Lamont's point of view, is that the UK headline rate of inflation looks set to fall below 4 per cent in October, from 11 per cent at the peak last year. That will almost certainly be below the comparable German rate. Yet the retail price index in Britain exaggerates the rate at which inflation is falling, most notably because it includes mortgage interest. A low rate of increase in retail prices is not synonymous with an internationally competitive level of inflation, which is what Britain needs to achieve before it can fulfil its growth potential with the ERM. The more pressing questions concern the rate of increase in UK earnings and unit labour costs.

Earnings growth

So far the slowdown in average earnings growth has been unhurried, to put it kindly. From a peak of over ten per cent last year the figure has fallen to 8¼ per cent – marginally above the comparable figure in Italy and around double the rate in France. But there are signs that the level of settlements in manufacturing is finally beginning to reflect the impact of recession and rising unemployment figures. The Confederation of British Industry reports that settlements in the second quarter of this year had fallen to about 6.5 per cent, compared with 9 per cent at the end of 1990.

Some economists argue that unemployment is now exerting a more powerful restraining influence on earnings because of the lower proportion of long-term jobless in the total. The long-term unemployed are less attractive to employers and less active job seekers, thereby applying less downward pressure on wages than the more recently unemployed.

Structural changes

At the same time changes in the structure of the labour market after the Thatcher decade, including the decline in union power and the decentralisation of pay bargaining, must also have had some effect. A further factor is the different regional distribution of unemployment compared with the recession of the early 1980s, when an overvalued exchange rate penalised exporters north of Watford. The present recession has been driven primarily by a squeeze on heavily indebted borrowers in the corporate and personal sectors, who face real rates of *interest higher than at any* time since the Depression. Many of those borrowers are workers in service industries in the south-east. For them, higher pay may suddenly seem less attractive than job security; many are more mobile than their counterparts in traditional manufacturing industries in the north.

Time will tell; but there is little doubt that unit labour costs are due to fall sharply in manufacturing on the basis of increased productivity following the labour shake-out that is already well under way. Even at unchanged levels of activity this will ensure increased output per head and higher profits for industry next year.

It also provides a measure of support for an equity market that has risen about 30 per cent since the start of the year on the basis of little tangible good news. Yet a sustained recovery cannot be built on labour-shedding. The personal sector will have to regain its confidence and lift consumption before the wheels of the economy turn freely again.

This will no doubt happen in a modest way before the year is out. But the old questions remain. Will very modest recovery and declining mortgage rates be enough to persuade the electorate to put Mr John Major, who is suddenly riding high, back into Downing Street? And will the Germans put a spoke in his wheel by raising their interest rates at a sensitive political moment for the Tories? The capacity of the ERM to spring a nasty pre-electoral surprise should not be underestimated.

Peter Norman asks if the current upbeat economic mood is justified

Optimism in fashion

What a difference a month makes!

A pall of gloom has lifted from the British economy since the beginning of August. At that time, bleak surveys of business opinion from the Confederation of British Industry and the Association of British Chambers of Commerce had eclipsed a modest surge of optimism in July.

Now the pendulum has swung the other way. Optimism is back in fashion, reinforced by Wednesday's surprise half percentage point cut in bank base rates to 10.5 per cent. Consumers have returned from their holidays more confident and there is a growing perception among businessmen that conditions are certainly getting no worse.

Yesterday, as speculation of an early November general election received further impetus from the latest Gallup poll giving the Conservatives a 4.5 percentage point lead over Labour, the prime minister added his own upbeat assessment of the economy.

Mr Major suggested that the economy could be entering a "virtuous circle" as it comes out of the recession. "We are beginning to see the economy turning round," he said in an interview with BSkyB television. "People begin to spend again which means the economy begins to grow."

But what has really changed over the past few weeks? True, there have been some encouraging statistics which suggest that earlier hopes of a recovery may at last be becoming reality. The provisional retail sales figures for July showed a small increase instead of a widely anticipated drop. Housing starts in the three months to July were up on both the previous three months and the same period last year. August car registrations fell less sharply than feared.

But other official figures – notably the money supply and credit statistics from the Bank of England – remain subdued and so far offer little hope for sustained recovery. Although individuals have gone a long way towards cutting their personal debt burdens, the UK corporate sector remains heavily indebted.

The main change over the past month has been in attitudes. One important clue was a sharp move in the economic optimism indicator published by MORI from minus seven in July to plus seven at the end of August. This indicator gives the balance of voters' answers on whether they think that the general economic condition of the country will improve, stay the same or get worse over the next 12 months.

This indicator leads economic activity, according to Mr Robert Worcester, Mori's chairman. He says it also has been an accurate guide to voting intentions, notably in 1987 when it moved from negative to positive in the months before Mrs Thatcher's third election victory.

But if there has been a change of mood – and the accompanying chart contains a cautionary tale by showing how a surge in economic optimism in April this year was not sustained – it has yet to be reflected in the way forecasters view the economy until the end of 1992.

The latest monthly survey of 32 forecasters, published yesterday by Consensus Economics, showed that their average expectation was for a 2 per cent drop in UK gross domestic product this year and below-trend growth of 1.8 per cent in 1992. These findings, based on replies gathered on September 2, were unchanged from those in the previous survey of August 5.

Yesterday, BZW, the City securities house, stuck its neck out and forecast 3 per cent growth in the UK economy next year. But offsetting such optimism, there are several forecasters who argue that next year's growth will be either below or only slightly higher than 1 per cent.

Such divergences are commonplace among economists. But they also highlight the problems of judging Britain's economic future in the still relatively novel environment of membership of the exchange rate mechanism of the European Monetary System.

Only a month remains before the first anniversary of sterling joining the ERM, but it is still unclear how far Britain's economy has adjusted to full EMS membership.

There are some encouraging signs such as the steady monthly drop of 0.25 percentage points in average earnings growth since December. The City expects next Thursday's labour market figures will confirm this trend, with underlying earnings growth slowing to 8 per cent in July from 8.25 per cent in June.

On the other hand, the 736,000 jump in unemployment over the past 12 months shows how the ERM imposes a tough disciplinary framework on a weakening economy.

It is also unclear how far the relative buoyancy of retail sales and exports reflects "real" economic strength in the UK. Mr Peter Spencer, chief UK economist of Shearson Lehman Brothers in London, suspects that growth in these areas could be supply driven rather than demand led, with large scale discounting supporting sales.

There is a good chance, however, that the recession will formally end in the current quarter, if only because increased oil output will boost the industrial production figures. Moreover, the decision of Mr Norman Lamont, the chancellor, to cut interest rates on Wednesday and the calm response that his action met on financial markets has increased the possibility of one further cut in base rates in the weeks ahead as inflation falls.

These factors could set off a virtuous circle, similar to that described by Mr Major, that would prepare the ground for a possible November election. Whether they could prepare the way for a more sustained boost in economic activity is open to question.

Britain's ERM membership means that the traditional UK escape from recession through monetary expansion and currency depreciation is no longer an option.

Seen in this light, Mr Lamont's decision to cut rates this week simply brought forward by a few weeks a move that had been widely built into economic expectations.

Base rates have come down by 4.5 percentage points from 15 per cent since *Britain* entered the ERM while the key German Lombard rate has risen by 1.25 points to 9.25 per cent. Taking three months money market rates as a guide, the differential between UK and German rates yesterday morning had shrunk to just over 1 percentage point from around 7 per cent.

The narrowing of the differential limits the scope for further rate cuts in Britain. The Bank of England does not believe UK interest rates can fall below German levels in the foreseeable future.

Although the UK's headline inflation rate may drop below the German level this month and is almost certain to do so in October, when the annual rate of UK retail price inflation is expected to be well below 4 per cent, the UK's counter-inflationary credentials are not yet sufficiently well established to allow a crossover in rates. Moreover as the chart shows, economists generally expect inflation to creep up again after hitting a low point in October.

Another half percentage point cut in UK base rates is possible. But further reductions to below 10 per cent would probably have to wait for a decline in German rates. This in turn would depend on Germany's achieving clear control over the inflationary pressures unleashed by unification, which is far from certain at present.

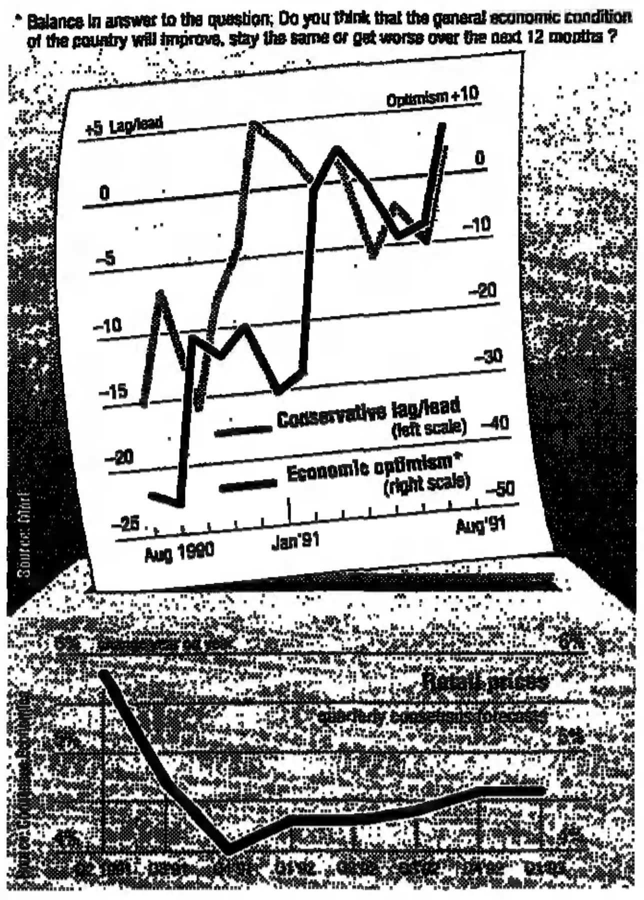
Britain, like other ERM countries, therefore seems set to experience a regime of high real interest rates for some time to come that will restrain economic growth.

The incipient euphoria about the economy will probably turn out to be as misplaced as the deep gloom of a month ago. With the UK firmly established as an ERM member, its economic performance is likely to look more akin to that of its EC partners.

The example of France in recent years suggests steady, unspectacular growth rather than a bounce back from recession. Such a development would lay the foundations for recovery without inflation, which Mr Major has said he wants.

The cost – if the experience of France or the Netherlands is any guide – is a continuing high level of unemployment. A November election could therefore be an increasingly attractive option for the government if signs of economic recovery in the short term are supported by a strong showing in the opinion polls.

* Balance in answer to the question; Do you think that the general economic condition of the country will improve, stay the same or get worse over the next 12 months ?



A shift in the power balance

The Labour party leadership and the unions are testing a new modus vivendi. **John Willman** and **Michael Smith** report

Tom Sawyer: warning

Does what goes on at the Trades Union Congress matter to the Labour party? Delegates to this week's annual congress in Glasgow certainly thought so.

"If it goes well, we might do the Labour party a bit of good," said one at the start of the week. "If it goes badly, we could do it a lot of harm."

The employment secretary, Mr Michael Howard, seemed to agree. He used the first day of congress to launch a campaign with the slogan "The unions used to run the country: now they just run Labour".

Journalists were bombarded with press releases proclaiming fresh outrages – at least one on each day of the congress. His message was that the unions were not the pussy-cats they portrayed themselves to be. They would revive the old agenda of collectivism and state interference after the election, imposing it on a Labour government.

Union delegates headed home yesterday satisfied that the week's proceedings had left the Labour party relatively unscathed. Mr Howard could be expected to plug away at the continuing exclusion of the electricians' union EETPU from the TUC and the snub delivered to Japanese inward investors whose approach to industrial relations was described as "alien".

But criticism of the minimum wage policy advocated by the unions and now adopted by Labour appears to have made little impact on public opinion. Whatever the merits of the policy, it seems to be popular: in a MORI opinion poll released by the GMB general union at Glasgow, mentioning the minimum wage converted a majority for the Conservatives into a Labour victory.

Nonetheless, it is clear that the links between the unions and Labour are not popular with voters, even though public approval for unions is now higher than at any time since 1979. But there was some evidence this week that it is now Labour which calls the shots, rather than union paymasters.

One sign came in the address on the opening day of Congress from this year's chairman of the Labour party, Mr Tom Sawyer. He warned delegates of the need to win public support in campaigns to extend workers' rights and improve pay and conditions:

"You want rights for a movement that doesn't say: 'We closed your hospital because we wanted to improve patient care...we closed your school to improve your children's education'."

The need to consider the consumers of public services is now a strong theme in Labour's policy-making, and one which has not always had a clear ride from unions affiliated to the party. For the congress to be lectured on it by Mr Sawyer was ironic: he is also deputy general secretary of NUPE, the public employees' union which played a big role in the strikes of the "winter of discontent" that toppled the last Labour government.

Labour leaders sought to influence the this week's TUC debates more directly. One of the few seriously embarrassing motions was that on Employment Action, a scheme to provide the unemployed with work experience which unions criticise for the low pay and low training content.

Recognising that the decision was likely to be in favour of a boycott, Mr Kinnock's office contacted the leaders of the major unions to ask them to be sure to moderate their language. The request was heeded, and few hostages were given in what might have been an acrimonious debate.

As for the debate on trade union law, the unions now accept what Labour leaders have been telling them for some time: the clock cannot be wound back to 1979. The Conservatives were denied a propaganda coup when the TGWU delegation was persuaded not to vote for Mr Arthur Scargill's motion which called for the Labour party to repeal all anti-union legislation.

Mr Kinnock, a member of the TGWU who has not enjoyed the easiest of relationships with his union in the past, expressed himself well-pleased with the three-to-one defeat of his old adversary.

For much of the 1980s, Labour party leaders relied on the unions to hold the party on an even keel. Union leaders set the agenda, and fended off the hard left activists. Now the balance of power is becoming less one-sided.

Whether the change would last beyond the arrival of a Labour government cannot, of course, be known. Certainly for now there is remarkable unanimity on both sides that the new arms-length relationship is an improvement.

MAN IN THE NEWS

Sir Alistair Frame

Aiming to maintain steel's harder edge

By Charles Leadbeater

It will be the managerial equivalent of closing a blast furnace when Sir Robert Scholey, retires as British Steel chairman next July. Like a blast furnace – huge in stature, weather-beaten, blackened by constant use – Sir Robert has pumped away at the heart of the British steel industry helping to make the former bloated British Steel Corporation into one of the most efficient steel producers in the western world.

His successor, Sir Alistair Frame, though renowned in the mining industry as chairman of RTZ is largely unknown in the close-knit world of the European steel industry.

However competitors and suppliers would be mistaken in thinking Sir Robert's departure will deprive British Steel of its harder edge. Over the next year, Sir Robert, 70, will take considerable relish in tutoring his 62-year-old successor in the ways of an industry which at times seems like a secret society.

Sir Alistair has already proved himself an able pupil. A Glaswegian with a prodigious appetite for cigars, he read engineering at Glasgow and Cambridge universities, before earning a reputation in the 1960s as one of the most brilliant scientists working on the nuclear power programme.

In 1968 he joined RTZ, the international mining and minerals group, rising to become chairman for the six years to this June. He has a high standing among both scientists and City financiers.

That is all very well, but steelmen are almost congenitally unwilling to be impressed by outsiders. They will want to get down to basics: what will Sir Alistair bring to British Steel?

A very different style to top management, for one thing. Sir Robert has gripped the tiller at British Steel for so long, it has been difficult for him to relax and allow other executives to flex their muscles.

Sir Alistair, who will be a part-time, non-executive chairman, has built his management reputation upon close relationships with chief executives.

At RTZ in the 1970s he learned how difficult it was to work beneath an autocratic and uncommunicative chairman, Sir Mark Turner. Later, when he became chairman, Sir Alistair's partnership with Sir Derek Birkin, his chief executive, was vital to RTZ's restructuring in the 1980s. Over the past year as chairman of Wellcome, the pharmaceuticals group, he has formed a similar alliance with Mr John Robb, its chief executive, guiding Wellcome's disposal both of its peripheral activities and of its academic culture.

Sir Alistair apparently plans to continue as Wellcome's chairman alongside his new role at British Steel, although a mixed diet of biotechnology and Aids research, vacuum degassers and continuous casters does not seem the most focused of business portfolios.

At British Steel the vital relationship will be with Mr Brian Moffat, the chief executive, who will have a much more significant role than he did under Sir Robert.

Indeed there will be a shift of generation at the top of British Steel this year, with the departure of the last of a group of senior executives who saw the company through rationalisation and privatisation in the 1980s. "Thirtysomething" executives such as Mr Philip Hampton, the 37-year-old finance director, and a clutch of young managers running the general steels, strip products and distribution divisions will gain more responsibility. Sir Alistair favours lean head offices and decentralised responsibility.

He is no soft touch. The most recent evidence of that ruthlessness was his role in the final months of Davy Corporation, the troubled engineering group which he joined as chairman in January last year. Two months ago he pushed through Davy's sale to Trafalgar House in the face of opposition from some directors who wanted it to remain independent and following the departure of Mr Roger Kingdon, the company's *chief executive, who had* known Sir Alistair since the 1960s.

Sir Alistair is a skilled survivor. Davy had a disastrous final year, beset by legal action over the late completion of large contracts. Yet he left without much blame attaching to him.

Perhaps his most important contribution to British Steel could be in reducing its dependence on the UK. British Steel's managers have been born and bred on the UK steel market. They are largely untried in making acquisitions.

Sir Alistair will bring from RTZ valuable expertise in dealing with foreign business cultures. He capped his career at RTZ in 1989 by buying British Petroleum's worldwide mineral and mining assets for £3.7bn and selling RTZ's chemical division for £568m to Rhône-Poulenc of France.

But business skills will not be enough. The chairman of British Steel also needs political skills. Despite the company's privatisation it is still caught up in political webs, most recently by the protests against its decision to close the Ravenscraig hot strip mill, Dalzell plate mill and Clydesdale tube plant in Scotland.

For a man who is very definitely a Scot in accent and habit, there are still some painful decisions to be taken to complete British Steel's retreat from Scottish steelmaking.

Some within the company believe Sir Robert did not do enough to soothe Scottish sentiment; Sir Alistair seems well versed in defusing public rows. At Wellcome he has begun to calm the controversy over the pricing of *Retrovir*, its Aids drug, which has provoked attacks from homosexual activists; at RTZ he grew used to defending the company against attacks from anti-apartheid campaigners.

Sir Alistair has worked with a variety of governments – he even served on the National Enterprise Board under the last Labour government. With the change in the political environment following Mrs Thatcher's departure, his wide political contacts should serve British Steel well.

That is not to say he will flinch from embarrassing politicians by telling them, quite publicly, where to get off. In 1979 he resigned from the NEB when Mrs Thatcher transferred control of Rolls-Royce to the Department of Industry.

If British Steel shareholders harbour any doubts about Sir Alistair's appointment, they might be thinking back to events in 1983. In March that year, after long negotiation, Sir Alistair suddenly turned down a job he had been close to taking for weeks – the chairmanship of the nationalised British Steel Corporation – ostensibly because he would not contemplate government interference.

Sir Robert will probably take pleasure in pointing out to Sir Alistair that he is arriving eight years later than planned and after the hard work has been done.

Death of a Don

Stefan Wagstyl on the career of an 'intellectual godfather'

The family and friends of Mr Susumu Ishii yesterday bid their last farewell in style – 4,000 mourners filed past his coffin at a tranquil temple in western Tokyo.

But this was no ordinary funeral. Just outside the temple gates, beyond the dark suits and bouquets of white chrysanthemums, 500 riot police bore witness to the fact that Mr Ishii, a 67-year-old property dealer and stock market investor who died this week, was also the retired chief of Tokyo's largest gangster group. Officers in shields and helmets kept watch as the mourners came and went in luxury Mercedes limousines.

Of all the secrets which have been exposed in Japan's financial scandals, none is more damaging to the country's international reputation than evidence of dealings between big business and big crime. And few people made use of these links better than Mr Ishii, whose contacts reached as high as the head office of Nomura Securities, the world's largest securities company.

Police said yesterday Mr Ishii's death would not affect their investigation of his links with financial companies. But they acknowledged there were questions which will never be answered following Mr Ishii's demise.

Mr Ishii was known as an "intellectual godfather" among Japanese gangsters, or *yakuza*. He first caught the eye of his bosses by running gambling dens and rose through the ranks of Inagawakai, the largest *yakuza* gang in Tokyo and the second biggest in Japan after the Osaka-based Yamaguchi-gumi. In 1986, he took control of the group, succeeding Mr Kakuji Inagawa, the founder.

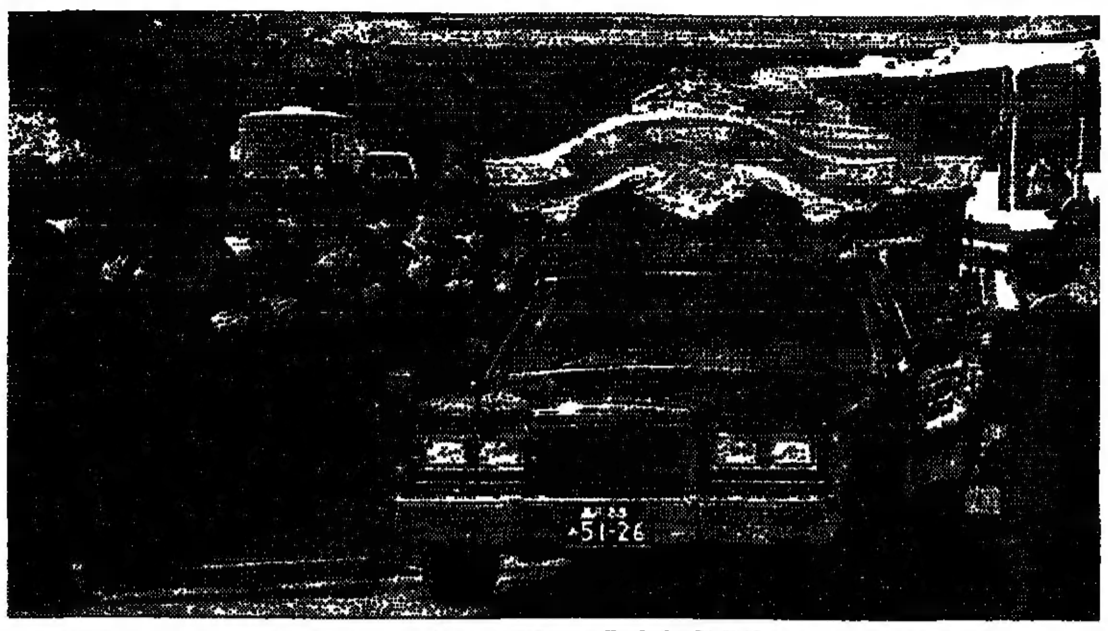
According to Japanese newspapers, Mr Ishii directed Inagawakai's resources away from the *yakuza*'s traditional operations in gambling, prostitution, extortion and drugs into legitimate businesses, including property, golf courses and stocks. The boom in Japan's financial markets proved him right.

Mr Ishii's stock market trading goes back to the mid-1980s when he opened accounts at Nomura and Nikko. But he came to the notice of the brokers' head offices only in 1989 when he hatched a plan to corner stock in Tokyu Corporation, a railway and property company.

The brokers have admitted that through affiliates they lent Mr Ishii a total of Y36.2bn (£158.07m) to buy the stock. They have also confirmed they were also among a dozen companies which together spent Y38bn on memberships in Iwama Country Club, a golf course Mr Ishii planned to build.

As reported in parliamentary hearings, police suspect that after Mr Ishii bought 29m Tokyu shares, Nomura recommended the stock to other investors and sent the price soaring. Brokers believe Mr Ishii subsequently intended to try to "greenmail" Tokyu – to force it to buy his stock back. But last year's collapse in Japanese share prices put paid to the plan.

Instead, Mr Ishii turned his attention to Honshu Paper, a leading paper maker, buying shares in large amounts and dealing this time through Nikko, as a former Nikko executive told a parliamentary committee this week. That was before severe illness forced Mr Ishii to retire.



Last prayers for the boss: members of the Inagawakai gang flank the hearse carrying Mr Ishii's body

Police, who had been shadowing Mr Ishii for years, finally managed to penetrate his operations earlier this year when he is alleged to have failed to account correctly for a foreign exchange deal. West Tsucho, a company Mr Ishii controlled, bought Asset Management, Financing and Settlement, an American financial services business, for Y720m.

Unfortunately for Mr Ishii, the police probe into West Tsucho discovered links with Iwama Country Club. From there the trail led to Nomura and Nikko and to a host of dealings in finance and real estate. Among other things, the police found a copy of Mr Ishii's stock portfolio, headed by 1.85m shares in Nippon Steel, Japan's largest steelmaker.

Mr Ishii was so successful that other gangsters began to copy him. Last year a company connected to Yamaguchi-gumi cornered stock in Kurabo, a large textiles company, and successfully greenmailed the company. Kurabo confirmed that its affiliates had bought back the stock.

Last year's stock market plunge, the collapse of the land boom and tough responses to the scandals by the authorities have forced the *yakuza* to back off a little from the financial markets.

But tough times create their own opportunities. With credit tight, some investment syndicates are being forced to turn for loans to *yakuza*-related finance companies. *Yakuza* companies have also been sniffing around the assets of bankrupt businesses.

The penetration of Mr Ishii and other *yakuza* into the heart of the financial economy begs the question of why legitimate companies allowed it to happen. After all, *yakuza* remain criminals, with some 80 per cent of their earnings coming from illegal businesses, much of it from drugs, according to police figures.

One reason is fear: gangsters are adept at harassing customers and clients alike. Companies avoid complaining to the police because intimidation is hard to prove under Japanese law. Moreover, even though Japanese murder rates are very low in comparison with the US and Europe, the *yakuza* do not baulk at exacting the maximum penalty even from finance company executives – in 1988 a fund manager who dealt with Yamaguchi-gumi disappeared and was later found buried in concrete.

Also, companies often get drawn into initial contacts with *yakuza* unwittingly. False names and paper companies are widely used in Japan: it is difficult to identify the real villains among legions of tax-dodgers.

Finally, there is a more general question about toleration of gangsters in Japanese society. Gangster groups have traditionally employed many people whom mainstream businesses turned away, including members of the Korean minority and the *burakumin* (a caste traditionally associated with dirty jobs). Gambling and prostitution do not tend to be regarded as the worst of crimes.

Mr Hiroshi Ishizuki, a police chief superintendent dealing with organised crime, denies that Japanese are tolerant of gangsters, saying 3,000 anti-*yakuza* campaign groups exist. The cabinet this year approved Japan's first laws specifically banning certain gangster activities, including extortion.

But the law falls short of what was originally proposed by the police. Crucially, the police will not have the right to confiscate the proceeds of crime, with the exception of drug-related profits – owing to opposition from lawyers concerned about the possible infringement of human rights as guaranteed by the constitution.

So *yakuza* will continue to enjoy the right to make money and flaunt it at events like Mr Ishii's funeral.

Haig Simonian on Benetton's controversial advertising campaigns

The nun, the priest and the baby

Is it art? A woolly political statement? Shock tactics? Or is the advertising campaign by Italy's Benetton clothing group that is causing a stir in Britain and elsewhere a strictly commercially-driven amalgam of all these things?

Benetton's poster campaigns – some expressing the joys of human brotherhood, others centred on quirkily arresting images, but *none* talking about clothes – have been attracting bemused comment for some time in a number of the 50 or so countries where it advertises.

This week in Britain puzzlement turned into controversy over the company's latest image – a blood-smeared newborn baby, umbilical cord still attached, displayed across the country on full-size roadside posters. The Advertising Standards Authority criticised Benetton on Tuesday for the "offensive" poster; Benetton duly obliged by withdrawing the campaign, but promptly said it would go ahead with a series of magazine ads that may prove as contentious – portraying a white child as an angel and a black child with hair combed into horns.

What is Benetton up to?

In Treviso, the company's northern hillside home, they do not understand the fuss. The bloody baby has caused little trouble in any of the 50 other countries where it is due to run, says Mr Luciano Benetton, its maverick managing director.

Mr Benetton has been the brains behind the company's marketing since its birth in the 1960s; with his brothers Gilberto and Carlo and sister Giuliana, he has presided over Benetton's rise to become one of Europe's biggest clothing concerns, with sales of L2,060bn (£938m) last year and ambitions to double them by the middle of the decade.

And in a sense, the unconventional ad campaigns – the pictures conjuring up racial, or multiracial, themes, the nuns kissing priests, the United Colours of Benetton trademark – express Mr Benetton's personality. His shoulder-length hair may be greying now, but the oval glasses and casual clothes still send the message that he is an "alternative" tycoon.

If he sets the broad philosophy behind Benetton's advertising, it is an outsider who has been increasingly responsible for delivering the images over the last nine years: a freelance photographer named Oliviero Toscani, who works for the company as a consultant and who – thanks to his Benetton ads – has become something of an Italian celebrity.

As Mr Toscani tells it, Benetton wants to do far more than shift more garments through its international store network. It wants, he says, to make people think. "We don't have the arrogance to say our products are the best or the cheapest. The idea is to create discussion."

On the new-born baby picture, Mr Toscani waxes lyrical. Amid so much that is banal, it is pure "generosity" of Benetton to show "real" images like a baby's birth, he declares. The umbilical cord reinforces Benetton's "united" message.

Perhaps so, but images that can shock do have an undeniable side-effect that cannot be without commercial interest to the company: they get it talked about. The baby, the nun and priest and the angel and devil children – just three of this season's six images – have already earned Benetton more publicity than a year's paid advertising put together.

Such is the mixture that has distinguished Benetton from the start, a combination of innovative thinking and steely business sense. There are, in fact, sound commercial reasons for the company to want to depart from the traditional approach of advertising specific products – the main one being its sheer international scope.

To stick to the old ways, the company says, would mean using dozens of models in different countries showing just tiny fractions of its international range, and that would be both boring and ineffective. Using children of varying ethnic backgrounds not only fits the message of equality, but also means the same ads can be used worldwide. And keeping clothes out of the picture avoids the problem of running a global campaign for what are seasonal products. Thus the current campaign works just as well in Sydney gearing up for winter as in Sidcup preparing for spring.

But conveying general "feel-good" messages is one thing; producing shock, deliberately or not, quite another.

Both Mr Benetton and Mr Toscani deny the latest series of ads deliberately sets out to offend. An advert which causes offence in one market can turn out to be a prize-winner in another, they say. They are just as adamant in rejecting accusations of racism, which have come up following publication of the "angel and devil" picture. The UK's Commission for Racial Equality and the Advertising Standards Authority have voiced misgivings about the ad, which has also aroused opposition among some black groups in the US.

Mr Benetton, just back from Tokyo, claims he takes soundings about national reactions before going ahead with a campaign. But as the ASA pointedly remarked on Tuesday, it had advised Benetton's advertising agency in advance not to proceed with the campaign, advice that appears to have gone unheeded.

"I'm sad the trouble arose in the UK, which is notable for its tolerance", says Mr Toscani. Combining the languor of the offended artist with a swipe at Britain's animal-loving reputation, he adds, "maybe if we'd used a cat or a dog, they wouldn't have minded so much".

Selling clothes or just shocking? A Benetton advertisement

But do the ads actually help to sell sweaters? The answer is nobody knows; even Mr Benetton cannot say whether the ads are effective in this sense. Mr Toscani denies that has anything to do with the campaign in the first place.

Two things are certain: the ads provoke comment, and they do not hurt Benetton's bottom line. The moment Mr Benetton finds his company's publicity causing sufficient offence to damage sales it will be changed for good.

LETTERS

Euroball idea stands to make soccer resemble the Superbowl

From Mr Paul Steeples.

Sir, I agree with the statement in your editorial ("Spot the Euroball", August 28) that "the interests of consumers, fans and viewers are largely ignored [by the FA's restructuring plans]". Unfortunately, I think your proposed solution will do far more for the latter than the former.

Mr Souness may find it easier to get from Liverpool to Munich than to London, but this is because he can afford to use the quickest route. I doubt that the average Liverpool supporter, unable to afford the air-fare on a regular basis, would necessarily agree with him.

Your proposed European super-league would simply make soccer resemble American football, with no travelling fans and no local derbies (Internazionale v Milan and Real Madrid v Athletico, as well as Liverpool v Everton). That may suit the TV viewer with no real allegiance, but to the real supporter, it has all the allure of a series of pre-season friendlies. Get one of the real fans on your staff (preferably a supporter of one of the teams in the lower divisions) to tell you about it one day.

Paul Steeples,
38 Handforth Road,
London SW9 OLP

Anxieties about Taurus are natural but unfounded

From Mr J S Watson.

Sir, Your "Diary of a Private Investor" article on the new Taurus settlement system ("The hidden costs of Taurus", August 31) was interesting because it illustrated the natural, if unfounded, anxieties about change. There are, however, a number of points which should be made to reassure your readers.

The "beggars of the stock exchange" are investing substantial sums of money in the future of the UK equity market. That money is directed towards the elimination of paper processes which have in the past caused backlogs, delays and errors to the inconvenience of the private investor. London is one of the few equity markets where such paper processes still exist, and the Taurus system will bring the market into line with international standards to the benefit of all investors.

When Taurus is introduced, shareholders' statements from companies or brokers will show the aggregate total of shares in each company. That contrasts with the current situation where a shareholder frequently has several certificates in an individual company, particularly when the company offers scrip dividends.

Some brokers are offering a nominee service ahead of the change to Taurus because their statements will show an investor's holdings in all companies and because they believe they will be better able to help their clients during the two years it will take for all companies to transfer to Taurus. However, the choice is the investor's, and competition between brokers will ensure that those who choose to retain the record of their holdings directly with each company are unlikely to be disadvantaged on price.

The exchange has consistently said that the central costs to brokers will be less under Taurus, but it is the brokers who set their charges for services to clients. Settlement is a small part of a broker's overall costs, and naturally the implementation of the new system requires a capital investment which must be recovered before the benefits can be passed on to clients.

Much of the cost of Taurus arises from the determination of the exchange, its members and the government to incorporate the highest standards of investor protection. Regrettably this does not come free. Stock exchange members are ahead of Mr Goldstein-Jackson. They are already paying to prevent error and fraud and to safeguard their clients if these should occur.

J S Watson,
Taurus project director,
London Stock Exchange,
London EC2N 1HP

Forecasters who rely on hindsight are riding for a fall

From W B Fox.

Sir, I liked the headline of your leader "Forecasters flying blind" (August 31), but I feel I must point out the old saying "there are none so blind as those that will not see".

And why did you refer to "august forecasting bodies"? ("Incompetent" would be a more appropriate adjective to use).

You were right when you said that "the 1980s boom was unique in the spread and the size of the increase in indebtedness in the personal and corporate sectors of the economy, and the run-down in personal savings".

You are, however, using hindsight; it was mainly an appreciation of this factor which led me in October 1987 to forecast the "Black Monday" equities crash.

You were also correct in stating that "levels of debt remain at unprecedented levels", and that it was this factor which has inhibited the economy from responding to interest rate cuts as in earlier economic troughs.

But again you are using hindsight. (Hindsight enabled me six months ago to predict a terribly slow recovery from recession.)

It was also the tremendous level of debt which enabled me to ridicule Mr Nigel Lawson's "it's only a blip" speech about inflation (when he made it).

The same factor now – to which must be added increasing public debt – leads me to cast doubt on the optimistic forecasts being made about the 1992 inflation figures.

Watch out, too, for a big fall in the FT 100 Index in the next three months!

W B Fox,
1, Bradley Park Road,
St Marychurch,
Torquay.

Fax service

LETTERS may be faxed on 071-873 5938. They should be clearly typed and not hand-written. Please set fax machine for fine resolution.

Chief business of think tank is to propagate and develop free-market philosophy

From Mr John Murray.

Sir, Philip Stephens ("End of ideology's golden age", August 31) wrote of "the determination of the old guard at the Institute of Economic Affairs (IEA) to protect the eternal truths of Thatcherism".

That reveals a misunderstanding of the relationship between Margaret Thatcher and the IEA.

When the late Sir Anthony Fisher created the IEA and made the inspired selection of Ralph Harris and Arthur Seldon to run it, he aimed only to propagate the free-market philosophy of Adam Smith, as updated by Professor Hayek and brilliantly applied by Ludwig Erhard, chief architect of Germany's post-war economic recovery.

These works antedate Thatcherism. Mrs Thatcher did not recommend Professor Hayek for the Order of Merit because she thought he was a good Thatcherite. Rather it was in recognition of the immense contribution which his scholarly elucidation of free-market theory had made to all political discussions; elucidations beneficially absorbed by the Labour party, Mr Mikhail Gorbachev, Mr Boris Yeltsin and the communists of Beijing, to name but a few non-Thatcherites.

The men who created and developed free-market theory were concerned to improve the wealth of nations, just as the men who created and developed the internal combustion engine were concerned to improve the mobility of nations.

Neither group had political intent, though both were naturally pleased when any political party recognised the social utility of their creation. Since its inception the IEA was similarly apolitical, recognising that any other position would have been incompatible with its scholarly role.

In choosing Mr Mather to take over from the scholarly triumvirate of Lord Harris, Arthur Seldon and John Wood, the IEA trustees took a risk. Mr Mather is a former Conservative parliamentary candidate and recently ran the "bosses trade union" the Institute of Directors.

It was incumbent on Mr Mather to demonstrate that his manifest personal political convictions in no way eroded the reputation for scholarly impartiality which his predecessors had established and which is essential to the IEA's future success. He has not succeeded in doing this. Indeed, to some concerned observers, he seems to be rushing to deserve that designation of the IEA as a "right-wing think tank" which Mr Stephens himself used.

Mr Mather is an able man and could do the IEA much service. But if he seeks to be an "*eminence grise*" of the Conservative party – conveying the impression in his dealings with the media – then he and the IEA trustees must consider whether his personal ambitions are reconcileable with the best interests of the IEA.

Certainly many supporters have been greatly perturbed by the manner in which the IEA role has been debased into a public wrangle about whether it is Thatcherite or Majorite. And according to Mr Stephens, Mr Mather's friends have been putting about cheap smears accusing the two esteemed founder-presidents of the IEA, Lord Harris and Arthur Seldon, of being stuck in a time-warp which demands that "you need a funny moustache, a brightly coloured waistcoat and a reputation as a rebel to run a think tank".

If this is the manner in which future IEA debate is to be conducted then I must echo Samuel Goldwyn: "Include me out". I will not be alone.

John Murray
New Dyke House
Laburnum Avenue
Lytham St Annes
Lancs FY8 4LH

UK COMPANY NEWS

BTR attacked over 'picking and choosing' approach

By Roland Rudd

THE ACCOUNTING Standards Board yesterday criticised the approach taken by BTR, the UK industrial conglomerate, in picking and choosing from its new accounting standards. It said its proposals should be taken as a whole and not piecemeal.

BTR raised its taxable profits in the six months to June by including the £90m gain from the recent disposal of its Pretty Polly hosiery business.

By taking the profit above the line, BTR showed a 1.2 per cent increase on last year's interim profits, adjusted for currency movements, to £512m. If the impact of the disposal were taken out, the pre-tax figure was down 11.2 per cent.

Miss Kathleen O'Donovan, finance director, said: "Taking disposals above the line is within the new accounting climate. Companies are now going in that direction."

Under the ASB's proposals the distinction between extraordinary or exceptional would in effect be removed, and almost all unusual costs or revenues would have to be taken above the line, affecting earnings per share.

Professor David Tweedie, ASB chairman, yesterday told the *Financial Times* that the whole point behind his proposals was that there should be no item above the line that could artificially inflate the profits from one year to another.

He explained that his proposals taken as a whole were designed to ensure that there would be nothing above the line which had to be scrutinised. He said: "The problem at the moment is that companies take the good things, like disposals above the line, and the bad (like restructuring costs) below the line.

"It sounds to me as if BTR are taking the best from the proposals, and leaving out the bits they don't like. A case of cherry picking."

BTR was criticised by analysts for acquiring Polly Peck's hosiery business under one set of accounting practices and then disposing of it under another. However, Miss O'Donovan stressed that taking the gain from the disposal above the line was within accepted accounting practices.

Professor Tweedie made it clear that while he had not seen BTR's accounts, the new accounting standards were designed to prevent, not allow, a company to increase profits from a one-off item.

Apart from taking all transactions above the line, companies would also be expected to give much more detail about the nature of its profits.

Professor Tweedie said: "Under our proposals companies would also have to show if the profit and loss account was affected by any unusual items associated with the business.

"They would also be expected to give shareholders all the information needed for them to be able to know what the business should be making the following year if nothing out of the ordinary happens."

Trevor Humphries

Professor Tweedie: a case of cherry picking

CLF Yeoman suspended as bank loan talks fail

By Norma Cohen

SHARES IN CLF Yeoman were suspended yesterday and the company said it had been unable to reach agreement with its banks to restructure £39m in loans. It is in talks with its advisers over its position.

The Irish leasing company said it has been unable to sell its CLF Holdings subsidiary, which it bought in December 1988 for £88.1m, and had decided the holding now had no value. The company has been trying to sell its CLF subsidiary since December last year.

The loans were part of the £93m in debt incurred when Yeoman, a leasing group based in Dublin, bought CLF, a small ticket leasing company with operations in the UK and France.

At the suspension price of 30p the company is capitalised at £16.3m.

In August 1990, CLF Yeoman brought legal proceedings against SG Warburg and the law firm Linklaters and Payne, which advised it on the purchase of CLF. The company sought to recover £60m.

Yeoman refused to pay Linklater's fees and asked for a return of fees paid to Warburg. It said its advisers should have alerted it to potential problems in one of CLF's subsidiaries, Technology for Business, which incurred a £12m loss soon after the acquisition.

Boardroom upheaval continues at Greencore over disclosure

By Peggy Hollinger

THE GREENCORE shareholding scandal was close to claiming its second casualty yesterday as the board asked Mr Michael Tully, the company secretary, to reconsider his position.

Mr Tully would be the second senior executive to quit Greencore, one of the Republic of Ireland's leading agribusinesses, in less than a week. The board is believed to be reviewing the position of at least one more senior executive.

Mr Christopher Comerford, chief executive and 28-year veteran of the company, quit on Wednesday following allegations in the Irish press of his undisclosed interest in a company acquired when Greencore was fully under state control.

Greencore – now 45 per cent owned by the state – was floated on the Irish stock market in April this year, the first big sell-off in the government's informal privatisation programme. The affair has cast a cloud over those plans however, and a review of disclosure rules is almost certain to be carried out before further sell-offs.

In Greencore's flotation prospectus, there was no mention of Mr Comerford's alleged indirect beneficial interest in Sugar Distributors (Holdings), the sugar distribution company.

SDH was bought outright by Irish Sugar, as Greencore was known before flotation, in February 1990.

It has now been alleged that the beneficial interest was not held by Mr Comerford – who has in court stated that he was the beneficial owner through a holding company called Talmino – but by his adult children. Official sources said yesterday that although technically this would clear Mr Comerford of commiting any regulatory breach, there were still questions to be answered.

The affair has kept Ireland's financial and political communities in a state of turmoil for the last week as the intricacies of share dealings in SDH have come to light.

In 1975 Irish Sugar bought a 51 per cent stake in SDH. The remaining 49 per cent was held by two food distribution companies and two SDH executives – Mr Charles Garavan and Mr Thomas Keleghan.

SDH was Irish Sugar's sole marketing arm, and, in the words of one Dublin analyst, became the powerhouse of its growth during the 1980s. In the year to September 1989, SDH had turnover of about I£100m compared to Irish Sugar's I£216m.

SDH was responsible for all of Irish Sugar's sugar sales in the Republic and in Northern Ireland. By 1990, sugar accounted for two-thirds of Irish Sugar's total group profits of I£21m.

In March 1989, a holding company called Gladebrook bought the 49 per cent of SDH for I£1.6m cash and I£1.6m in dividend payments. Gladebrook was partly owned by four SDH executives – Mr Garavan, Mr Keleghan and Mr Charles Lyons – each with 21.51 per cent – and Mr Tully with 11.22 per cent. Jersey-based Talmino held the balance. Mr Comerford is currently disputing the ownership of Talmino.

Eleven months later, that same 49 per cent was sold to Irish Sugar for I£8.6m in loan notes payable to Mr Tully, Mr Keleghan, Mr Lyons, Mr Garavan, and Talmino. The four executives disclosed their interests to Irish Sugar at the time.

Mr Richard Hooper, of Investment Bank of Ireland and adviser to Irish Sugar's purchase, maintained yesterday that Irish Sugar had paid a fair amount. "The company's profits during those 11 months increased by 2.5 times," he said.

However, official sources have suggested that such a large return on the executives' original investment should raise questions regarding the contractual relationship between SDH and Irish Sugar.

NEWS DIGEST

Time buys Apollo Watch

TIMES PRODUCTS, the watch distributor, has bought Apollo Watch Products, a watch strap maker in a deal worth £1.52m. Time is offering 3p a share with a 1-for-80 deferred share alternative.

Most of Apollo's directors are recommending acceptance of the cash offer and have accepted in respect of 71.4 per cent of the capital.

Time has made the offer on condition that Apollo's principle bank should contribute to its recapitalisation, providing significant funding, and that Mr William Pollock and Mr Julian Pollock, Apollo's controlling shareholders, should retain an equity interest for at least five years.

Beazer flotation plans next week

Beazer, the heavily-borrowed construction and building materials group, is expecting to publish on Wednesday the pathfinder prospectus providing details of its plans to float its UK-based housebuilding and contracting businesses.

The group, which also has extensive US building materials interests, needs the money to reduce borrowings of about £1bn. The sale will create a new publicly-quoted company to be called CHB. The price of the new shares will be established at a later date after the pathfinder prospectus has been published.

Gibbs and Dandy £311,000 in red

The continuing slump in building activity resulted in interim pre-tax losses of £311,000 at Gibbs and Dandy, the builders merchant, against £15,000 last time and £407,000 in the second half of last year. Mr John Dandy, chairman, said he could see no sign of improvement.

Turnover fell 12 per cent to £11.6m (£13.2m) for operating profit lower at £65,000, against £282,000.

There was an extraordinary charge this time of £140,000 (£119,000 credit) relating to the loss on the sale of property.

There was an exceptional charge of £78,000 for redundancy costs and interest payable of £298,000 (£307,000). *Losses per share were 3.3p (0.1p).*

Delaney moves deeper into red

Losses at Delaney Group, the furniture maker, retailer and shopfitter, increased from £524,000 to £646,000 pre-tax in the first half of 1991, on sales down 12 per cent at £11.1m.

Extraordinary charges of £131,000 (£228,000) were incurred in the pursuit of a prospective acquisition which, due to market conditions, has had to be deferred. Losses per share were 1.2p (2.3p).

Mr Nathu Puri, chairman, said that while activity levels were still at a low ebb, remedial actions in the furniture division had taken effect, and losses were being stabilised. Year-on-year sales fell by 9 per cent.

Auto sales slump hits Laird

By Richard Gourlay

LAIRD, the car parts, plastics and building products group, yesterday reported a 33 per cent fall in profits as the recession hit auto sales.

Pre-tax profits for the six months to June fell from £21.58m to £14.36m on sales marginally higher at £255.7m.

The costs of simultaneously opening two new auto sealing system plants in Germany and Spain and redundancies took £2.5m off profits already hit by lower car sales in France, the UK and the US.

Earnings per share fell from 13p to 8.6p, but the interim dividend is maintained at 4p.

Mr John Gardiner, the chairman, said model launches for the new Golf Volkswagen and Opel Kadett, which will both have been launched by November, will boost profits from rubber door seals in the German market, where Laird is the largest supplier.

Trading profits in sealing systems fell from £10.2m to £6.7m, while in industrial products which are also mainly auto-related, they fell from £8m to £6.3m.

Profits were unchanged at £5.3m in the non-auto part of the group, which accounts for 45 per cent of sales.

The group still faces a high 42 per cent tax charge as profitability in the UK, which accounts for 20 per cent of group sales, has been hit by the recession.

● COMMENT

After a sometimes unhappy journey through a string of old-fashioned engineering industries, Laird is on an altogether rosier track. The auto industry may cause shivers in the UK, but Laird's experience elsewhere in Europe has been enviable. With the two big German car launches, which will increase volume and eventually margins, the group has at least two excellent years growth ahead of it. The only question is whether the market may have already over-egged the share price. A full-year profits forecast of £28.5m, giving earnings of 17p, leads to a prospective multiple of 18 times. Even with little economic recovery the introduction of the new Kadett and Golf models should lead to profits of at least £36m, giving earnings of 22p.

Palmerston tumbles to loss of £2.68m

Palmerston Holdings, the property group, fell from profits of £3.65m to losses of £2.68m pre-tax in the year to March 31.

Mr Philip Rose, chairman, however, said he believed that the worst was over for the company and, as a result, a final dividend of 0.1p was recommended for a total of 1.75p, compared with 8.775p last time.

Rent and receivable charges rose to £8.7m (£6.94m), though property outgoings were up at £4.19m (£2.53m), and the profit on the disposal of investment property and property trading fell sharply to £3.67m (£8.17m). The share of deficits from associated companies jumped to £2.23m (£181,000).

Losses per share emerged at 12.4p (earnings 12.8p).

Alexandra shares fall over 10% on break-even warning

By Jane Fuller

THE SHARE price of Alexandra Workwear, a maker and distributor of work clothes, fell more than 10 per cent yesterday after the company warned that it had only broken even in the first half of the year.

The slump in performance compares with £4.1m pre-tax in the 28 weeks to August 18 last year, although the deterioration was already clear in the second half when only £2.5m was added.

Alexandra said summer trading had been lower than expected in the UK and France. Pretax profit would also be hit by a £1.5m exceptional charge for closing a Scottish factory, including provision for more than 300 redundancies.

For the year as a whole, analysts' forecasts had already been cut from more than £6m and the latest downgradings are to roughly £1m.

Mr Julian Budd, finance director, said that apart from the exceptional costs, the profit drop was related to a cut in volume. He admitted the group might have been unduly optimistic in believing it was recession-resistant.

The difficult trading meant that the reduction of £16m year-end debt had been slowed down. Gearing was likely to fall to 60 (69) per cent by next February, whereas 50 per cent had been hoped for. Considerable progress had been made on cutting stock by £6m and capital spending would only amount to £500,000 (£6.5m).

The share price closed down 16p at 137p, close to this year's low of 128p. Two directors, John and Mary Prior, sold *shares at 175p last October.*

Robt Douglas shares fall on approaches

By Andrew Taylor,

The share price of Robert M Douglas, the Midlands-based contractor, yesterday rose 10p to 533p, after the group announced that it had received approaches from several companies.

The group last month revealed that it had received an approach which might lead to a bid for the business.

Mr John Douglas, chairman, said yesterday that these talks had terminated but other discussions were continuing.

The group at last night's closing price was valued at £83m. The share price compared with a peak of 545p just after the first bid approach was announced, and a low of 295p in January.

Pre-tax profits fell from £12.4m to £11.1m during the 12 months to end-March.

Perry drops 50% to £1m

By Peggy Hollinger

A SHARP downturn in the new car market cut interim pre-tax profits at Perry Group, the leading UK motor vehicle retailer, by 50 per cent to £1.1m.

Turnover fell just 11 per cent to £154.1m in the six months to June 30. New car sales, which accounted for 50 per cent of turnover, came to 7,642. However, Mr Richard Allan, chairman, said no operating profit was made in this area. "There were too many cars chasing too few customers," he said.

Mr Allan said that, in future, Perry intended to reduce its dependence on Ford dealerships. Ford has suffered a steadily declining share of the UK new car market which is forecast to fall from 2m in 1990 to about 1.5m in 1991.

Mr Allan said that all parts of the business, with the exception of new cars, had performed satisfactorily. Used car sales rose by 15 per cent, while the repairs and parts businesses were strong.

Earnings per share dropped to 4p (7.9p), but the interim dividend was held at 2.75p.

Weinstock to stay on at GEC

By Michael Skapinker

LORD WEINSTOCK has no intention of stepping down as managing director of the General Electric Company, shareholders were told yesterday.

Suggestions that Lord Weinstock, 67, might retire had helped boost GEC's share price from its opening level of 194p last Monday to 201p by the close on Thursday.

Lord Prior, chairman, told GEC's annual general meeting: "The directors are unanimous in their support for Lord Weinstock and his team." GEC's shares closed at 199p yesterday, down 2p.

Mr Simon Weinstock, Lord Weinstock's son, was re-elected a director with only one dissenting vote. Lord Weinstock has said he would like his son to succeed him.

There was no direct criticism of Lord Weinstock from the meeting, although several shareholders complained about the performance of GEC's shares. One asked why the share price only rose when it was rumoured that senior figures might step down.

Lord Prior said that during the first four months of the current year, profits were marginally higher than the same period last year on a similar level of sales.

He said the group was disappointed that its joint bid with British Aerospace to manage production of new helicopters for the Royal Navy had been rejected in favour of one from IBM of the US and Westland, the UK-based helicopter manufacturer. Lord Prior said GEC still expected to play an important part in the project as a sub-contractor.

Akzo buys Macpherson

By Ian Hamilton Fazey, Northern Correspondent

AKZO, the Netherlands chemicals group, has bought Macpherson, the paint company, from Tikkurila of Finland, joining Crown Berger as the equal second largest coatings concern in the UK after ICI.

The price is believed to be about £40m. Tikkurila, part of Kemira Oy, the nationalised Finnish chemicals operator, paid £25m for Macpherson in the mid-1980s, against competition from Beckers of Sweden and Yule Catto, in order to gain a foothold in the UK.

Akzo, which bought Blundell Permoglaze and Sandtex for similar reasons, will double its UK presence to about 1,500 employees.

Macpherson, best known as Woolworth's paintmaker, also owns Valspar, which it bought from Beckers.

Akzo claimed the purchase would give it about 20 per cent of the market, the same as Crown Berger, with ICI holding about 30 per cent, although sales to the fragmented trade painting sector are difficult to measure.

LONDON RECENT ISSUES

EQUITIES

Issue Price	Amount Paid up	Latest Renunc. Date	1991 High	1991 Low	Stock	Closing Price	+or-	Net Div	Times Cov'd	Gross Yield	P/E Ratio
25	F.P.	–	39½	29	‡Airbreak Leisure 5p	36		u1.75	1.8	6.5	9.3
†	F.P.	–	110	105	Capital Ventures 1p	110		–	–	–	–
4	F.P.	–	9½	4½	Culver 1p	5½		–	–	–	–
–	F.P.	–	320	213	Eurotunnel '91 Wrnts	253	-2	–	–	–	–
100	F.P.	–	110	105	Gartmore Scotland Inc.	109		M11.6	–	14.2	–
100	F.P.	–	98	85	Do. Capital	97	+1	–	–	–	–
–	F.P.	–	£650	£605	Do. Units	£638		–	–	–	–
146	F.P.	–	162	148	Irish Life Ir10p	162	+2	HQ102%	–	5.6	–
100	F.P.	–	107	101	Kleinwort High Inc. 5p	106		M7.5	–	9.4	–
§290	F.P.	–	323	297	Lowndes Lambert 5p	320	+1	L11.5	1.9	4.8	15.0
100	F.P.	–	105	101	Murray Split Income 10p	104		M10.58	–	13.6	–
100	F.P.	–	100	96	Murray Split Tst. Cap 10p	96		–	–	–	–
–	F.P.	–	2560	2520	Do. Units	2550		–	–	–	–
‡1	F.P.	–	47	47	Scottish Value Trust	47		a1.8	0.8	5.1	34.6
50	F.P.	–	54	47	‡Simpsons of Cornhill 5p	47		–	–	–	14.6
1	F.P.	–	½	½	‡Stanelco 1p	½		–	–	–	–
100	F.P.	–	105	100	US Smaller Cos.	105		–	–	–	–
100	F.P.	–	36	23	Do. Warrants	36		–	–	–	–

FIXED INTEREST STOCKS

Issue Price £	Amount Paid up	Latest Renunc. Date	1991 High	1991 Low	Stock	Closing Price £	+ or -
100	F.P.	-	100	98½	Camborne Inds. 10½pc Rd Deb. 2001	98½	
100	F.P.	-	90	79½	Claytithe 9½pc Cnv Ln 2000-01	79½	
100p	F.P.	-	111p	104¼p	Gartmore Scotland Zero Div Prf	111p	+¼
100p	F.P.	-	109½p	102½p	Kleinwort High Income Zero Div Prf.	109½p	
102½p	F.P.	-	108p	103p	Murray Split Cap Tst Zero Div Prf 10p	108p	

RIGHTS OFFERS

Issue Price p	Amount Paid up	Latest Renunc. Date	1991 High	1991 Low	Stock	Closing Price p	+ or -
50	Nil	–	16pm	1¼pm	‡Applied Holographics 5p	1¼pm	
10	Nil	–	2pm	1½pm	Benson Group 2.5p	1½pm	
225	Nil	–	27pm	6pm	Capital & Counties	8pm	
31	Nil	–	5pm	3pm	Kleen-E-Ze	3pm	-1
25	Nil	–	3pm	¾pm	Mayflower Corp. 5p	¾pm	
20	Nil	–	3pm	2pm	‡Pelican 20p	2pm	
39	Nil	–	11pm	4pm	Try Group 10p	11pm	+2

a Annualised dividend. b Figures based on prospectus estimates. d Dividend rate paid or payable on part of capital, cover based on dividend on full capital. g Assumed dividend and yield. q Earnings based on preliminary figures. u Forecast or estimated annualised dividend rate, cover based on previous year's earnings. F Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1990-91. H Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1991. L Estimated annualised dividend, cover and p/e based on latest annual earnings. M Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1991-92. N Dividend and yield based on prospectus or other official estimates for 1992. Q Gross. R Forecast annualised dividend, cover and p/e ratio based on prospectus or other official estimates. W Pro Forma figures. ‡ Offered to holders of ordinary shares as a "rights". † Introduction. § Placing price. †† Reintroduction. ‡ Unlisted securities market. ♦ Issued in connection with reorganisation, merger or takeover. pm Price at a premium.

TRADITIONAL OPTIONS

- First Dealings Aug. 19
- Last Dealings Sept. 6
- Last Declarations Nov. 21
- For settlement Dec. 2

For rate indications see end of London Share Service

Calls in Barratt Devs., Burton, Emess, Ratners and Strong & Fisher.

All the ingredients of a soap opera boardroom fight

Raymond Snoddy talks to James Gatward and hears his version of the storm in TVS' cup

MR JAMES Gatward, founder and former chief executive of TVS Entertainment, yesterday accused the television company of over-paying in an attempt to retain its franchise.

TVS, which holds the ITV franchise for the south and south-east of England, announced last month that it had bid £54.1m in current prices – nearly £60m in the 1993 prices required for the competitive tenders for new 10-year franchises.

"I find the level of the bid totally incomprehensible," said Mr Gatward, who was centrally involved in the preparations for the franchise bid before he was dismissed in February by Mr Rudolph Agnew, the new TVS chairman.

"To be apparently prepared to over-pay for the licence by some £200m of shareholders' money [over 10 years], an action not pressured by the recession in any way, shows a lack of judgment which should at the very least have been thrown out by shareholders," said Mr Gatward.

He was speaking for the first time since his abrupt dismissal by Mr Agnew, the former chairman of Consolidated Goldfields.

Mr Gatward, who rose through the ranks of the television industry from being a stage-hand at the BBC to a director of 1960s hit series such as The Troubleshooters, thinks that key decisions at TVS are now being taken by people with little experience of television.

He believes that the assumption underlying TVS' business plan (a confidential and separate part of the application for the licence) that it will have real annual advertising growth of 5.7 per cent between 1993 and 1997, is too optimistic.

The former chief executive says that the Independent Television Commission, the industry regulatory body, now faces a difficult decision: how to judge what he believes could be *"a marginal business plan"* put forward by TVS to justify its high bid.

The troubles of Mr Gatward and TVS date from the $320m acquisition in July 1988 of MTM, the US independent production company responsible for programmes such as Lou Grant, Hill Street Blues and, more recently, the award-winning Evening Shade which stars Burt Reynolds.

Soon after the acquisition the US syndication market went into decline and at the same time buyers started to prefer half-hour shows rather than MTM's stock in trade – one hour programmes.

MTM's resulting financial problems led to TVS' announcement in May of pre-tax losses of £8.3m, a suspension of the dividend payments and the writing-off of the US investment.

Mr Agnew failed to find anyone willing to buy MTM for about $70m and withdrew the company from the market. TVS' share price has gone from a high of 345p to its present 28p, almost certainly less than its break-up value.

Mr Gatward concedes that he may have over-paid for MTM but insists that no-one could have forecast the recession in the US industry and stands by the strategic decision to buy the company. Indeed, MTM could yet become a considerable success, Mr Gatward believes, if WKRP in Cincinnati, a new programme which begins broadcasting in the US this month turns out to be a hit. However, other former TVS executives believe the problems of MTM were foreseeable and claim to have warned against the acquisition.

It is believed that TVS' French shareholders, Canal Plus and Compagnie Générale des Eaux, led an attempt in November to oust the chief executive, though yesterday Mr Gatward declined to comment on that.

In December when Mr Agnew was appointed chairman, Mr Gatward was forced to step down as chief executive of the group to become executive chairman of TVS Television, following a fierce day-long board meeting. During the meeting the company's advisers, Schroders and Kleinwort Benson, threatened to resign unless Mr Gatward relinquished control.

He kept his £250,000 annual salary package which had earlier been increased to reflect his chairmanship of MTM. Consequently his dismissal on Monday February 11 at a meeting with Mr Agnew came as a complete surprise.

On the previous Friday Mr Gatward had stayed late at the office working, at Mr Agnew's request, on a stategy paper on the future of TVS. The paper argued for the need for further top management changes.

Mr Gatward says that on Monday he was told by Mr Agnew: "The whole board is behind me. We are summarily dismissing you."

When asked why, Mr Gatward says Mr Agnew replied: "Because you are greedy and you like living high on the hog." Mr Agnew also said that Mr Gatward was not a team player.

"It was a jolt. I had taken the smack on the face – the demotion – but I was not prepared for dismissal," says Mr Gatward. However he did accept a £400,000 pay-off.

Mr Agnew has since privately said that one reason for Mr Gatward's dismissal was the suggestion in the strategy review that other senior executives should eventually be replaced.

Last week at an extraordinary general meeting to approve a capital restructuring of TVS, Mr Agnew attacked what he described as ill-informed criticism of the TVS advertising assumptions. Advertising, he argued, bounces back rapidly after a recession – there was an 18 per cent rise in real terms in the two years following the 1974 recession.

He got support for a £30m package to underwrite the bid which will bring in Time Warner and Associated Newspapers as new shareholders.

For TVS the stakes are high. The deal is dependent on the company retaining its franchise.

James Gatward: finds level of bid incomprehensible

Prices for electricity determined for the purposes of the electricity pooling and settlement arrangements in England and Wales.

1/2 hour period ending	Provisional Price for Trading on 07.09.91: Pool purchase price £/MWh	Final Prices for Trading on 10.08.91: Pool purchase price £/MWh	Pool selling price £/MWh
0030	17.17	16.94	16.72
0100	16.19	16.94	16.75
0130	16.19	15.50	15.50
0200	16.19	15.50	15.50
0230	16.19	15.50	15.50
0300	16.11	15.50	15.50
0330	16.11	15.49	15.49
0400	16.10	15.49	15.49
0430	16.11	15.48	15.46
0500	16.10	15.48	15.48
0530	16.09	15.60	15.60
0600	16.11	15.60	15.60
0630	16.10	15.50	15.50
0700	16.11	15.63	15.63
0730	16.27	15.64	15.64
0800	24.11	18.09	18.09
0830	24.11	17.64	19.42
0900	24.11	18.17	19.97
0930	24.11	18.20	19.99
1000	24.11	19.92	21.77
1030	24.11	19.92	21.77
1100	24.11	19.92	21.77
1130	24.11	18.20	19.99
1200	24.11	18.20	19.99
1230	24.11	18.20	19.99
1300	24.11	17.64	19.42
1330	24.11	17.64	19.42
1400	24.11	17.64	19.43
1430	24.11	17.40	19.18
1500	24.11	17.03	18.80
1530	24.11	17.03	18.80
1600	24.11	17.03	18.80
1630	24.11	17.03	18.80
1700	24.11	17.03	18.79
1730	24.11	17.03	18.79
1800	24.11	17.03	18.79
1830	24.11	17.03	18.79
1900	24.11	17.03	18.79
1930	24.11	16.09	16.09
2000	24.11	17.03	18.79
2030	24.11	17.03	18.80
2100	24.11	19.72	21.57
2130	24.11	19.72	21.56
2200	24.11	18.37	20.19
2230	24.11	18.37	20.17
2300	24.11	18.37	20.18
2330	24.11	18.37	20.18
2400	24.11	18.37	20.21

Prices are determined for every half-hour in each twenty-four hour period. Prices are in pounds per megawatt-hour, rounded to two decimal places. To convert prices to pence per kilowatt-hour the decimal point should be moved one place to the left, eg £16.88/MWh becomes 1.688p/KWh. Provision for the determination of pool prices is made in the Pooling and Settlement Agreements which govern the operation of the electricity pool in England and Wales. The Pool Purchase Price is the basis of the majority of payments made to generators in respect of electricity traded through the pool. The provisional Pool Purchase Price is subject to revision or correction until final pool prices are determined approximately twenty-four days after the day of trading. Pool Selling Price is the price paid by purchasers of electricity under the pool trading arrangements. It is dependent upon the determination of Pool Purchase Price. Final pool prices are also capable of revision.

NGC Settlements Limited

ECONOMIC DIARY

TODAY: European Community foreign ministers are expected to hold a peace conference in The Hague.

TOMORROW: Liberal Democrats party conference in Bournmouth (until Thursday).

MONDAY: Credit business (July). Retail sales (July-final). US consumer instalment credit (July). UN review conference of biological weapons convention in Geneva (until September 27). European Parliament in plenary session in Strasbourg (until September 13). European Community finance ministers meet in Brussels.

TUESDAY: Producer price index numbers (August-provisional). International banking statistics (second quarter). US current account (second quarter). Mr Javier Perez de Cuellar, UN secretary general, visits Iran for talks expected to focus on matters arising from the Iran-Iraq war.

WEDNESDAY: United Kingdom balance of payments: 1991 *Edition* (CSO Pink Book) (1990). Overseas earnings of the City (1990). United Kingdom balance of payments (second quarter). US wholesale sales for July. US bank officials Mr Clark Clifford and Mr Richard Altman are scheduled to testify before the *House* banking committee in Washington as it examines the Bank of Credit and Commerce International scandal.

***THURSDAY:** United Kingdom* National Accounts: 1991 Edition (CSO Blue Book) (1990). CBI survey of distributive trades (August). Labour market statistics: unemployment and unfilled vacancies (*August- provisional*); average earnings indices (July-provisional; employment, hours, productivity and unit wage costs; Industrial disputes. Capital issues and redemptions (August). US producer price index (August). Mr Asil Nadir, Polly Peck chairman, on remand at Bow Street magistrates' court on charges of theft and false accounting.

FRIDAY: Usable steel production (August). Retail prices index and tax and price index (August). Construction output (second quarter-provisional). US consumer price index (August) and real earnings (August). Liberal Party assembly opens in Morecambe (until September 15).

FT-ACTUARIES SHARE INDICES

© The Financial Times Ltd 1991. Compiled by the Financial Times Ltd in conjunction with the Institute of Actuaries and the Faculty of Actuaries

	EQUITY GROUPS & SUB-SECTIONS. Figures in parentheses show number of stocks per section	Fri Sep 6 Index No.	Day's Change %	Est. Earnings Yield% (Max.)	Gross Div. Yield% (Act at (25%)	Est. P/E Ratio (Net)	xd adj. 1991 to date	Thu Sep 5 Index No.	Wed Sep 4 Index No.	Tue Sep 3 Index No.	Year ago (approx) Index No	1991 High	1991 Low	Since Compilation High	Since Compilation Low
1	CAPITAL GOODS (183)	879.28	+0.5	9.54	5.08	12.90	23.87	874.81	873.69	871.47	737.41	890.04 15/3	675.31 16/1	1038.07 16/7 /87	50.71 13/12/74
2	Building Materials (24)	1129.78	+0.5	7.95	5.50	16.04	32.33	1124.54	1117.76	1112 26	920.02	1167 75 14/3	911.64 16/1	1381.08 16/7 /87	44.27 11/12/74
3	Contracting, Construction (31)	1189.91	+0.8	8.88	6.57	14.90	33.40	1180.79	1170.00	1163.92	1145.50	1438.66 15/3	1051.83 23/1	1951.50 16/7 /87	71.48 2 /12/74
4	Electricals (11)	2508.25	+0.4	9.54	5.31	13.40	63.95	2497 10	2490.28	2489.36	2070.55	2508.25 6 /9	1837.98 22/1	3040 80 8 /9 /89	84.71 25/6 /62
5	Electronics (24)	1813.29	-0.4	9.73	5.01	12.87	48.40	1820.27	1827.06	1808 70	1570.86	1958 19 15/3	1478.08 16/1	2308.22 19/5 /89	1229.01 8 /10/85
6	Engineering-Aerospace (8)	416.01	+2.1	16.42	6.03	7.30	12.11	407.53	406.67	409.91	422.21	469 23 9 /4	380.48 16/1	502.42 13/6 /90	380.48 16/1 /91
7	Engineering-General (45)	502.99	+0.7	10.54	5.11	11.64	13.19	499.52	498.15	494.69	407.91	502.99 6 /9	339.57 23/1	505.10 15/6 /90	339.57 23/1 /91
8	Metals and Metal Forming (8)	456.99	-0.3	14.48	7.73	8.39	17.15	458.58	455.48	459 30	427.15	509.18 3 /4	381.44 16/1	596.67 9 /10/87	49.65 6 /1 /75
9	Motors (12)	371.25	+1.2	7.89	6.47	16.19	12.70	366.99	367.92	364.72	300.33	371.25 6 /9	266.43 16/1	411.42 13/10/87	19.91 6 /1 /75
10	Other Industrial Materials (20)	1671.19	+0.5	8.25	3.26	14.20	38.33	1663.18	1669.06	1671.80	1296.76	1695.01 2 /9	1147.76 16/1	1881.53 18/8 /89	277.55 15/1 /81
21	CONSUMER GROUP (188)	1590.33	+0.3	7.21	3.45	17.11	27.37	1585.67	1582.87	1584.26	1172.59	1590.33 6 /9	1188.45 16/1	1590.33 6 /9 /91	61.41 13/12/74
22	Brewers and Distillers (22)	1947.18	-0.1	7.89	3.43	15.45	34.70	1949.98	1941.66	1944.67	1449.84	1949.98 5 /9	1478.24 25/1	1949.98 5 /9 /91	69.47 13/12/74
25	Food Manufacturing (19)	1234.71	-0.2	9.25	4.02	13.36	24.86	1236.69	1237 38	1237.25	995.27	1239.25 2 /9	1013.60 16/1	1239.25 2 /9 /91	59.67 11/12/74
26	Food Retailing (17)	2751.63	+0.2	7.80	3.03	16.76	44.38	2746.97	2730.35	2688.26	2355.67	2854.91 2 /5	2259.53 2 /1	2854.91 2 /5 /91	54.25 11/12/74
27	Health and Household (22)	3775.45	+0.5	5.16	2.30	22.08	35.03	3758.25	3744.83	3768.92	2331.62	3802.79 2 /9	2454.93 16/1	3802.79 2 /9 /91	175.38 28/5 /80
29	Hotels and Leisure (23)	1385.70	.....	8.20	5.03	14.84	37.19	1385.28	1392 39	1393.29	1194.44	1405.62 2 /9	1066.91 25/1	1845.77 8 /9 /89	54.83 9 /1 /75
30	Media (26)	1529.77	+0.6	7.21	4.64	18.07	41.56	1520.09	1518.72	1522.21	0.00	1529.77 6 /9	1166.91 16/1	1529.77 6 /9 /91	1166.91 16/1 /91
31	Packaging, Paper & Printing (18)	785.72	+0.7	7.15	4.19	16.93	16.35	780.58	779.46	780.84	508.84	785.72 6 /9	486.96 16/1	785.72 6 /9 /91	43.46 6 /1 /75
34	*Stores (32)*	*1036.43*	+0.6	7.35	3.59	17.74	17.96	1030.49	1034.29	1037.21	759.15	1037.47 2 /9	766.89 29/1	1160 58 29/7 /87	52.63 6 /1 /75
35	Textiles (9)	651.16	+3.7	7.26	4.77	17.51	14.09	627.72	614.78	611.56	409.27	651.16 6 /9	396.58 28/1	914.52 2 /10/87	62.66 11/12/74
40	OTHER GROUPS (109)	1304.40	+0.4	9.28	4.96	13.49	32.75	1298.59	1299.19	1299.87	1004.06	1304.42 2 /9	961.05 16/1	1304.42 2 /9 /91	58.63 6 /1 /75
41	Business Services (12)	1443.37	+0.7	7.47	4.54	16.56	30.08	1432.82	1430.86	1420.13	0.00	1443.37 6 /9	892.28 1 /2	1443.37 6 /9 /91	892.28 1 /2 /91
42	Chemicals (21)	1490.01	-0.2	6.84	4.84	18.06	46.15	1492.91	1506.49	1513.23	1022.36	1520.52 2 /9	1004.01 16/1	1545.46 5 /10/87	71.20 1 /12/74
43	Conglomerates (10)	1526.57	+0.7	9.75	6.91	12.38	35.17	1515.32	1510.08	1524.05	1345.57	1626.42 14/3	1217.37 16/1	1819.46 11/8 /89	975.19 10/11/87
44	Transport (13)	2368.04	+0.4	7.61	4.53	16.28	62.68	2359.44	2355.03	2345.28	1897.18	2368.04 6 /9	1730.87 23/1	2554.69 12/7 /89	90.80 29/6 /62
45	Electricity (16)	1255.03	+0.7	13.97	5.19	9.17	27.53	1246.12	1238.22	1231.67	0.00	1255.03 6 /9	994.96 7 /1	1255.03 6 /9 /91	994.96 7 /1 /91
46	Telephone Networks (4)	1570.63	+0.3	9.39	3.87	13.93	28.34	1565.79	1569.65	1574.89	1125.42	1577.91 2 /9	1085.95 16/1	1577.91 2 /9 /91	517.92 30/11/84
47	Water (10)	2539.85	+0.4	16.10	6.06	6.87	118.37	2528.54	2503.23	2461.92	1896.18	2539.85 6 /9	2134.83 16/1	2539.85 6 /9 /91	1820.20 1 /5 /90
48	Miscellaneous (23)	1947.79	+0.9	5.14	5.09	26.94	47.96	1931.28	1940.19	1943.83	1527.53	2033.42 15/8	1506.17 16/1	2087.06 11/7 /89	60.39 6 /7 /75
49	INDUSTRIAL GROUP (480)	1326.09	+0.4	8.33	4.25	14.89	28.74	1321.00	1319.74	1319.88	1018.57	1326.09 6 /9	991 97 16/1	1326.09 6 /9 /91	59.01 13/12/74
51	Oil & Gas (20)	2469.89	-0.4	10.57	5.58	12.49	78.32	2479.74	2484.98	2495.00	2498.72	2509.42 23/7	2101.45 21/1	2528.70 3 /8 /90	87.23 29/5 /62
59	500 SHARE INDEX (500)	1424.67	+0.3	8.60	4.41	14.54	32.69	1420.58	1419.76	1420.60	1138.72	1424.90 2 /9	1092.04 16/1	1424.90 2 /9 /91	63.49 13/12/74
61	FINANCIAL GROUP (92)	846.06	+0.2	-	5.51	-	27.93	844.11	844.33	844.25	692.37	859.94 15/3	667.36 16/1	896.67 13/10/87	55.88 13/12/74
62	Banks (9)	990.15	+0.3	4.30	5.38	43.58	36.83	987.40	985.74	986.66	750.943	990.15 6 /9	695.08 15/1	990.15 6 /9 /91	62.44 12/12/74
65	Insurance (Life) (7)	1617.92	+0.1	-	5.12	-	42.61	1616.70	1632.53	1626.17	1293.78	1632.53 4 /9	1220.74 16/1	1632.53 4 /9 /91	44.88 2 /1 /75
66	Insurance (Composite) (6)	678.82	+0.2	-	6.49	-	25.81	677.38	675.46	675.74	575.83	728.27 15/3	572.52 16/1	768.11 29/12/89	43.96 13/12/74
67	Insurance (Brokers) (9)	1131.11	-0.1	7.24	5.97	18.07	35.66	1132.23	1142.23	1154.60	836.08	1202.38 5 /4	932.88 23/1	1399.56 17/7 /87	65.86 16/12/74
68	Merchant Banks (7)	451.78	+0.5	-	4.64	-	12.16	449.63	449.02	449.34	376.23	451.78 6 /9	327.70 16/1	547.59 12/10/87	31.21 7 /1 /75
69	Property (36)	952.31	+0.1	6.01	4.89	22.92	22.40	950.93	950.64	948.82	910.40	1087.65 15/3	881.23 3 /7	1398.87 5 /9 /89	56.01 20/4 /65
70	Other Financial (18)	268.91	+0.8	10.67	6.75	11.78	8.67	266.91	265.75	264.10	256.48	298.63 15/3	236.37 16/1	603.48 16/7 /87	33.29 17/12/74
71	Investment Trusts (69)	1261.80	+0.1	-	3.42	-	24.33	1260.00	1257.97	1257.76	1051.94	1261.80 6 /9	947.19 16/1	1323.81 4 /1 /90	71.12 13/12/74
99	ALL-SHARE INDEX (661)	1284.07	+0.3	-	4.53	-	31.08	1280.53	1279.89	1280 51	1031.07	1284.07 6 /9	987.46 16/1	1284.07 6 /9 /91	61.92 13/12/74

	Index No.	Day's Change	Day's High (a)	Day's Low (b)	Sep 5	Sep 4	Sep 3	Sep 2	Aug 30	Year ago	1991 High	1991 Low	Since Compilation High	Since Compilation Low
FT-SE 100 SHARE INDEX♦	2667.4	+4.1	2667.7	2665.5	2663.3	2664.6	2669.0	2679.6	2645.7	2122.9	2679.6 2 /9	2054.8 16/1	2679.6 2 /9 /91	986.9 23/7 /84

FIXED INTEREST

	PRICE INDICES	Fri Sep 6	Day's change %	Thu Sep 5	Accrued interest	xd adj. 1991 to date
	British Government					
1	Up to 5 years (28)	122.56	+0.15	122.58	2.31	7.92
2	5-15 years (27)	134.50	+0.27	134.13	2.06	9.52
3	Over 15 years (9)	141.08	+0.36	142.75	0.25	10.60
4	Irredeemables (6)	157.32	+0.13	157.12	2.52	8.83
5	All stocks (70)	132.89	+0.24	132.84	2.02	9.17
	Index-Linked					
6	Up to 5 years (1)	163.50	+0.02	163.47	1.09	2.72
7	Over 5 years (10)	148.20	+0.06	148.11	0.67	3.15
8	All stocks (11)	149.22	+0.06	149.13	0.69	3.14
9	Debs & Loans (58)	113.01	+0.45	112.50	2.25	7.35

	AVERAGE GROSS REDEMPTION YIELDS		Fri Sep 6	Thu Sep 5	Year ago (approx.)	1991 High	1991 Low
	British Government						
1	Low	5 years	8.65	8.69	11.12	10.14 16/1	8.65 6 /9
2	Coupons	15 years	9.53	9.56	11.12	10.24 2 /1	9.46 19/2
3	(0%-7¾%)	20 years	9.53	9.56	11.12	10.26 2 /1	9.53 14/2
4	Medium	5 years	9.75	9.79	12.18	11.15 2 /1	9.75 6 /9
5	Coupons	15 years	9.70	9.72	11.64	10.62 2 /1	9.70 6 /9
6	(8%-10¾%)	20 years	9.67	9.70	11.47	10.50 2 /1	9.66 3 /9
7	High	5 years	9.94	9.97	12.27	11.25 2 /1	9.94 6 /9
8	Coupons	15 years	9.80	9.83	11.91	10.80 2 /1	9.80 6 /9
9	(11%-)	20 years	9.73	9.76	11.77	10.67 2 /1	9.73 6 /9
10	Irredeemables	†	9.76	9.77	11.20	10.48 31/12	9.75 3 /9
	Index-Linked						
11	Inflation rate 5%	Up to 5yrs.	3.79	3.76	4.64	4.48 15/7	3.59 18/1
12	Inflation rate 5%	Over 5 yrs.	4.23	4.23	4.32	4.40 1 /8	4.09 18/2
13	Inflation rate 10%	Up to 5 yrs.	2.85	2.82	3.53	3.60 9 /7	2.13 21/2
14	Inflation rate 10%	Over 5 yrs.	4.04	4.04	4.15	4.22 15/8	3.90 12/4
15	Debs &	5 years	11.44	11.52	14.03	12.63 9 /1	11.44 6 /9
16	Loans	15 years	11.21	11.29	13.08	12.38 18/1	11.21 6 /9
17		25 years	11.05	11.11	12.87	12.16 18/1	11.05 6 /9

♦Opening index 2667.5; 9 am 2674.7; 10 am 2674.7; 11 am 2673.8; Noon 2674.5; 1 pm 2674.5; 2 pm 2674.3; 2.30 pm 2674.0; 3 pm 2665.8; 4.10 pm 2667.2; (a) 9.25am (b) 3.02pm

Equity section or group	Base date	Base value	Equity section or group	Base date	Base value	Equity section or group	Base date	Base value
Business Services	31/12/90	999.65	Telephone Networks	30/11/84	517.92	Food Manufacturing	29/12/67	114.13
Electricity	31/12/90	999.65	Electronics	30/12/83	1646.65	Food Retailing	29/12/67	114.13
Media	31/12/90	1228.68	Other Industrial Materials	31/12/80	287.41	Insurance Brokers	29/12/67	96.67
Engineering - Aerospace	29/12/89	486.00	Health/Household Products	30/12/77	261.77	All Other	10/4/62	100.00
Engineering - General	29/12/89	486.00	Other Groups	31/12/74	63.75	British Government	31/12/75	100.00
Water	29/12/89	1968.45	Industrial Group	31/12/70	128.20	Do. Index-linked	30/4/82	100.00
Conglomerates	31/12/86	1114.07	Other Financial	31/12/70	128.06	Debs & Loans	31/12/77	100.00

† Flat yield. A list of constituents is available from the Publishers, The Financial Times, Number One, Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL. The FT-ACTUARIES SHARE INDICES SERVICE covers a range of electronic and paper-based products relating to these indices. These are available by subscription from FINSTAT, Ibex House, 42-47 Minories, London EC3N 1DY. Tel: 071-702 0991.

LONDON TRADED OPTIONS

Option		Calls Oct	Calls Jan	Calls Apr	Puts Oct	Puts Jan	Puts Apr
Alld Lyons (612)	550	71½	84½	97½	4	10½	13½
	600	35½	50½	65½	16½	25½	30½
	650	15	28½	40½	46	52	55½
ASDA (*98)	90	10½	14½	15½	1½	3¼	5
	100	4½	8	10½	5½	7	9
	110	1½	4¼	-	12½	13½	-
Brit. Airways (*194)	160	35½	37½	42½	1¼	3	4
	180	17	23	27½	3¼	7½	9½
	200	4¼	11½	17	11	16½	18½
SmKl Beecham A (*788)	750	52½	74½	93½	8	18	24½
	800	22½	45½	64½	28½	39½	43½
	850	6	26	42½	64½	68½	70½
Boots (*436)	390	50½	56	66	1	4	6
	420	25½	36	45	5½	11½	13½
	460	6	14½	24½	26	32	33
B.P. (*346)	330	21½	28½	33½	2½	6	9
	360	5¼	12¼	17	14½	19½	22½
	390	1	4½	-	44	44	-
British Steel (*126)	120	9	11¼	14	2¼	5	6
	130	3½	6¼	9¼	6	10	11
	140	1	3	5¼	14	17	17½
Bass (*987)	977	36½	-	-	18½	-	-
	1000	-	40½	57½	-	51½	58½
	1026	14	-	-	46½	-	-
C & Wire (*583)	500	88½	99	-	1¼	4½	-
	550	44	60½	78½	5	14½	19
	600	15½	33½	49½	24	36	39½
Courtaulds (*495)	420	80	87	100	1	3	5¼
	460	43	55	69	4	9½	12½
	500	16½	31	45	17	23	26
Com. Union (*518)	460	63½	77½	-	1	3¼	-
	500	29	46½	54½	6	12½	18½
	550	7½	19½	28	33½	37½	41½
Fisons (*500)	460	46	59	72	2¼	8¼	12½
	500	17½	34	47	14½	23	28
	550	3½	14	24½	52	52	54
GKN (*387)	330	60	70	76	1	3¼	7½
	360	36	47½	54	4½	9	16½
	390	15	29	35	15	21	29½
Grand Met. (*846)	800	60½	84½	94½	6	17	23
	850	27	51½	65½	22	36½	42½
	900	9	28	42½	54½	64½	70½
I.C.I. (*1340)	1300	73½	122	138	22	34½	55½
	1350	45½	93	108	39½	53½	78½
Kingfisher (*571)	550	32½	47½	67½	9	16	20½
	600	8½	26½	39½	34½	42½	44½
Ladbroke (*282)	280	12	20	25½	11	16½	20½
	300	4	11	18½	24	28	31
Land Secur (*531)	500	37	45½	57½	2¾	9½	11½
	550	7½	17½	29	23½	30½	34½
M & S (*288)	280	15½	24	31½	3½	8	10
	300	5½	13	20½	13½	17½	19½
Sainsbury (*374)	360	-	-	42	-	-	10½
	386	7	17½	-	14½	19½	-
Shell Trans (*527)	500	30	44	48½	5½	9¼	16½
	550	4	15½	20	34½	36	42½
Storehouse (*124)	120	7	11	14½	4	7½	9
	130	3	6½	10	9½	12½	14½
Trafalgar (*250)	240	-	-	30	-	-	20
	251	13	19½	-	11½	22	-
Utd. Biscuits (*397)	390	16½	27	35	9½	14½	21
	420	4	13½	19½	29	32	37½
Unilever (*770)	750	37½	55½	69½	9½	19	24½
	800	11½	29½	42½	35	40½	47½
Ultramar (*266)	260	13¼	22	26	5	10½	15½
	280	5¼	13½	16½	17	20	25½

Option		Calls Nov	Calls Feb	Calls May	Puts Nov	Puts Feb	Puts May
Brit Aero (*555)	550	25½	42½	45½	22½	28	37
	600	7¼	20	25½	56½	62½	70½
BAA (*454)	420	44½	53½	63½	4	11½	13½
	460	18	28	39½	19	26	29
BAT Inds (*690)	650	43½	65½	74½	8½	15	20½
	700	16½	36½	46½	33	36½	42
BTR (*424)	420	17	30½	34½	16	20	27½
	460	4½	13½	19	44½	46½	50½
Brit. Telecom (*399)	390	22½	30½	38½	9	15	18½
	420	7	15¼	24½	24½	31½	33½
Cadbury Sch (*396)	390	24	39½	42½	14½	21½	27
	420	13½	25	29	32½	35½	40½
Eastern Elec (*191)	180	17½	23½	27½	4¼	7	8½
	200	6½	11	17	11¼	16½	17½
Guinness (*1032)	1000	59½	85	103	17½	28½	38
	1050	30½	56	74½	40½	49	61½
GEC (*199)	180	22½	25½	29½	1½	3	4
	200	9¼	13	17½	6	9	10
Hanson (*219)	200	24	26	28	1½	5	6½
	220	9½	12½	16½	6¼	12¼	15
LASMO (*320)	300	29½	40½	45	5	9	13½
	330	12½	23½	28½	17½	23	26
Lucas Inds (*156)	140	20½	21½	26	3	5	7
	160	6¼	10	14½	12½	14½	16
P. & O (*570)	550	41	59½	68½	10½	17½	25
	600	15½	33½	42½	35½	40½	50½
Pilkington (*169)	160	17½	21	26½	5¼	10	11½
	180	7	11½	17	15½	20½	22
Prudential (*261)	260	12	20½	23½	10	12	15½
	280	4¼	11	14½	23½	25½	26½
Racal (*237)	220	31½	41	-	11½	16½	-
	240	20½	32	-	19½	25½	-
R T Z (*596)	550	53½	71½	78½	6	12	18
	600	21	41½	48½	24½	30½	37½
Scot. & New (*416)	390	37½	46½	56½	5	10½	13½
	420	18	28	39½	16½	22	25½
Tesco (*284)	280	14½	23½	28½	8	11	14½
	300	5½	12½	19½	19½	21½	24½
Thames Water (*390)	390	-	-	32	-	-	18
	400	10	18	-	17	20½	-

Option		Calls Sep	Calls Dec	Calls Mar	Puts Sep	Puts Dec	Puts Mar
Abbey Nat. (*306)	300	10½	22½	30	4½	10	13½
	330	1	9	16	25	27	30
Amstrad (*52)	50	3¼	6	8½	2	4½	5¼
	60	¼	2½	4	8	11	12½
Barclays (*475)	460	20	39½	50	4	12½	20½
	500	2¼	16½	29½	28½	34½	40½
Blue Circle (*272)	240	31½	36	43	1	4	6¼
	260	12½	21½	30½	3¼	9½	12½
British Gas (*274)	260	15½	24½	27½	1¼	4½	8
	280	3	12¼	17	7½	11½	16½
Dixons (*268)	260	12	24	31½	3½	11½	14½
	2801	4¼	13½	20½	14½	19	22½
Eurotunnel (*480)	460	28½	51½	70	5½	21½	32
	500	10½	31½	50	26½	41½	50
Glaxo (*1378)	1350	39½	89½	126½	4	47½	59½
	1400	14½	64	101	53	71½	83
Hawker Sidd. (*604)	600	16½	34	48½	10	29½	32½
	650	3	15	30½	48½	53½	58½
Hillsdown (*250)	240	12	20½	28	2	7½	11
	260	2¼	10½	-	11½	17½	-
Lonrho (*241)	240	5½	16½	20	5	9½	17½
	260	1	7¼	10½	20	21	29
Midland Bk (*253)	240	15½	27½	35	3	9	12½
	260	4	16½	23½	10½	17½	21
National Power (*157)	140	17	21½	23½	1¼	2¼	4¼
	160	2¼	9½	12	5	8	11½
Reuters (*905)	900	27½	66½	93	18½	40½	56½
	950	8½	42½	67½	48½	66½	82
R. Royce (*143)	140	5½	10½	14¼	4¼	7¾	12
	160	1	3¼	6¼	20½	21½	24
Sears (*93)	90	4¼	7½	10	1¾	4¼	6
	100	½	3¼	-	8½	10½	-
THF (*293)	280	16	22½	30½	2	7	10½
	300	3¼	11½	19½	10	16½	19½
Thorn EMI (*811)	800	23½	50½	67½	9	28½	29½
	850	4½	24	41½	38½	50½	53½
TSB (*154)	140	14½	19½	21½	¼	1¼	4½
	160	1¾	6¼	10	7½	9	12
Vaal Reefs (*$61)	60	3	8½	10	2½	5¼	7¼
	70	½	3½	6¼	8½	11½	14
Wellcome (*738)	700	45½	70½	93½	5½	20½	31½
	750	13½	43½	65½	24	41½	51½

Option		Calls Sep	Calls Dec		Puts Sep	Puts Dec	
Scottish Power (*108)	100	8	11¼	-	¼	2½	-
	110	1¼	5½	-	4	6	-

EURO FT-SE INDEX (*2667)

	2425	2475	2525	2575	2625	2675	2725	2775
CALLS								
Sep	262	212	163	116	73	37½	15	5½
Oct	276	229	184	139	101	65½	38½	21½
Nov	292	-	204	-	125	-	63½	-
Dec	309	-	223	-	146	-	85½	-
Mar	347	-	267	-	195	-	138	-
Jun	388	-	315	-	245	-	180	-
PUTS								
Sep	1½	2	3½	6½	11	26½	54½	92½
Oct	6	8	10½	17½	27½	41½	63½	93½
Nov	10½	-	18½	-	37½	-	72½	-
Dec	14½	-	27½	-	45	-	79½	-
Mar	27½	-	40	-	65	-	95	-
Jun	35	-	52	-	75	-	107	-

FT-SE INDEX (*2667)

	2400	2450	2500	2550	2600	2650	2700	2750
CALLS								
Sep	285	236	186	139	92	52	23	8
Oct	300	251	206	161	120	82	50	29½
Nov	315	270	226	184	144	107	76½	50½
Dec	334	290	244	205	163	128	100	72½
Jun †	405	-	330	-	260	-	200	-
PUTS								
Sep	1	1½	2½	4	7	17½	42½	83½
Oct	4	5	10	13½	22½	36	56	88½
Nov	7½	12	15½	22½	34	48½	68	97½
Dec	12½	17½	22	30	41½	56½	77½	105
Jan †	37½	-	52½	-	80	-	120	-

September 6 Total Contracts 22,260
Calls 16,775 Puts 5,485
FT-SE Index Calls 5,299 Puts 2,586
Euro FT-SE Calls 180 Puts 186
*Underlying security price. † Long dated expiry months
Premiums shown are based on middle prices.

INTERNATIONAL COMPANIES AND FINANCE

Yuen resigns as head of Hong Kong exchange

By Angus Foster in Hong Kong

MR FRANCIS Yuen, the chief executive of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, will step down next month to become chief executive of Hang Chong Investment, the trading and agency group which is being taken over by a consortium led by Citic Pacific.

His resignation will add to the uncertainty surrounding the exchange, which is in dispute with the Securities and Futures Commission (SFC) over an enforced reform package designed to bring it in line with international standards.

Sir Q W Lee, chairman of the exchange, is expected to retire at the end of the year while Mr Philip Wong, the former first vice chairman, was forced to step down earlier this year following a controversy over special share allocations.

Mr Yuen said he felt it was time for him to do something different. "My background is in merchant banking and stock broking. Hang Chong is perhaps the biggest private trading company in Hong Kong and, together with Citic, I think there is tremendous potential for growth," he said.

The appointment is another sign that Citic Pacific, the Hong Kong-listed arm of Beijing's main overseas investment vehicle, China International Trust and Investment, is emerging as China's first "hong" or trading conglomerate. Although only 39, Mr Yuen has had a high profile career and is widely regarded as able.

Yuen: will join Hang Chong Investment

Indirectly, he will be rejoining two former colleagues, Mr Philip Tose and Mr Francis Lueng. All three left Citicorp three years ago. Mr Yuen went to the stock exchange while the others set up Peregrine, a fast-growing merchant bank which holds an 8 per cent stake in the Citic Pacific-led consortium.

Mr Yuen's record at the stock exchange is mixed and he was rumoured to have been looking for another job for some time. He had said he intended to work for the exchange for "three to five years". Earlier this year he agreed to stay on at the exchange upon the expiry of a three-year contract next month but that has now changed.

Mr Yuen was the exchange's first independent chief executive. He was brought in to separate the exchange's management from its ruling council. This was in the wake of the chairmanship of Mr Ronald Li, now in jail for corruption, who closed the exchange for four days during the 1987 global crash.

Although the exchange's reputation has improved under Mr Yuen, he failed to push through a voluntary reform package last month. This was designed to remove the last remaining practices – such as voting by proxy – that were seen as open to abuse following the 1987 closure.

Failure to implement the voluntary package led the SFC to impose harder-hitting measures which are due to come into force next year.

Giorgio Armani expects 5% sales decline

By Haig Simonian in Milan

MR GIORGIO Armani, the Italian designer best known for his stylish high-fashion clothing lines, expects sales this year to fall by around 5 per cent to L730bn ($563.7m).

Mr Armani, who is launching a new retailing initiative in the US, said net profits for his privately-owned group looked set to decline by a similar percentage. Net earnings last year had been $54.2m, he revealed.

Mr Armani denied that the new chain, called Armani Exchange (A/X), represented a reaction to the more difficult US trading climate for luxury goods producers. However, he attributed the expected fall in group sales this year principally to the tougher economic conditions in a number of key markets.

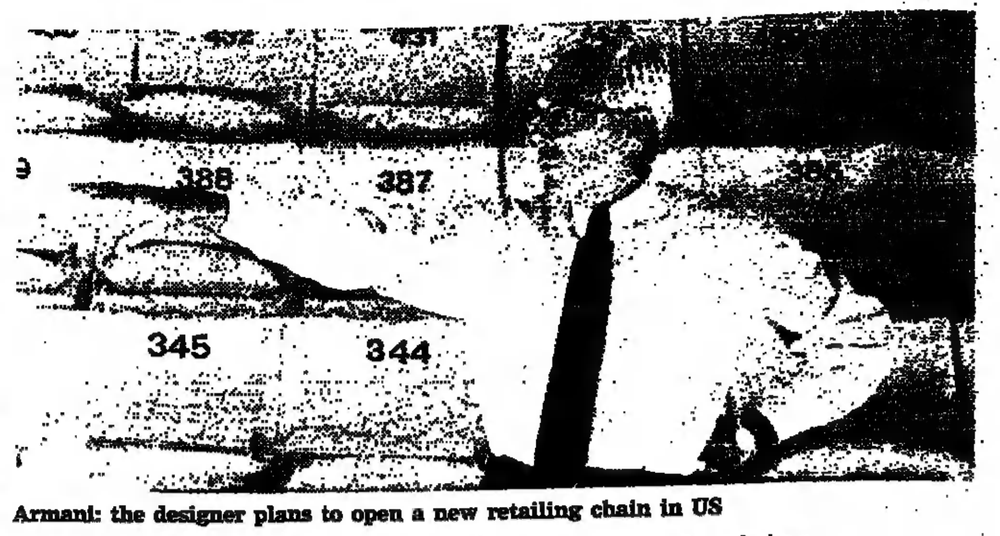
"We have been thinking about this for two years," said Mr Armani who claimed that new line was not so much a move downmarket as a desire to make Armani wear available to a new range of customers.

"We want to construct a clientele which lasts for the future," he said.

Much of the new range, comprising mainly jeans and casual wear, will sell for under $100. That is appreciably below the prices in the existing Armani high-fashion boutiques and even the slightly cheaper Emporio Armani stores.

The new chain will be owned and operated by Simint, the quoted Italian clothing manufacturer in which Mr Armani owns a 20 per cent stake. Simint's controlling shareholder is Mr Francesco Micheli, the Milan financier.

Simint, which already produces much Armani label apparel, is expected later this month to report net profits of over L17bn for its 1990-91 financial year. Setting up the new chain is expected to involve an investment of around $30m over the next two to three years, according to Mr Armani. The group expects first year retail sales of $60m.



Armani: the designer plans to open a new retailing chain in US

The first A/X store is due to open in New York before the end of this year, with further outlets in another five US cities by the end of 1993. Additional sales points will be developed in conjunction with existing department stores.

Mr Armani said the new chain would relieve space in the existing Emporio Armani outlets in the US, which would then be able to concentrate on more seasonal and fashion-conscious designs.

By contrast, items in the new range will have much longer production runs, and are more likely to be manufactured in low-cost centres such as south-east Asia.

Nippon Steel warns of fall

By Steven Butler in Tokyo

NIPPON Steel, Japan's largest steelmaker, yesterday issued a warning that its pre-tax profits would fall by 30 per cent to Y55bn ($406m) in the six months to end-September.

The company blamed the steep fall in earnings on the rising costs of iron ore, labour and distribution.

Nippon, whose profits fell by 20.5 per cent last year, had warned in May that it expected to see a decline in pre-tax profits of 25 per cent for the entire year.

The company said that in the face of the deceleration of the Japanese economy, demand for steel had remained firm. Its sales in the first half of the fiscal year were expected to show a small decline to Y1,300bn.

The company warned that sales were expected to continue declining in the second half of the year and that profits were expected to be under severe pressure even though it had negotiated increases in steel prices.

A cost-cutting programme was to be implemented in the second half of the year. In spite of the expected decline in profits, Nippon Steel hopes to maintain its interim dividend unchanged at Y3 a share.

TransCanada agrees to buy US pipeline operator

By Bernard Simon in Toronto

TRANSCANADA PipeLines is planning a sizeable expansion in the US by buying Pacific Gas Transmission, which owns the main pipeline carrying natural gas from western Canada to California.

TCPL, which is one of North America's largest gas pipeline operators, has signed a letter of intent to buy PGT from Pacific Gas and Electric, the California utility, for between C$330m (US$289.5m) and C$400m.

The final price will depend in part on progress made in PGT's planned US$1.7bn expansion of its 950km pipeline. The project, which involves doubling the existing pipeline, is due to come on stream in 1993. However, it faces competition from the Altamont consortium, which is proposing a more easterly route.

The acquisition, expected to be completed early next year, includes PGT's 49 per cent stake in Alberta Natural Gas, which has various gas distribution and extraction facilities in western Canada, as well as a specialised chemicals business.

TCPL is also discussing with PG&E the purchase of Alberta and Southern Gas, a gas supply broker which has contracts with 190 producers in Alberta.

The proposed purchase is another sign of the growing presence of Canadian natural gas in the US. TCPL is already the largest shareholder in the Iroquois Gas Transmission System, a consortium which is in the midst of a C$2.4bn project to bring natural gas from Alberta to the north-east US.

Canada's share of the US natural gas market is expected to rise to about 10 per cent from 7 per cent currently.

TEA forced to seek court protection from creditors

By Andrew Hill in Brussels

BELGIUM'S largest independent airline was yesterday forced to seek court protection from its creditors, some of which have threatened to go directly to the airline's clients for repayment of their debts.

Trans European Airways (TEA) said that one creditor, Eurocontrol – the pan-European air traffic control body – had impounded a TEA aircraft at London's Gatwick airport.

TEA, which only won the right to operate scheduled flights between Brussels and Gatwick in June, was last night seeking a legal injunction against Eurocontrol's action.

TEA, owned by the family of its founder and president Mr Georges Gutelman, is also negotiating with other airlines and potential investors.

Mr Alain Zenner, the group's lawyer, said yesterday: "We are now bound to consider a takeover or at least investment by another airline."

The company said its operations would continue as usual, but it has asked the Liege commercial court for a "composition procedure" – the Belgian equivalent of Chapter 11 protection in the US – to cover four group companies, including the holding company and the airline subsidiary.

The court meets on Monday to consider the case.

TEA has an annual turnover of about BFr15bn ($419m), but has been trading at a loss for the last two years.

The four companies covered by the creditor protection scheme have liabilities of BFr2.94bn, excluding intra-group loans.

Of this total, BFr975 is owed to suppliers and BFr1.84bn to banks. The airline refused to say which creditors had threatened to recover their debts.

The group was already considering a restructuring plan which could involve alternative financing for its fleet, refocusing on its core aviation business with the help of a partner, and the sale of its maintenance and tourism activities.

Mr Marc Ullenbroeck, TEA's finance director, said last night that the creditor protection scheme was bound to cause some uncertainty in the market.

But he added: "Our hope is that once we get this restructuring plan in place we can convince the travel community that things are secure."

The group had also appealed to the regional Flemish authorities in Belgium for a BFr3.6bn injection of cash.

However, the regional investment authority said yesterday, following an emergency meeting, that it was not the Flemish government's policy to grant straight subsidies.

TEA had hoped to emulate its principal rival, Sabena, the state-controlled airline which has received a BFr35bn package of aid from the Belgian government.

TEA was founded 20 years ago by Mr Gutelman as a pure charter operation, and is likely to be one of the main beneficiaries of the EC's aviation liberalisation package.

Heineken edges up 1.8% as beer sales stagnate

By Ronald van de Krol in Amsterdam

HEINEKEN, the Dutch brewer, lifted net profit by less than 1.8 per cent in the first half of 1991, as the Gulf war, poor summer weather and economic recession reduced beer sales.

Net profit totalled Fl163.38m ($86.3m) in the six months to end-June. Sales, measured in litres of beer sold, fell by an unspecified amount, but group turnover rose by slightly more than 1 per cent to Fl4.2bn.

The company said: "Not only were the weather conditions in Europe unfavourable, but also the Gulf crisis had a negative influence on sales in many countries, owing to a decline in visits to restaurants and cafes and tourism."

Heineken, the world's third largest beer group, forecast that net profit would match, or be slightly higher than, its 1990 results, when net earnings climbed by 12.4 per cent to Fl365.7m.

The 1991 forecast does not include an estimated Fl60m in after-tax extraordinary income which is expected to be realised in the second half through the sale of land in Singapore by Asia Pacific Breweries, which is 42.5 per cent-owned by the Dutch group.

Heineken's interim dividend for 1991 was left unchanged at Fl1.50. Although beer sales were down, Heineken's margins rose because of higher sales prices and lower personnel costs achieved through reorganisations at several of its subsidiaries.

The 2 per cent increase in operating profit to Fl298m was due in part to the first-time consolidation of Heineken's long-standing US importer Van Munching & Co, which was acquired in late 1990.

Dividends from non-consolidated participations showed a sharp increase, to Fl10.2m from Fl3.6m a year earlier. Heineken said the large rise was due mainly to the fact that several associate companies had transferred their payouts earlier in the year than usual.

Labatt sees improvement next year

JOHN Labatt, the brewing and consumer products group controlled by Brascan, expects improved profits for fiscal 1992, writes Robert Gibbens in Montreal.

In the last quarter, the company reported a decline in net profit to C$45m (US$39.5m) or 52 cents a share, from C$48m or 55 cents in the corresponding period of 1990. Sales were little changed at C$1.3bn.

The dividend is being raised from 19.5 cents a share to 20 cents.

In the first quarter ended July 31, Labatt increased its domestic beer market share to 42.6 per cent from 41.8 per cent a year earlier.

● Laurentian Bank of Canada, part of the Laurentian Financial Services Group, achieved an 8 per cent gain in third-quarter profit with strength in its core retail business. Profit was C$9.2m or 56 cents a share in the July quarter, against $8.6m or 50 cents.

BSN acquires Spanish offshoot of General Mills

By William Dawkins in Paris

BSN, the French food group, is to expand its interests in prepared meals by buying the Spanish leader in the sector.

The group says it will complete by the middle of this month the purchase of Pycasa, a subsidiary of the US food giant General Mills.

This is the only frozen prepared meal business owned in Europe by General Mills, which is refocusing its activities in the region, with the construction of a savoury snacks factory in the Netherlands and its agreement two years ago to produce breakfast cereals with Nestlé, the Swiss food multinational.

Pycasa's Cocinera brand has a 22 per cent share of the Spanish market for frozen prepared meals, which is the fastest growing segment of Spain's food market, said BSN.

The purchase price is not being disclosed, though Pycasa last year reported sales of Pta7.08bn ($65m) and employs 460 people at its factory in Torrejon, near Madrid.

WORLD COMMODITIES PRICES

WEEKLY PRICE CHANGES	Latest prices	Change on week	Year ago	High 1991	Low 1991
Gold per troy oz.	$348.60	+0.55	$387.00	$392.25	$353.55
Silver Per troy oz	234.00p	+7.65	252.20p	280.55	183.35p
Aluminium 99.7% (cash)	$1258.5	+3.0	$2007	$1570	$1227
Copper Grade A (cash)	£1369	+12	£1630	£1472	£1241.0
Lead(cash)	£315.0	-3.5	£454	£382.5	£292.5
Nickel (cash)	$7740	-205	$11150	$9237.5	$8040
Zinc SHG (cash)	$1024.5	+2.0	$1607.5	$1430	$1014
Tin (cash)	$5565.5	-27.5	$5795.0	$5915	$5470
Cocoa Futures (Dec)	£743	+43	£773	£747	£596
Coffee Futures (Nov)	£564	+10	£631	£613	£520
Sugar (LDP Raw)	$237.0	+6.5	$285.4	$293	$194
Barley Futures (Nov)	£113.70	-2.85	£113.65	£121.50	£107.75
Wheat Futures (Nov)	£116.60	+3.05	£115.00	£141.10	£111.80
Cotton Outlook A Index	70.95c	-0.35	81.30c	86.25c	70.95c
Wool (64s Super)	360p	-2	435p	421p	329p
Oil (Brent Blend)	$20.175x	-0.350	$30.25	$29.15	$16.75

Per tonne unless otherwise stated. †Unquoted. p-pence/kg. c-cents lb. x-Oct.

London Markets

SPOT MARKETS		
Crude oil (per barrel FOB)		+ or -
Dubai	$17.10-7.20z	
Brent Blend (dated)	$20.10-0.20z	+0.05
Brent Blend (Oct)	$20.15-0.20	+0.5
W.T.I. (1 pm est)	$21.75-1.80z	+0.5
Oil products (NWE prompt delivery per tonne CIF)		+ or -
Premium Gasoline	$246-248	
Gas Oil	$192-194	
Heavy Fuel Oil	$69-71	
Naphtha	$212-214	+5
Petroleum Argus Estimates		

Other		+ or -
Gold (per troy oz)♣	$348.60	+1.1
Silver (per troy oz)♣	397.0c	+7.5
Platinum (per troy oz)	$342.0	+1.5
Palladium (per troy oz)	$81.25	
Copper (US Producer)	108.2c	+0.8
Lead (US Producer)	36.4c	
Tin (Kuala Lumpur market)	15.15r	
Tin (New York)	258.5c	
Zinc (US Prime Western)	62.0	
Cattle (live weight)†	103.84	-0.86*
Sheep (dead weight)†	115.75	-5.62*
Pigs (live weight)†	68.14p	+4.83*
London daily sugar (raw)	$237.0q	+7.0
London daily sugar (white)	$292.0q	+5.0
Tate and Lyle export price	£248.5	+4.0
Barley (English feed)	£112.5x	
Maize (US No. 3 yellow)	£179	-1.0
Wheat (US Dark Northern)	£97.0	
Rubber (Oct)♥	51.75p	
Rubber (Nov)♥	52.25p	
Rubber (KL RSS No 1 Sep)	226.00	
Coconut oil (Philippines)§	$435.0q	
Palm Oil (Malaysian)§	$317.5t	
Copra (Philippines)§	$265.0j	+2.5
Soyabeans (US)	£156.0x	-1.5
Cotton "A" index	70.95c	
Wooltops (64s Super)	360p	

£ a tonne unless otherwise stated. p-pence/kg. c-cents/lb. r-ringgit/kg. q-Sep/Oct t-Aug/Dec u-Oct/Dec x-Sep y-Aug/Sep z-Oct j-Oct/Nov. †Meat Commission average fatstock prices. * change from a week ago. ♥London physical market. §CIF Rotterdam. ♣ Bullion market close. m-Malaysian cents/kg.

SUGAR – London FOX ($ per tonne)

Raw	Close	Previous	High/Low
Oct	207.00	207.00	208.00 203.00
Dec	198.80	197.00	191.00
Mar	193.80	192.00	193.80 190.00
May	195.60	193.60	189.00
Aug	200.00	200.00	195.00
Oct	200.00	200.00	195.00
White	**Close**	**Previous**	**High/Low**
Oct	288.9	288.0	287.0 285.0
Dec	281.1	281.8	280.9 279.0
Mar	281.6	281.0	282.0 278.0
May	279.5	279.0	279.0 278.5
Aug	278.5	278.5	278.5

Turnover: Raw 699 (2098) lots of 50 tonnes. White 1277 (1918)
Paris- White (FFr per tonne): Oct 693, Dec 688

CRUDE OIL – IPE ($/barrel)

	Latest	Previous	High/Low
Oct	20.18	20.13	20.21 20.11
Nov	20.20	20.17	20.24 20.14
Dec	20.19	20.16	20.20 20.17
Jan	20.14	20.08	20.15 20.11
Mar	19.91	19.90	19.92 19.91
IPE Index	20.14	20.34	

Turnover 9600 (13622)

GAS OIL – IPE ($/tonne)

	Latest	Previous	High/Low
Sep	192.75	192.50	194.50 192.50
Oct	196.00	195.50	197.00 195.50
Nov	198.00	197.25	198.75 197.00
Dec	198.75	197.75	199.00 198.25
Jan	196.25	196.00	197.00 196.25
Feb	190.25	191.25	191.00 190.00
Mar	184.50	185.00	186.50
Apr	179.00		180.00 178.75
May	175.00	175.00	178.00

Turnover 5649 (6376)lots of 100 tonnes

SPICES

White pepper rallied from about $1,150 a tonne to $1,300 cif following increased short covering in Indonesia, where supplies from the interior remain below expectations, reports Man-producten. Extremely dry weather reported on Bangka, making it increasingly difficult for farmers to prepare a reasonable faq standard pepper. Black pepper prices steady; however the trend is definitely firmer. The faq quality is offered at $1,100 cif which is about $100 higher than the lowest prices seen some weeks ago.

COCOA – London FOX (£/tonne)

	Close	Previous	High/Low
Sep	712	714	735 712
Dec	744	747	767 741
Mar	777	783	802 777
May	795	805	820 794
Jul	814	825	841 830
Sep	833	845	859 839
Dec	853	866	881 850
Mar	876	890	903 872
May	894	907	892 891
Jul	911	923	932 910

Turnover: 8859 (10501) lots of 10 tonnes
ICCO indicator prices (SDRs per tonne). Daily price for Sep 5 939.85 (934.10) 10 day average for Sep 6 883.59 (875.58)

COFFEE – London FOX (£/tonne)

	Close	Previous	High/Low
Sep	539	538	550 539
Nov	564	563	575 564
Jan	584	582	591 581
Mar	595	592	600 591

Turnover:6483 (5016) lots of 5 tonnes
ICO indicator prices (US cents per pound) for Sep 5 : Comp. daily 66.94 (65.68) 15 day average 64.07 (63.76)

POTATOES – London FOX (£/tonne)

	Close	Previous	High/Low
Nov	85.0	84.0	82.0
Apr	121.0	121.0	120.9 118.5

Turnover 262 (101) lots of 20 tonnes.

SOYAMEAL – London FOX (£/tonne)

	Close	Previous	High/Low
Dec	135.50	136.50	135.50
Feb	140.00		140.00

Turnover 35 (28) lots of 20 tonnes.

FREIGHT – London FOX ($10/index point)

	Close	Previous	High/Low
Sep	1600	1618	1610 1599
Oct	1700	1710	1710 1700
Jan	1708	1711	1710 1701
Apr	1710		1710 1700
Jul	1491		1490 1486
BFI	1543	1544	

Turnover 118 (74)

GRAINS – London FOX (£/tonne)

Wheat	Close	Previous	High/Low
Sep	114.10	114.00	114.00 113.95
Nov	116.60	116.60	116.60 116.45
Jan	120.10	120.05	120.10 119.95
Mar	123.50	123.50	123.50 123.40
May	126.40		126.35 126.25
Barley	**Close**	**Previous**	**High/Low**
Sep	110.90	110.70	111.00
Nov	113.70	113.60	113.70
Jan	117.30		117.25
Mar	119.60	119.60	119.60
May	121.45		121.45

Turnover: Wheat 336 (400), Barley 52 (48).
Turnover lots of 100 tonnes.

PIGS – London FOX (Cash Settlement) p/kg

	Close	Previous	High/Low
Oct	100.0	99.5	99.0
Nov	104.5	104.0	104.0
Jan	104.0	104.0	103.9
Apr	110.0		110.0

Turnover:14 (75) lots of 3,250 kg

[illegible] – London FOX

	Close	Prev.	High	Low	Vol
Indx	138.00	137.20			
Sep	138.60	137.10	138.60	137.60	85
Oct	139.00	138.10	139.00	137.60	90
Nov	139.30	137.80	139.30	138.80	75
Dec	139.70	138.60	139.70	139.30	55

LONDON METAL EXCHANGE (Prices supplied by Amalgamated Metal Trading)

	Close	Previous	High/Low	AM Official	Kerb close	Open interest
Aluminium, 99.7% purity ($ per tonne)						Total daily turnover 16,605 lots
Cash	1258-9	1250-1		1252-3		
3 months	1288-9	1280-1	1293/1281	1282-3	1289-90	26,207 lots
Copper, Grade A (£ per tonne)						Total daily turnover 19,836 lots
Cash	1368-70	1353.5-4.5	1376/1368	1367-7.5		
3 months	1368-9	1358-8.5	1373/1367	1367-7.5	1374-5	18,625 lots
Lead (£ per tonne)						Total daily turnover 1,219 lots
Cash	314.5-5.5	312-3		314.5-5.5		
3 months	326.5-7.0	324-5	327/326	326-6.5	327-8	1,664 lots
Nickel ($ per tonne)						Total daily turnover 2,432 lots
Cash	7735-45	7695-705	7695	7690-5		
3 months	7780-70	7730-5	7800/7700	7730-5	7780-800	2,642 lots
Tin ($ per tonne)						Total daily turnover 1,027 lots
Cash	5560-70	5575-85	5571	5571-3		
3 months	5645-50	5655-60	5655/5650	5650-5	5650-5	1,091 lots
Zinc, Special High Grade ($ per tonne)						Total daily turnover 3,188 lots
Cash	1024-5	1024-6	1024/1023	1023-3.5		
3 months	1039-40	1040-1	1041/1037	1036-7	1049-1	7,401 lots

LME Closing £/$ rate: SPOT: 1.6885 3 months: 1.6839 6 months: 1.6743 9 months: 1.6592

LONDON BULLION MARKET (Prices supplied by N.M.Rothschild)

Gold (fine oz)	$ price	£ equivalent
Close	348.40-348.80	
Opening	347.00-347.40	
Morning fix	347.00	204.659
Afternoon fix	348.05	205.562
Day's high	349.00-349.40	
Day's low	346.60-347.00	

Loco Ldn Mean Gold Lending Rates (Vs US$)

1 month	5.25	6 months	5.09
2 months	5.20	12 months	5.03
3 months	5.15		

Silver fix	p/fine oz	US cts equiv
Spot	229.40	387.10
3 months	234.05	392.40
6 months	239.60	397.95
12 months	251.40	410.30

GOLD COINS (Prices supplied by Engelhard Metals)

	$ price	£ equivalent
Krugerrand	348.00-349.00	205.50-206.00
Maple leaf	358.00-369.00	211.50-212.00
New Sovereign	84.00-85.00	49.50-50.00

TRADED OPTIONS

Aluminium (99.7%)	Calls		Puts	
Strike price $ tonne	Oct	Dec	Oct	Dec
1150	121	143	1	3
1250	33	64	11	21
1350	2	18	79	74
Copper (Grade A)	**Calls**		**Puts**	
2200	118	121	5	30
2300	44	63	32	71
2400	10	28	97	136
Coffee	**Nov**	**Jan**	**Nov**	**Jan**
500	65	66	1	2
550	24	46	10	12
600	5	19	41	35
Cocoa	**Dec**	**Mar**	**Dec**	**Mar**
725	51	87	33	35
750	38	73	45	48
775	30	61	62	59
Brent Crude	**Oct**	**Nov**	**Oct**	**Nov**
2000	24		6	
2050	6		6	
2100		14		

New York

GOLD 100 troy oz.; $/troy oz.

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Sep	349.1	347.0	349.2	349.2
Oct	350.2	348.2	350.5	348.0
Nov	351.8	349.8	0	0
Dec	353.4	351.4	353.5	350.8
Feb	356.4	354.4	356.5	354.4
Apr	359.3	357.4	359.2	358.8
Jun	362.4	360.5	0	0
Aug	365.6	363.7	0	0
Oct	368.7	366.8	0	0

PLATINUM 50 troy oz; $/troy oz.

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Oct	351.8	341.8	353.0	341.0
Jan	356.0	346.2	358.0	346.0
Apr	359.8	350.0	359.0	350.0
Jul	363.6	353.8	0	0
Oct	370.6	360.8	0	0

SILVER 5,000 troy oz; cents/troy oz.

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Sep	396.8	386.4	398.0	387.5
Oct	398.2	387.7	0	0
Nov	400.3	389.8	0	0
Dec	402.8	392.3	404.0	390.0
Jan	405.0	394.4	404.0	404.0
Mar	409.6	398.9	411.0	397.5
May	414.2	403.5	414.5	412.5
Jul	418.5	407.9	418.0	415.5
Sep	423.5	412.7	421.5	421.5
Dec	430.8	419.9	420.0	419.5

HIGH GRADE COPPER 25,000 lbs; cents/lbs

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Sep	106.60	103.90	106.70	104.70
Oct	106.20	103.60	106.00	104.60
Nov	105.95	103.35	105.85	104.40
Dec	105.50	102.95	105.60	103.60
Jan	104.70	102.30	104.60	104.60
Feb	104.05	101.75	0	0
Mar	103.40	101.20	103.60	101.80
Apr	102.80	100.65	0	0
May	102.30	100.15	102.60	101.10
Jun	101.85	99.80	0	0

CRUDE OIL (Light) 42,000 US galls $/barrel

	Latest	Previous	High/Low	
Oct	21.76	21.69	21.82	21.71
Nov	21.70	21.64	21.76	21.66
Feb	21.42	21.34	21.45	21.39
Mar	21.29	21.20	21.29	21.25
Apr	21.14	21.08	21.15	21.13
Jul	20.92	20.81	20.91	20.89

HEATING OIL 42,000 US galls, cents/US galls

	Latest	Previous	High/Low	
Oct	6250	6259	6320	6280
Nov	6400	6355	6420	6390
Dec	6500	6444	6520	6480
Jan	6520	6471	6530	6495
Mar	6130	6076	6130	6100
Apr	5900	5851	5900	5860
May	5740	5711	5740	5740
Jun	5648	5670	5725	5595

COCOA 10 tonnes,$/tonnes

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Sep	1168	1151	1169	1151
Dec	1205	1188	1222	1172
Mar	1253	1234	1264	1220
May	1280	1260	1287	1260
Jul	1305	1283	1305	1300
Sep	1328	1303	1299	1297
Dec	1361	1336	0	0
Mar	1396	1373	0	0
May	1420	1397	0	0
Jul	1441	1418	1447	1447

COFFEE "C" 37,500lbs; cents/lbs

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Sep	87.80	87.55	88.40	87.40
Dec	91.00	90.20	91.65	90.50
Mar	94.30	93.60	94.80	93.75
May	96.75	95.90	97.10	96.40
Jul	99.30	98.50	99.30	98.70
Sep	101.80	101.00	101.80	101.50
Dec	104.50	105.50	104.50	104.50

SUGAR WORLD "11" 112,000 lbs; cents/lbs

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Oct	9.20	9.23	9.31	9.08
Mar	8.85	8.87	8.88	8.73
May	8.80	8.82	8.82	8.66
Jul	8.82	8.77	8.82	8.64
Oct	8.75	8.75	8.78	8.68

COTTON 50,000; cents/lbs

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Oct	65.57	66.45	66.35	65.40
Dec	66.12	66.67	66.70	65.75
Mar	67.50	67.98	67.90	67.25
May	68.15	68.65	68.65	68.00
Jul	68.85	69.08	69.15	68.65
Oct	67.46	67.63	67.40	67.40
Dec	67.10	67.11	67.10	67.10

ORANGE JUICE 15,000 lbs; cents/lbs

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Sep	118.90	118.75	119.00	118.60
Nov	118.20	117.60	118.50	117.25
Jan	117.90	117.25	118.20	117.20
Mar	118.75	118.30	118.75	118.00
May	119.70	119.20	119.25	119.25
Jul	119.70	119.20	0	0
Sep	119.70	119.20	0	0
Nov	119.70	119.20	0	0
Jan	119.70	119.20	0	0

INDICES

REUTERS (Base: September 18 1931 = 100)

Sep 6	Sep 5	mnth ago	yr ago
1669.1	1658.4	1660.7	1812.2

DOW JONES (Base: Dec. 31 1974 = 100)

	Sep 5	Sep 4	mnth ago	yr ago
Spot	118.75	117.02	121.93	130.10
Futures	122.72	122.36	123.69	133.55

Chicago

SOYABEANS 5,000 bu min; cents/60lb bushel

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Sep	574/6	576/4	577/0	572/0
Nov	585/0	586/0	589/0	583/0
Jan	596/2	597/4	599/6	594/0
Mar	607/0	608/4	610/0	605/0
May	613/4	615/4	617/0	612/4
Jul	618/0	620/4	622/4	617/0
Aug	614/0	616/4	616/0	614/0
Sep	587/0	590/0	587/0	587/0

SOYABEAN OIL 60,000 lbs; cents/lb

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Sep	20.50	20.21	20.54	20.15
Oct	20.53	20.24	20.59	20.23
Dec	20.91	20.64	20.95	20.60
Jan	21.13	20.85	21.13	20.80
Mar	21.35	21.20	21.46	21.15
May	21.60	21.40	21.75	21.52
Jul	21.85	21.60	22.00-	21.70
Aug	21.95	21.62	0	0

SOYABEAN MEAL 100 tons; $/ton

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Sep	187.2	188.4	188.0	188.5
Oct	186.4	186.1	186.3	184.7
Dec	184.8	185.3	185.3	183.6
Jan	183.7	184.3	184.2	182.8
Mar	183.0	183.1	183.5	181.7
May	181.2	181.7	182.0	180.0
Jul	181.0	182.5	182.0	180.0
Aug	180.5	182.5	181.0	180.5

MAIZE 5,000 bu min; cents/56lb bushel

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Sep	245/0	247/2	246/6	244/6
Dec	251/0	252/6	252/4	250/4
Mar	258/2	260/2	259/6	258/0
May	263/2	265/0	264/6	263/0
Jul	265/6	267/2	266/6	265/4
Sep	253/0	252/2	254/0	252/4
Dec	250/2	250/0	250/4	249/0

WHEAT 5,000 bu min; cents/60lb-bushel

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Sep	313/0	316/4	314/6	312/6
Dec	321/6	323/4	323/2	321/0
Mar	324/4	326/4	326/4	324/2
May	319/4	321/6	321/2	319/2
Jul	306/0	309/0	309/4	306/0
Sep	313/4	317/0	314/4	313/0

LIVE CATTLE 40,000 lbs; cents/lbs

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Oct	72.12	71.50	72.45	71.30
Dec	74.77	74.35	74.95	74.10
Feb	72.80	72.45	73.07	72.27
Apr	73.42	73.27	73.90	73.25
Jun	71.35	71.20	71.46	70.90
Aug	69.70	69.50	70.00	69.65

LIVE HOGS 30,000 lb; cents/lbs

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Oct	45.30	44.80	45.35	44.85
Dec	45.05	44.85	45.15	44.70
Feb	44.42	44.15	44.52	44.05
Apr	42.55	42.37	42.70	42.40
Jun	46.86	46.55	46.85	46.65
Jul	46.87	46.65	46.90	46.70
Aug	45.22	45.00	45.30	45.00

PORK BELLIES 40,000 lbs; cents/lb

	Close	Previous	High/Low	
Feb	49.10	47.72	49.40	47.80
Mar	48.87	47.80	49.00	47.50
May	49.80	48.60	49.87	48.55
Jul	49.55	48.96	49.65	0
Aug	47.20	46.75	47.20	0

CURRENCIES, MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKETS

FOREIGN EXCHANGES

Dollar rallies after sell-off

THE DOLLAR finished weaker on the day in Europe, but closed above its lows, rallying from a sell-off sparked by the August US employment report.

A low of DM1.7230 was touched on news that August non-farm payrolls rose 34,000, against a revised fall of 73,000 in July, but the currency recovered as dealers decided that the figures were unlikely to prompt an immediate easing of the Federal Reserve's monetary stance.

Although forecasts varied quite widely the published data came as little surprise to most analysts. The general view was that the figures are [illegible] with a sluggish economic [illegible]. Later in the day the Fed stayed out of the New York money market when Federal funds were trading at the assumed target level of 5¼ per cent.

At the London close the dollar had fallen to DM1.7315 from [illegible] SFr1.5235 from SFr1.5275; and to FFr5.8800 from FFr5.9075, but had improved [illegible] from Y135.85. Its index [illegible] unchanged [illegible]

The yen weakened on [illegible] lation about [illegible] cut [illegible] the Bank [illegible] Japan's official discount rate, and on fears that a small Japanese bank may be in trouble. Rumours [illegible] a bank [illegible] facing bankruptcy were denied in Tokyo, but the comments by Mr Ryutaro Hashimoto, Japanese Finance Minister, that [illegible] cut in [illegible] discount rate [illegible] not being considered [illegible] largely ignored.

Dealers pointed to a slowdown [illegible] the [illegible], according [illegible] the Bank of Japan's [illegible] corporate [illegible], and suggested that a rate cut now seems more likely.

Sterling improved against the dollar, yen and Swiss franc, but weakened slightly in terms of its partners in the European exchange rate mechanism.

The pound returned to third [illegible] ERM [illegible] advancing one place up the system on Thursday. In general however [illegible] currency has so far shrugged off the lat[illegible] in UK bank [illegible].

An opinion poll [illegible] Conservative government a 4.5 point lead [illegible] the opposition Labour Party increased [illegible] lation [illegible] early general election, but later in the [illegible] the optimistic mood was tempered by suggestions that rising unemployment may discourage Mr John Major, the prime minister, from risking an election this year.

Sterling rose ½ cent [illegible] $1.6980. It also climbed [illegible] from [illegible] SFr2.5875 from SFr2.5[illegible], while falling to DM2.9400 from DM2.9450; [illegible] from FFr10.0025. [illegible] pound's index [illegible] unchanged [illegible] 91.0.

The peseta was steady at the top of the [illegible], waiting [illegible] Thursday's figures on Spanish inflation. A bank of Spain official hinted [illegible] not planned [illegible] move.

£ IN NEW YORK

Sep 6	Latest	Previous Close
£ Spot	1.6980-1.6990	1.6938-1.6943
1 month	0.66-0.64pm	0.67-0.65pm
3 months	1.87-1.84pm	1.88-1.85pm
12 months	6.32-6.22pm	6.33-6.23pm

Forward premiums and discounts apply to the US dollar

STERLING INDEX

[illegible]

CURRENCY MOVEMENTS

[illegible]

CURRENCY RATES

[illegible]

OTHER CURRENCIES

[illegible]

Malaysia	4.6915 - 4.6995	2.7730 - 2.7750
Mexico	5157.20 - 5161.00	3040.80 - 3049.00
N.Zealand	2.9110 - 2.9130	1.7185 - 1.7195
Saudi Ar.	6.3885 - 6.3935	3.7500 - 3.7510
Singapore	2.9085 - 2.9115	1.7150 - 1.7170
S.Af (Cm)	4.8635 - 4.8550	2.8605 - 2.8635
S.Af (Fn)	5.4295 - 5.5180	3.2050 - 3.2575
Taiwan	45.05 - 45.15	26.60 - 26.65
U.A.E.	6.2265 - 6.2435	3.6715 - 3.6735

* Selling rate.

FORWARD RATES AGAINST STERLING

	Spot	1 mth	3 mths	6 mths	12 mths
US Dollar	1.6980	1.6915	1.6792	1.6635	1.6345
D-mark	2.9400	2.9364	2.9331	2.9300	2.9295
French Fr.	9.9850	9.9100	9.8000	9.6850	9.4200
Swiss Fr.	2.5875	2.5828	2.5745	2.5619	2.5339
Yen	231.00	230.37	229.12	227.19	223.23

EMS EUROPEAN CURRENCY UNIT RATES

	Ecu Central Rates	Currency Amounts Against Ecu Sep 6	% Change from Central Rate	% Spread vs Weakest Currency	Divergence Indicator
Spanish Peseta	133.631	128.049	-4.18	5.61	73
Italian Lira	1538.24	1531.91	-0.41	1.61	26
Belgian Franc	42.4032	42.2726	-0.31	1.51	21
Dutch Guilder	2.31643	2.31337	-0.13	1.33	12
D-Mark	2.05586	2.05395	-0.09	1.29	14
Irish Punt	0.767417	0.767997	0.08	1.12	2
Sterling	0.696904	0.698109	0.17	1.02	-4
Danish Krone	7.84195	7.92692	1.08	0.11	-44
French Franc	6.89509	6.97760	1.20	0.00	-59

Ecu central rates set by the European Commission. Currencies are in descending relative strength. Percentage changes are for Ecu; a positive change denotes a weak currency. Divergence shows the ratio between two spreads: the percentage difference between the actual market and Ecu central rates for a currency, and the maximum permitted percentage deviation of the currency's market rate from its Ecu central rate.
Adjustment calculated by Financial Times.

POUND SPOT - FORWARD AGAINST THE POUND

Sep 6	Day's spread	Close	One month	% p.a.	Three months	% p.a.
US	1.6900 - 1.7060	1.6975 - 1.6985	0.66-0.64cpm	4.59	1.89-1.86pm	4.42
Canada	1.9305 - 1.9355	1.9340 - 1.9350	0.35-0.27cpm	1.92	0.85-0.72pm	1.62
Netherlands	3.3000 - 3.3200	3.3000 - 3.3200	[illegible]	1.13	[illegible]	0.76
Belgium	60.40 - 60.75	60.65 - 60.75	[illegible]	1.29	[illegible]	0.92
Denmark	11.3360 - 11.3900	11.3800 - 11.3900	[illegible]	0.46	[illegible]	0.22
Ireland	1.0956 - 1.1085	1.0995 - 1.1005	0.10-0.06cpm	0.87	0.21-0.11pm	0.58

[illegible]

Commercial rates taken towards the end of London trading.

DOLLAR SPOT - FORWARD AGAINST THE DOLLAR

[illegible]

EURO-CURRENCY INTEREST RATES

[illegible]

EXCHANGE CROSS RATES

	£	$	DM	Yen	F Fr.	S Fr.	H Fl.	Lira	C$	B Fr.	Ecu
£	1	1.698	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.433
$	0.589	1	1.731	136.0	5.880	[illegible]	[illegible]	1292	[illegible]	35.75	[illegible]
DM	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0.880	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
YEN	4.329	7.351	12.73	1000.	[illegible]	11.20	14.35	[illegible]	[illegible]	262.8	[illegible]
F Fr.	1.002	1.701	2.944	[illegible]	10.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.938	60.79	1.435
S Fr.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1.281	[illegible]	0.748	23.45	0.554
H Fl.	0.302	0.512	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	0.432
Lira	0.456	0.[illegible]	[illegible]	105.3	4.551	1.180	1.511	[illegible]	0.882	27.67	0.653
C$	0.517	[illegible]	1.519	[illegible]	5.160	1.337	1.713	1134	1	31.37	[illegible]
B Fr.	1.647	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.461	[illegible]	[illegible]	100.	[illegible]
ECU	0.698	1.185	2.052	161.2	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.313	1531	[illegible]	[illegible]	1

Yen per 1,000: French Fr. per 10: Lira per 1,000: [illegible] Fr. per 100.

FINANCIAL FUTURES AND OPTIONS

LIFFE LONG GILT FUTURES OPTIONS £50,000 64ths of 100% — [illegible]

LIFFE US TREASURY BOND FUTURES OPTIONS $100,000 64ths of 100% — [illegible]

LIFFE BUND FUTURES OPTIONS DM250,000 points of 100% — [illegible]

LIFFE EUROMARK OPTIONS — [illegible]

LIFFE EURODOLLAR OPTIONS — [illegible]

LIFFE SHORT STERLING OPTIONS — [illegible]

LONDON (LIFFE)

20-YEAR 9% NOTIONAL GILT * £50,000 32nds of 100%

	Close	High	Low	Prev.
Sep	94-30	94-30	94-11	94-14
Dec	95-02	95-05	94-15	94-19

Estimated volume 27304 (19219)
Previous day's open int. 57960 (58345)

US TREASURY BONDS 8% * $100,000 32nds of 100%

[illegible]

Estimated volume 2272 (1396)
Previous day's open int. 3675 (3804)

NOTIONAL GERMAN GOVT. BOND * [illegible] 100ths of 100%

	Close	High	Low	Prev.
[illegible]	85.36	85.38	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mar	85.52	85.27	[illegible]	[illegible]

Estimated volume 36874 (31525)
Previous day's open int. 58507 (58009)

6% NOTIONAL LONG TERM JAPANESE GOVT. BOND Y100m 100ths of 100%

	Close	High	Low
Dec	98.41	98.43	98.32
Mar	[illegible]		

Estimated volume 456 (553)
* Traded exclusively on APT

9% NOTIONAL ECU BOND ECU 200,000 100ths of 100%

	Close	High	Low	Prev.
Dec	[illegible]	100.65	[illegible]	99.90

Estimated volume 10 (120)
Previous day's open int. 284 (174)

THREE MONTH STERLING * £500,000 points of 100%

	Close	High	Low	Prev.
Sep	89.73	89.74	[illegible]	89.69
Dec	90.17	[illegible]	[illegible]	90.16
Mar	90.32	[illegible]	90.27	[illegible]

[illegible]

THREE MONTH EURODOLLAR — [illegible]

THREE MONTH EUROMARK — [illegible]

THREE MONTH ECU — [illegible]

THREE MONTH EURO SWISS FRANC — [illegible]

FTSE 100 INDEX — [illegible]

* Contracts traded on APT after trading hours

CHICAGO

U.S. TREASURY BONDS (CBT) 8% $100,000 32nds of 100% — [illegible]

U.S. TREASURY BILLS (IMM) $1m points of 100% — [illegible]

SWISS FRANC (IMM) SFr 125,000 $ per SFr — [illegible]

JAPANESE YEN (IMM) Y12.5m $ per Y100 — [illegible]

DEUTSCHE MARK (IMM) DM125,000 $ per DM — [illegible]

THREE-MONTH EURODOLLAR (IMM) — [illegible]

STANDARD & POORS 500 INDEX $500 times index — [illegible]

PHILADELPHIA SE £/$ OPTIONS £31,250 (cents per £1) — [illegible]

PARIS

7 to 10 YEAR 10% NOTIONAL FRENCH BOND (MATIF) FUTURES — [illegible]

THREE-MONTH PIBOR FUTURES (MATIF) (Paris interbank offered rate) — [illegible]

CAC-40 FUTURES (MATIF) Stock Index — [illegible]

ECU BOND (MATIF) — [illegible]

OPTION ON LONG-TERM FRENCH BOND (MATIF) — [illegible]

POUND - DOLLAR

FT FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATES — [illegible]

BANK RETURN

BANKING DEPARTMENT — Wednesday September 4, 1991 — Increase or decrease for week

[illegible]

ISSUE DEPARTMENT — [illegible]

MONEY MARKETS

Rates stay soft

RATES MAINTAINED a soft tone on the London money market yesterday without any obvious objection from the Bank of England.

After some recent cuts in bank base rates the authorities have underlined their wish to prevent another early reduction by providing Friday loans to the discount houses for at least seven days.

When the Bank of England did not offer an early round of assistance to the market yesterday, despite forecasting a large day-to-day credit shortage, it was widely assumed that later in the day the houses would be invited to borrow funds at the existing base rate. This was not the case however, with the authorities conducting the entire day's operations via outright bill purchases.

UK clearing bank base lending rate 10.5 per cent from September 4, 1991

Three-month sterling interbank eased to 10⅛-10⅛ from 10¼-10¼ per cent and 12-month money was quoted at 10¼-10⅛ compared with 10¼-10⅛ per cent.

Short sterling futures remained active on Liffe, with prices finishing towards the top of the day's range. September delivery rose to 89.73 from 89.69, while the December [illegible] climbed [illegible] 90.17 from 90.16.

The Bank of England initially forecast a credit shortage of £900m on the cash market, but [illegible] this [illegible] £1,100m at noon and to £1,200m in the afternoon. Total [illegible] of £1,063m was provided.

Before lunch the authorities bought £757m bills outright, by way of £5m Treasury bills in band 1 at 10⅛ per cent [illegible] £752m bank bills in band 1 [illegible] per cent. In the [illegible] another £306m bank bills [illegible] purchased outright, in band 1 [illegible] 10⅛ per cent.

Bills maturing in official hands, repayment of [illegible] assistance and a take-up of Treasury bills drained £417m, with [illegible] unwinding of repurchase agreements [illegible] bills absorbing [illegible] a rise in [illegible] note circulation £550m and bank balances [illegible] target [illegible]. These outweighed exchequer [illegible] £620m to liquidity.

At [illegible] weekly Treasury bill tender the [illegible] rate [illegible] discount on £300m [illegible] 91-day bills fell to 9.7200 from [illegible] per cent and [illegible] rate on £100m of 182-day bills declined to 9.4784 from [illegible] per [illegible].

The highest accepted rate on 91-day bills fell [illegible] 10.0876 per cent, equal to [illegible] price of £97.570. Bids at that level received about 20 per cent of the amount applied for.

FT LONDON INTERBANK FIXING

[illegible]

MONEY RATES

[illegible]

LONDON MONEY RATES

[illegible]

BASE LENDING RATES

[illegible]

MONEY MARKET FUNDS

Money Market Trust Funds

[illegible]

Money Market Bank Accounts

[illegible]

NOTES– Gross. Contractual rate of interest payable, not taking account of the deduction of basic rate income tax. Net: Rate of interest payable after allowing for deduction of basic rate income tax. Gross CAR: Gross rate annualised to take account of compounding of interest paid other than once a year. 'Compounded Annual Rate'. Int Crd: Frequency at which interest is credited to the account.

LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE: Dealings

[redacted] business done shown [redacted] have been taken with consent from last Thursday's [redacted] Exchange [redacted] List and should not be reproduced without permission.

Details relate to [redacted] securities not included in [redacted] FT Share Information Services.

Unless otherwise indicated [redacted] in pence. The prices are [redacted] at which the [redacted] in the [redacted] hours up [redacted] 5 pm [redacted] Thursday [redacted] settled through the Stock Exchange Talisman [redacted] they are not in order [redacted] execution [redacted] in ascending order which denotes the day's highest [redacted] dealings.

For [redacted] in which no [redacted] in Thursday's [redacted] List the [redacted] business in the four previous [redacted] is given with the relevant [redacted]

Rule [redacted] Third Market [redacted] not regulated by [redacted] International [redacted] Exchange of the United Kingdom and the Republic [redacted] Ireland Ltd.

‡ Bargains at special prices. [redacted] Bargains [redacted] the previous day.

British Funds, [redacted]

No. of [redacted] included 1919

Exchequer 10½% Stk 2005 - £[illegible]

Guaranteed [redacted] Finance Corp PLC 12¾% [redacted] Ln Stk [redacted] - £114¾

Corporation [redacted] County Stocks

No. of bargains included 3

London County 2½% [redacted] Stk [redacted] after) - £23 [redacted]

Greater London [redacted] Stk 90/92 - £97¾ 8

European Investment [redacted] 9% Ln [redacted] 2001 (Reg) - £92¾ [redacted]

9½% Ln Stk 2009 - £93¾ [redacted]

10½% Ln Stk 2004(Reg) - £100 [redacted]

10¾% Ln Stk 2004(Br £5000) - £99¾ [redacted]

11% Ln Stk [redacted] - £[illegible]

Finland(Republic of) 11½% Ln Stk 2009 [redacted]

Gibraltar (Government of) 11¾% Ln Stk 2005 (Reg) - £104¾ (4Se91)

Hydro-Quebec 12.75% Ln Stk 2015 - £113¾ 4

15% Ln Stk 2011 - £130¾ (3Se91)

Inco Ld 15¾% Uns Ln Stk 2006 [illegible]

[illegible]

Put Wts (Srs N) Rltg FTSE 100 30/3/93 - £0.65

Put Wts (Srs O) Rltg FTSE 100 30/3/93 - [illegible]

Citibank N.A. Put Wts Rel to FT-SE 100 Index [redacted] - [redacted]

Salomon [redacted] to purch Ord Shs HK&S Bkg Cp - $H1.5 1.55

Oil Search 30 (3/9)

Palabora Mining R76.7 (30/8)

Playmates Hldgs HK$4.75 (2/9)

Robinson & Co S$4.78 (2/9)

Selangor Coconuts 20

Storer Communications $K340.74 (2/9)

United Plantations Berhad S$2.5228 (2/9)

By Permission of the Stock Exchange Council

FINANCIAL TIMES

Published [redacted]

LONDON [redacted] PARIS [redacted] FRANKFURT ● NEW YORK [redacted] TOKYO

Head Office: The Financial Times Ltd, Number One, Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL. Telex (Editorial) 922186. Telex (Advertising) 885033. Telephone: 071-873 3000.

INTERNATIONAL [redacted] BRITISH EDITORIAL, ADVERTISEMENT & CIRCULATION OFFICES

Amsterdam: *Editorial*, PO Box 1296, 1000 BG Amsterdam. Tel: 276 796 Fax 236 591 *Advertising and Circulation* Herengracht 472, 1017 CA [redacted] Telex: 16527 Fax: 235591 Editorial Tel: (020) [redacted] Advertising & Circulation Tel: (020) [redacted]

Bangkok: Maneeya Centre Building, Penthouse Floor 518/5 Ploenchit Road, Bangkok 10500. Tel: 253 6144, 251 2275, 251 2419. Fax 253 4577

Birmingham: *Editorial and Advertising* George House, George Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B15 1PG. Fax: 021-455 0868. Tel: 021-454 0922.

Bonn: *Editorial* Heussallee 2-10, Pressehaus II/104, D-5300 Bonn. Telex:8869 542. Tel: 02281-21 00 39.

Bristol: *Editorial*, [redacted] *and Circulation* Merchants House, [redacted] Road, Bristol BS1 4RW. Tel: 0272 292565

[illegible]

24-30 Ice House Street, Central Hong Kong. [redacted] 5-845 3312 Telex: 67940 FKHKO Fax: 5-868 4224. [redacted] 17th Floor IceHouse Street, Central, [redacted] Kong. Tel. [redacted] Fax 537 1211.

Jerusalem: *Editorial* c/o Government Press Office, P.O. Box 53, Beit Agron, 37 Hillel Street, Jerusalem 94581. Tel: 22 53 98.

Johannesburg: *Editorial* 4th Floor, Royal St Mary's, 85 Eloff Street, Johannesburg 2001. Telex: 4-86058. Tel: 011 23-4423 and 011 23-3151.

Leeds: Advertising Permanent House, The Headrow, Leeds LS1 8DF. Tel: 0532-454969.

Lisbon: *Editorial* Ruado Prior a Lapa 33 1200 Lisbon. Telex: 12533. Tel: 674405.

Madrid: *Editorial* Calle Recoletos 1-4 floor, Madrid 28001. Tel 337 0529 or 337 0537. Fax 337 [redacted] *Advertising and Circulation* Serrano 85, [redacted] Madrid Tel: 577 09 09 Fax: 577 68 18

Manchester: *Editorial, Advertising and Circulation* Alexandra Buildings, Queen Street, Manchester M2 5HT. Tel: 061-834 9381.

Mexico City: *Editorial* Apartamento 302, Aristoteles No 12, Colonia polanco, Mexico DF [illegible]

[illegible]

Uchikanda,1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo. Fax: 241 2654. Tel:03-241 2920/2959 *Advertising* Kasahara Building, 6-10 Uchikanda,1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Advertising Tel: 03-3295 4050.Fax: 03 3295 1264: Circulation Tel 03 3295 1711,Fax 03 3295 1712.

Washington: [redacted] Eye [redacted] N.W. [redacted] Washington DC 20005, U.S.A. Tel:(202) 289 5474. Telex: 440034/904183. Fax 289 5475.

LONDON STOCK EXCHANGE

Steady close after a successful week

By Terry Byland, UK [redacted] Editor

POLITICAL [redacted]ors continued to influence [redacted] London stock [redacted] yesterday, and equities rounded [redacted] the [redacted] firmly after the latest public opinion poll indicated increasing support for the governing Conservative Party. Early gains were trimm[redacted] when [redacted] August employment data from the US failed to excite Wall Street. But London [redacted] level of trading and closed within some [redacted] points [redacted] current high on the FT-SE Index.

The final reading showed the FT-SE Index [redacted] 2,667.4 for a gain of 4.1 on the day and 21.7 on the [redacted]. Equities [redacted] made [redacted] somewhat cool response [redacted] half point reduction in [redacted] announced [redacted] mid-week, but have been encouraged by suggestions that a revival in [redacted] political [redacted] of [redacted] Conservative government might prompt a general [redacted] in the UK in N[redacted].

Although [redacted] John Major, the UK prime minister, has sought to restrain speculation, the latest opinion poll, giving his government a lead of 4.5 points over the Labour opposition, revived hints of [redacted] in the City.

At best, the equity market was up by more than 14 points on the FT-SE scale to within three points [redacted] all-time high. [redacted]hares [redacted] encouraged by a firm performance from the UK government bond sector, where longer dated issues put on about half a point. The Bank [redacted] England announced plans to sell [redacted] between 2003 and [redacted].

[redacted] Friday will bring [redacted] latest statistics on UK [redacted]tion, [redacted] are expected [redacted] show another significant fall. Some analysts predict that UK inflation will be down to about [redacted] by the [redacted] of [redacted] year.

The announcement of the US employment statistics, [redacted] had been seen as a possible upset [redacted] investment senti[redacted] off quietly, [redacted] stocks markets regarding the figures as confirmation that the recovery in the US econ[redacted] proceeding [redacted] undue pressures.

UK stocks quietened down in the afternoon, and early gains were trimmed to leave the market with a mixed pattern. Seaq volumes remained fairly brisk at 5[redacted].3m shares against 457.9m in t[redacted]e previous session. Traders said that intra-market activity again made up a substantial proportion of the day's business but commented that the market had remained firm despite a generally neutral day in terms of news.

Some analysts, notably at the Japanese securities houses, have suggested that, with further scope for base rate cuts now limited, the stock market may find it difficult to make further headway this year.

● Retail, or customer, business is now returning towards the level [redacted] last year's daily averages [redacted] week's [redacted].

Account Dealing Dates		
First Dealings:		
Aug 12	Sep 2	Sep 16
Option Declarations:		
Aug 29	Sep 12	Sep 26
Last Dealings:		
Aug 30	Sep 13	Sep 27
Account Day:		
Sep [redacted]	Sep 23	Oct 7

"New-time dealings may take place from 8.30 am two business days earlier.

London SE volume

Turnover by volume (million)

August 1991 Sep

Demand for utility stocks

The [redacted] published opinion poll, giving [redacted] Conservative Party a 4.5 per cent l[redacted] Labour, provided [redacted] impetus [redacted] upward drive by [redacted] utilities [redacted] of the market. [redacted] ity stocks, among [redacted] equity [redacted] performers [redacted] week, were notably strong.

Many [redacted] City's [redacted]tutions moved heavily [redacted] week, [redacted]pating [redacted] general election in November and re-election of the Conservative Party. Demand for [redacted] tended [redacted] on [redacted] £1bn-plus [redacted] included [redacted] index. "They're liquid [redacted], easily [redacted] very attractive, [redacted] good [redacted] a [redacted] earnings flow," [redacted] specialist.

He said at least one big institution had been switching its remaining holdings out of the smaller, [redacted] liquid water stocks, and into the Footsie stocks. Anglian rose 4 to 401p, leaving the shares up 29 over the week. Over the week North West were 20 ahead, Severn Trent up [redacted] Thames [redacted] firmer.

Regional electricity stock[redacted] continued [redacted] move ahead, responding to [redacted] big buy note from Kleinwort [redacted]. The broker recommended the Electricity [redacted] up 45 to £2208, Manweb, 5 stronger at [redacted], South Wales, 10 higher [redacted], [redacted] 9 [redacted] and Yorkshire, 3 harder at 244p.

Rolls cheer

News o[redacted] an order worth [redacted]m cheered Rolls-Royce, the [redacted]es adding 5 to 143p. Turnover rose to 11m shares after Thai Airways [redacted] it had chosen Rolls' new Trent engine to power six new Boeing 777s it [redacted] ordered. The airline [redacted] options on [redacted] further [redacted] aircraft.

The market was relieved that Rolls had found a launch [redacted] its Trent engine [redacted] the 777 [redacted] however, some speculation [redacted] the [redacted] have [redacted] lower [redacted] margins [redacted] order.

Market sentiment towards Rolls has been [redacted] Airways announced [redacted] than two [redacted] ago [redacted] to buy rival [redacted] by General Electric, [redacted] to power its newly-ordered fleet [redacted] Boeing 777s.

[redacted] Peter Deighton, [redacted] County [redacted] said: "This [redacted] neat reversal of the situation of two weeks ago when BA bought GE engines. It is important that Rolls launches on Boeing's big plane." However, after brisk buying early in the session, US sellers of Rolls-Royce stock were noted in [redacted] afternoon.

Glaxo active

A re-evaluation of [redacted] estimated full-year profits, [redacted] on Thursday, [redacted] shares to gain [redacted] to 1381p. Mr [redacted] Culverwell [redacted] Hoare [redacted] predic[redacted] for [redacted] company [redacted] to £1,250m. Also, the [redacted] benefit from [redacted] hefty review by [redacted] Brothers [redacted] pharmaceutical market. [redacted] review, published earlier [redacted] week, highligh[redacted] as one of the top global performers [redacted] the [redacted] ten [redacted].

A report [redacted] US [redacted], quoting su[redacted] that SmithKline [redacted] violated [redacted] law by promoting [redacted] drug before it has received regulatory approval, led to a fall [redacted] the share price.

Although SmithKline rejected the reports yesterday, buyers backed away in London after at least one large investment fund sold stock in New York. The [redacted].

Observers [redacted] shares may also have been affected by expectations [redacted] from SmithKline's rival, Glaxo, [redacted] published on [redacted]day.

Among brewers, [redacted] talk of a bid for Allied-Lyons [redacted] 7 [redacted] 612p. Profit-taking [redacted] aged by advice from [redacted] Phillips [redacted] Drew to [redacted] of [redacted] "A", up a penny at 500p.

Profit-taking and suggestions that [redacted] buy [redacted] brewing [redacted] weakened the shares 6 to 234p. Among engineers, Simon Engi[redacted] shed 4 to 329p after a Smith New Court profits downgrade. [redacted] securities [redacted] fore-cast by £3.2m to £25.8m and the following year's figure was cut by £3.5m to £31.5m. Smith said the recovery in the company's markets was "muted".

British Aerospace shrugged off recent talk of a rights issue. The shares added 6 to 565p as turnover rose to 1.3m. Interim figures are due next week.

Laird Group added 7 to 279p after reporting half-time figures ahead of market forecasts. Interim profits fell from £21.6m [redacted] £14.3m. Smiths Industries [redacted] 7 [redacted] in [redacted] Rolls-Royce.

Renewed speculation [redacted] Asda is to announce senior boardroom changes boosted turnover to 12m as the shares added a penny to 98p. The latest suggestion was that an executive from Tesco would join Asda as managing director, although analysts doubted this. Food specialists believed the supermarket group was more likely to announce a new chairman first.

Housebuilding stocks, which have long suffered from high [redacted] rates, [redacted] among the [redacted] market's best performers yesterday, responding to the latest cut in UK interest rates.

Beazer, expected to [redacted] of [redacted] of its non-US [redacted] soon, and in receipt of some strong American buying after the UK interest rate cut was said to have increased its flotation price, jumped 4½ to 98½p.

Sheltered homes developer McCarthy & Stone jumped 5½ [redacted] 80½p, while troubled property [redacted] Fairbriar almost [redacted] in price, closing a net 3½ up at 7½p.

Ratners added 4 to 140p and continued to attract interest before its interim results on [redacted]ber 16 with the suggestion that it may have to buy in 17m shares for its employee pension scheme. [redacted] also been suggestions that it will announce a pension holiday.

Reckitt [redacted] Colman continued to be affected by its gloomy post interim results meeting with analysts on Thursday. The shares slid 10 to 711p.

BP underperformed the market [redacted] close [redacted]. The stock [redacted] again restrained [redacted] a note published by the o[redacted] [redacted] at Strauss Turnbull.

Strauss's 77-page document [redacted] value of BP's recently announced Cusiana discovery in Colombia as being "no more than 5.3p a share," and the value to BP of its Mars discovery in the Gulf of Mexico as "no more than 1.5p a share."

British Land was unchanged at 312p as 3.5m shares were issued to pay for an office building bought by the com[redacted] in Reading, south England. The [redacted] announced it [redacted] to Smith [redacted]. There was widespread speculation that it sold the shares for 303p and Smith [redacted] had placed them [redacted] at 308p.

MARKET REPORTERS:
Peter John, Joel [redacted],
Jim McCallum,
Steve Thompson.

■ Other [redacted] statistics, including the FT-Actuaries Share Indices and London Traded Options, [redacted]

NEW HIGHS AND LOWS FOR 1991

NEW HIGH[redacted] BRITISH [redacted] Treas. 5pc [redacted], Tr 10pc 19[redacted], Tr 9pc 1992, Tr 3pc 1992, Tr 10pc 1993, Fd 6pc 1993, Tr 8½pc 1994, Tr 10pc 1994, Tr 9pc 1994, Tr 12pc 1995, Ex 10¼pc 1995, Tr 9pc '92-96, Cv 10pc 1996, Do. B, Ex 10½pc 1997, Tr 8¾pc 1997, Ex 8¾pc 1998, Tr 6¾pc '95-98, Tr 15½pc 1998, Ex 12pc 1998, Tr 9½pc 1999, Tr 10½pc [redacted], Ex 12¼pc 1999, Cv 10¼pc 1999, Cv 9pc [redacted], Tr 13pc 2000, [redacted] 10pc 2001, Tr 14pc [redacted], Tr 9¾pc [redacted], Tr [redacted], Tr 11¾pc '01-04, Fd 3½pc '99-04, Cv 9½pc 2004, Cv 9½pc 2005, Tr 12½pc '03-05, Tr 8pc [redacted], Tr 11¾pc '03-07, Tr 8½pc 2007, Tr 13½pc '04-08, Tr 9pc 2008, Tr 8pc 2009, Cv 9pc 2011, Tr 9pc '08-12, Tr 7¾pc '12-15, Ex 12pc '13-17, [redacted] (1) Leeds 13[redacted] Secure Tst., [redacted] King, Wolv. & Dudley, BUILDINGS (4) Newman-Tonks, Persimmon, Rugby, Wilson Bowden, [redacted] Cambridge Isotope, [redacted] Yorkshire, [redacted] A, Castel, [redacted] Hartstone, T & S, [redacted] (11) ACT, Alba, Delta, Druck, Gardiner, Life Sciences, Macro [redacted], Microfilm Reprographics, [redacted] 6¾pc Ln. '81-84, [redacted] London, Norweb, [redacted] Ash & Lacy, BM, IMI, [redacted], Powerscreen, Prospect [redacted] Westgarth, Vosper, [redacted] Everett, Iceland Frozen, Morrison [redacted] pc Prf., Salvesen (Ch), INDUSTRIALS [redacted] AIM, Airsprung Furniture, Alumasc, Avon Rubber, BBA, Do. 6.75pc Prf., Baird (Wm), Bay[redacted] Cons. Prods., Simeo, [redacted] Darby, EIS, French (Th), Glaxo, Grampian, Johnson Cleaners, Kalon, Low & Bonar, MY, Mitsubishi, OMI Intl., Paterson Zochonis, Do. A NV, Pentland, Portals, Reliance Security, Serco, Security Archives, Seton Healthcare, Shanks & McEwan, Sidlaw, Slebe, Smith & Nephew, Somic, TT, Tomkins [redacted] 5.6pc Prf., UniChem, Warner Howard, [redacted] Do. 6¾pc Prf., INSURANCE (4) [redacted], Gen. Accident, [redacted], LEISURE (3) Border TV, Ca[redacted], Central ITV, Chiltern Radio, [redacted] TV, MOTORS (8) Cowie (T), ERF, Evans Halshaw, Kwik-Fit, Lex Service, Pendragon, Sanderson Murray Elder, Vardy (Reg), NEWSPAPERS (4) Daily Mail A, Euromoney Publications, Reed Intl., Utd. News, [redacted] Cropper (J), Crown Comms., [redacted], Gold [redacted] Securities 10pc Deb. [redacted] 8¼pc Prf., TEXTILES (4) [redacted], TRANSPORT (4) BAA, British Airways, Do. 9¼pc Cnv. Tibbett & Britten, TRUSTS [redacted] Level, [redacted] Commercial [redacted] Inv., English & [redacted], Fleming, [redacted] Eastern, Fleming Fledgeling, [redacted] & Col. [redacted] Cos., Foreign & Col. [redacted] & S Optimum Inc., Invesco MIM 5pc '96-99, Jersey Phoenix, Do. Wrrnts., Jos. Law Debenture, [redacted] & G, Malvern UK Index, Nth. [redacted] Canadian, Pacific Horizon, Pacific [redacted], River & Merc. Amer. [redacted], River & Merc. Extra Inc., Do. Wrrnts., Scot. Cities, Scot. Mortgage, Second Alliance, Shires Inv., TR Smllr. Cos., Throg. Dual Inc., Tor Inc., Tribune Inv., OILS (4) Fairhaven, Globe, Pittencrieff, Total [redacted] MINES [redacted] Antofagasta, Falcon.

NEW LOWS [redacted] Gresham T[redacted] (1) WB Ind[redacted] Workwear, [redacted] LEISURE (2) E[redacted] PROPERTY (1) Mickdegate, [redacted] Amer. Endeavour, OILS [redacted] MINES (1) Emmet Intl.

RISES AND FALLS YESTERDAY

	On Friday Rises	Falls	Same	On the week Rises	Falls	[redacted]
British Funds	66	1	16	327	36	[redacted]
Corps, Dom. & Foreign Bonds	4	4	12	32	10	[redacted]
Industrials	465	136	903	2,061	877	4,582
Financial and Props	182	64	508	[redacted]	336	2,514
Oils	25	14	49	[redacted]	75	[redacted]
Plantations	0	0	10	1	0	[redacted]
Mines	31	13	110	175	104	[redacted]
Others	33	41	65	131	194	386
Totals	806	273	[redacted]	[redacted]	1,[redacted]	[redacted]

FINANCIAL TIMES STOCK INDICES

	Sept 6	Sept 5	Sept 4	Sept 3	Sep 2	Year Ago	1991 High	1991 Low	Since Compilation High	Since Compilation Low
Government Secs	86.62	86.50†	86.36	86.39	86.16	78.07	86.62 (6/9)	82.17 (2/1)	127.4 [redacted]	49.18 (3/1/75)
[redacted]	[redacted]	95.33	95.32	[redacted]	95.27	86.3	95.35 (3/9)	90.59 (2/1)	105.4 (28/11/47)	50.53 [redacted]/75)
Ordinary Share⊕	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	2108.3	[redacted]	2108.3 (2/9)	[redacted]	[redacted]	49.4 (26/6/40)
[redacted] Mines	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	150.5	194.8	[redacted] (11/7)	127.0 [redacted]	734.7 [redacted]	43.5 [redacted]
[redacted] 100 Share	2657.4	2653.3	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	2054.8 (16/1)	2679.6 (2/9/91)	[redacted] (23/7[redacted]
FT-SE Eurotrack 200	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	1197.26	-	1198.60 (3/9)	938.62 (16/1)	1198.60 (3/9/91)	938.62 (16/1/91)
⊕Ord. Div. Yield	4.55	4.55	4.54	4.53	4.60	5.78				
⊕Earning Yld %(full)	7.37	7.37	7.39	7.35	7.33	12.[redacted]				
⊕P/E Ratio(Net)(☆)	16.93	16.93	16.88	16.91	17.02	9.57				
SEAQ Bargns 4.45pm	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				
Equity Turnover(£m)†	-	824.91	[redacted]	[redacted]	692.76	580.33				
Equity Bargains†	-	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	19,981				
[redacted] (m)†	-	[redacted]	414.0	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				

[redacted] 100 Govt. Secs 15/10/26, Fixed Int. 1928, Ordinary 1/7/35, Gold mines 12/9/55. Basis 1000 FT-SE [redacted] 31/12/83 & FT-SE Eurotrack 200 26/10/90. ☆ [redacted] 18.10 ‡Corrected

Ordinary Share Index, Hourly changes Day's High 2104.2 Day's Low 2092.6

Open	9 am	10 am	11 am	12 pm	1 pm	2 pm	3 pm	4 pm
[redacted]4	2101.7	2101.0	2100.8	2100.4	2100.2	2099.9	2092.6	2093.5

FT-SE 100, Hourly changes Day's High 2677.7 Day's Low 2665.5

Open	9 am	10 am	11 am	12 pm	1 pm	2 pm	3 pm	4 pm
2657.5	2674.7	2674.7	2673.8	2674.5	2674.5	2674.3	2665.8	2668.9

FT-SE Eurotrack 200, Hourly changes Day's High 1201.37 Day's Low 1194.45

Open	10 am	11 am	12 pm	1 pm	2 pm	3 pm
1199.45	1198.79	1197.82	1197.47	1197.61	1197.55	1195.93

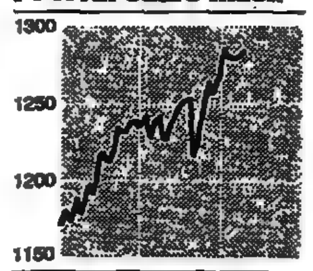
GILT EDGED ACTIVITY

Indices*	[redacted]	Sept 4
Gilt Edged Bargains	[redacted]	[redacted]
5-Day average	[redacted]	82.7

*SE Activity [redacted]
†Excluding [redacted]

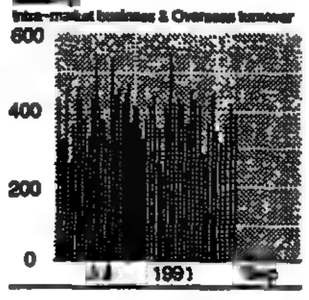
London report and latest Share index: Tel. 0898 123001

FT-A All-Share Index



Equity Shares Traded

Turnover by volume (million)
[redacted]
Intra-market business & Overseas turnover



TRADING VOLUME IN MAJOR STOCKS

	Volume 000's	Closing Price	Day's change
ADT [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	-1
ASDA [redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	+1
Abbey National	1,900	[redacted]	-1
Alben Fisher	454	[redacted]	
Allied-Lyons	1,600	[redacted]	-7
Amstrad	[redacted]	[redacted]	+1½
Anglian Water	[redacted]	[redacted]	+4
Argos	[illegible]	[redacted]	
Argyll Group	2,200	343	+8
Arjo Wiggins	587	287	+3
[redacted] Brit. Foods	9	511	-1
[redacted]	1,508	454	+2
Cookson	2,100	130	+1
Lucas	[illegible]	[illegible]	
MB Caradon	84	273	+3
MEPC	2,400	487	+1½
Manweb	174	281	+5
Marks & Spencer	839	289	+1
Maxwell Comms.	43	157	+1
Midland Bank	1,300	283	-1
Midlands Elect.	440	271	+4
NFC	[illegible]	[redacted]	-1
NatWest Bank	1,800	[redacted]	+2
National Power	2,800	19[redacted]	-1
Next	741	39	
Seaboard	184	214	+3
[redacted] Trent Water	1,700	[redacted]	-1
Shell Transport	951	[redacted]	-3
Siebe	1,800	554	+9
Slough Ests.	595	273	
Smith (W.H.) A	746	[redacted]	+9
Smith & Nephew	1,200	[redacted]	+1
SmithK Beecham	1,900	[redacted]	-8
[redacted]ern Utl.	480	3425	-39
[redacted]	595	284	+7
[redacted]ern Elect.	777	211	[redacted]
[redacted] Wales Elect.	818	282	+1
Standard Chartd.	61	381	
Storehouse	2,800	121½	-3½
Sun Alliance	1,200	379	
T&N	455	182	
TI Group	[illegible]	[redacted]	
Tesco	4,800	[redacted]	-1
Unilever	1,700	770	
Wimpey	1,[illegible]	160	+3
Yorkshire Elect.	[illegible]	244	+3
Yorkshire Water	[illegible]	408	-1

Based on the trading volume for a selection of Alpha securities dealt through the SEAQ system yesterday until 4.30pm. Trades of one million or more are rounded down.

EQUITY FUTURES AND OPTIONS TRADING

STOCK INDEX futures continued to be influenced by political factors [redacted] traders took their cue from the lastest opinion poll which put the ruling Conservative party ahead of the opposition Labour party, writes Jim [redacted].

[redacted] the poll gave an overall boost to the market, the [redacted] awareness that a general election [redacted] be called [redacted] year also [redacted] unease and this occasionally led to unexpected setbacks.

Investors [redacted] the opportunity caused by this growing uncertainty [redacted] begin to unwind large stock [redacted] hedged in the futures market. Whenever the September FT-SE contradt approached fair value, there was buying of futures and selling of shares.

September FT-SE [redacted] at 2,686, up [redacted] points on the day, [redacted] its premium to the cash index closed unchaged at 19.

Traded options [redacted] a quieter [redacted]. The equity market's rise generated more interest in [redacted]. The strength in Rolls-Royce [redacted] triggered selling of September 140 calls.

Sears 80 and 100 calls were also an active market, while in [redacted] there was buying of December 50 calls. Tesco 260 and 280 [redacted] British Airways 180 call were an options market feature.

BENCHMARK GOVERNMENT BONDS

		Coupon	Red Date	Price	Change	Yield	Week ago	[redacted] ago
AUSTRALIA		12.000	11/01	107.9107	-0.088	10.70	[redacted]	[redacted]
BELGIUM		9.000	05/01	[redacted]	+[redacted]	[redacted]	9.28	[redacted]
[redacted]		9.750	12/01	100.6250	+0.125	[redacted]	[redacted]	9.75
DENMARK		9.000	11/00	95.7250	[redacted]	[redacted]	9.24	9.34
FRANCE	STAN	8.500	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	9.07	[redacted]	[redacted]
	[redacted]	9.500	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	8.90	[redacted]	[redacted]
GERMANY		8.750	08/01	101.9300	-0.040	8.48	8.46	8.55
ITALY		12.500	03/01	98.0000	+0.050	13.28	13.32	13.42
JAPAN	No 119	4.800	06/99	90.8358	[redacted]	6.58	6.69	6.66
	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	100.8348	[redacted]	6.25	6.36	6.51
NETHERLANDS		8.500	[redacted]	[redacted]	+0.100	8.75	8.78	8.83
SPAIN		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	11.85
UK GILTS		10.000	11/96	100-30	[redacted]	9.78	9.86	[redacted]
		[redacted]	[redacted]	101-16	[redacted]	9.78	9.94	[redacted]
				95-10		9.55	9.71	[redacted]
US TREASURY *		7.875	08/01	100-19	+14/32	7.79	7.81	7.87
		8.125	08/21	100-30	+20/32	8.04	8.05	8.19

London closing, *denotes New York morning session. Yields: Local market standard. Prices: US, UK in 32nds., others in decimal. Technical/[redacted] Price Sources

FT-A INDICES LEADERS ANDLAGGARDS

Percentage changes since [redacted] 31 [redacted]90 based [redacted] Thursday September 5 199[redacted]

Textiles	+	52.08
Packaging, Paper & Printing	+	48.97
Health & Household	+	46.31
Chemicals	+	44.11
Business Services	+	43.33
Telephone Networks	+	37.22
Engineering-General	+	36.67
Other Industrial Materials	+	33.70
Electricals	+	32.66
Stores	+	31.30
Banks	+	30.27
Other Groups	+	29.90
Consumer Group	+	29.05
Industrial Group	+	27.78
Insurance (Life)	+	27.38
Merchant Banks	+	26.51
Investment Trusts	+	25.74
500 Share Index	+	24.86
Electricity	+	24.86
All-Share Index	+	24.05
Media	+	23.72
Motors	+	23.72
Transport	+	23.35
Brewers & [illegible]	+	22.50
Capital Go[illegible]	+	21.63
Conglomer[illegible]	+	20.41
Food Reta[illegible]g	+	20.31
Food Man[illegible]cturing	+	19.96
Electronic	+	19.90
Financial [illegible]roup	+	18.87
Water	+	14.71
Hotels & Leisure	+	14.62
Building Materials	+	14.09
Metals, Metal Forming	+	13.57
Insurance (Composite)	+	12.14
Insurance Brokers	+	10.08
Oil & Gas	+	7.97
Gold Mines Index	+	4.14
Contracting, Construction	+	3.94
Engineering-Aerospace	+	2.24
Property	-	1.31

COMMODITIES

WEEK IN THE MARKETS

Cocoa prices touch 9½-month highs

COCOA PRICES [redacted] London futures market climbed to [redacted] highest [redacted] for nine [redacted] half months this [redacted] as the [redacted] next [redacted] could see the first world [redacted] in [redacted] strengthened.

Heavy investment fund buying, [redacted] producer selling, constructive chart patterns and some light industry buying [redacted] more bullish [redacted] that lifted [redacted] December [redacted] position [redacted] £752 a tonne at one point. It closed yesterday [redacted] tonne up £44 on [redacted].

Traders [redacted] not getting [redacted] excited, however. Yesterday's closing quotation was [redacted] than [redacted] 16-year low [redacted] the [redacted] and £450 below [redacted] price ruling four [redacted] which [redacted] the time regarded as a very depressed level.

It is to this long [redacted] depression [redacted] are attributing [redacted] expected [redacted] 100,000-tonne drawdown from world stocks in the [redacted] figures broadly reflect [redacted] projected production drop in Brazil, the second biggest producer [redacted] Ivory [redacted] growers are more exposed [redacted] forces than [redacted] their [redacted] African [redacted] parts. [redacted] they [redacted] to cut back on applications [redacted] pesticides and on the employment [redacted] labour, with the [redacted] that yields [redacted].

A deficit [redacted] the order [redacted] would hardly dent [redacted] level, however. According [redacted] market report published in [redacted] by Gill [redacted] Duffus, [redacted] London broker, world [redacted] from the already-high [redacted] in 1982-83 to [redacted] 1.46m [redacted] the end of the [redacted], representing [redacted] consumption. [redacted] Gill [redacted] 139,000-tonne [redacted] during the present season.

Nevertheless, this [redacted] slight improvement in [redacted] sentiment [redacted] lighten [redacted] gloom [redacted] at [redacted]ing [redacted] the International [redacted] Organisation [redacted] in London yesterday. Only rou[redacted] is likely to [redacted] which [redacted] Friday, although there [redacted] bound [redacted] further argument [redacted] corridors [redacted] $150m [redacted] by producer-members [redacted] organisation's buffer [redacted] fund. Price-support buying [redacted] several [redacted] ago [redacted] stock [redacted] maximum.

[redacted] upward [redacted] apart from a brief setback on Monday. As Colombia's plan to prop up prices through a producers' retention scheme gained more credence following its presentation to the Brazilian president on Monday the November futures price moved up by £10 on the week to £564 a tonne, the highest for eight weeks.

Brazil and Colombia have set up what they describe as a "task force" to study the feasi[redacted] scheme, under which [redacted] cent of cof[redacted] would [redacted] off the [redacted]ket. Its findings are to be presented to a meeting of the International Coffee Organisation in London later this month.

Other supportive factors in the coffee market this week were unconfirmed reports of Indonesian export restrictions, dry weather in Brazil and concern about political upheavals in Zaire, a producer of robusta coffee.

But [redacted] important supplier of copper, accounting for about 5 per cent of world production. So the situation there is being watched particularly closely at the London Metal Exchange. Early steadiness in the copper market evaporated after a feared tightening of the nearby supply situation by the operation of a large number of call options in mid-week did not materialise. But the prospect of disruption to Zairean supplies prompted a late wave of covering and the cash price closed yesterday with a £12 gain on the week at £1,369 a tonne.

The nickel market continued to be weighed down by worries about a growing supply surplus, aggravated by fears of further heavy deliveries of Soviet material into LME warehouses. But the cash position, which had earlier touched a fresh 18-month low, rallied by $40 yesterday, on news of an unexpected stocks cut, to end the week $205 down on balance at $7,740 a tonne.

At the London bullion market the platinum price recovered some more lost ground, helped by covering by Japanese operators against earlier short sales. The price was fixed yesterday afternoon at $342 a troy ounce, up $7 on the week.

Richard [redacted]

LME WAREHOUSE STOCKS
(As at Thursday's close)
[redacted]

Aluminium	[redacted]	[redacted]
Copper	[redacted]	[redacted]
Lead	+1,400	[redacted]
Nickel	[redacted]	[redacted]
Zinc	[redacted]	to [redacted]
Tin	[redacted]	to [redacted]

APPOINTMENTS

New chief at Grandfield Rork Collins

■ GRANDFIELD RORK COLLINS, [redacted] corporate [redacted] financial [redacted] sultancy [redacted] chi & Saatchi [redacted] appointed as non-executive [redacted] Mr [redacted] Day, a director of Henderson Administration.

Mr Day is chairman of Henderson Pension Fund Management and managing director of Henderson International.

Mr Iain Harris, former chairman of Lombard Group, has been named executive deputy chairman of GRC, and Mr Ben Vaughan, previously with Dewe Rogerson, [redacted] an associate director.

■ THE [redacted] named Mr Mark [redacted].

■ Mr Merrick Taylor [redacted] joined [redacted] board [redacted] MAYFLOWER CORPORATION. He has been a senior executive director of Motor Panels (UK) since 1973 and is managing director of Motor Panels (Coventry).

■ A[redacted] Mr [redacted] G. [redacted] become a non-executive [redacted].

■ DAVIES & NEWMAN HOLDINGS has appointed Captain John E.C. Mayes to the board. Captain Mayes joined Dan-Air Services in 1972. In 1988 he became operations manager, and in January this year was promoted to director, airline operations, with overall responsibility [redacted] airline [redacted]

His appointment to [redacted] main board will not affect the continuity of his responsibilities as an executive director of Dan-Air.

■ Mr Colin Washbourn has been appointed managing director of PRAXIS SOUTH-EAST in Staines, the regional subsidiary of Bath-based software engineering company Praxis. He was general manager.

■ At HAMBRO GUARDIAN CONSULTANCY, Mr Keith Arscott, formerly marketing manager, has been named business development director.

■ ELAN, the UK overnight delivery [redacted] recently purchased [redacted] DHL by Allegro Holdings, has made Mr Robert Torrance (pictured) its chief executive. He was previously [redacted] director at Hapag-Lloyd (UK) Holdings.

■ LIONHEART, the industrial holdings group, has appointed Mr [redacted] Kingston as managing director [redacted] HAMILTON ACORN, its DIY and home [redacted]. He was managing [redacted] Rank [redacted] McDougall's cake and confectionery division.

■ LEHMAN BROTHERS INTERNATIONAL [redacted] named Mr Peter Sherratt as legal director, with responsibility for the firm's legal matters in the UK, Europe and the Middle East. He was previously senior UK legal counsel.

■ Mr Norman Hobbs has been appointed sales and marketing director of THORLUX LIGHTING, a division of F.W. Thorpe. He has been with the company for 15 years and is switching from commercial manager.

■ Mr Michael Puttick (pictured) has become maging director of TRY DESIN AND CONSTRUCT, part ofthe Try Group. He has been director of Try Construction f: the last four years.

■ QUASAR SPACE AMES, a subsidiary of interntional leisure group Leisurcorp, has appointed Mr Jim A[illegible]ander to the new post of ses director. He was formerly nployed by Courage, where h worked as wholesale operating manager for the UK.

■ KEY LEASIN(U.K.), [redacted] division of T.I.P. Eupe, has made the following management changes. Mr Ba Hill, founding director of Key easing in 1980, became managig director of the general leing division of T.I.P. (non trar rental) early ir 1991 and has subsequently tken on overall responsibility fr CSL Truck Rental and Car Hire, CONNECT - the MAN-VW truck dealership in Yorkshire - and MOBIEL - the Dutch office and modular building specialists.

Mr Hill retains overall control of Key Leasing (U.K.) and has been appointed a main board director of T.I.P. Europe.

Mr Tim Fox, another founding member of Key Leasing, has become finance director of the same division within T.I.P. Europe.

■ CELLTECH, the independent biotechnology company, has appointed Mr Iain Ross as a director of the company's biologics division. He was previously at Reed International. Dr John Birch has become technical director of the biologics division.

■ THE SEAGRAM SPIRITS AND WINE GROUP, a business unit of The Seagram Company Ltd, has appointed Mr G. Alain Bonta as vice president strategic planning. Mr Bonta, who will be based in London, joins Seagram from McKinsey & Company where he was senior engagement manager in Brussels.

■ DSC COMMUNICATIONS (EUROPE), the digital switching and networks supplier, has appointed Mr Alex Henderson, formerly director of business development for IBM (UK), as DSC's first director of business development.

■ Mr Derek Ablett has become a non-executive director of FREDERICK COOPER.

■ Mr John Sheldon and Mr John Gough have become joint chairman of the reinsurance division of HEATH MARTENS HORNER following the merger of Gough Sheldon with Heath Martens Horner.

FT MANAGED FUNDS SERVICE

[illegible] Unit Trust prices are available on FT Cityline. Calls charged at 48p per [illegible] peak [illegible] 36p [illegible] peak, inc VAT. To obtain your free Unit Trust Code Booklet ring (071) [illegible]

AUTHORISED UNIT TRUSTS

Init Charge	Canc. Price	Bid Price	Offer Price	+ or -	Yield Gr's

Abbey Unit Tst [illegible] (1000)H
80 Holdenhurst Rd Bournemouth 0345 717373

[illegible]

Geoffrey Morley Unit Mgrs Ltd (1200)F
3 Bedford Park, Croydon CR0 2AQ 081-686 9818

Guide to pricing of Authorised Unit Trusts

Compiled with the assistance of Lautro §§

INITIAL CHARGE: Charge made on sale of units. Used to defray marketing and administrative costs, including commission paid to intermediaries. This charge is [illegible] in the price of units.

OFFER PRICE: Also called issue price. The price at which units are bought by investors.

BID PRICE: Also called redemption price. The price at which units are sold back by investors.

CANCELLATION PRICE: The minimum redemption price. The maximum spread between the offer and bid prices is determined by a formula laid down by the government. In practice, most unit trust managers quote a much narrower spread. As a result, the bid price is often set above the cancellation price. However, the bid price might be moved to the cancellation price by the managers at any time, usually in circumstances in which there is a large excess of sellers of units over buyers.

TIME: The time shown alongside the fund manager's name is the time of the unit trust's valuation point unless another time is indicated by the symbol alongside the individual unit trust name. The symbols are as follows: (▼) - 0001 to 1100 hours; (◆) - 1101 to 1400 hours; (▲) - 1401 to 1700 hours; (◆) - 1701 to midnight. Daily dealing prices are set on the basis of the valuation point; a short period of time may elapse before prices become available.

HISTORIC PRICING: The letter H denotes that the managers will normally deal on the price set on the most recent valuation. The prices shown are the latest available before publication and may not be the current dealing levels because of an intervening portfolio revaluation or a switch to a forward pricing basis. The managers must deal at a forward price on request, and may move to forward pricing at any time.

FORWARD PRICING: The letter F denotes that the managers deal at the price to be set on the next valuation. Investors can be given no definite price in advance of the purchase or sale being carried out. The prices appearing in the newspaper are the most recent provided by the managers.

SCHEME PARTICULARS AND REPORTS: The most recent report and scheme particulars can be obtained free of charge from fund managers.

Other explanatory notes are contained in the last column of the FT Managed Funds Service.

§§ Life Assurance and Unit Trust Regulatory Organisation, Centre Point, 103 New Oxford Street, London WC1A 1QH Tel: 071 — 379 — 0444.

FT MANAGED FUNDS SERVICE

● Current Unit Trust prices are available on FT Cityline. Calls charged at [illegible] minute [illegible] inc VAT. To obtain your free Unit Trust Code Booklet ring (071) 925-2128.

	Init Chrge	Canc Price	Bid Price	Offer Price	+ or -	Yield Gr's
Stewart Ivory Unit Tst Mgrs Ltd (1200)H						
45 Charlotte Sq, Edinburgh 031-226 3271						
American	6	309.7	309.7	330.1	-0.8	1.27
(Accum Units)	5	362.3	362.3	386.2	-0.9	1.27
British	5	820.4	820.4	867.9	+4.1	5.51
(Accum Units)	5	1347.9	1347.9	1425.9	+6.7	5.51
European	5	326.9	326.9	348.1	-0.5	1.50
(Accum Units)	5	350.4	350.4	373.1	-0.5	1.50
Japan	5	112.8	112.8	119.8	-0.4	-
(Accum Units)	5	113.7	113.7	120.7	-0.4	-
New Pacific	5	172.3	172.3	183.1	-0.6	1.96
(Accum Units)	5	174.9	174.9	186.0	-0.6	1.96
PEP Sept 4	3	141.4	143.9	152.3		3.65
Mngd Equity	5	125.7	127.6	135.1	+0.5	3.44
Mngd Equity Acc	5	133.1	135.3	143.3	+0.5	3.44
Mngd Cash	5	96.74	96.79	99.69	+0.03	10.57
(Accum Units)	5	114.6	114.6	118.1		10.57
Mngd Fxd Int Acc Aug 29	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		6.07
Majority Stlg	1	100.82	100.82	101.82	+0.02	10.39
Majority Stlg Acc	1	105.76	105.76	106.80	+0.02	10.39
Storebrand Intl Inv Mngrs Ltd (1200)F						
Admin. 5 Rayleigh Rd, Hutton, Brentwood, Essex						
Enquiries: 0277 227300 Dealing: 0277 261010						
International Aug 30	0	31.74	31.74	32.31		3.40
Sun Alliance Unit Tst Mngmt Ltd (1200)F						
Sun Alliance House, Horsham 0403 56293						
Equity	6	627.0	634.5	678.6	+3.3	2.98
North America	6	79.12	79.12	84.62	-0.41	1.05
Far East	6	90.05	91.24	97.58	-0.05	1.32
W'wide Bond	6	47.76	47.76	50.81	-0.05	6.18
European	6	66.59	66.59	71.22	+0.09	1.27
Equity Income	6	73.17	73.17	78.26	+0.32	5.18
Portfolio	6	58.98	58.98	63.08	+0.06	2.16
Sun Life of Canada Unit Mgrs Ltd (1000)H						
Basingview, Basingstoke, Hants. 0800 525725						
American Growth	6	26.80	26.80	28.67	(2)	0.39
Managed Assets	6	105.67	106.29	113.68	(2)	3.64
UK Income	6	34.00	34.46	36.86	(2)	4.33
UK Growth	6	33.84	34.21	36.59	(2)	3.02
Worldwide Growth	6	24.78	24.78	26.51	(2)	0.82
Sun Life Trust Mngmt Ltd (1200)H						
101 Cannon St, London EC4N 5AD						
Admin & Enq: 071-606 4044 Dealing: 071-606 6010						
Master Portfolio	5½	35.36	35.36	37.81		1.99

	Bid Price	Offer Price	+ or -	Yield Gr's
Funds in Court*				
Capital Sep 5	513.50	517.30		2.37
Gross Sep 5	189.38	190.84		10.22
High Yield Sep 5	299.73	302.14		7.26
* Restricted to monies under Court control				
Henderson Unit Trust Management Ltd				
Pensions Mngd	56.19	56.31	+0.13	3.58
INVESCO MIM Management Ltd				
Exempt Funds				
Intl Mngd P'Fello	1203	1297		-
Mngd Pens (Acc)	71.4	74.1		-
Lazard Brothers & Co. Ltd				
Property Sept 5	£2440.0	2600.0	+5.00	6.00
Inc Gth Prp Apr 26	£1325.0	1460.0		7.20
Lazard Investors Ltd ‡‡				
Exempt Funds				
Small Co's Sept 5	£3671.7	3846.2		4.23
European Sept 5	£342.5	348.2		2.20
American Sept 5	£369.2	373.2		2.18
Japan Sept 5	£495.7	503.6		1.29
Pacific Sept 5	£142.8	146.1		1.90
W Midlands Aug 30	£144.50	161.30		2.48
Local Authorities Mutual Invest. Tst.*				
2 Fore Street, London EC2Y 5AQ 071-588 1815				
Property Aug 31	199.20	203.20		7.39
Equity Aug 31	885.85	898.25		4.10
* Available only to Local Authorities				
M & G Securities Ltd				
Charibond Sept 5	102.29		+0.1	10.54
(Accum Units)	367.74		+0.4	10.54
NAACIF Sept 3	43.50			9.08
Morgan Grenfell Unit Trust Managers Ltd				
Exempt Funds				
UK Equity † Sept 3	134.1	143.7		[illegible]
UK Small Co † Sept 3	386.1	347.8		[illegible]
Fixed Interest † Sept 3	109.7	115.4		[illegible]
US Small Co Sept 3	172.6	184.5		[illegible]
Managed Sept 3	111.0	118.2		[illegible]
Intl Bond Sept 3	117.9	124.4		[illegible]
Japan Sept 3	71.97	76.98		[illegible]

INSURANCES

OTHER UK UNIT TRUSTS

Continued on next page

FT MANAGED FUNDS SERVICE

Current Unit Trust prices are available on FT . Calls charged at 48p per minute peak and 36p off peak, inc VAT. To obtain your free Unit Trust Code Booklet ring (071) 925-2128.

N & P Life Assurance Ltd

6-7 Bedford Row, London, WC1R 4UJ 071-430 2348

	Bid Price	Offer Price	+ or -	Yield Gross
Life Managed Fd	109 9	115 7	+0.2	–
Pension Managed Fd	110.1	115.9	+0.4	–
Life Deposit Fd	109 2	114 9	–	–
Pension Deposit Fd	115.1	121.2	.....	–

National Financial Management Corp PLC

72 Gatehouse Rd, Aylesbury, HP19 3XJ 0296 395539

	Bid Price	Offer Price	+ or -	Yield Gross
Life Funds				
Managed Cautionary	115.9	122.0	+0.6	–
Managed Growth	141 8	149 3	+0 5	–
Managed Opportunity	141.8	149 3	+0 5	–
NFMC Target Financial	106 4	112.1	–0.2	–
Pension Funds				
Managed Cautionary	126 3	133 0	+0.8	–
Managed Growth	150.1	158.1	+0 6	–
Managed Opportunity	142.0	149.5	+0.5	–
NFMC Target Mngd Pen	1587 2	1670 8	+4.8	–

National Mutual Life

The Priory, Priory Pk, Hitchin, SG5 2DW 0462 422422

	Bid Price	Offer Price	+ or -	Yield Gross
Harvester Pension Funds				
Managed	168 7	177 6	...	–
UK Equity	181.0	190 6	...	–
Overseas Equity	135.3	142.5	.....	–
Fixed Interest	150.9	158 9	...	–
Property	135 0	142.2	...	–
Index Linked	149 6	157.5	...	–
Deposit	160 7	169.2	...	–
With Profits (B)	131 6	138.5	...	–

National Provident Institution

48 Gracechurch St, London EC3P 3HH 071-623 4200

	Bid Price	Offer Price	+ or -	Yield Gross
Managed	365 0	384.3	+1.2	–
UK Equity	467 7	492.4	+2 8	–
Overseas Eq	352.0	370 6	–0 1	–
Americas	293 4	308 9	–1.1	–
Far East	364 8	384.0	–0.3	–
Property	193 8	204 0	...	–
Fixed Int	267.1	281.2	+0.3	–

Providence Capital Life Assc. Co Ltd

2 Bartley Way, Hook, Hants RG27 9XA 0256 768888

	Bid Price	Offer Price	+ or -	Yield Gross
UK Equity Acc	279.3	292.5	+2 0	–
UK Fixed Int Acc	182.8	192.9	–0.2	–
Intl Equities Acc	179 6	189.5	+0.2	–
UK Managed Acc	180.0	189 8	+0.8	–
Property Acc	224.2	236.6	...	–
Money Acc	131.2	138.5	...	–
Special Market Acc	150.0	158.3	+0.7	–
Japan Equity Acc	99 0	104.5	+0.5	–
North American Acc	108 2	114 2	–0.3	–
Pacific Acc	94.3	99.5	...	–
Technology Acc	125.2	132.1	[illegible]	–
Nat Resources Acc	54.3	57.3	[illegible]	–
European Acc	102.8	108.5	[illegible]	–
Residential Prop Acc	96.5	101.8	...	–
Swiss Equities Acc	34.0	35.9	...	–
Hong Kong Acc	68.1	71.9	–0.4	–
UK High Inc Eq Acc	77.8	82.1	+0 6	–
Int Fixed Interest Acc	58.9	62.2	–0.1	–
Int Managed Acc	57 4	60.5	+0 1	–
HIP Managed Acc	121.5	128.1	+0 4	–
HIP Managed II Acc	104.8	110.5	+0.4	–
HIP Managed III Acc	111.6	117.7	+0.3	–
Total Investment Bond				
UK Equity Initial	162.6		+1.3	–
UK Fixed Int Initial	124.4		–0.2	–
Intl Equities Initial	121.3		+0.1	–
UK Managed Initial	122.5		+0.5	–
Property Initial	153.7		...	–
Money Initial	89.7			–
Special Market Initial	116.5		+0.6	–
Japan Equity Initial	76.8		+0.3	–
North American Initial	[illegible]		–0.2	–
Pacific Initial	[illegible]		[illegible]	–
Technology Initial	[illegible]		[illegible]	–
Nat Resources Initial	[illegible]		[illegible]	–
European Initial	[illegible]		...	–
Residential Prop Init	[illegible]		...	–
Swiss Equities Initial	32.5		...	–
Hong Kong Initial	65 0		–0.4	–
UK High Inc Eq Init	74.3		+0.6	–
Int Fixed Interest Init	57.0		...	–

Skandia Life Assurance Co Ltd – Contd.

Target Life Assurance Co Ltd

Eurolife Assurance Group

Independent Financial Group PLC

Lion World Fixed Income Fund

OFFSHORE INSURANCES

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

OFFSHORE AND OVERSEAS

BERMUDA (SIB RECOGNISED)

CANADA (SIB RECOGNISED)

GUERNSEY (SIB RECOGNISED)

GUERNSEY (REGULATED)

IRELAND (SIB RECOGNISED)

IRELAND (REGULATED)

هكذا من الاصل

FT MANAGED FUNDS SERVICE

■ Current Unit Trust prices are available on FT Cityline. Calls charged at 48p per minute peak and 36p off peak, [illegible]AT. To obtain your free Unit Trust Code Booklet ring (071) 925-2128.

ISLE OF MAN (SIB RECOGNISED)

[illegible]

JERSEY (REGULATED)(**)

[illegible]

LUXEMBOURG (SIB RECOGNISED)

[illegible]

LUXEMBOURG (REGULATED)(**)

[illegible]

SWITZERLAND (SIB RECOGNISED)

[illegible]

OTHER OFFSHORE FUNDS

[illegible]

ISLE OF MAN (REGULATED)(**)

[illegible]

JERSEY (SIB RECOGNISED)

[illegible]

MANAGED FUNDS NOTES

[illegible]

WORLD STOCK MARKETS

US MARKETS (3:30 pm)

September 6	US$	+ or −
AAR Corp	15⅝	−⅛
AMP Inc	53⅞	−⅛
AMR Corp	56½	−⅞
ASA	45¾	+⅞
Abbott Labs	54⅞	+⅛
Acme Cleveland	6⅝	+⅛
Adobe Res	7½	−¼
Advanced Micro	11⅞	+⅛
Aetna Life	34½	+½
Affiliated Publ	8¾	....
Ahmanson (HF)	18¼	+¼
Air Prod & Chemical	67¾	....
Alberto-Culver B	23¼	−⅛
Albertson's	41⅞xd	−⅛
Alcan Aluminum	20⅛	+⅛
Alco Standard	33	....
Alexander & Alex	20⅛xd	+⅛
Alex & Baldwin	26¼	....
Allegheny Power	41¼	−⅛
Allied Signal	38⅛	−⅛
Aluminum Co of Am	67½	−⅛
Amax	20⅝	−⅛
Amdahl Corp	13⅞	+⅛
Amerada Hess	56⅝xd	−1
Amer Brands	43¼	....
Amer Cyanamid	63	....
Amer El Power	30⅛	+⅛
Amer Express	26⅛	−⅛
Amer Family Corp	23⅞	−⅛
Amer Genl Corp	40	+⅛
Amer Greetings Cl A	32½	+⅛
Amer Home Pr	63½	....
Amer International	85⅞xd	+1⅞
Amer Natl Ins	34xd	....
Amer Stores	39⅞	+½
Amer T & T	39¼	−⅛
Ameritech	62	+1¼
Ames Dept Stores	1.75	+0.13
Ametek Inc	12⅛xd	−⅛
Amoco	53¼	+⅛
Analog Devices	7⅝	−⅛
Anheuser-Busch	53¼	....
Aon Corp	36⅝	....
Apple Computers	51¼	+⅛
Archer Daniels	25⅞	....
Arkla	16⅝	−⅛
Armco	[illegible]	−0.38
Armstrong World	[illegible]	+⅛
Asarco	[illegible]	+⅛
Ashland Oil	[illegible]	−⅛
Ashton-Tate	[illegible]	....
Atlantic Richfield	[illegible]	+⅛
Auto Data Pro	33	−⅛
Autodesk	45¼	−⅛
Avery Dennison	[illegible]	−⅛
Avnet Inc	[illegible]	−⅛
Avon Products	[illegible]	−⅛
Bairnco Corp	6¼xd	+⅛
Baker Hughes Inc	26⅛	−⅛
Ball Corp	35⅞	+⅛
Bally	4.50	−0.13
Baltim Gas & El	30½xd	+⅛
Banc One	45¾	+⅛
Bandag	104¼	+2
BankAmerica	42¼	−⅛
Bank of Boston	11⅛	....
Bank of New York	29⅞	−⅛

September 6	US$	+ or −
Contl Corp	24⅞xd	−⅛
Control Data	9	−⅛
Cooper Inds	54¼	−⅛
Coors (Adolph)	19¼	−¼
Corestates Finl	42⅛xd	−⅛
Corning Inc	68⅛xd	−⅛
Crane	26¼xd	−⅛
Cray Research	42⅝	+⅞
Cross & Trecker	5¼	−⅛
Crown Cork & Seal	85¼	+⅛
Cummins Engine	40¼	+⅛
Curtiss-Wright	32¼	−⅛
Cypress Semicond	20⅝	....
Cyprus Minerals	21⅛	+⅛
DSC Commun	5⅝	−⅛
DQE	27xd	+¼
Dana Corp	30⅞	....
Data General	20⅞	+1⅛
Dayton Hudson	75⅝	−½
Deere	51⅛xd	....
Delmarva Pow & L	19½	−⅛
Delta Air Lines	64¼	−⅛
Deluxe Corp	46½	+⅛
Detroit Edison	30⅞	+⅛
Dial Corp Ariz	36⅝	−⅛
Diebold Inc	46⅞	+1⅛
Digital Comms	12⅞	+⅛
Digital Equipment	[illegible]	+½
Dillard Dept St	[illegible]	+½
Disney (Walt)	[illegible]	...
Dominion Res	[illegible]	....
Donnelley (RR)&Sons	[illegible]	−⅛
Dover Corp	[illegible]	....
Dow Chemicals	[illegible]	−⅛
Dow Jones	[illegible]	+⅛
Dravo Corp	[illegible]	−⅛
Dresser	[illegible]	−⅛
Dreyfus Corp	[illegible]	+⅛
Duke Power	[illegible]	....
Dun&Bradstreet	[illegible]	+⅛
Du Pont	[illegible]	−⅛
E G & G Corp	43⅝	+⅛
E-Systems	35¼xd	+⅛
Eastern Enterprises	24⅞xd	+⅛
Eastman Kodak	42⅝xd	+⅛
Eaton Corp	64¼	−⅛
Echlin Inc	13¼	−⅛
Emerson Electric	47⅞	−⅛
Engelhard Corp	33⅞	−⅛
Enron Corp	64xd	−1
Enserch Corp	17	....
Entergy Corp	24⅞	−⅛
Ethyl Corp	24⅞	−⅛
Exxon	59	+⅛
FMC Corp	47¼	+⅛
FPL Group	33	....
Fedders Corp	7¼	−⅛
Federal Express	37¼	+⅛
Federal Mogul	14½	....
Fed Nat Mtge	59⅞	+⅛
Federal Paper Brd	28¼	−⅛
Fieldcrest Cannon	15¼	−⅛
Fina Inc A	71¼xd	...
First Bank Systems	20½xd	+⅛
First Chicago	25¼xd	−⅛
First Fid Bancorp	32¼	−⅛
First Interstate	32	−⅛
First Mississippi	9⅛xd	−⅛
First Union Rlty	9½xd	−⅛

September 6	US$	+ or −
Computer Ass Int	8	+⅛
Computer Sciences	57⅞	+⅛
Conagra	45⅞	−⅛
Cons Edison	24⅛	−¼
Cons Freightways	15⅞	+⅛
Cons Nat Gas	41⅞	+⅛
Cons Paper	40⅛	+⅛
Cons Rail	70⅞	−1⅞
Continental Air	2.25	−0.13
[illegible] Bank Corp	11⅛xd	−⅛
James River Va	22⅞	+⅛
Jefferson Pilot	50	+⅛
[illegible] Controls	31⅞xd	−⅛
[illegible] Johnson	90¼	−⅛
K Mart	42¼	−⅛
Kellogg	104⅛	+⅛
Phillips Pet	26⅛	
Phillips-Van Heu	33⅛xd	
Pic'n'Save	19⅛	
Pinnacle West Cap	11⅞	
Pioneer Hi Bred	51¼	
Pitney Bowes	61	

INDICES

NEW YORK

DOW JONES	Sep 5	Sep 4	Sep 3	Aug 30	1991 HIGH	1991 LOW	Since compilation HIGH	Since compilation LOW
Industrials	3008.50	3008.50	3017.67	3043.60	3055.23 (28/8)	2470.30 (9/1)	3055.23 (28/8/91)	41.22 (2/7/32)
Home Bonds	96.13	[illegible]	96.11	96.[illegible]	96.29 (29/8)	91.30 (16/1)	96.29 (29/8/91)	54.99 (1/10/81)
Transport	1183.00	1190.06	1196.76	1212.27	1241.89 (3/6)	894.30 (7/1)	1532.01 (5/9/89)	12.32 (8/7/32)
Utilities	206.50	207.25	207.12	208.25	220.89 (16/4)	195.17 (10/7)	236.23 (2/1/90)	10.50 (8/4/32)

[illegible] High [illegible] (3034.66) Low 2989.71 (2990.83)

STANDARD AND POOR'S

	Sep 5	Sep 4	Sep 3	Aug 30	1991 HIGH	1991 LOW	Since compilation HIGH	Since compilation LOW
Composite ‡	389.14	389.97	392.15	395.43	396.64 (28/8)	311.49 (9/1)	396.64 (28/8/91)	4.40 (1/6/32)
Industrials	462.31	463.46	466.39	470.56	472.01 (29/8)	364.90 (9/1)	472.01 (29/8/91)	3.62 (21/6/32)
Financial	31.42	31.49	31.62	31.89	32.24 (14/8)	21.96 (9/1)	35.24 (9/10/89)	8.64 (1/10/74)
NYSE Composite	213.47	213.95	215.13	216.69	217.17 (28/8)	170.97 (9/1)	217.17 (28/8/91)	4.46 [illegible]
Amex Mkt. Value	369.36	369.99	371.52	372.13	373.40 (18/4)	296.72 (14/1)	397.03 (10/10/89)	29.31 (9/12/72)
NASDAQ Composite	516.93	517.92	520.91	525.68	526.39 (29/8)	355.75 (14/1)	526.39 (29/8/91)	54.87 (31/10/72)

	Aug 30	Aug 23	Aug 16	year ago (approx.)
Dow Industrial Div. Yield	3.01	3.01	3.08	4.16

	Sep 4	Aug 28	Aug 21	year ago (approx.)
S & P Industrial div. yield	[illegible]	2.63	2.69	3.24
S & P Indl. P/E ratio	21.33	21.71	21.35	15.47

NEW YORK ACTIVE STOCKS

Thursday	Stocks traded	Closing price	Change on day
Pepsico	6,367,300	29⅞	- 1⅛
Limited Inc	5,405,600	25⅞	- 1⅞
Bezer	4,446,800	5⅛	- ⅛
IBP Inc	3,011,600	16	- 3
Boeing	2,539,200	52	+ 1½
Telefonos	2,122,800	36⅛	- ⅞
Amer T & T	2,102,700	39⅛	- ⅛
Syntex	2,095,200	43	- ⅝
Gen Electric	2,032,000	72⅛	- 1⅛
Browning Ferris	1,908,500	21⅛	+ ⅛

TRADING ACTIVITY

† Volume (Millions)	Sep 5	Sep 4	Sep 3
New York SE	162.250	158.381	155.437
Amex	11.298	11.657	13.016
NASDAQ	167.422	154.069	134.328
NYSE			
Issues Traded	2,069	2,070	2,082
Rises	694	560	604
Falls	849	1,021	957
Unchanged	526	489	521
New Highs	35	48	89
New Lows	12	11	10

CANADA

TORONTO [illegible]

Base values of all indices are 100 except NYSE All Common – 50; Standard and Poor's – 10; and Toronto Composite [illegible] – 1000. Toronto Indices based [illegible] and Montreal Portfolio [illegible] Excluding bonds. ‡ Industrial, plus Utilities, Financial and Transportation. (c) Closed. (u) Unavailable.

NOTES – Prices on this page are as quoted on the individual exchanges and are last traded prices. [illegible]

Price data supplied by Telekurs.

WORLD STOCK MARKETS

AMERICA

Dow moves in a tight range as Fed fails to act

Wall Street

SHARE PRICES stayed in a tight trading range yesterday morning. Hopes of a cut in interest rates receded when the Federal Reserve kept monetary policy steady in the wake of a modest rise in employment totals, *writes Patrick Harverson in New York.*

By 1pm the Dow Jones Industrial Average [illegible] just 2.68 at 3,005.81. The more broadly based Standard [illegible] Poor's 500 weakened slightly, easing 0.87 to 388.27, while the Nasdaq composite of over-the-counter issues edged 0.13 higher to 517.06. NYSE volume was 94m shares.

Before the opening, all eyes were on the August employment numbers which, when released, showed a rise in non-farm payrolls of 34,000 and an unchanged unemployment rate of 6.8 per cent. The data were in line with expectations, and failed to spur the Fed into cutting the discount rate.

Although analysts are not ruling out the possibility of an easing in policy in coming weeks, the lack of a move yesterday disappointed investors.

The bond market, however, took a more positive view of the employment numbers. By early afternoon the benchmark 30-year Treasury bond was up ¾ at 100⅛, yielding 8.024 per cent, while the two-year note was up [illegible] 100⅛, yielding 6.255 per cent.

Among individual issues, there was an order imbalance in UAL owing to a queue of sellers. When the shares opened after a brief delay, they dropped $3¾ to $127¾ in volume of 2m shares.

The sell-off followed cuts in earnings estimates for the airline by a group of Wall Street analysts, on the news that the amount of revenue UAL has been earning on each passenger mile remains weak.

Other big airline stocks were troubled by the UAL decline, with AMR, parent of American Airlines, falling $¾ to [illegible] and Delta slipping $¾ to $64¾.

American Express fell $¼ to $26 in active trading as investors reacted to news that the group's investment banking subsidiary, Shearson Lehman Brothers, had suspended two senior executives in the equity department as part of an investigation into improper trading of ConAgra shares.

Yesterday ConAgra, which has been paid [illegible] by [illegible] of the affair, [illegible] steady [illegible]

Pfizer jumped [illegible] $67¼ in [illegible] a spokesman [illegible] that the [illegible] had [illegible] "approvable [illegible]" from [illegible] Drug Administration [illegible] Zithroma, its antibiotic drug, and that it was now in discussions over labelling. Analysts expect the drug to receive full approval before the end of this year.

Canada

[illegible] reaction to the long-anticipated [illegible] unemployment data, the composite index easing 0.7 to 3,484.8 by midsession. Declines led advances by 210 to 205 in volume of 16.8m shares valued at C$248.8m.

Among active issues, [illegible] Hunter [illegible] to [illegible], Canadian Pacific [illegible] C$⅛ to C$18⅞, Bank of Nova Scotia fell C$¼ to C$19⅝ and PWA Corp slipped 60 cents to a 52-week low [illegible] C$4.90.

BRAZIL rose 5.6 per cent on interest rate hopes yesterday, hitting a record high at the end of floor trading. The Bovespa index in dollar terms gained 0.03 to 0.57.

SOUTH AFRICA

SPECULATIVE demand for quality shares lifted Johannesburg yesterday. The continued shortage of scrip also pushed prices higher, although volume was thin.

The industrial index rose 46 to a record 4,189, passing the previous peak of August 14, as Sasol jumped another R1.10 or 6.8 per cent to R17.25 on its recent annual results. The all-gold index gained 9 to 1,183 as bullion prices edged higher.

Hong Kong collects its thoughts after all-time high

Worries about Jardine Matheson's domicile have replaced a property share boom, writes **Angus Foster**

MR JOHN Major may [illegible] impressed the world with his statesmanship, but he cut little ice this [illegible] with the Hong Kong stock market.

[illegible] blue-chip Hang [illegible] index closed down [illegible] at [illegible] yesterday, a loss of nearly 30 points on [illegible] This was in [illegible] of [illegible] UK Prime Minister's visit to Beijing, where he signed the agreement on the colony's new airport. Although business [illegible] happy that the project [illegible] going [illegible], [illegible] news had already been discounted and Hong Kong [illegible] mindful of other worries.

The [illegible] is now [illegible] cerned about a threatened delisting [illegible] Matheson. The controlling Keswick family arrives in Hong Kong this [illegible] ahead of [illegible] group's interim reporting season. There are [illegible] that China, in defensive mood [illegible] events in [illegible] Union, may speak out against [illegible] Kong's [illegible] democracy. [illegible] Hong [illegible] holds [illegible] first [illegible] ruling Council.

The index [illegible] been consolidating since mid-August, when it hit an all-time high of 4,079.01. It quickly [illegible] a sharp loss following the [illegible] coup, but [illegible] since [illegible] lacklustre.

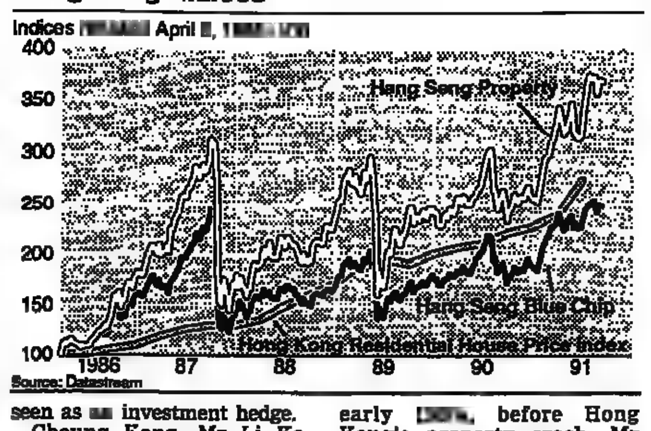
"It's just drifting off. The market needs [illegible] impetus and [illegible] is just not there [illegible] moment," according [illegible] Mr Richard Witts, managing director of United Mok Ying Kie. Turnover yesterday fell below HK$1bn [illegible] for the first time in three [illegible] and amounted to HK$964.8m.

Much of the reason for the drifting is that Hong Kong has already gained 31 per [illegible] year. In the first half [illegible] the year property companies, which [illegible] for [illegible] of the index and usually drive the market, led [illegible] gains [illegible] residential housing prices increased, sometimes by [illegible] per cent.

Homebuyers returned [illegible] market buoyed by effectively negative mortgage [illegible] following [illegible] end of [illegible] Gulf war. With inflation averaging more than [illegible] per cent [illegible] year, property is also being seen as [illegible] investment hedge.

Hong Kong Indices

Indices [illegible] April [illegible]



Source: Datastream

Cheung Kong, Mr Li Ka-shing's property development group, has risen by 70 [illegible] this year. However, property [illegible] now [illegible] bilise and [illegible] correction. Hong Kong's affordability ratio, which [illegible] the [illegible] household income spent on mortgage repayments, has crept [illegible] 70 [illegible] cent.

But the figure is still some [illegible] the [illegible] than [illegible] per [illegible] in the early [illegible], before Hong Kong's property crash. Mr Enzio von Pfeil at Smith [illegible] Court (Far [illegible]) [illegible] that the index is [illegible] misleading [illegible] it [illegible]. For [illegible] and [illegible], he [illegible] not [illegible] a property [illegible].

Meanwhile, investors are cautiously looking elsewhere. HSBC, [illegible] new [illegible] holding [illegible] for Hongkong Bank, is undergoing a re-rating following the bank's higher-than-expected interim profits, up 21.6 per cent at HK$1.86bn. Several brokers [illegible] published extremely optimistic reports on the bank, predicting that problems [illegible] overseas subsidiaries are nearly over.

Utilities, which have underperformed so far this year, [illegible] come [illegible] into play. "If we [illegible] into a prolonged consolidation phase, people will [illegible] looking [illegible] defensive stocks again," [illegible] a UK securities house in the colony.

Jardine Matheson's plans to move its primary listing [illegible] London, and [illegible] threat [illegible] from Hong Kong, knocked [illegible] down by nearly 9 per cent at the end [illegible] August although the [illegible] has now [illegible]. [illegible] that it [illegible] worried [illegible] China interfering in Hong [illegible] after [illegible] but the company [illegible] its [illegible] on the Hong Kong exchange, [illegible] for [illegible] per [illegible] capitalisation.

The [illegible] Commission, [illegible] overall [illegible] watchdog, and the [illegible] exchange [illegible] preparing public consultation documents and all sides hope a compromise can [illegible].

It is not clear what [illegible] Jardine's move to London, or a delisting from Hong Kong, would have. While it may affect Hong Kong's image as a regional financial centre in the short term, it seems unlikely that investors in the [illegible] buying [illegible] selling Hong Kong shares altogether.

If the company does delist, [illegible] Hong Kong fund man[illegible], they would [illegible] their current [illegible] Jardine in other Hong Kong stocks. Hong Kong pension funds would [illegible] sensitive to currency exposure from holding Jardine's sterling denominated [illegible].

[illegible] market searching for direction, analysts are split over the immediate outlook, but [illegible] index [illegible] ing the [illegible] at 4,000-4,200. Looking to next [illegible], corporate profits growth – expected [illegible] be 13-15 per cent compared [illegible] inflation rate of [illegible] than 10 per [illegible] – will be the driving force, as long [illegible] political troubles with China remain in the background.

ASIA PACIFIC

Further fall in short-term rates boosts volume to 650m

Tokyo

A SHARP fall [illegible] short-term [illegible] encouraged [illegible] trading yesterday. Volume swelled to 650m shares on heavy trading in rate-sensitive shares, although prices ended below their highs as [illegible] tions that the economy was not as [illegible] as expected [illegible] hopes of a discount [illegible] cut, *writes Emiko Terazono in Tokyo.*

The Nikkei [illegible] a gain of [illegible] per [illegible] the week, [illegible] moving between a low [illegible] 22,489.47 and a high [illegible] 22,998.91 in the afternoon. [illegible] led losses by 747 by 249, while 138 issues were unchanged. The Topix index [illegible] all first [illegible] stocks added 13.97 to [illegible] in London trading, the ISE/Nikkei 50 index rose 4.17 [illegible]

[illegible] injection of additional funds [illegible] the money [illegible] by [illegible] bank pushed [illegible] overnight [illegible] down [illegible] per [illegible] from [illegible] per cent, [illegible] first fall [illegible] 7 [illegible] June last year. Government [illegible] and futures rallied sharply, [illegible] prices [illegible]

Volume, which [illegible] shares on Thursday, rose above [illegible] 600m [illegible] in 10 [illegible] buying had [illegible] by foreigners and dealers, but [illegible] had [illegible] been demand [illegible] individuals and institutional investors, who [illegible] been [illegible] recently to commit [illegible] to equities.

The [illegible] of the Bank [illegible] Japan tankan, [illegible] quarterly survey of [illegible] sentiment, prompted profit-taking in [illegible] bond [illegible] markets, as it [illegible] that [illegible] were not [illegible] as [illegible] had expected. The central bank reported that, although business [illegible] was weaker, capital investments had been revised upwards.

Comments by [illegible] of Japan [illegible] the [illegible] slowing gradually rather than sharply, discouraged market participants, who [illegible] expect[illegible] in [illegible] official discount [illegible] in [illegible] half [illegible] month. Analysts [illegible] the central [illegible] intended [illegible] implement monetary policy through controlling [illegible] overnight call rate.

Interest rate-sensitive, large-capital [illegible] heavily [illegible] NKK, [illegible] issue of the day, rose [illegible] to [illegible] and Nippon [illegible] Y8 [illegible] Y436.

Ohbayashi Road Construction, the roadbuilder, rose [illegible] Y2,280, hitting its year's high on buying by foreigners. Other issues in the sector [illegible] also firm on expectations that they will benefit from [illegible] government's public [illegible] spending plan.

C[illegible] interest in [illegible] cancer drug theme pushed [illegible] up Y20 [illegible] Y1,210. Reports [illegible] had developed a new drug [illegible] prevent [illegible] spread [illegible] triggered the rally.

In Osaka, the OSE [illegible] – [illegible] gain – in heavy [illegible] 88.7m shares, up from [illegible] Nintendo, [illegible] game maker, [illegible] Y500 to Y12,800. [illegible] were encouraged by the decline of its previously high margin balance.

Roundup

THE REGION's markets [illegible] a muted end [illegible] the week, although Australia, like Japan, [illegible] plenty of [illegible]

AUSTRALIA [illegible] a [illegible] lift in turnover, up from A$148m [illegible], although [illegible] All [illegible] index put on only 0.3 to 1,572.0, [illegible] 2.1 per cent [illegible] week.

Large blocks of shares changed hands. Mayne Nick[illegible] sold [illegible] shares, or 11.8 per cent, of [illegible]. Amcor slipped 2 cents to [illegible]

[illegible] Lease, [illegible] property group, [illegible] around 10 per [illegible] the supermarket developer and [illegible] Westfield Holdings, to brokers JB Were, which sold [illegible] to a variety of investors [illegible] A$3.835. [illegible] at A$3.95.

[illegible] 13m [illegible] in Australian [illegible] Investments, formerly Bell Resources, passed through [illegible] market. ACI [illegible] 1 [illegible] at [illegible] cents.

TAIWAN ended a mixed [illegible] with banks strong and [illegible] weighted index up 109.46 [illegible] 2.4 per cent up [illegible] one day but only 1.3 [illegible] five. There were [illegible] yesterday that [illegible] central bank had decided [illegible] its discount [illegible] BANGKOK was lifted by finance shares, [illegible] the SET [illegible] ended 5.45 higher at 728.51 on a turnover [illegible] baht.

KUALA LUMPUR fell [illegible] per cent on [illegible] day [illegible] index-linked selling, but rose by [illegible] week. The composite index [illegible] SINGAPORE [illegible] row [illegible] The [illegible] Times Industrial [illegible] 1.07 [illegible] per cent [illegible] rumour-driven [illegible]

MANILA fell in last-minute selling, spurred by [illegible] that the Philippine [illegible] will reject [illegible] treaty [illegible] would [illegible] the US military [illegible] operating [illegible] Philippine bases for [illegible] years. The composite index declined 11.22 to 1,003.22, down 1.4 per [illegible] the [illegible]

SEOUL's composite index rose [illegible] to 674.94, down 1.6 per cent on [illegible] week. Recent foreign buying in NEW ZEALAND petered out after a jump in the [illegible] of the [illegible] Zealand dollar. The NZSE-40 index closed [illegible] at [illegible], still 0.7 per cent [illegible] the [illegible]

EUROPE

Early US downturn wipes out French gain

WEAKNESS ON Wall Street wiped out an early [illegible] gain yesterday. Most bourses, other than in Scandinavia, finished the week little changed, *writes Our Markets Staff.*

PARIS reached a day's high of 1,874.98 on the CAC 40 index, before closing 8.28 lower at 1,860.39. The index rose 0.6 per cent on the week. Turnover was moderate after Thursday's FFr2.7bn.

Lafarge Coppée, the cement maker, fell FFr15 or 4.1 per cent to FFr354.50 in volume of 312,830 shares. A Paris broker issued a sell recommendation on the stock, while Thursday's news of a sharp fall in interim profits at Blue Circle of the UK hurt sentiment in the sector.

Among other losers, Peugeot lost FFr12 to FFr602 on [illegible] by the finance director, while Michelin shed FFr4.30 to FFr120.60 on profit-taking.

LVMH fell FFr39 to FFr4,061 in 42,510 shares as the Vuitton family confirmed the sale of 400,000 shares, or 2.4 per cent, of the luxury goods group, to Goldman Sachs.

Fives Lille leapt FFr31 to FFr315 in 195,050 shares. The stock has risen 24 per cent in two days, following the holding company's profits forecast.

FT-SE Eurotrack 100 - Sep 6

Hourly changes							
Open	10 am	11 am	Noon	1 pm	2 pm	3 pm	Close
1127.46	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1125.43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Day's High [illegible]	Day's Low 1122.77			
Sep 5	Sep 4	Sep 3	Sep 2	Aug 30
1126.92	1125.48	1128.91	1128.81	[illegible]

Base value 1000 (26/10/90).

CSEE, the electronics company, was suspended at Thursday's closing FFr168.20, [illegible] Quadral [illegible] FFr150 for the shares it does not own.

FRANKFURT, depressed and flat, [illegible] solace in a little more speculation as Hoesch, Klöckner-Werke and Thyssen put on DM6.20 to DM306.50, DM1.70 to DM150 and DM2.80 to DM241.20, respectively.

Mr Adrian Phillips, head of European research at Kleinwort Benson, said that this suggested a move on cyclical [illegible] by [illegible] tors frightened [illegible] being [illegible] behind [illegible] the European industrial [illegible] turns.

Other [illegible] to move included Degussa, the [illegible] cals and metals group, which [illegible] to [illegible]

The DAX index closed 0.99 lower [illegible] 1,646.18 after a 1.43 rise [illegible] in the [illegible] at [illegible] on [illegible] and 0.4 per cent respectively. Volume rose from DM2.9bn [illegible] DM3bn.

AMSTERDAM edged higher, [illegible] short-covering and selective buying [illegible] international blue chips outweighed a disappointing inflation figure [illegible] August. [illegible] CBS tendency [illegible] 0.1 [illegible] 92.6, a gain of [illegible] on [illegible] week, in [illegible] volume.

Heineken lost Fl 1.70 [illegible] Fl 149 [illegible] announcing [illegible] half-year [illegible] market expectations. One analyst [illegible] did not justify their level of 12 or [illegible] times earnings. [illegible] that [illegible] price had already fallen [illegible] year's high and so [illegible] unlikely [illegible] fall much further.

Interim figures [illegible] Thursday helped Internationale Nederlanden, the banking and insurance group, gain Fl 1 [illegible] Fl 50.30 [illegible] Ahold, [illegible] retailer, add 70 cents [illegible] Fl 83.20.

MILAN's Comit index fell 1.74 [illegible] 553.55, [illegible] per [illegible] lower on a week debilitated by [illegible] postponement of the August [illegible] settlement.

Transport had a poor day. [illegible] closed another [illegible] lower at L5,605, following Thursday's [illegible] statistics, which indicated that the company had not [illegible] from a recovery in Italian [illegible] sales. Alitalia, a notoriously volatile airline stock, [illegible] L40 [illegible] L750.

ZURICH [illegible] disappointed [illegible] annual inflation fell [illegible] only [illegible] per [illegible] in August [illegible] 6.6 per [illegible] in July, and [illegible] ahead [illegible] Monday's [illegible] holiday. The Crédit Suisse [illegible] 1.7 to 533.2, 1.1 per cent lower on [illegible] week.

OSLO [illegible] for the sixth day in a row, [illegible] all-share [illegible] losing 1.00 [illegible] for a [illegible] per [illegible] on [illegible] week. Elsewhere in the Nordic region, STOCKHOLM [illegible] HELSINKI lost [illegible] and [illegible] per [illegible] respectively on [illegible] week.

FT-ACTUARIES WORLD INDICES

Jointly compiled by The Financial Times Limited, Goldman, [illegible] Co., [illegible] County [illegible] Mackenzie in conjunction with the Institute [illegible] and the Faculty of Actuaries

NATIONAL AND REGIONAL MARKETS (Figures in parentheses show number of lines of stock)	THURSDAY SEPTEMBER 5 1991: US Dollar Index	Day's Change %	Pound Sterling Index	Yen [illegible]	DM Index	Local [illegible]	Local % chg on day	Gross [illegible] Yield	WEDNESDAY SEPTEMBER 4 [illegible]: US [illegible] Index	[illegible] Sterling [illegible]	[illegible] Index	DM Index	Local Currency [illegible]	DOLLAR INDEX: [illegible]	1991 [illegible]	[illegible] ago
Australia (69)	149.82	+0.4	131.20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	+0.2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	127.82	134.78	[illegible]	151.58	112.74	[illegible]
Austria (20)	181.99	+1.1	159.37	[illegible]	[illegible]	164.41	+1.1	1.72	180.01	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	162.56	222.37	[illegible]	[illegible]
Belgium (47)	129.88	−0.4	113.72	111.51	117.47	[illegible]	−0.3	5.17	[illegible]	114.15	111.67	117.75	114.99	151.20	[illegible]	[illegible]
Canada (114)	138.78	+0.0	121.53	119.17	125.[illegible]	114.68	+0.0	3.31	[illegible]	121.44	118.80	[illegible]	114.69	142.27	[illegible]	[illegible]
Denmark (37)	251.45	−0.3	220.20	[illegible]	227.47	[illegible]	−0.2	1.54	252.30	[illegible]	216.03	227.78	230.26	[illegible]	217.74	257.58
Finland (16)	95.04	+0.4	83.23	81.62	85.98	84.39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	81.02	[illegible]	83.93	[illegible]	89.53	120.92
France (109)	137.92	+0.4	120.78	118.43	124.76	[illegible]	+0.5	[illegible]	[illegible]	120.27	117.65	124.05	127.18	[illegible]	119.11	[illegible]
Germany (68)	108.56	−0.2	95.07	[illegible]	98.20	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.29	[illegible]	[illegible]	93.12	[illegible]	98.17	[illegible]	94.15	119.50
Hong Kong (55)	166.34	−0.2	145.67	142.84	150.48	[illegible]	−0.3	[illegible]	166.64	[illegible]	142.67	[illegible]	166.02	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Ireland (16)	155.94	−0.7	136.56	[illegible]	141.06	142.91	−0.5	[illegible]	157.00	[illegible]	134.43	141.74	143.61	182.46	[illegible]	146.81
Italy (77)	72.24	−0.5	63.26	[illegible]	[illegible]	69.97	−0.3	3.34	[illegible]	[illegible]	62.13	[illegible]	70.20	88.23	64.76	69.32
Japan (474)	127.08	+0.3	111.29	109.13	114.98	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	108.50	114.42	108.50	[illegible]	[illegible]	124.77
Malaysia (68)	209.40	+0.0	[illegible]	179.81	[illegible]42	224.12	−0.1	2.71	209.37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	224.33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mexico (16)	1215.69	−0.9	1064.60	1043.95	1099.74	4051.96	−0.9	[illegible]	[illegible]	1073.11	[illegible]	1106.95	[illegible]	1226.13	[illegible]	505.41
Netherland (31)	139.50	+0.2	122.16	119.79	[illegible]	[illegible]	+0.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	119.24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	125.70	[illegible]
New Zealand (14)	47.40	+1.0	41.51	40.71	[illegible]	[illegible]	+0.2	[illegible]	[illegible]	41.08	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	41.18	61.72
Norway (31)	199.60	+0.2	174.80	171.41	[illegible]	[illegible]	+0.2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	170.61	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Singapore (38)	197.61	−0.3	173.05	[illegible]	178.76	[illegible]	−0.3	[illegible]	198.20	173.47	169.70	178.94	[illegible]	208.25	[illegible]	171.01
South Africa (61)	241.45	+0.6	211.44	[illegible]	218.42	169.99	−0.4	[illegible]	240.05	[illegible]	205.53	216.71	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	176.71
Spain (53)	151.69	−0.1	132.83	130.26	137.22	[illegible]	+0.0	4.31	[illegible]	132.92	[illegible]	137.11	[illegible]	171.12	131.51	148.78
Sweden (25)	188.23	+0.2	164.84	[illegible]	170.28	175.90	+0.2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	160.91	169.67	175.48	204.12	[illegible]	[illegible]
Switzerland (58)	92.44	−0.1	80.95	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	+0.1	[illegible]	92.57	[illegible]	[illegible]	83.59	[illegible]	[illegible]	82.17	[illegible]
United Kingdom (218)	160.78	−0.1	[illegible]	155.23	[illegible]	[illegible]	+0.0	4.64	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	187.44	156.27	[illegible]
USA (527)	157.94	−0.3	138.31	[illegible]	142.88	157.94	−0.3	[illegible]	158.33	[illegible]	135.57	[illegible]	[illegible]	161.02	125.95	[illegible]
Europe (827)	140.57	−0.1	[illegible]	120.71	127.17	[illegible]	+0.1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	151.52	[illegible]	[illegible]
Nordic (109)	184.93	+0.0	[illegible]	[illegible]	167.29	[illegible]	+0.0	1.97	185.02	161.93	158.42	[illegible]	[illegible]	200.81	155.55	[illegible]
Pacific Basin (718)	128.73	+0.3	112.73	[illegible]	116.45	111.08	+0.5	1.13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	115.91	110.51	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Euro-Pacific (1545)	133.75	+0.1	[illegible]	114.85	[illegible]	117.61	[illegible]	2.24	133.57	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	117.23	147.66	[illegible]	[illegible]
North America (641)	156.68	−0.2	[illegible]	134.56	141.76	155.01	−0.2	[illegible]	157.05	[illegible]	[illegible]	141.81	[illegible]	[illegible]	125.91	[illegible]
Europe Ex. UK (587)	118.90	+0.0	[illegible]	100.40	105.77	106.98	+0.1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	100.14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Pacific Ex. Japan (244)	145.08	+0.1	127.05	[illegible]	131.25	128.72	+0.0	4.27	144.92	[illegible]	124.10	130.84	[illegible]	[illegible]	111.40	131.68
World Ex. US (1736)	135.71	+0.1	118.84	116.54	122.77	119.01	+0.3	[illegible]	135.53	[illegible]	[illegible]	122.36	118.67	[illegible]	[illegible]	131.90
World Ex. UK (2023)	138.52	+0.0	121.31	118.96	125.32	128.48	+0.1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	118.62	[illegible]	128.35	145.77	[illegible]	126.79
World Ex. So. Af. (2202)	141.54	+0.0	123.95	121.55	128.05	130.94	+0.1	2.57	141.57	[illegible]	[illegible]	127.82	130.81	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
World Ex. Japan (1789)	151.56	−0.1	[illegible]	130.15	137.11	143.51	−0.1	3.39	[illegible]	132.82	129.95	137.03	143.59	[illegible]	126.59	133.85
The World Index (2263)	142.19	+0.0	124.52	122.11	[illegible]	131.27	+0.1	2.58	[illegible]	[illegible]	121.76	[illegible]	131.16	149.01	[illegible]	[illegible]

Latest prices were unavailable for this edition.

LONDON SHARE SERVICE

BRITISH FUNDS

1991 High	Low	Stock	Price £	+ or −	Yield Int.	Red.
"Shorts" (Lives up to Five Years)						
100 1/16	99⅜	Exch. 11pc 1991	100	.....	11.00	10.[illegible]
99⅞	96	Treas. 8pc 1991	99¾	.....	8.05	10.[illegible]
101½	100	Treas 12¾pc 1992‡‡	100¾	.....	12.64	[illegible]
100	97	Treas 10pc 1992	100	+1/16	10.00	[illegible]
132	125	Treas. 2pc IL 1992‡‡	132 xd	+⅛	2.00	[illegible]
99	95	Treas. 8pc 1992 ‡‡	99 xd	+⅛	8.08	[illegible]
100	98½	Treas 10½pc Cv 1992‡‡	100	.....	10.47	[illegible]
96	91	Treas. 3pc 1992	96¼	+⅛	3.12	[illegible]
102	100⅝	Exch. 12¼pc '92	102⅛	.....	12.00	[illegible]
104	102	Exch 13½pc 1992	103 xd	.....	13.04	[illegible]
98	94	Treas 8¼pc 1993	98	.....	8.42	[illegible]
100¾	97	Treas 10pc 1993‡‡	100¾	+1/16	9.96	[illegible]
104	102	Treas 12½pc 1993‡‡	104	+⅛	11.97	[illegible]
94	89¾	Funding 6pc 1993‡‡	94 xd	+⅛	6.35	[illegible]
108	105¼	Treas 13¾pc 1993‡‡	107½	+⅛	12.79	[illegible]
97¼	92	Treas. 8½pc 1994	97¾	+⅛	8.73	[illegible]
111	108	Treas 14½pc 1994‡‡	110	+⅛	13.14	[illegible]
109	105	Exch 13½pc 1994	108	+⅛	12.45	[illegible]
100⅝	96	Treas. 10pc Ln. 1994‡‡	100⅝	+⅛	9.94	[illegible]
106	103¼	Exch. 12½pc 1994	106¼	+⅛	11.71	[illegible]
98	93¼	Treas 9pc 1994‡‡	98	+⅛	9.18	[illegible]
106¼	102	Treas 12pc 1995	106¼	+⅛	11.29	[illegible]
89	82¼	Exch 3pc Gas 90-95	86½	.....	3.47	[illegible]
101⅛	96	Exch. 10¼pc 1995	101½	+⅛	10.09	[illegible]
109	105	Treas 12¾pc 1995‡‡	109	+⅛	11.61	[illegible]
113	109	Treas. 14pc '96	113	+⅛	12.33	[illegible]
98¼	92	Treas. 9pc 1992-96‡‡	98⅛ xd	+⅛	9.17	[illegible]
119	115	Treas 15¼pc 1996‡‡	118	+⅛	12.82	[illegible]
112¼	108	Exch 13¼pc 1996‡‡	111	+⅛	11.84	[illegible]
Five to Fifteen Years						
[illegible]	95	Conversion 10pc 1996	100¾	+⅛	9.91	[illegible]
[illegible]	97¼	Do. 10pc 1996 B	100	+⅛	10.11	[illegible]
[illegible]	108	Treas 13¼pc 1997‡‡	113	+⅛	11.69	[illegible]
[illegible]	97¼	Exch 10½pc 1997	102	+⅛	10.20	[illegible]
[illegible]	89	Treas 8¾pc 1997‡‡	95¾	+⅛	9.14	[illegible]
[illegible]	117	Exch 15pc 1997	122	+⅛	12.30	[illegible]
[illegible]	93	Exch. 9¾pc 1998	99¾	+⅛	9.77	9.74
87	80¾	Treas 6¾pc 1995-98‡‡	87	+⅛	7.70	9.24
127	121¼	Treas. 15½pc '98‡‡	127 xd	+⅛	12.16	9.96
110	104¼	Exch. 12pc 1998	110	+⅛	10.85	9.87
99	92	Treas 9½pc 1999‡‡	99	+⅛	9.57	9.61
112¼	105	Exch. 12¼pc 1999	112¼ xd	+⅛	10.91	9.89
103⅝	97	Treas. 10½pc 1999	103⅝	+⅛	10.13	9.78
102	95	Conversion 10¼pc 1999	102	+⅛	10.02	9.80
96	89¾	Conversion 9pc 2000‡‡	96	+⅛	9.34	9.63
117	110½	Treas. 13pc 2000	117	+⅛	11.09	9.99
101	94	Treas 10pc 2001	101	+⅛	9.86	9.74
118¼	113	Treas. 14pc '98-01	118	+⅛	11.79	10.05
[illegible]	92	Treas 9¾pc 2002	99¾	+⅛	9.77	9.75

BRITISH FUNDS—Contd

1991 High	Low	Stock	Price £	+ or −	Yield Int.	Red.
101½	94	Treas 10pc 2003	101½	+⅛	9.84	9.74
109	102	Treas. 11½pc 2001-04	109 xd	+⅛	10.52	9.95
60	[illegible]	Funding 3½pc '99-04	60⅝	+⅛	5.77	8.61
[illegible]	[illegible]	Conversion 9½pc 2004	98¼	+⅛	9.67	9.70
[illegible]	90	Convers[illegible] 9½pc 2005	98	+⅛	9.66	9.69
118	111	Treas. 12½pc 2003-05	118	+⅛	10.52	9.77
Over Fifteen Years						
86½	79	Treas. 8pc 2002-06‡‡	86½ xd	+⅛	[illegible]	9.70
113¼	105	Treas. 11¾pc 2003-07	113¼	+⅛	[illegible]	9.77
90	84	Treas 8½pc 2007 ‡‡	90	+⅛	[illegible]	9.60
126	118	Treas. 13½pc '04-08	126 xd	+⅛	[illegible]	9.77
95¼	88	Treas. 9pc 2008 ‡‡	95½ xd	+⅛	9.46	9.56
94	89	Do. 9pc 2008 C	94 xd	+⅛	9.49	9.62
86	80	Treas 8pc 2009	86 xd	+⅛	9.24	9.56
94	88	Conv 9pc Ln 2011 ‡‡	94	+⅛	9.49	9.55
62	59	Cnv. 9pc 2011 A	62	.....	9.51	9.55
64½	58	Treas. 5½pc 2008-12‡‡	64 xd	+⅛	8.59	[illegible]
83	76	Treas. 7¾pc 2012-15‡‡	83	+⅛	[illegible]	[illegible]
121¼	113	Exch. 12pc '13-'17	121¼	+⅛	[illegible]	[illegible]
Undated						
40⅝	37	Consols 4pc	40½	.....	9.88	−
36¼	33	War Loan 3½pc‡‡	36¼	+⅛	9.69	−
59	57¼	Conv. 3½pc '61 Aft	59 xd	.....	5.86	−
30	28¼	Treas. 3pc '66 Aft	29 xd	.....	10.02	−
25½	23	Consols 2½pc	25 xd	.....	9.83	−
25	23	Treas. 2½pc	25 xd	.....	9.93	−
Index-Linked						
		(b)			(1)	(2)
120	115	Treas. 2pc '94 (102.9)	120	.....	3.03	3.98
173	168	Do. 2pc '96 (67.9)	173 xd	+⅛	3.69	4.22
[illegible]	137	Do 2½pc '01 (78.3)	143 xd	−⅛	3.90	4.19
[illegible]	133	Do. 2½pc '03 (78.8)	139	.....	3.94	4.19
[illegible]	135	Do. 2pc '06 (69.5)	141	+⅛	4.04	4.24
[illegible]	124	Do. 2½pc '09 (78.8)	129	+⅛	4.07	4.25
[illegible]	128	Do. 2½pc '11 (74.6)	133	+⅛	4.08	4.25
[illegible]	105	Do. 2½pc '13 (89.2)	110	+⅛	4.08	4.24
[illegible]	113	Do. 2½pc '16 (81.6)	117	+⅛	4.08	4.23
[illegible]	109	Do. 2½pc '20 (83.0)	112	+⅛	4.08	4.21
[illegible]	91	Do. 2½pc '24‡‡ (97.7)	93	+⅛	4.06	4.18

Prospective real redemption rate on projected inflation of (1) 10% and (2) 5%. (b) Figures in parentheses show RPI base for indexing, (ie 8 months prior to issue) and have been adjusted to reflect rebasing of RPI to 100 in January 1987. Conversion factor 3.945. RPI for December 1990: 129.9 and for July 1991: 133.8.

INT. BANK AND O'SEAS

1991 High	Low	Stock	[illegible] £	+ or −	Yield Int.	Red.
105	95¾	African Dv Bk 11¼pc Ln 2010	105	+⅛	10.58	10.48
100	91	Asian Dev Bk 10¼pc Ln 2009	100	+⅛	10.25	10.25
113	105	Inter-Am Dev Bk 12½pc 2003	113	−⅛	11.01	10.41
94	86	Do. 9¾pc Ln 2015	94½	+⅛	10.32	10.36
124	101	[illegible] Mexican States 16½pc 2008	123½	−⅛	13.30	13.03

CORPORATION LOANS

1991 High	Low	Stock	Price £	+ or −	Yield Int.	Red.
103½	100½	Birmingham 11½pc 2012	102½	.....	11.22	11.20
98½	93½	GLC 6¾pc 1990-92	98½	.....	6.85	9.40
117½	110½	Leeds 13½pc 2006	117½	+1	11.49	11.21
30	28	Liverpool 3½pc Irred	30	.....	11.67	−
27	26	LCC 3pc '20 Aft	26	.....	11.54	−
103½	97½	Manchester 11½pc 2007	103½	.....	11.11	11.00

COMMONWEALTH & AFRICAN LOANS

1991 High	Low	Stock	Price £	+ or −	Yield Int.	Red.
95	84½	Sth Rhod. 87-92 Assd	95	.....	4.74	−

LOANS

Building [illegible]

1991 High	Low	Stock	Price £	+ or −	Yield Int.	Red.
104½	102	N'wide Anglia 3¾pc Ln 2021	104½	.....	−	3.43
107	104	Do. 4.25pcIL '24	106½	−¼	−	3.06

Public Board and Ind.

1991 High	Low	Stock	Price £	+ or −	Yield Int.	Red.
53	52	Met. Wtr. 3pc 'B'	53	.....	5.66	[illegible]

FOREIGN BONDS & RAILS

1991 High	Low	Stock	Price £	+ or −	Div % [illegible]	[illegible] Yield
50	50	Greek 7pc Ass	50	.....	3.50	[illegible]
50	50	Do. 6pc 28 Stb. Ass	50	.....	3	[illegible]
50	50	[illegible] 4pc Mixed Ass	50	.....	2	f4.00
55	55	Hung. '24 Ass	55	.....	2.75	f3.57
130	120	Hydro Quebec 15pc 2011	130	−⅛	15.0	11.11

Continued on next page

LONDON SHARE SERVICE

AMERICANS

1991 High	Low	Stock	Price £	+ or -	Div Gross	C'vr	Y'ld Gr's
33¼	20⅞	Abbott Laboratories	31⅞	+¼	$1.00	-	1.9
385p	257p	Allegheny & W 1c	288p	....	30c	-	6.2
10¼	667p	Amdahl 5c	811p	-16	10c	-	0.7
42¼	25⅜	Amer. Cyanamid $5	37¼	-⅛	$1.50	-	2.4
17⅞	9½	Amer. Express 60c	15⅜	+⅛	92c	-	3.5
24½	15¼	American T & T $1	23⅛	-¼	$1.32	-	3.4
38⅞	32½	Ameritech $1	35½	+⅛	$3.40	-	5.6
26	12	BankAmerica $1	25¼	[illegible]	$1.20	-	2.8
35⅛	20	Bankers N.Y. $1	34¼	-¼	$1.52	-	8.4
30½	24¼	Bell Atlantic $1	29	....	$2.52	-	5.1
31¼	25	BellSouth Corp	29¼	+¼	$2.76	-	5.6
11¼	6	Bethlehem Steel $8	10⅛	[illegible]	40c	-	[illegible]
1839p	1046p	Bowater Inc	1608p	-16	$1.20	-	4.4
54	37	CPC Intnl. 25c	54⅛	[illegible]	$2.00	-	2.2
930p	420p	California Engy	929p	-1	-	-	-
50	28¼	Campbell Soup 15c	47	[illegible]	$1.16	-	[illegible]
12¼	5	Chase Manhattan $12½	11⅝	-⅛	$1.20	-	[illegible]
9	5½	Chrysler $6¼	6⅞	-¼	60c	-	[illegible]
10	5	Citicorp $1	8⅝	...	$1.00	-	[illegible]
25	21	Colgate-Palmolive $1	24	....	$1.06	-	[illegible]
928p	438p	Cont'l Bank Corp $4	708p	-15	60c	-	[illegible]
21⅝	13	Dana Corp. $1	18	....	$1.60	-	[illegible]
1168p	203p	Data General	1136p	+14	-	-	-
22¼	12⅞	Dial Crop. $1.5	21¼	....	$1.40	-	[illegible]
29⅝	20¼	Dun & Bradstreet $1	26	+⅛	$2.16	-	4.9
40	24¼	Eaton Corpn. 50c	38⅛	[illegible]	$2.20	-	-
8½	5½	Echlin Inc.	7	....	70c	-	5.3
20⅛	14	FPL Group 1c	19	+¼	$2.40	-	[illegible]
30	17	Fluor Corp 62½pc	26⅛	[illegible]	32c	-	0.7
23⅛	13⅛	Ford Motor $1	17⅜	....	$1.60	-	3.4
46	28	Gen. Elect. 63c	42⅝	[illegible]	$2.04	-	2.8
566p	270p	General Host Corp $1	443p	....	34c	-	4.5
45¼	20⅞	Gillette $1	24⅞	[illegible]	62c	-	1.5
18¼	794p	Hasbro Inc 50c	16	....	24c	-	0.9
38½	21¼	Honeywell $1½	32	....	$1.50	-	2.7
23¼	17⅞	Houston Inds.	22⅛	+¼	$2.96	-	7.8
72	55	IBM Corpn $1¼	57	[illegible]	$4.84	-	4.9
32½	18	Ingersoll-Rand $2	29¼	[illegible]	$1.32	-	2.7
28¼	16⅛	Lockheed Crpn. $1	24½	-¼	$2.00	-	4.8
2155p	1245p	Lowe's 50c	1992p	+14	56c	-	1.7
18⅞	9½	Manuf. Hanover $1	17	-⅛	$3.28	-	11.1
26	10	Merrill Lynch $1	24⅝	-⅛	$1.00	-	2.4
33⅛	21	Morgan (JP) $2½	32⅞	....	$1.98	-	3.6
44¼	25	Morris (Philip)	42⅞	-⅛	$2.10	-	2.9
46	39	NYNEX $1	44½	....	$4.56	-	6.1
[illegible]	15p	Pac. Agricultural	15p	....	-	-	-
[illegible]	11⅞	Pall Corp. 25c	22	[illegible]	44c	-	1.2
[illegible]	33¼	Pennzoil 83 1/3c	39½	[illegible]	$3.00	-	4.5
[illegible]	24⅞	Quaker Oats $5	34½	-1	$1.56	-	2.7
[illegible]	24	Rep NY Corpn $5	41	[illegible]	$1.40	-	2.0
[illegible]	12¼	Rockwell Intl $1	[illegible]	[illegible]	86c	-	3.5
[illegible]	12	Sears, Roebuck 75c	[illegible]	[illegible]	$2.00	-	5.1
[illegible]	25⅛	Southwestern Bell $1	[illegible]	[illegible]	$2.84	-	5.2
[illegible]	14	Sun Co. Inc. $1	[illegible]	[illegible]	$1.80	-	5.6
[illegible]	21¼	Tenneco $5	[illegible]	[illegible]	$3.20	-	7.3
[illegible]	29	Texaco $6.25	[illegible]	[illegible]	$3.20	-	5.0

[illegible]

CANADIANS

[illegible]

For Varity see Americans

BANKS, HP & LEASING

[illegible]

Hire Purchase, Leasing, etc.

[illegible]

BEERS, WINES & SPIRITS

[illegible]

BUILDING, TIMBER, ROADS

[illegible]

BUILDING, TIMBER, ROADS — Contd

[illegible]

CHEMICALS, PLASTICS

[illegible]

DRAPERY AND STORES

[illegible]

DRAPERY AND STORES — Contd

[illegible]

ELECTRICALS

[illegible]

ELECTRICITY

[illegible]

ENGINEERING

[illegible]

FOOD, GROCERIES, ETC

[illegible]

HOTELS AND CATERERS

[illegible]

INDUSTRIALS (Miscel.)

[illegible]

INDUSTRIALS (Miscel.) — Contd

[illegible]

INDUSTRIALS (Miscel.) — Contd.

[illegible]

INSURANCES

[illegible]

LONDON SHARE SERVICE

● Latest Share Prices are available on FT Cityline. Calls charged at 36p/minute cheap rate and 48p/minute at all other times. To obtain your free Share Code [illegible] ring [illegible]

LEISURE

1991 High	Low	Stock		Price	+ or –	Div Net	C'vr	Y'ld Gr's	P/E
708	155	Airtours 10p		637	+3	18.25	2.9	1.7	20.0
*109	71½	Allied Leis. 5p		106	–1	F4.75	3.5	6.0	7.4
246	140	Anglia TV		163	.....	9.26	2.4	7.6	7.5
31	14	Avesco 1p		27	.....	1.5	1.1	7.4	(16.7)
9	4½	BCE Hldgs 5p		4½	.....	–	–	–	–
178	123	Barr & W.A.T. 'A'		172	.....	9.75	1.7	7.6	10.6
745	425	Boosey & Hawkes		745	.....	16.4	2.7	2.9	14.9
58	24	Border T.V.		58	+2	2.1	♦	4.8	♦
88	13½	Brent Walker 10p		16½	+1	5.0	–	–	–
28	4	Do 6pc Cv Cm Rd Pf £1		5	–½	–	–	–	–
59	13	Buckingham Int'l. 10p		23	.....	‡2.1	1.8	‡	5.4
350	183	Campari Int. 20p		346	.....	†11.0	2.9	4.2	9.5
214	134	Capital Radio 2½p		214	+2	5.25	2.9	3.3	14.1
518	350	Carlton Comms 5p		511	+7	†14.1	2.4	3.7	14.3
82	61	Do. 6.5p Prf 5p		79	.....	6.5	–	11.0	–
253	168	Castle Comms. 5p		219	.....	8.5	1.7	5.2	14.7
918	480	Central ITV		918	+5	28.5	1.4	4.1	22.5
164	120	Chiltern Radio 10p		163	.....	4.8	2.6	3.9	12.5
89	59	Chrysalis		76	.....	‡2.0	–	‡	–
69	27	Cityvision 5p		41½	+2½	1.0	7.0	3.3	5.4
6	3	Classic Th'tres $0.20		4	.....	–	–	–	–
248	225	Eurocamp 5p		241	+3	8.5	2.5	4.7	11.6
1405	908	Euro Disney Fr10		1380	+3	–	–	–	–
30	5	European Leis. Ir25p		13	.....	1.7	2.2	17.4	2.2
*44	21½	Ex Lands 10p		33	.....	–	–	–	–
47	13	Expedier 20p		15	+1½	1.0	2.7	8.9	4.1
563	405	Fairline Boats 10p		525	.....	21.0	4.1	5.3	6.1
276	188	First Leisure		271	+1	†5.05	2.6	2.5	18.6
253	195	GWR Group 20p		247	.....	6.0	3.2	‡	12.9
75	59	Grampian TVA 10p		68	.....	4.1	3.1	8.0	5.3
8	4	Greenwich Comm. 1p		4	.....	–	–	–	–
63	33	HTV Ord		43	.....	3.75	1.2	11.6	9.9
164	55	Hi-Tec Sports		162	.....	5.0	2.9	4.1	11.0
4¼	1½	Int'l Media Comms. 1p		2	+¼	–	–	–	–

[illegible]

MOTORS, AIRCRAFT TRADES

[illegible]

Commercial Vehicles

[illegible]

Components

[illegible]

Garages and Distributors

[illegible]

NEWSPAPERS, PUBLISHERS

[illegible]

PAPER, PRINTING, ADVERTISING

[illegible]

PROPERTY

[illegible]

SHOES AND LEATHER

[illegible]

SOUTH AFRICANS

[illegible]

TEXTILES

[illegible]

TOBACCOS

[illegible]

TRANSPORT

[illegible]

TRANSPORT—Contd

[illegible]

INVESTMENT TRUSTS

[illegible]

INVESTMENT TRUSTS—Contd

[illegible]

Net asset values supplied by County NatWest Wood Mackenzie as a guide only.

FINANCE, LAND, ETC

[illegible]

FINANCE, LAND, ETC—Contd

[illegible]

WATER

[illegible]

OIL AND GAS

[illegible]

PLANTATIONS

Rubbers, Palm Oil

[illegible]

Teas

[illegible]

MINES

Central Rand

[illegible]

Eastern Rand

[illegible]

Far West Rand

[illegible]

O.F.S.

[illegible]

Diamond and Platinum

[illegible]

Central African

[illegible]

Finance

[illegible]

MINES—Contd

Australians

[illegible]

Tins

[illegible]

Miscellaneous

[illegible]

NOTES

[illegible]

REGIONAL & IRISH STOCKS

The following is a selection of Regional and Irish stocks, the latter being quoted in Irish currency.

[illegible]

IRISH

[illegible]

TRADITIONAL OPTIONS

3-month call rates

Industrials

[illegible]

Property

[illegible]

Oils

[illegible]

Mines

[illegible]

This service is available to companies whose shares are regularly traded in the United Kingdom for a fee of £1,150 a year for each security shown, subject to the Editor's discretion.

FINANCIAL TIMES

Weekend September 7/September 8 1991

Negotiations to begin with centre defining trade and legal links

Soviet Union recognises the Baltics

By John Lloyd and Mark Nicholson in Moscow, **Gillian Tett** in Vilnius and [redacted] **Buchan** in [redacted]

MR BORIS PANKIN, [redacted] foreign minister, yesterday ended more than half [redacted] century of annexation for Latvia, [redacted] and [redacted] with the announcement: [redacted] recognised their independence. The Baltic republics [redacted] now separate from the [redacted] Union."

He [redacted] speaking [redacted] the [redacted] meeting of the newly-formed State Council, [redacted] supreme body [redacted] union power. Mr Pankin [redacted] that [redacted] prolonged period of negotiations would [redacted] between the Baltic states and [redacted] Union – covering citizenship, [redacted] and legal rights, [redacted] the future of the [redacted] military [redacted] stationed there.

Delegations, including on the [redacted] side representatives from the contiguous Russian and Belorussian republics, would begin [redacted] immediately, he said.

None [redacted] less, the Baltics, [redacted] to join [redacted] "family" under the coercive terms of the secret protocols of the Molotov-Ribbentrop pact in [redacted] the republics with [redacted] longest experience of independent statehood [redacted] the wars, now begin their [redacted] period [redacted] sovereign [redacted]

[redacted] long-awaited [redacted]ognition was welcomed in Vil[redacted] Mr Vytautas [redacted]gis, Lithuania's president, [redacted] "a positive and joyful [redacted]" not just for [redacted] for the [redacted] Union and entire world community. He hoped diplomatic links would be established [redacted] "once it was clear what the [redacted] Union actually wants."

According to Mr Pankin, [redacted] Edgar Savisaar, [redacted] Estonian prime minister [redacted] repre[redacted] Council, had said they were now considering [redacted] to join the proposed economic union of former [redacted] repub[redacted]

Baltic leaders, however, [redacted] said that they will not join [redacted] union, but will [redacted] economic [redacted] and the remaining Soviet states.

Mr [redacted] Ruutel, [redacted] president, said [redacted] a [redacted] of [redacted] World [redacted] Forum [redacted] independent [redacted] political and [redacted] grouping) in Moscow [redacted] pendent currency would not be introduced until Estonia had complete [redacted] of its territory – largely through the establishment of border [redacted] posts.

The [redacted] Council, voted [redacted] by the extraordinary [redacted] the Congress of [redacted]ples Deputies on Thursday and composed of Mr Gorbachev and [redacted] republican presidents, [redacted]cussed [redacted] outlook for eco[redacted] union.

Mr Grigory Yavlinsky, [redacted] four-man Com[redacted] for [redacted] Management [redacted] Economy, [redacted] the Council that [redacted] would be concluded on [redacted] full recognition of [redacted] independence of member [redacted] Special [redacted] be appointed [redacted] the [redacted] of [redacted]

Mr [redacted] acknowledged [redacted] for Soviet-owned enterprises [redacted] Bal[redacted] territories would be high on the agenda of negotiations. At the [redacted] time, [redacted] Baltic [redacted] sure [redacted] lodge counter [redacted] for environmental [redacted] other [redacted]age [redacted] they claim has been inflicted on them, as well as reparations for [redacted] repressions following the [redacted]

In [redacted] yesterday, [redacted] foreign ministers [redacted] warmly [redacted] by European Community foreign [redacted] the European [redacted] promised them [redacted] a [redacted] to trade talks, but shied away from any [redacted] full [redacted] membership.

Mr [redacted] Meri, [redacted] foreign minister, [redacted] Second World [redacted] this morning".

Hard work starts for Lithuania
Other Soviet news, Page 2

Gorby and Boris TV show charms its US audience

By Lionel Barber in Washington

IT WAS [redacted] surreal experience. In the early hours of yesterday morning, barely [redacted] fortnight after the collapse of the coup in Moscow, President Mikhail Gorbachev and President Boris Yelstin sat side by side in the Kremlin fielding questions from [redacted] viewers [redacted] thousand miles away.

"Do you [redacted] in [redacted]" asked a priest from the Ukrainian Church in Philadelphia. Mr Gorbachev, once rumoured by former President Ronald [redacted] to be [redacted] secret believer, replied: "I am an atheist" – but quickly added [redacted] he believed, sincerely, in freedom [redacted] conscience.

It [redacted] a virtuoso performanc[redacted] Mr Gorbachev, who showed why he [redacted] popular in the US – and why he [redacted] take [redacted] in ABC News's post-midnight "telethon". This feat of modern technology featured select audiences in 10 US cities, including San Francisco, Houston, [redacted] and New York, throwing questions [redacted] Soviet leaders for more than an hour and was also shown on Soviet [redacted]

Not so long ago, Soviet lead[redacted] communicate to American people through "peacenik" [redacted] schoolchildren in the Mid West; television has brought [redacted] closer. In the past two weeks, [redacted] have [redacted] Soviet reformers, [redacted], religious [redacted] and all sorts on their screens. The [redacted] news conference with Mr Gorbachev and Mr Yeltsin [redacted] fitting climax.

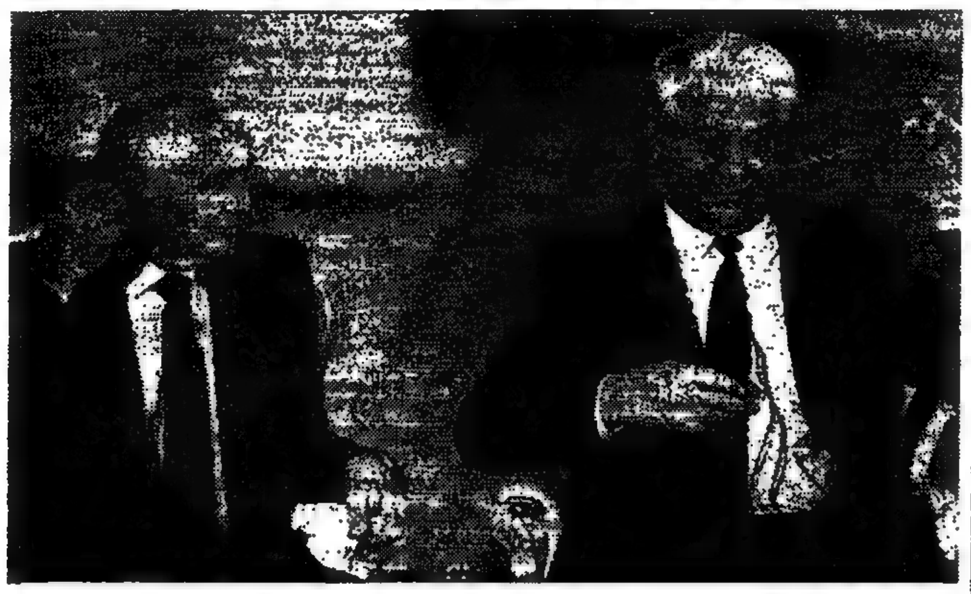
Mr Gorbachev [redacted] women's movement, acknowledging deep discrimination in the Soviet Union; he admitted unequivocally that the communist model had failed in the Soviet Union – [redacted] he still talked wistfully about successful social democratic movements in Europe; he reassured [redacted] young lady's concerns [redacted] and, in a direct message to President Bush, he pledged [redacted] co-operate with Mr Yeltsin to ensure stability in [redacted] Union.

If [redacted] Gorbachev [redacted] down as [redacted]othly as caviar, Mr Yeltsin was more like borsch. OK, he [redacted] had [redacted] hard time in the Soviet Union – but on average they lived five [redacted] longer. Mr Yeltsin also told a grain trader in Chicago that if there were food shortages, [redacted] would come first: "You will deal with us."

Yes, [redacted] liked the ritual [redacted] church [redacted], but was more "superstitious" than religious. The Russian presi[redacted] only came to [redacted] when he [redacted]nounced commu[redacted]

[redacted]ively, the two lead[redacted] skated over most of their [redacted] Mr Gorbachev [redacted] less keen to break ties with Cuba, appearing eager to expand trade with the Castro regime. Mr Yeltsin appeared a little [redacted] interested in opening up [redacted] files.

Mr Gorbachev showed that he can handle an American political format, where [redacted] business [redacted] for [redacted] lot. It may not help him [redacted] he decides to run for president in [redacted]tions in the Soviet Union next year; but if [redacted] Democratic party were looking [redacted] a candidate with a deep knowledge of foreign affairs, [redacted] statesman to match Mr Bush, then Mr Gorbachev may well be their man.



Live wires: Mikhail Gorbachev and Boris Yeltsin taking US viewers' questions yesterday

THE LEX COLUMN

Politics comes to the fore

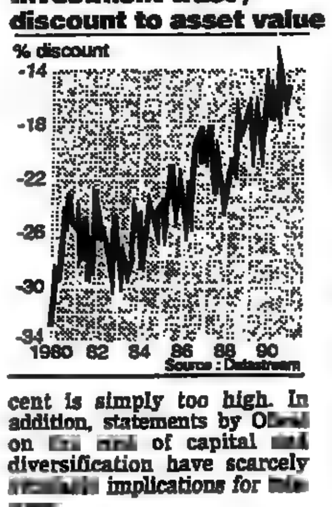
The market may not have seen the mooted [redacted] rights issues this week, but it had an [redacted] cut [redacted] feast on [redacted] speculation on a [redacted] would be tempting to assume that this [redacted] upside potential, even from present rarefied levels. [redacted] the rights [redacted] threat has [redacted] disappeared, [redacted] political [redacted]tainty has actually [redacted] for shares. [redacted] an [redacted] in the offing or not, the market is suddenly more vulnerable to swings in opinion polls.

[redacted] to overshoot in [redacted] political impulses, [redacted] Conservative victory in [redacted] would [redacted] alter the weak recovery prospect which is fully [redacted]ted at current prices. Indeed, with inflation set to hit a low in October, a newly-elected [redacted]ernment could shrug off pres[redacted] recovery by cutting [redacted] further. It might even be forced to raise them if German policy were tightened [redacted] wage round.

[redacted] election [redacted] probably [redacted] the government [redacted] postpone [redacted] BT [redacted] offer. Assuming a Conservative win, [redacted] provide only temporary [redacted] for institutional liquidity. [redacted] would [redacted]ries [redacted] kind if Labour won. Foreign exchange [redacted] would [redacted]tainly insist on quickly testing Mr [redacted] to defend sterling's parity in [redacted] exchange rate mechanism.

FT-SE Index: [redacted] (+4.1)

Investment trust / discount to asset value



Source: Datastream

BT sale

A feature of UK privatisations has been the way the regulatory goalposts have moved, [redacted] not [redacted] hinted [redacted] in the [redacted] prospectuses. Clearly, regulators [redacted] Ofwat take time to find their feet in [redacted] industry framework. By contrast, Oftel has enjoyed a 10 year run up to the forthcoming [redacted] secondary [redacted] Nevertheless, [redacted] who [redacted] be aware [redacted] the section on regulation is drafted by the parties selling the shares, rather than by the regulator.

Whether Mr Bryan Carsberg will speak clearly about his intentions before the sale gathers further momentum is [redacted] matter, but arguably he should. [redacted] duopoly review notwithstanding, it is hard to see how BT can avoid further regulation at next year's [redacted] fixing – [redacted] current [redacted] on [redacted] of 23 per cent is simply too high. In addition, statements by O[redacted] on [redacted] of capital [redacted] diversification have scarcely [redacted] implications for [redacted]

BT will generate [redacted] huge amount of cash in the next few years, most of the money com[redacted] from its domestic custom[redacted] Politically, [redacted] will be unable to give it to sharehold[redacted] higher [redacted] Doubt[redacted] invest abroad in [redacted] If its poor [redacted] record [redacted] date is [redacted] guide, domestic cus[redacted] might find [redacted] merely subsidising more expensive failures. Oftel will have to examine the possibility of separating the financing of [redacted] ventures; [redacted] would not solve the problem of surplus cash in the domestic [redacted] It all points [redacted] logic of an eventual break-up. [redacted]at possibility [redacted] unlikely [redacted] be mentioned in [redacted] offer for sale.

Investment trusts

The [redacted] that M & G and Fidelity are poised to launch investment [redacted] in the next month removes another of life's little [redacted] Both [redacted]nd management groups, after [redacted], are synonymous with the rival unit trust industry: *M & G is probably its most con*[redacted] performer, Fidelity perhaps its brashest [redacted] most successful upstart. The US-owned giant's entry into the UK retail investment business in the early 1980s could scarcely have been better timed.

[redacted] unit trusts have struggled to recapture their appeal following [redacted] crash, investment [redacted] been enjoying something of a lo[redacted] term come-back. Derided as fuddy-duddy and inefficient just a [redacted] the [redacted] more enterprising promoters have carved out a niche providing specialist funds for the institutions, [redacted] well [redacted] highlighting fiscal [redacted] which have benefited the private investor. The volume of paper has shrunk thanks to Globe and [redacted] big [redacted] – boosting performance as the discount narrows – yet it is striking almost 100 new in[redacted]ment trusts have raised [redacted] of new money since 1985.

M & G insists that it has not suffered a conversion; its forthcoming fund is only structured as an investment trust to take advantage of the UK's restric[redacted] personal equity plan (PEP) rules. Fidelity, though, [redacted] threatening [redacted] launch a [redacted] investment trusts in [redacted] next three years, using innovative marketing to support demand. Time will tell [redacted]her the move is as inspired as the one [redacted] decade [redacted], or whether it is [redacted] sign that Fidelity's unit trust [redacted] is running out of [redacted]

Building societies

Never mind the banks, look [redacted] building societies. [redacted] and [redacted] point [redacted] in lending [redacted] at the Halifax [redacted] Abbey N[redacted]nal – [redacted] response to Wednesday's half point cut in UK [redacted] – is a reminder [redacted] mortgage specialists play the margin widening game as [redacted] In[redacted] rate cuts [redacted] totalling [redacted] percentage points up to this week, for example, have in particular been cleverly exploited by the Abbey (a bank, but only in name). Over the same period [redacted] group's mortgage [redacted] bigger borrowers [redacted] by 3.1 per points, the rates paid on its Instant Saver and Five Star [redacted] by 3.8 and 4.25 points respectively. With other devices like the timing of the changes [redacted]h millions [redacted] pounds in profits, shareholders (though not customers) will be hoping for more this time round. To be fair, margins [redacted] badly squeezed [redacted] year, *bad debts are rising and* [redacted] societies need wider spreads to [redacted] for [redacted] on their free capital.

Macarthy

The Macarthy board's advice to do nothing after the rude unseating of UniChem's bid is doubtless unaffected by the [redacted] that a successful Lloyds Chemists is unlikely [redacted] require its [redacted] Shareholders [redacted] prefer [redacted] avoid Lloyds' [redacted] might justifiably sell in the market.

UniChem £75m bid for Macarthy referred to monopolies commission

By Jane Fuller

UNICHEM'S £75m [redacted] bid for Macarthy, which [redacted] UK chemists' shops, [redacted] referred to the Monopolies [redacted] Mergers Commission yesterday because of concerns [redacted] competition in [redacted] wholesaling [redacted] prescription drugs.

UniChem, [redacted] UK pharmaceuticals wholesaler, has nearly 28 per cent of [redacted] in supplying Britain's 11,800 chem[redacted] shops. A similar chunk [redacted] by Vestric, part [redacted] the healthcare group AAH. Boots, Britain's largest retail chemist, has its own distribution system for [redacted] shops.

[redacted] referral by [redacted] Office of Fair Trading is a [redacted] for UniChem, which was fighting for Macarthy against [redacted] rivals. Lloyds [redacted] is the highest bidder at £83m, while Gramp[redacted] Holdings [redacted] the [redacted] by Macarthy but the only one which [redacted] been [redacted] so far by the OFT.

Macarthy was not pleased by [redacted] referral. Just [redacted] OFT announcement, it [redacted] said [redacted] continuing to talk [redacted] UniChem and Lloyds [redacted] see if [redacted] terms it could recommend. With Uni[redacted] offer lapsed until [redacted] MMC [redacted] in December, the [redacted] playing [redacted] against the other is [redacted]

Yesterday's [redacted] Uni[redacted] brush [redacted] competition regulators. In [redacted] when UniChem was still [redacted] co-operative, the MMC ruled that [redacted] share incentive [redacted] it was offering to its pharmacist [redacted] anti-competitive. UniChem floated [redacted] and [redacted] about [redacted] per cent owned by more than 4,000 pharmacists.

[redacted] of the loudest protesters against UniChem's share [redacted] Macarthy, which had previously tried unsuccessfully [redacted] it over.

But now Macarthy is lamenting [redacted] referral, albeit under [redacted] different [redacted] management – which [redacted] been offered jobs by UniChem but not by Lloyds.

Mr Ian Parsons, Macarthy's chief executive, said: "We fought [redacted] an [redacted] playing field for our [redacted] did not [redacted] impediments in the way [redacted] possible [redacted] being put on [redacted] table."

Mr [redacted] Harris, [redacted] director, echoed the disappointment. "We [redacted] talking about a tiny [redacted] share, little [redacted] than 1 percentage point," assuming that UniChem replaced Medicopharma, a Dutch company, as [redacted] Savory & [redacted]

The OFT [redacted] about the development [redacted] duopoly if there were a[redacted] Medicopharma, which [redacted] been number three in the [redacted] since buying Macarthy's wholesaling business. A [redacted] concern is that heavy regulation of prescription drug supply [redacted] unwittingly [redacted] conditions [redacted] competition.

British Aerospace set for £500m rights issue

By Robert Peston

[redacted] AEROSPACE, the UK aerospace and [redacted] manufacturer, [redacted] planning to raise up to £500m by selling new shares in a rights [redacted]

The share sale is planned for next Wednesday, when [redacted] first-half results, unless there [redacted] a dramatic change in [redacted] market condi[redacted] amount likely to [redacted] substantial compared [redacted] capitalisation [redacted] £1.47bn.

[redacted] a rights issue is not immediately apparent from its balance sheet at the end of [redacted], which [redacted] it had [redacted] of £700m. How[redacted] all this [redacted] was advance payments from [redacted] Arabia [redacted] defence orders, according to Mr [redacted] Avery, an analyst [redacted] Smith [redacted] Court.

[redacted] estimates that the company's underlying [redacted] was around [redacted], excluding these advance payments, and that borrowings have increased sharply [redacted]

But the main reason [redacted] the issue is not [redacted] burden [redacted] interest payments but to increase the company's equity base, which will give [redacted] greater security for carrying out hedging transactions in the foreign exchange market.

Analysts estimate [redacted] has [redacted] orders totalling [redacted] It will receive payments on [redacted] dollars, [redacted] a UK manufacturer [redacted] heads are [redacted] in [redacted]ling. [redacted] therefore [redacted] to [redacted] out big hedging deals in order to reduce its vulnerability to currency [redacted]

BAe's interim results will show that it [redacted] badly hit by the recession. The Rover [redacted] vehicle subsidiary has fallen into [redacted] profits are down.

The group's [redacted] pre-tax profits are expected to [redacted] at about £85m, at [redacted] bottom [redacted] of analysts' expectations, compared [redacted] in the same period last year.

CHIEF PRICE CHANGES YESTERDAY

FRANKFURT (Dm)			
Rises			
Degussa	339.5	+	6.1
Kaufhof	498.5	+	8.7
Verein-West	351	+	9
Falls			
Colonia Konz	[redacted]	–	30
Rheinmetall	308	–	7
Zanders Fein	285	–	9
New York [redacted]			
Rises			
Foothill	5⅝	+	[redacted]
Pfizer	67¾	+	2
Falls			
AMR	56⅝	–	¼
Amer Express	26	–	½
Delta	64⅛	–	¾
UAL	127⅝	–	3¾
New York prices at 12.30pm			
Paris (FFrs)			
Rises			
Eurocom	845	+	18
Geophysique	767	+	17
Printemps	870	+	18
Falls			
BIC	755	–	11
CGIP	1106	–	19
Peugeot	602	–	12
Tokyo (Yen)			
Rises			
Carolina	685	+	66
Dai Nippon Con	1630	+	120
Harima Chem	1350	+	100
Ikegai	516	+	80
JDC	815	+	60
Nitto Chemical	716	+	60
London (Pence)			
Rises			
Appleyard	115	+	10
Aspen Comms	145	+	9
Assoc Br Cons	95	+	15
Astec (BSR)	22	+	5
Beazer	98½	+	4½
Caffyns	353	+	18
Church	350	+	70
Cropper (J)	180	+	12
Dawson Intl	186	+	[redacted]
Erskine Hse	78	+	[redacted]
Glaxo	[redacted]	+	16
Manvier Swain	298	+	13
Pacific Prop	45	+	6
Ransomes	54	+	9
Rolls-Royce	143	+	5
Sanderson Mrry	[redacted]	+	[redacted]
UniChem	179	+	8
Vardy (Reg)	125	+	7
Wardell Strys	323	+	16
Falls			
[redacted] Workwear	137	–	[redacted]
Allied-Lyons	512	–	[redacted]

Salomon admits losing up to £5m on MGN flotation

By [redacted] Maddox

SALOMON BROTHERS, [redacted] US investment bank which was the global co-ordinator for the May flotation of Mirror Group Newspapers, acknowledged yesterday that it lost up to £5m through tradi[redacted] shares.

MGN, [redacted] Maxwell's UK newspaper group, was floated at 125p a share but the price has slipped steadily to its present 102p.

Salomon, which is reeling from recent disclosures that it rigged US Treasury auctions, said that the firm's market makers had bought shares [redacted] after [redacted] as part [redacted] its obligation to provide liquidity in the [redacted]

[redacted] price came under heavy selling pressure at the flotation.

[redacted] UK [redacted] by the warning given a month earlier from [redacted] Communications Corp, another public company in Mr Maxwell's media empire, that its pre-tax [redacted]fits for the year to March [redacted] would be lower than [redacted] previous year's £172m.

Salomon officials said, how[redacted] subsequent [redacted] had recouped part of [redacted] Salomon's advisory fee for [redacted] flotation is also believed to [redacted] between £1m and £2m.

Unions

Continued from Page 1

Congress [redacted] the motion overwhelmingly, with only the AEU and GMB unions voting against, after [redacted] TUC general council [redacted] it supported [redacted] motion with reservations. Mr Norman Willis, TUC general secretary, [redacted] were not restricted to Japanese companies.

Mr Laird said [redacted] would have made more sense if it addressed the large number of British and overseas companies which did [redacted] recognise unions.

He accused MSF of hypocrisy. It had bid [redacted] Toyota [redacted] in Japanese [redacted] brochures it offered a no-disruption clause stating there would be no industrial [redacted] during pay negotiations.

WORLDWIDE WEATHER

Today: London, south-east and south-west England and the Channel Islands will be cloudy [redacted] first but will soon turn sunny. Northern Scotland, along with Orkney and Shetland, will be cloudy with drizzle. The rest of the country will be clear, though Northern Ireland and south-west Scotland may turn cloudy.
Outlook: dry [redacted] sunny.

		°C	°F
Ajaccio	[redacted]	[redacted]	87
Algiers	S	30	86
Amsterdam	C	16	61
Athens	[redacted]	28	82
Bahrain	[redacted]	35	95
[redacted]	F	26	79
[redacted]	S	18	64
[redacted]	S	25	77
Berlin	S	[redacted]	64
Biarritz	F	24	75
Birmingham	F	[redacted]	64
[redacted]	S	19	[redacted]
Bombay	F	29	84
Bordeaux	[redacted]	[redacted]	84
Boulogne	S	20	68
[redacted]	F	[redacted]	65
Brussels	C	17	[redacted]
Buenos Aires		-	-
Budapest	C	[illegible]	66
Cairo	F	30	86
Cape Town	S	[illegible]	[illegible]
Cardiff	C	16	[illegible]
Chicago†	S	[illegible]	[illegible]
Cologne	C	17	[illegible]
Copenhagen	S	15	59
Corfu	[redacted]	[redacted]	81
Dallas†	S	23	73
Dublin	C	[illegible]	[redacted]
Dubrovnik	S	25	77
[redacted]	S	14	57
Faro	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Florence	[illegible]	27	81
Frankfurt	S	20	68
[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	77
[redacted]	S	[illegible]	82
[redacted]	S	17	63
[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Helsinki	F	9	48
Hong Kong	R	28	82
Innsbruck	[redacted]	[redacted]	77
[redacted]	S	14	57
Isle of Man	S	17	63
Istanbul	[redacted]	[redacted]	73
[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Johannesburg	S	25	77
Las Palmas	S	25	77
Leeds	[illegible]	17	63
Lisbon	S	27	81
Locarno	S	27	81
London	S	[illegible]	66
Los Angeles†	C	18	64
Luxembourg	C	17	63
Madeira	S	25	77
Madrid	F	24	75
Majorca	F	[redacted]	90
Malaga	F	28	82
[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Manchester	S	18	64
Melbourne	C	11	52
Mexico City		-	-
Miami†	[illegible]	[illegible]	79
Milan	[illegible]	[illegible]	81
Montreal†	[illegible]	14	57
Moscow	C	8	46
Munich	F	21	70
[redacted]	F	28	82
[redacted]	S	28	82
Nassau		-	-
Newcastle	[illegible]	15	[illegible]
[redacted]	F	[illegible]	[illegible]
New York†	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Nice	S	26	79
Nicosia	S	27	81
Oporto	F	26	79
Oslo	[illegible]	15	59
Paris	C	[illegible]	68
Peking	S	[illegible]	84
Perth	[illegible]	18	64
Prague	F	15	59
Reykjavik	Dr	15	59
Rhodes	[illegible]	[illegible]	81
[redacted]		-	-
Rome	[illegible]	[illegible]	81
[redacted]	F	[illegible]	[illegible]
S'Francisco†	C	16	61
Santiago		-	-
Seoul	F	24	75
Singapore	F	31	88
Stockholm	[illegible]	7	45
Strasbourg	[illegible]	23	73
Sydney	S	20	68
Tangier	F	27	81
Tel Aviv	F	28	82
Tenerife	S	[illegible]	[illegible]
Tokyo	S	30	86
Toronto†	S	15	59
[redacted]	F	[illegible]	84
Valencia	[illegible]	[illegible]	64
Venice	S	27	81
Vienna	Dr	15	59
Warsaw	F	15	59
Washington†	[illegible]	20	68
Wellington	C	13	55
Zurich	S	23	73

Temperatures at midday yesterday † Noon GMT [redacted] C–Cloudy [redacted] F–Fair Fg–Fog H–Hail [redacted] S–Sunny [redacted] T–[redacted]

Registered at the post office. Printed by St. Clements Press for and published by The Financial Times Ltd., Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL. © The Financial Times Ltd., 1991. "FINANCIAL TIMES", "FT", "FT ORDINARY SHARE INDEX", "FT-ACTUARIES SHARE INDICES", "FT-ACTUARIES WORLD INDICES", and "FINSTAT" are all Trade Marks and Service Marks of The Financial Times Group.

Weekend FT

SECTION II

Weekend September 7/September 8 1991

Bacon and eggs at No 10

***Philip Stephens** assesses the prime minister's inner circle, in which sporting chums, would-be rivals and 'classless' advisers decide government policy over breakfast*

THERE IS no eminence grise in the mould of Charles Powell, no brooding presence like Bernard Ingham. Nor is there a kitchen cabinet of the kind which served Harold Wilson in the days when honours lists could be scrawled on lavender notepaper.

But after nine months in Downing Street John Major, the British prime minister, has assembled the cast of colleagues and confidantes who will help shape his premiership. If he wins the general election they will emerge from the shadows as among the most influential figures in British politics.

It is an odd bunch. Cabinet colleagues mingle with fellow football and cricket fans and with civil servants and advisers befriended in the Treasury, contemporaries from his time in the government Whips' Office; with neighbours in East Anglian politics.

Some share his humble background. Others his unease that the Conservative Party under Margaret Thatcher was too ready to sacrifice the underprivileged on the altar of market economics. Some are erstwhile rivals for the party leadership. Like their boss many are relative innocents at this level of politics. After the slick, unremitting professionalism of the Thatcher entourage, there have been occasions when Major's men and women have looked like well-intentioned amateurs.

They – and the prime minister – learnt the hard way just why Thatcher's speechwriters would spend days, even weeks drafting, redrafting and honing the speeches she delivered to the Tory party faithful. She was never heard in polite silence.

As his advisers have gained experience, early pledges to create a "classless" society and to invent a new creed of "Majorism" are looked back on with more than a hint of embarrassment. Most of those in the new team are 10 or 15 years younger than their predecessors. Some confess that they still shake their heads occasionally to remind themselves it is real.

There is Gus O'Donnell, another south London grammar-school boy turned Treasury economist chosen to fill Ingham's size 10 boots in the Downing Street press office. Sarah Hogg, the erstwhile economics writer who second-guessed (and impressed) Major when he was chancellor, heads the all-important policy unit. Chris Patten, the intellectual beacon of the Tory left, is charged with election strategy [illegible] party chairman. Richard Ryder, a slight, boyish figure who entered parliament only in 1983, commands the party at Westminster as chief whip. Then there is David Mellor, a long-time companion of Major on the terraces of Chelsea football ground, now charged with control of public spending.

From the *ancien regime* comes John Wakeham, the supreme political fixer who may yet emerge as the Willie Whitelaw of Major's government. Douglas Hurd, the Old Etonian gentleman of the cabinet, is not counted a close personal friend. But as foreign secretary he has become the wise uncle, trusted by a prime minister whose own three months in that role left him a relative novice in foreign affairs.

There are more than half-a-dozen others, some civil servants, Tory ministers or backbench MPs, some political advisers. All share one thing: influence.

They attend the regular No 10 Downing Street breakfasts at which Major float ideas for a fourth Conservative term over platters of fried eggs, bacon and sausages. They are recipients of the Sunday morning telephone calls which he uses to consult and confide in private. Some are guests at the informal lunches at [illegible] which the prime minister builds around his personal heroes from [illegible] more innocent world of county cricket.

Major has promised a more consensual style of government [illegible] match the [illegible] Conservatism he is offering voters. He has, we are told, no time for the [illegible] which tarnished the reputations of so many of his predecessors.

"He is a meritocrat. He does not want sycophants," comments one in the most charmed inner circle. "He wants arguments not compliments". Old hands marvel at the frankness of Cabinet discus[illegible] "[illegible] talk about [illegible] argue", a senior minister blurts with the wide-eyed innocence of a schoolboy.

The good intentions are genuine, a coincidence of Major's personality and astute political instincts. He built his political success – from humble backbench MP to prime minister in a dozen years – on an ability to make friends, scores of them. He is as happy serving as eating the fried bread at those No 10 [illegible]

The [illegible] and the phone calls – informal, chatty friendly – are the tools of a politician who has prospered by drawing the best from his advisers and friends. "He wants [illegible] you think, really think . . . how you say it when there are no civil servants around", one recipient of an early morning call comments.

He is also a pragmatist, a man who [illegible] not believe in Philosopher Kings. So, unlike [illegible] is no ideological [illegible] lurking in the shadows. For her the Downing Street policy unit – headed by loyalists such as John Hoskins and Brian Griffiths – was the praetorian guard which battled the forces of conservatism in her own party. Under Major it is concerned with practical policy rather than political ideology.

Friends say he is acutely conscious also of the risks of retreating into the splendid isolation of his predecessor. For all the talk of consp[illegible] Thatcher ultimately fell because her [illegible] were too obsequious, [illegible] blind [illegible] her [illegible] mortality, [illegible] the gathering [illegible]

But no prime minister can operate effectively in the British system of government without a group of trusted friends who will to do his [illegible] her bidding in the jungles [illegible] Whitehall and Westminster.

The occupant of [illegible] Downing Street has immense powers of patronage in the ministerial and civil service machines. Yet he is the only [illegible] minister [illegible] his own department. The [illegible] so senior [illegible] in the [illegible] private office and the No 10 policy unit compare with hundreds who work directly for the chancellor, the foreign secretary or the health secretary.

As Major found to his cost in the uncertain early months, the departmental empires [illegible] jealous guardians [illegible] their [illegible]ritory, powerful forces [illegible] inertia. The prime minister needs personal [illegible] his policies into [illegible] day-to-day business of government.

Major's men and women sit around the edge of a series of concentric circles drawn during 12 years at Westminster. There is the whips' circle, the Treasury circle, the East Anglian circle, the sports fanatics circle. The most influential claim membership of more than one. Most, though not all, are in the 40s, children of post rather *than pre-war Tory politics.*

Ryder is the best example. Like Major he served a junior government whip. He worked for him in the Treasury and his constituency, like the prime minister's, is in East Anglia. The 42-year-old son of a Suffolk farmer, Ryder's career in politics began when he became Thatcher's political secretary in 1975. By last November he was a middle-ranking Treasury minister but it was his role in running the press side of the prime minister's leadership campaign that catapulted him into a job he had always coveted.

A quiet, outwardly diffident man, Ryder's job is to keep the Tory party at Westminster – [illegible] fragile and fractured after the civil war [illegible] autumn – solidly behind Major. He meets the prime minister daily, sits in on the important cabinet committees, [illegible] as referee in disputes between [illegible] colleagues, and, crucially, [illegible] what is politically possible: on the poll tax, Europe, the economy.

He made little public impression when he worked for Major in the Treasury but [illegible] a colleague describes him [illegible] the "vital pivot [illegible] and Whitehall". Another wonders how so apparently gentle a man can be so "utterly ruthless in managing colleagues". Major trusts him completely.

Patten is from a different mould. The anti-Thatcherite who finally made it to her Cabinet, he was once regarded as Major's [illegible] rival for the party leadership. Last autumn he backed Hurd. But in a shrewd move which rewarded his talents and tied Patten's fortunes to his own, Major made him party chairman.

In other circumstances they might [illegible] be close [illegible] Their political [illegible] are similar but forged from different backgrounds. At 47 Patten is a year younger than his boss but he is consciously edu[illegible] a philosopher politician who [illegible] *metaphors* [illegible] *classics. Major* prefers [illegible] Conservatism [illegible] simply a "common sense view of life from a tolerant perspective".

In the approach to a general election, however, party chairman and prime minister can never be far from each other. And those who watch them working together believe that both have convinced themselves that the political alliance has developed into personal friendship.

The relative youth [illegible] Ryder and [illegible] supplemented by the battle-hardened guile of Wakeham on [illegible] in May to map out the government's communications strategy. At 59 he [illegible] stepping down from the Commons [illegible] general election, but his colleagues expect a [illegible] elected Major to give him [illegible] prominent role in the House of Lords.

John MacGregor, [illegible] the commons, [illegible] fortunes and reputation have revived since [illegible] departure, [illegible] the fourth [illegible] Treasury minister, MacGregor [illegible] played an important role in refereeing disputes about public spending and is tipped as the most likely chairman if the Star Chamber is convened to break any deadlock at the end of the current round of spending negotiations.

They meet most mornings at 8.30 (three [illegible] orange [illegible] and coffee, Wakeham chain-smokes the cigars so apposite to his image) to ensure that while running the government ministers do not forget about winning the election.

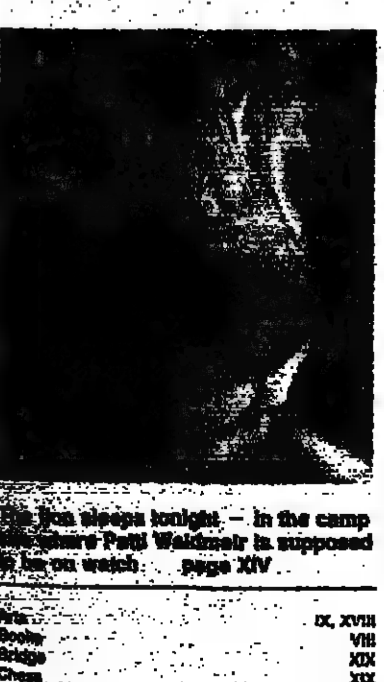
Inside Downing Street, Hogg has emerged as the most influential adviser. Early on she cut through the mutual suspicions which clouded the prime minister's relationship with Michael Heseltine as they mapped out the replacement [illegible] the poll tax. More recently she was *charged with knocking ministerial heads* together to add substance to the promise of the Citizen's Charter. As one cabinet minister puts it: "She is a superb operator. Three weeks before it was published there was nothing in it. She made it work".

The 45-year-old Hogg, married to Douglas Hogg, the foreign office minister, heads a team of seven in the policy unit. A brisk no-nonsense figure, she is dry on economics but is a liberal on social policy. Like the prime minister she prefers pragmatism to philosophy.

Major is comfortable working with

■ Turn to Page XX

CONTENTS



[illegible] – in the camp [illegible] Patti Waldmeir is supposed [illegible] on watch page XIV

The Long View/**Barry Riley**

Every cloud has a lead lining

WE MAY [illegible] see [illegible] end [illegible] double-digit [illegible]ling interest rates. Indeed, [illegible] return to [illegible] taxpayer on modestly-[illegible] building society [illegible] is already dipping towards 6 per cent.

It is doubtful whether the deposit-taking institutions – the retail banks as well as the building societies – understand the scale of [illegible] implied threat to [illegible] The influence [illegible] high German interest rates may hold sterling rates up for a while, but a fundamental shift in the savings market is under way.

[illegible] has been a very long period of high nominal [illegible] in Britain, going back [illegible] Low [illegible] interludes [illegible] brief: bank base rates subsided into single figures for a year up [illegible] mid-1984, and then [illegible] another twelve months or so during the notoriously lax monetary regime of late [illegible] and early 1988.

Generally, though, gross [illegible] been typically 12 or 13 per cent – well above inflation – and savers have naturally been attracted to high interest deposit accounts, so that personal sector short-term savings have ballooned from £95bn to more than £300bn during the past ten years.

Over this sort of time-scale savers can come to believe that holding such large sums on short-term deposit is natural, but on the contrary, it is rather strange to rely on fluctuating money market returns. Many retired people need investment income to live on, and are now suffering a serious nominal income squeeze (although they have often been worse off overall in the past, if they only realised it, because of inflationary erosion of their capital). The process has now gone a stage further in the US, where gross interest rates on savings deposits are down to 6 per cent or less and according to *Business Week* investors are suffering a "sticker shock" from the miserable rates advertised in bank and savings [illegible] loan [illegible]

The search is therefore on for higher income alternatives, but [illegible] means accepting bigger [illegible] there can be capital [illegible] on bonds or equities, currency [illegible] foreign [illegible] and default problems on deposits with fringe institutions. [illegible] something [illegible] minor [illegible] pede [illegible] mutual funds. While the American banks have been shrinking in size, [illegible] mutual funds [illegible] enjoying their [illegible] period since [illegible] pre-crash months [illegible]

[illegible] response of savers [illegible] lower inter[illegible] crucial to the counter-cycli[illegible] behaviour of the stock market. It [illegible] conventional [illegible] the [illegible] equity market, like Wall Street, is discounting an economic recovery. Well, that is one way of looking [illegible] it, but more precisely it is reflecting the changing ambitions [illegible]

[illegible] are forced to reduce their expectations of investment [illegible] generally. Perversely, when long-term returns [illegible] into decline, a by-product [illegible] a boost [illegible] short-term returns from capital appreci[illegible]

It works like this: if the implied long-[illegible] annual return required by [illegible] equities (dividends plus capital growth) falls from, [illegible] 15 to 12 per cent, then [illegible] things being equal (such as dividend levels)there will be a capital gain [illegible] 25 [illegible]

This [illegible] adjustment [illegible] the process [illegible] by the market strategists as "multiple expansion" which is not [illegible] Spencer building [illegible] branches but shares moving on to a higher average price-earnings ratio.

This is essentially why most [illegible] the capital gains achieved during a cyclical bull market come before the upturn in the underlying economy [illegible] properly begun, and long [illegible]ore profits [illegible] started [illegible] recover.

For instance, [illegible] FT-Actuaries All-Share Index has now climbed by 33 per [illegible] since [illegible] low point just under [illegible] months ago. Corporate news remains dismal, [illegible] the important point [illegible] that [illegible] have crumpled from 15 to 10.5 per cent over the same period, and long-term gilt yields [illegible] declined quite sharply, from 11.2 to [illegible] 9.6 [illegible] cent.

[illegible] recover with any vigour [illegible] interest [illegible] trend [illegible] liable [illegible] encouraging [illegible] market investors to hope for higher [illegible] (which can only [illegible] reliably achieved, however, if share prices fall first). [illegible] so perverse. [illegible] response of companies, however, [illegible] rational enough. [illegible] they perceive [illegible] investors have moderated [illegible] the opportunity to come out with a wave [illegible] new issues (which dilute the recovery prospects [illegible] earnings per share).

From the companies' point of view the cost of capital has fallen. So far this [illegible] equity rights issues in the UK [illegible] some £7.7bn and [illegible] on course for the full year [illegible] rival the [illegible] £10.5bn of 1987.

This [illegible] news for the banks, of course, in [illegible] much of this cash is being used [illegible] down [illegible] Moreover it [illegible] the [illegible] companies that are [illegible]ing [illegible] banks, while the dodgy loans remain stuck on [illegible] banks' [illegible] There is no rights issue option for Brent Walker.

Perhaps, as industrial confidence recovers, those sound companies will once again [illegible] for bank loans [illegible] much [illegible] which are becoming established. But there will be [illegible] repetition [illegible] the the private sector borrowing binge [illegible] the [illegible] 1980s.

In 1989 [illegible] personal [illegible] and the corporate [illegible] ran a combined financial deficit [illegible] £27bn, while the public [illegible] registered [illegible] surplus [illegible] £6.5bn. But already the public sector is back in the red and, [illegible] next year [illegible] two, its deficit is likely to soar to something of the order of £20bn while the private [illegible] into surplus.

This shift has a number of consequences, one of which is that it spells lean times ahead for the banks. While private individuals and companies borrow through the banks the government finances itself primarily by selling bonds (and occasionally BT shares) to investors. [illegible] the margin, [illegible] public sec[illegible] will be outbidding [illegible] banks and building societies for savings. Give it a year or [illegible] and lower interest rates could produce more than just [illegible] down [illegible] High Street.

London Markets

Born-again bear comes out to play

SINCE THE beginning of 1991 – a period that coincides roughly with the stock market rally – UK short-term interest [illegible] have dropped by [illegible] per cent and the FT-SE index has risen by 24 per cent. The close correlation between the downward shift in [illegible] and the upward move in equities [illegible] clear from the chart: the two lines are mirror images.

Over [illegible] periods, the [illegible] lines sometimes move differently: in [illegible] late spring, for example, interest [illegible] continued to fall, but [illegible] equity market moved sideways. None [illegible] less, [illegible] divergence [illegible] the [illegible] or so [illegible] been particularly noticeable.

[illegible] interest rates have dropped significantly – a decline reflected in this week's half percentage point base rate cut – but the equity market has made little progress. The mood has been cautious about [illegible] prices can [illegible] expected [illegible]

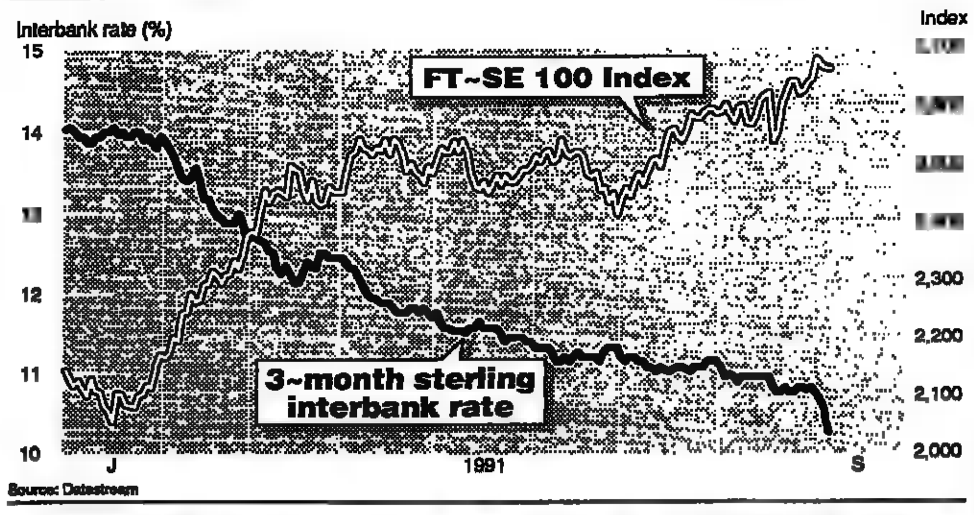
The [illegible] that pushed these concerns to their limit this week came from Nicholas Knight, [illegible] Institute, who [illegible] among [illegible] proponents of a bull [illegible] late last year.

He [illegible] a melodramatic reversal [illegible] view: Nomura's year-end target for the FT-SE was reduced from 2,600 to 2,400 – implying a 10 per cent decline from current levels. For 1992 the reduction [illegible] if anything, more drastic still: to [illegible] from a previous [illegible] of 3,300.

FT-SE closed on Friday at 2,667.4, a rise of 21.7 on the week. [illegible] Knight is expecting a 1.2 per cent [illegible] in the FT-SE over the next [illegible] months, a drop of over 2 per cent in real [illegible] If [illegible] aim is preservation of capital, [illegible] of [illegible] analysis Benjamin Graham urges, the meaning of [illegible] equities. Or, as Knight puts it: "At best [illegible] looks competitive; [illegible] it looks a godsend".

[illegible] argument [illegible] simple: [illegible] just as the market forgot [illegible] that equities typically [illegible] well before [illegible] bottom of a recessionary trough, it is in danger of forgetting this year that the arrival of already-discounted good news is typically marked by sharp [illegible] Price/earnings [illegible] shrinking [illegible] early [illegible] the economic recovery, partly [illegible] wholly [illegible] setting the rising earnings that recovery brings.

This year, because the market has risen so rapidly, that process may take effect much earlier in the economic cycle, before the recovery is fully under [illegible] In short, "it will not [illegible] very long before the story [illegible] from stock prices rising on bad [illegible] falling on good."



Source: Datastream

Thus, says Knight, even if all [illegible] well and there are no nasty surprises in the year ahead, you should expect p/e [illegible] drop from their current [illegible] around 10. If things go [illegible] the surprises could [illegible] nasty [illegible] – perhaps a [illegible] crash.

Most [illegible] commentators disagree, [illegible] of vehemence (one called Knight "a perfect contra-cyclical indicator"). [illegible] Palmer [illegible] of [illegible] FT-SE within [illegible] months; Andrew Semple [illegible] County NatWest called for 2,700 by [illegible] of the year and 3,100 by the end of 1992, arguing that the shift [illegible] inflation fully justified p/e [illegible] the mid-teens. Bill Smith [illegible] BZW, [illegible] by [illegible] end of next year, also emphasised his team's expectation of 3 per cent economic growth next year, nearly twice as strong as the consensus.

In the short term, though, there seems to be a general expectation that the market is likely to pause, held back by rights issues – a wave of which is still confidently expected despite this week's drought – and by the need to await confirmation of economic recovery before any further upwards move.

This week at least, that confirmation was hard to glean in the welter of interim results. Only Cookson's chairman, Robert Malpas, said unambiguously that there were "tentative signs of recovery". Other chairmen confined themselves to the thought that the economy was now bouncing along the bottom, and was unlikely to fall further.

There was little to remark in the results themselves – one analyst, rising to the occasion, said there were "fewer surprises than expected", a perfect example of stock market jargon. The lack of surprises probably contributed to the unfavourable [illegible] given to BTR's results, in which a change [illegible] accounting policy [illegible] have been an 11 per cent decline in [illegible] a [illegible] per cent [illegible] BTR's share price, which had initially risen 9p on the results, dropped back as the impact of the accounting change sank in. They ended the day of the announcement, Thursday, down 5p on the day at 424p, which turned out to be Friday's closing price as well.

Though Wednesday's base-rate cut had little direct impact on the financial markets, it caused a great leap in the market for political excitement. The belief that the Conservative government might be preparing the way for an election, and that it would only do so if it was sure of winning, led to a strong performance by water and regional electricity stocks, which stand to gain from any removal of political uncertainty.

For the market as a whole, the political impact was less easy to judge. Clear signs that the government is really planning a November poll might [illegible] – [illegible] a brief [illegible] – [illegible] equities vulnerable to upsets, as foreign investors in particular reacted jumpily to every piece of opinion polling. On balance, however, the City probably expects an election in early 1992, rather than in late 1991. For the moment, therefore, the market remains in limbo, waiting for the confirmation of economic recovery that [illegible] people expect would lead to a further advance – [illegible] for bearish reverses.

Peter Martin

HIGHLIGHTS OF THE WEEK

	Price y'day	Change [illegible]	1991 High	1991 Low	
FT-SE 100 [illegible]	2667.4	+21.7	2679.6	[illegible]	November [illegible]
AMEC	[illegible]	+14	260	[illegible]	[illegible] int [illegible]
Barratt Dev	57	+13½	126	29	[illegible] rate [illegible]
Beazer	96½	+14½	195	59	Rate [illegible] CHB [illegible]
British Airways	[illegible]	+16½	195½	[illegible]	Analysts positive
Burton	48½	+8	94½	30	[illegible]
[illegible] Textiles	435	+45	437	[illegible]	Good interim results
Electricity [illegible]	£2205	+181	£2260	[illegible]	Kleinwort "buy" recommendation
Etam	210	+27	213	[illegible]	Bid speculation
Hickson Intl	206xd	+18	206	[illegible]	Disposal
Hillsdown	250	+16	269	[illegible]	Positive interim [illegible]
[illegible] Bank	404	+19	404	[illegible]	Hoare Govett presentations
Severn [illegible]	363	+32	370	300	[illegible] ratings improve
Ultramar	266xd	-14½	358	[illegible]	[illegible] lose 'Footsie' status
[illegible] Bowden	437	+23	437	[illegible]	Int profits [illegible]

Serious Money

Give the small saver a break

By Scheherazade Daneshkhu

TAX BREAKS. Who needs them? The government seems [illegible] have forgotten the answer to this question. During the past 10 years, a series of schemes have been introduced by the government aimed at broadening the [illegible] public participation into [illegible] and investment.

These included, in descending [illegible] popularism, Tax Exempt Special Savings [illegible] (Tessas), Personal Equity Plans (Peps) and [illegible] Business Expansion Scheme (BES).

The first [illegible] for [illegible] savers while the [illegible] was intended to entice shareholders [illegible] riskier [illegible] prop up manufacturing. All made [illegible] as the lure.

[illegible] the aim of each has [illegible] along [illegible]. The original [illegible] encouraging broader participation and attracting new money has been diverted along a path signposted in[illegible] by financial institutions rather than government.

John Major's 1990 Budget for [illegible] took [illegible] principally from [illegible] introduction of Tessas which [illegible] aimed [illegible] the "mass of ordinary taxpaying savers" in the then Chancellor's [illegible]. Under [illegible] individuals [illegible] save a [illegible] of £9,000 over five [illegible] earning tax-free [illegible] if [illegible] capital is [illegible] withdrawn.

The concept [illegible] understand and the product could [illegible] taken [illegible] any building society [illegible] bank.

The government wanted [illegible] improve [illegible] savings [illegible] – personal savings divided by disposable income – which [illegible] down [illegible] 6.6 per [illegible] in [illegible] from 11.4 [illegible] cent in 1984. It hoped [illegible] do [illegible] by encouraging the man and woman on the street [illegible] put aside a regular amount of savings [illegible] month which would encourage a [illegible] mentality [illegible] to [illegible] investments, in the [illegible] later.

The new scheme [illegible] compared favourably [illegible] Save As You Earn [illegible] National Savings schemes administered by building societies. SAYE schemes were introduced [illegible] originally allowing [illegible] put [illegible] £10 a month.

However, [illegible] attracted surprisingly little "new" money. In the first six months, 80 per [illegible] of the [illegible] sold by Halifax Building Society were opened with money which came straight [illegible] other Halifax [illegible]. At Skipton Building Society, 88 per [illegible] of [illegible] transferred from other accounts.

Moreover, the [illegible] for regular [illegible] months after Tessas [illegible] launched, the [illegible] balance [illegible] a Halifax [illegible] stood [illegible] £2,700, [illegible] up [illegible] the maximum of [illegible] for the [illegible].

Clearly, [illegible] who already [illegible] savings quickly took [illegible] a [illegible] to obtain [illegible] tax [illegible]. Regular [illegible] all but ignored by the [illegible] packaged their [illegible] that the best returns [illegible] bonuses [illegible] be had by those investing the maximum amounts for each year.

The few fixed-rate schemes tended to need large lump sums for those wanting to start. For example, Bristol and West offered a "guaranteed" Tessa paying 11.25 per cent over five years but you needed to deposit the maximum £3,000 to start and put in money into an annuity to fund further payments into the Tessa.

It is a similar story with Peps. These were a Nigel Lawson inspiration and their exemption from income tax and capital gains tax was again to encourage as many people as possible to become shareholders, in order to create "popular capitalism".

When they were launched in 1987, Peps were aimed at the smaller investor (no more than £200 a month), and were designed to ensure that there was a direct link [illegible] shareholders and companies.

But [illegible] companies [illegible] ting Peps found small accounts too uneconomical to handle and have shown little time for the small investor, [illegible] instead for more upmarket Peps which have been taken up by the sophisticated investor who already had a portfolio of shares. The government has obliged. Up to £6,000 a year can now be invested but the maximum [illegible] a unit trust [illegible] investment trust is still only £3,000.

Peps [illegible] turned [illegible] shelter rather than an [illegible] agement [illegible] investors while unit [illegible] and investment trusts have relished the increased business.

Much the same has happened with the BES, (see opposite) a much older scheme introduced at the beginning of the Thatcher decade.

It was different from Tessas and Peps in that it was only likely to appeal to those with money to lose but the aim was [illegible] promote wider share [illegible]ship [illegible] the public.

Most of [illegible] total public BES [illegible] in 1983 was into [illegible] hands [illegible] fund [illegible] who spread the investment across a number of manufacturing companies as a way of reducing risk for the investor.

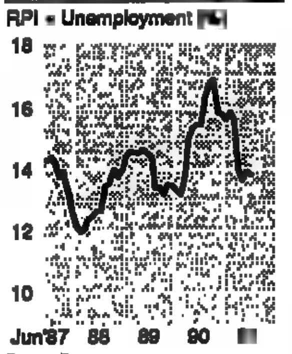
But promoters and the larger investors were drawn towards asset-backed companies rather than manufacturing. Once again, the government has obliged and BES now provides investment in low-grade rental accommodation, provided by sponsors, rather than manufacturing. The relative safety of such investment compared to manufacturing can be seen in the drop in BES fund investment from £47m in 1983 to less than £1m last year. But if risk has been minimised to such an extent, it is difficult to see why the government should provide tax breaks.

It is difficult to resist concluding that despite the government's original intentions, the ordinary saver has scarcely benefited from tax breaks. [illegible] it [illegible] the wealthy investor, [illegible] and [illegible] who have prospered for very little effort.

AT A GLANCE

'Misery' index

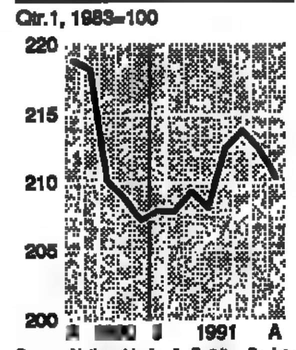
RPI + Unemployment [illegible]



Source: Datastream

UK house price index

Qtr.1, 1983=100



Source: Nationwide Anglia Building Society

Misery index grim reading for Labour

[illegible] gripped the country [illegible] week, [illegible] City analysts [illegible] trying [illegible] read the [illegible] runes. [illegible] popular [illegible] is [illegible] "misery index", which simply [illegible] the figure [illegible] annual [illegible] unemployment (expressed as a [illegible] of [illegible] workforce).

Nobody pretends [illegible] will predict [illegible] next election, but [illegible] graph [illegible] interesting reading. If [illegible] theory [illegible] right, people [illegible] getting much [illegible] miserable, so [illegible] a [illegible] time for the government [illegible] the polls. [illegible] when [illegible] misery [illegible] were high correspond closely [illegible] to high [illegible] poll ratings.

Housing [illegible] fails to revive

This year's interest [illegible] are yet [illegible] much [illegible] on the housing market, according to the [illegible] Building Society's [illegible] price [illegible] August. [illegible] figures [illegible] an [illegible] per [illegible] drop in [illegible] prices [illegible] July.

[illegible] average UK [illegible] £58,337, [illegible] from [illegible] in August [illegible] according [illegible] John Hutchinson, of Nationwide, [illegible] "While [illegible] and uncertainty over employment prospects [illegible] moving house, it appears unlikely [illegible] the [illegible] will pick up [illegible] any significant degree."

[illegible] findings were [illegible] up [illegible] a separate survey conducted [illegible] Infolink, [illegible] credit information [illegible] applications for July were [illegible] per [illegible] on the [illegible] month [illegible] year leading Infolink [illegible] no indication of a recovery in the housing market.

Co-op launches gold [illegible]

The Co-operative Bank announced the launch [illegible] a Visa Gold [illegible] which [illegible] guaranteed [illegible] charges for the life [illegible] the holder. The maximum period for [illegible] has been [illegible] 46 [illegible] but [illegible] rate [illegible] is a competitive 1.75 per [illegible] month (23.1 per [illegible] APR). The [illegible] at [illegible] end [illegible] December. All holders must [illegible] homeowners, earning a minimum of [illegible] per [illegible]. Minimum [illegible] limit will be £3,000.

The National Children's Home is launching another [illegible] credit [illegible] NCH Mastercards, [illegible] the [illegible] make donations to charity on every [illegible]. [illegible] are [illegible] from [illegible] NCH [illegible]

Smaller companies indices [illegible]

Smaller company indices were up in [illegible] September [illegible] The [illegible] Govett Smaller Companies index (capital [illegible] version) rose 2.2 per [illegible] from 1211.4 [illegible] 1237.9. County Natwest smaller companies [illegible] was up 1.9 per [illegible] from [illegible] over the [illegible] period.

Commercial property trusts go public

Private [illegible] can [illegible] in unit [illegible] specialising in [illegible] property. Norwich Union and Barclays Unicorn have [illegible] authorisation from The [illegible] and Investment Board, the City regulators, to sell their commercial property [illegible] directly [illegible] public.

The [illegible] hope to attract [illegible] that the property market [illegible] hit the [illegible]. Concern [illegible] the illiquid nature [illegible] property may [illegible] assuaged by the requirement for 20 per [illegible] of [illegible] funds [illegible] held in relatively liquid [illegible] The Norwich Property Trust is valued at [illegible] Barclays [illegible] Property Trust, [illegible] up in the early '70s, [illegible] £20m.

Wall Street

Disco fever, the latest obsession

DISCO FEVER. That, in the memorable phrase of one Wall Street wit, is what the US markets got a bout of this week.

Traders became obsessed with the question of whether the Federal Reserve will ease monetary policy yet again, or whether the tentative American economic recovery is enough to keep interest [illegible] they are.

The question still hangs unresolved in [illegible] air this weekend, after a succession of [illegible] statistics which have underlined that, while some [illegible] recovery is under way, it remains very modest.

Throughout [illegible] the market's [illegible] firmly focused on [illegible] for employment during August, [illegible] morning, in the belief that a poor [illegible] would encourage the Fed [illegible] drop the discount [illegible] from [illegible] per [illegible] per [illegible] (hence [illegible] fever), and [illegible] the important Fed [illegible] rate from [illegible] per [illegible] 5.25 per [illegible]

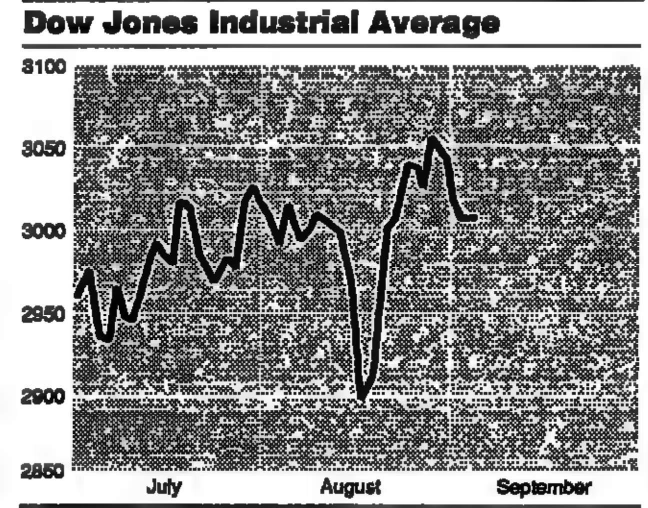
In [illegible] event, however, the figures were an anti-climax: not [illegible] poor, but not that good either. They were broadly in line with what the analysts had been expecting, showing a 34,000 increase in non-farm payrolls, compared to a drop of 73,000 in July, and an increase of 42,000 in manufacturing jobs.

The manufacturing figures, following a strong improvement in the monthly index of purchasing managers – an important guage of sentiment – shows that industrial production is expanding significantly.

But a substantial proportion of this may be due to a cyclical rebuild of inventory, and it remains far from certain that consumer confidence is [illegible]ering sufficiently [illegible] sustain the manufacturing upturn in the months ahead. Consumers remain weighed down by debt, a sluggish housing market and fears of unemployment.

Their caution was underlined this week by poor retail sales figures for August and another set of poor car sales figures for the last 10 days of the month.

Dow Jones Industrial Average



All these ambiguous signals gave ammunition both to those who argue that the economy is on course for a modest, non-inflationary recovery, with no immediate requirement for the Fed to ease; and to those who say the recovery is in danger of petering out.

Wall Street also remained rivetted by the scandal at securities house Salomon Brothers and its illegal rigging of Treasury bond market auctions, which has led to the resignation of six senior executives. Salomon's new management, headed by Warren Buffett, the eminent fund manager, this [illegible] tried to put as much distance as possible between it and its disgraced predecessors.

The company announced [illegible] it would pay no compensation, [illegible] future legal expenses to the four most [illegible] who have resigned.

Giving testimony before a Congressional Committee, Buffett revealed that Salomon had controlled [illegible] per cent [illegible] a Treasury note auction in May – an extraordinarily high figure. It was, he added, almost like a "[illegible] destruct mechanism."

Congressmen are pressing [illegible] with legislative proposals to tighten up regulation of the Government bond market - in [illegible] pleas for caution from [illegible] Securities and Exchange Commission and the Treasury.

Salomon itself, for all Buffett's Nebraska charm, faces formidable difficulties. It has been losing clients – including, this week, British Telecom, whose £5bn share offer it was going to lead-manage. Its ability to profit from its core bond trading business has been restricted by a Government ban which [illegible] it handling clients' business in Treasury auctions; and its admitted rule-breaking has opened up a Pandora's box of legal suits.

Still, Salomon remains the main adviser to Chrysler, the financially stretched car maker in its efforts to raise some $400m of new equity from US and international investors. The company has just begun a road-show to woo US fund managers, who have been expressing concern about the company's future management, given that Lee Iacocca, the chairman, is nearly 67. Perhaps that is why Chrysler chose this week to answer the second most popular guessing game in Detroit: when will Iacocca retire? It is to be in December 1992. But the most popular guessing game – who will succeed him? – is still unresolved.

Monday	closed	
Tuesday	3017.67	– 25.98
Wednesday	3008.5	– 9.17
Thursday	3008.5	
Friday		

Martin Dickson

The Bottom Line

Base your forecast on the forecasters

IF THE combined expertise [illegible] two [illegible] leading [illegible] (reported in the [illegible] on Monday) [illegible] believed, [illegible] UK economy will be growing again [illegible] year, inflation will fall [illegible] 4 per [illegible] but unemployment will [illegible] further.

[illegible] survey did not cover the political outlook, but whichever party [illegible] power [illegible]ted [illegible] keep a tight rein on [illegible] rates, which are [illegible]cast to be 10 per cent on average in 1992, only just below current [illegible]

This [illegible] would be [illegible] company profits, because the recovery would allow [illegible]heads to [illegible] spread over increased sales; rising unemployment would signal [illegible] control. It would also be good for equities, but at [illegible] part of the benefit is already reflected in the price; one [illegible] the reasons [illegible] the [illegible] market rally is that [illegible] have gradually come to accept this type [illegible] as likely.

Still, there should [illegible] some further gains as the forecast moves off [illegible] computer print-out and into the reality of corporate profit and [illegible]

Another implication of the forecasts is that interest rates will stay well above inflation, so the more competitive building society accounts will not be a bad home for funds, at least for basic-rate taxpayers. The low inflation outlook suggests that index-linked gilts will not perform stunningly well, while offering a prospect that conventional gilts could see gains.

The forecasters do not ventu[illegible] an opinion [illegible] the exchange rate, but with inflation down, interest rates staying high, and the current account scarcely widening, there appears to be only a low probability that a realignment within the European Monetary System's exchange rate mechanism would be necessary to bale out the sterling value [illegible] poor-performing continental funds.

These conclusions could be thrown off course as speculation about an autumn election increases, but will the forecasts be any more useful once attention returns to [illegible] fundamentals?

Economic forecasts have been a reasonably good guide to what will happen in most years, but there have been several occasions when they have been disastrously wrong. One example was the oil price hike during the Six Day War in 1973 and sharp decline in the economy that followed. It was very difficult for the forecasters to have predicted the oil crisis, but that is scant comfort if you were holding equities during the stock market crash that resulted. A more recent example was the forecasters' failure to predict the 1988 boom in UK house prices and consumer spending.

[illegible] UK Economy [illegible] 1992 FT average [illegible] forecasts (annual percentage rise)	
[illegible] Domestic [illegible]	1.72
[illegible] spending	[illegible]
[illegible] inflation	3.97
Unemployment (millions)	2.79
Current [illegible] (£bn)	-7.92
Public [illegible] Borrowing (£bn)	15.52
[illegible] (3 mnth interbank)	10.03

That was a purely domestic event, so there was less excuse for missing it, and even less comfort for anyone holding a stake in one of the many small companies bankrupted by the high interest [illegible] resulted. The current round [illegible] forecasts [illegible] equally vulnerable.

Abroad, [illegible] break-up [illegible] the forecasters have [illegible] away, with failure to implement a reform programme threatening hyperinflation, social [illegible] a large-scale emigration, while [illegible] would [illegible] the [illegible] aid that could [illegible] $150bn-$200bn (£89bn-£118bn) [illegible] the [illegible] few [illegible]

In the UK, the election outcome will affect the forecast: a Labour government might have [illegible] raise [illegible] well above 10 per cent, at [illegible] for a while, to convince a sceptical foreign exchange market of its determination to maintain sterling's parity in the ERM; and this could endanger [illegible] recovery; a hung parliament would probably give in and devalue anyway, giving a temporary fillip [illegible] and profits, [illegible] the expense [illegible] higher inflation and, ultimately, higher interest rates.

So a lot can go wrong: but there is also a good chance that things will turn out better than the forecasters are predicting. Will unemployment really spiral upwards, damaging consumer confidence and making for a weak recovery? The forecasters are relying heavily on the experience at the start of the 1980s when unemployment carried on rising fast at the end of the recession – and when wage inflation remained stubbornly over 8 per cent, in spite [illegible] the high jobless [illegible]

[illegible] comparing the British economy now with its [illegible] in [illegible] early 1980s is like comparing a [illegible] player with a phonograph. the unemployed ten years ago were concentrated in the old heavy industries, and in the northern parts [illegible] country; once out [illegible] work, [illegible] chances of re-employment were often very low.

By contrast, job losses in the recent recession have had a severe impact on the services [illegible] and the southern parts of the UK; there is little heavy industry left to close unless you count the car sector.

The notion that an unemployed secretary in London in 1992 will find as much difficulty getting re-employed as a redundant Liverpool dock worker in 1982 is nonsense. But it is exactly the nonsense that is unfortunately embodied in the computer models used by the forecasters. There is a good chance that unemployment will start falling much more quickly than the forecasters fear. That would boost consumers' confidence and help strengthen the recovery. This would raise equity prices, particularly since the source of the stronger recovery would not be an inflationary surge in demand, but instead a greater than expected flexibility in the labour market, which would help [illegible] restrain wages.

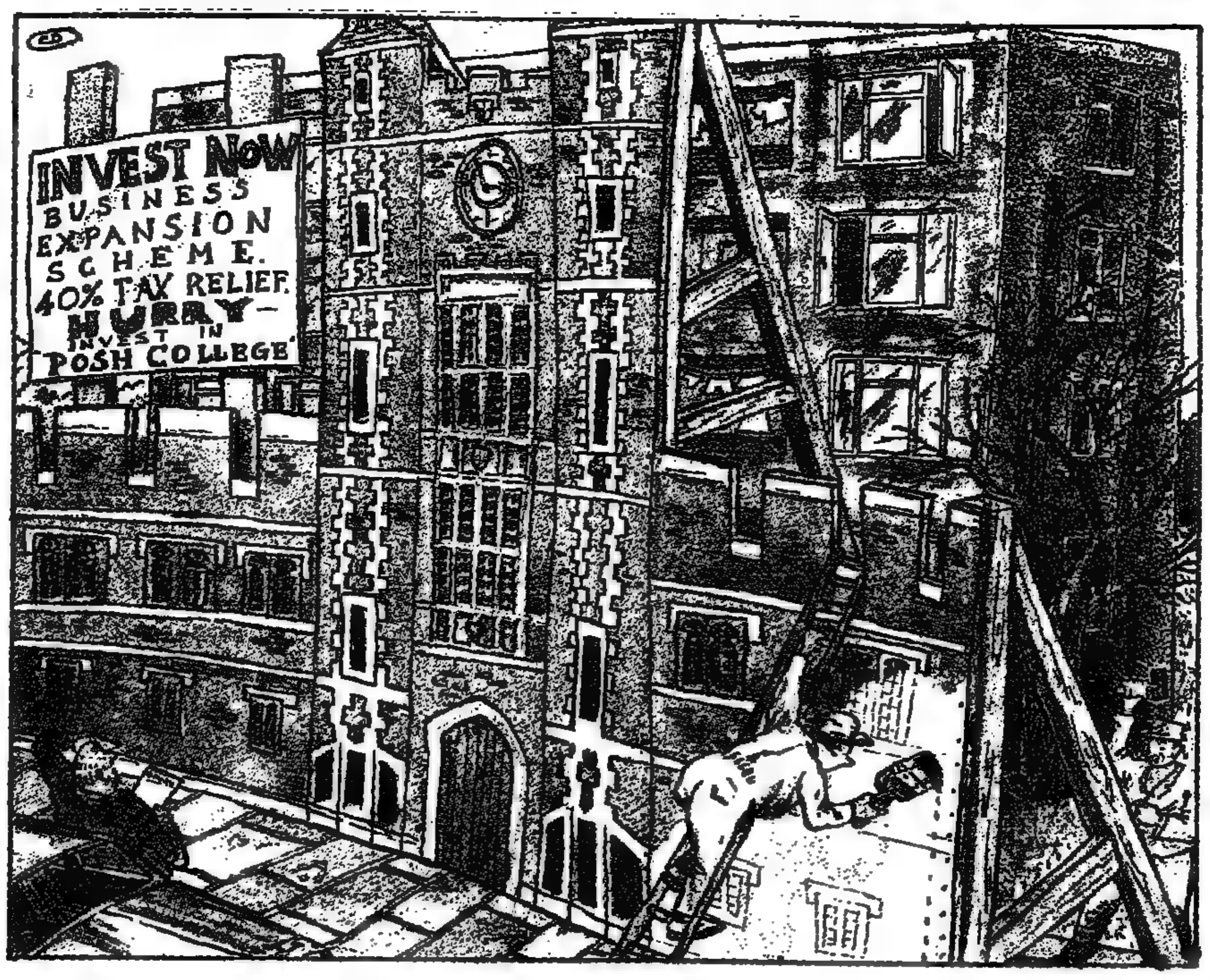
[illegible] thing about the forecasts is certain; they will not turn out correct. But they make a good starting point for looking at the risks.

Giles Keating

■ *Giles Keating is chief economist at Credit Suisse First Boston*

FINANCE AND THE FAMILY

BES: risks behind the renovated facade



WATERTIGHT AT LAST?

SHOULD THE small investor touch the Business Expansion Scheme with a bargepole?

Until about a year ago, advisers and accountants almost unanimously answered: "No". Typically, this was for the good reason that investments should not be made for tax reasons alone. As one adviser put it: "If I said I could put you into low-grade property, with no chance of seeing your money for five years, you would run a mile."

This has some truth. For all the beautiful buildings and gloss of the prospectuses, ultimately you are being invited to invest in cheap rented accommodation. Student digs, not ivory towers, receive the tax breaks.

However, advisers [redacted] shown more willingness to [redacted]sider the BES over the last year, thanks to the latest idea by the corpo[redacted] financie[redacted] who sponsor the scheme.

This is the "buy-back" company. A BES company spends £5m on housing, which is then used by another body, [redacted] a university or housing association. The university covenants to buy back the housing stock after five years at a fixed price, typically equivalent to around £1.35 for every £1 originally spent.

This reduces risk, and these schemes dominated the market last year. As a rule, it is only covenanted buy-back schemes which mainstream advisers will touch.

The notional interest rates on offer are very impressive – once 40 per cent tax relief has been taken into account, the typical annual return is around 17 per cent, although you should remember that you cannot get any income out within five years, unless you buy another product such as a temporary annuity.

However, the early failures of the BES are proving hard to live down, which explains attempts to popularise new names for the schemes – for example, Johnson Fry tries to call them FIGS (Fixed Interest Growth Shares), while Close Brothers now offers a BESSA (Business Expansion Secure Share Account).

Are these schemes all that they seem? There are certainly more snags than the brochures and marketing tactics, which range from the bogus grandeur [redacted] moral blackmail, would [redacted] you [redacted].

One problem [redacted] that the schemes are only as strong as their "guarantor". Universities [redacted] housing associations [redacted] profit-making [redacted] and are not immune to failure.

However, an innovation [redacted] the current [redacted] is to arrange third-party underwriting with [redacted] bank. IMAGE, which [redacted] in property in the south west, [redacted] buy-[redacted] underwritten by [redacted] Bank of America, a double [redacted] credit-rated institution. Other schemes are planning to follow this lead.

They may also fail to deliver by simply not doing the deals they say they will. If a scheme does not have covenants in place when it launches, [redacted] a long time [redacted] your money [redacted] invested. That also harms the tax relief you eventually [redacted]. Again, sponsors are trying to improve this for the current season. Sun Life has made a point of starting its company's activities early, so tax relief should come through sooner.

Given the BES's past record, [redacted] unwise [redacted] which do not have a formal buy-back covenant [redacted] you are [redacted] rich, a born gambler and deeply averse to paying tax. If so there are a number of "predator"-type BES companies. They raise money in the usual way and then go looking for bargains, of which there are plenty in the recession.

They buy property cheap, let it for five years, and then sell it, hoping to catch a recovery in the housing market.

The [redacted] assured [redacted] route, along with no definite deals already in place at the outset, make these schemes inherently much more risky. However, the kind of bargains which the various operators have been picking up suggest that you could [redacted] to a winner with your risk money.

The BES has managed to synthesise a number of different products with different levels of risk. There are some opportunities, but investors still need to be very wary of the misleading claims which litter the industry.

John Authers

THE BASICS

[redacted] BUY newly-issued [redacted] in [redacted] BES company and [redacted] on [redacted] you [redacted] at your top [redacted] of tax. The maximum [redacted] on which [redacted] in [redacted] year. However, [redacted] can carry forward relief if you invest [redacted] Octo[redacted] – hence the rash [redacted] schemes *write* [redacted] *Authers* [redacted].

To qualify for relief, [redacted] shares [redacted] for [redacted] years. There [redacted] no capital gains tax when [redacted] are realised. The full sum of [redacted] investment must [redacted] initially paid to [redacted] scheme, [redacted] will then [redacted] BES [redacted] form. The [redacted] not issue [redacted] until at [redacted] four [redacted] trading. It [redacted] satisfy tax inspectors that it trades fully in accordance [redacted] BES rules. [redacted] the form you can [redacted] your [redacted].

- Choosing [redacted] new schemes make [redacted].

[redacted] Investment magazine (Tel: 071 [redacted] 2037) warns [redacted] the assumptions [redacted] by [redacted] promoters quoting returns vary. Some are struc[redacted] way [redacted] investors to risk from high repair costs, low rental demand and [redacted] liabilities on the sale of the properties.

BESt has calculated [redacted] (below) based on [redacted] month delay for [redacted] relief [redacted] realisation [redacted] years.

Allenbridge, [redacted] publishes [redacted] BES Advice magazine (071-409-1111), also [redacted] its calculations:

- How strong is the [redacted]teeing covenant? [redacted] deter[redacted] the ability of [redacted] institution offering the buyback option [redacted] its obligation.
- [redacted]rity provided by [redacted] property assets the [redacted] will [redacted] purchasing. This helps guard against any political [redacted].
- [redacted] Investors [redacted] spoilt [redacted] choice. "Buy-back" schemes launched in [redacted] include:

[redacted] Western Assured Growth, sponsored by Dartington & Co, will buy housing for Knightstone housing association, [redacted] in the south west. Adjusted return: 16.2 per cent.

Johnson Fry [redacted] Growth [redacted] covenants from Bedfordshire Pilgrim Housing Association and [redacted] university. Adjusted return: 15.7 [redacted].

Sun Life BesRes VII Campus [redacted] also [redacted] in university and housing association accommodation. Adjusted [redacted].

[redacted] UKC, sponsored by [redacted] Brothers, will buy [redacted] accommodation for [redacted] University of Kent. Adjusted return: 15.7 [redacted].

Hungrier [redacted]

[redacted] Fry [redacted] will [redacted] for bargains mainly [redacted] south of England.

Kerrington Developments III, also under [redacted] Johnson Fry wing, will chase bargains in north [redacted] London.

[redacted] Academic Housing, from the [redacted] sponsor, will buy properties in Oxford and let it [redacted] for student digs.

[redacted] Recovery II, sponsored by solicitor Neill Clerk will scavenge in the south [redacted]

SunLife [redacted] VII Phoenix buys [redacted] troubled developers.

A STRANGE HISTORY

TRIAL and error is probably a polite way to describe the story of the government's handling of the Business Expansion Scheme.

The BES today is very different from its predecessor, the Business Start-Up Scheme, introduced in 1981.

During the last recession, the government tried to encourage people to move their money from deposit accounts to new companies to encourage manufacturing. Geoffrey Howe, then Chancellor, described the Business Start-Up scheme in his 1981 Budget as [redacted] way of "overcoming the di[redacted]culties experienced by peop[redacted] starting their own business in attracting risk capital." The incentive for private investors was generous tax relief available at the investor's highest rate of tax – then 75 per cent – on the money invested. The disadvantage was risk.

But the public response was disappointing and BSS raised less than £40m in its first two years. This was primarily because of the complexity of the legislation which included much anti-avoidance provisions, according to Mavis Seymour, BES specialist [redacted] Stoy Hayward.

[redacted] more concerted attempt to develop [redacted] scheme – which, for the government had the virtue of promoting wider share ownership – was made in 1983. The ceiling on investment qualifying for tax relief was raised from £10,000 to £40,000, and investments were allowed in companies wishing to expand, not [redacted] in new companies as under BSS. Hence the change of name to [redacted] Scheme.

This made it easier for companies to obtain equity. The higher ceiling meant that [redacted] company which needed £300,000 in investment now only had to find eight investors rather than 30. For the investor, the tax relief was greater, making the potential risk more worth taking.

BES finally took off – the total funds raised through public offers in its first year (1983/4) was £76.4m.

People with the nerve to invest during the early BES years seem to have deserved any money they made. The failure rate was high. At least 85 of the 227 companies funded by funds or through public prospectus in the 1983/84 tax year failed.

BES funds raised through public offer totalled £123m in 1984/5 and £141m in 1985/86. However, manufacturing was not the main beneficiary of these funds. Investors showed a preference for asset-backed investments such as farmland, fine wine, hotels, and property development.

In an attempt to correct this and direct the money towards British trading companies, the government in 1986 imposed restrictions on the type of companies qualifying for the BES. These were not allowed to hold more than 50 per cent of their assets in land nor could they hold collectable goods (such as wines and antiques) for investment.

But two years later, the government decided to [redacted] BES to get the availability of private rental property. "It seems almost crazy," said one BES expert. "After all this legislation to stop people investing in bricks and mortar, the government suddenly used the BES to get assured tenancy off the ground."

While a number of the assured tenancy projects are as "worthwhile" [redacted] the manufacturing companies which originally inspired the scheme, many regard the BES today as little more than [redacted] tax shelter for low-grade property development instead of an incentive for entrepreneurial [redacted].

Seymour believes the government itself regrets the way the BES evolved. "The tax relief on [redacted] but the basis [redacted] was narrow and no one took it up. The government felt foolish so it broadened the scheme. It then regretted not refining the BES. This could have been done by limiting tax relief for companies it did not wish to encourage, such as hotels, and giving the full relief to manufacturing companies."

Scheherazade [redacted]

FINANCE AND THE FAMILY

Mortgages: is it time to fix your rate?

Home loans have been cut and special offers abound – but watch the small print, warns ***David Barchard***

ABBEY NATIONAL took the market by surprise this week when it lowered its mortgage interest rate by [illegible] percentage points within hours of Wednesday's [illegible] cut.

Lenders were probably planning to hold out for another half point cut, but once Abbey National made its [illegible] and Halifax followed, other institu[illegible] had little choice.

Lloyds Bank [illegible] its mortgage rate to 11.55 per [illegible] (APR 12.2 per cent) while Royal Bank of Scotland, Woolwich, UCB, Bradford & Bingley, Nationwide, Cheltenham [illegible] and National [illegible] all now offer a basic rate [illegible] 11.5 per [illegible]. Other banks and [illegible] can be expected to fall in line.

For most people, another half a [illegible] point cut [illegible] very welcome. First [illegible] buyers in particular should find conditions very favourable [illegible] their needs. If they borrow more than [illegible] they ought to be able to combine the dis[illegible] *first time buyers* with that offered by most lenders to larger borrowers. This should push their interest [illegible] below [illegible] cent.

Ian Darby, marketing man[illegible] of John Charcol, the London mortgage brokers, [illegible] that [illegible] who do this should look carefully [illegible] how long the discounts will last. [illegible] for first [illegible] buyers last only [illegible] year – when the mortgage reverts to the full variable rate, a borrower might [illegible] a sharp jump in payments.

[illegible] apparently outstanding mortgage offer to first time buyers this week comes from Yorkshire Building [illegible]ciety which [illegible] a rate of 8.55 per [illegible] 11.80 variable) to new entrants to [illegible] market, for the first six months. But six months is a short time in the life of a mortgage and anyone *taking up this offer should be* clear about what rate they will pay after the 2.55 per cent discount period is over.

Mortgage rates are now back to levels last seen in [illegible]. But [illegible] real question is whether interest rates are likely to fall further – if not, this is the time to go for a fixed rate.

Mandy Witt, a mortgage broker at G[illegible] Middleton, points to the Cheltenham [illegible] Gloucester fixed [illegible] mortgage [illegible] one [illegible] the best available. It [illegible] 10.95 per cent (12.0 APR) fixed for [illegible]. An alternative [illegible] a 9.95 per [illegible] for [illegible] on [illegible] £100,000.

Two questions should be [illegible] looking at fixed rates. The first is what sort of arrangement or remortgage fees there may be. In the case of Cheltenham & Gloucester's *product it is £250.*

Then you should [illegible] about early redemption penalties. These should be minimal for ordinary [illegible] mort[illegible] fixed [illegible] tap funds purchased in [illegible] by [illegible]eties. If you redeem the mortgage early, they are left with the funds on their hands. In the case of C&G, there is a stiff penalty [illegible] months' interest. However, [illegible] is [illegible] "portable" mortgage: [illegible] can [illegible] it with you without penalty if you move house.

Most other mortgage offers are for much shorter periods. Many offer cheaper rates only for between 12 and 24 months. They may charge 9.95 per cent till June next year or 10.7 per cent until the summer of 1993.

If the general [illegible] is [illegible] held until next [illegible], and the recession and [illegible] cuts persist well into [illegible], some of *these deals might* [illegible] very advantageo[illegible].

John Charcol this week offered its [illegible] 9.99 per [illegible] (APR 12.4 per [illegible]) [illegible] until January 1994 using funds from a building society. This too [illegible] a portable mortgage, with a three months early redemption penalty until 1994. [illegible] that it will cover up to 90 per cent of the property's value.

Cap and collar mo[illegible], which hold your interest rate payments within [illegible] fixed band, [illegible] helpful for many people. National [illegible] Provincial [illegible] which keeps [illegible] interest [illegible] 10 per cent and [illegible] cent for five [illegible].

However, [illegible] fixed [illegible] mortgage involves a gamble. One [illegible] what the future holds. In [illegible], fixed [illegible] at 11 per [illegible] looked unattractive: [illegible] later any*one who had taken such a rate* out [illegible] sheltered from the surge in [illegible] banks' base [illegible]. Conversely, those [illegible] loans [illegible] a fixed 13 per cent must be examining their early redemption clauses and wondering whether a move to a lower rate is worthwhile.

Could base rates now fall towards the 7.5 per cent they [illegible]uched in May 1988? If they do, the appeal of the present generation of fixed rate mortgages will stale. But in recent history UK bank base rates have seldom stayed below 10 or 11 per cent for long. The time when fixed rates can fall no further may be with us in a matter of months. Those who move [illegible] unlikely to have many regrets later.

The Week Ahead
Drug lines studied

THE reporting [illegible] continues [illegible] next week with a crowd [illegible] industrial groups ranging from Glaxo [illegible] Rolls-Royce revealing how well [illegible] – or have not – coped with the recession.

[illegible] Thursday is expected to turn [illegible] pre-tax profits for the year ended June of around £1.24bn against £1.16bn a year earlier and an increased dividend. Margins are likely to have held up well despite heavy sales and R&D costs.

Analysts will be scrutinising sales of various drug lines. Zantac, the ulcer treatment, is expected to maintain double digit volume growth. The performance of two new drugs, Zofran for nausea and Serevent for asthma, is of interest.

Rolls-Royce's interim pre-tax profits on Thursday are expec[illegible] be [illegible] wiped out compared [illegible] year's £115m. Even optimists expect only [illegible] pre-tax. The plunge [illegible] caused mainly by a slowdown in civil aerospace following a fall in demand for spare parts. The company is expected to be confident enough to maintain the dividend at 2.55p.

Will British Aerospace spring a rights issue on Wednesday? Speculation of one has caused recent weakness in the share price. Interim pre-tax profits are expected to slump to about £110m (£146m). There is a chance of a dividend rise, however, to 9.8p (8.9p).

Cadbury Schweppes is likely to report on Wednesday interim pre-tax profits ahead slightly to about £112m (£104.7m). Confectionery has fared well in the UK but less well in places like Australia. Beverages, hit by poor weather and the recession, will look weak in comparison with last year's very strong first half.

RTZ Corporation, the world's biggest mining company, is expected to report on Thursday interim pre-tax profits down as much as 40 per cent to £164m.

RTZ draws more than one-third of its profit from copper, which has fallen in price from [illegible] 1990 average of $1.21 a lb to about $1.06 so far this year.

Timely investment trusts

INVESTMENT Trust Savings [illegible] to be an [illegible] time [illegible].

Take-up of [illegible] has increased sharply since they [illegible] in [illegible], and companies [illegible] queuing up [illegible] savings [illegible] products.

For example, Moorgate, which specialises [illegible] smaller [illegible] investment trusts, launches a savings option later this month. Touche Remnant, one of the biggest management groups, has announced a spe[illegible] offer. The [illegible] Companies trust, [illegible] largest, will [illegible] usual 1 per [illegible] charge until the end of October, for saving scheme investment. Fidelity, the fifth [illegible] unit [illegible] provider, will launch an invest[illegible] trust [illegible] month. It plans [illegible] £50 per [illegible] minimum saving [illegible] with [illegible] opening charge.

Perhaps [illegible] ambitiously, Ivory [illegible] Sime, [illegible] largest investment trust [illegible] in Scotland, [illegible] launching [illegible] scheme [illegible] invest with no front-end charge in any of its eight [illegible] trusts. The minimum [illegible] £25. You can [illegible] invest a minimum of [illegible] into [illegible] Ivory & Sime investment trust [illegible] Equity Plan, thus saving tax, without charge.

Why [illegible] the schemes, which have only been available as a method of buying investment trust shares since 1984, suddenly become so popular? Several trusts have been around since Victoria's reign. The management has not been geared for marketing trusts to private investors, rather than institutions.

As far as savers are concerned, a scheme is a more useful way to invest. Investing a lump sum introduces the problem of timing. For example, if you had put £1,000 into a trust in September [illegible], just [illegible] "Black Monday", you would be doing a lot worse than if [illegible] invested [illegible] November 1987.

Under a saving [illegible] "pound-cost averaging" works [illegible] favour. Provided the trend [illegible] upwards, [illegible] in [illegible] value of your investment is good [illegible] because [illegible] will buy [illegible] with [illegible] monthly amount.

Low administration charges are [illegible] other big advantage. [illegible] groups offer savings without any charge and all offer a much cheaper service than you would get buying the shares via a broker.

All of this helps account for the greater interest in the schemes, although you should note that this popularity has in itself helped performance. Investment trusts are quoted shares so their value is not just determined by the value of their funds. If the [illegible] are popular, their price will rise, even if the investment performance is not that good. Conversely, if the market dislikes a trust, it will do badly.

Over the last few years, increased buying by small investors has driven up the value of investment trust shares, and reduced the discount to the net value of the assets they hold. This cannot continue indefinitely.

So how good is the schemes' performance? The following figures, from Micropal, are to an extent hypothetical, as the schemes only started in 1984. They show how your investment would have fared if you had invested £50 per month each month for the last five, and ten years. The [illegible] timescale catches the [illegible] "Black Monday".

[illegible] would [illegible] have [illegible] into [illegible] – [illegible] perhaps all [illegible] impres[illegible] over ten [illegible], a [illegible] of [illegible] would on [illegible] be [illegible] £13,974.40.

[illegible] – taking [illegible] currently in [illegible] news as [illegible] would [illegible] turned [illegible] £17,174.92, TR Smaller Companies, would have produced £14,042.08, and Ivory [illegible] Sime's Investors Capital £15,678.08.

Smaller companies trusts [illegible] sector, averaging £10,898, while UK Income Growth is the strongest at £17,126.19.

Only those trusts whose managers have savings schemes are included in the table. Charges are not included and Micropal's figures are *"offer-to-offer", so they do not* take account of the spread between buying and selling prices.

Note that under pound-cost averaging, where it is better for a trust to dip before growing than to grow steadily, the precise top performers are different. For example, on lump sum investment, Bankers comes out ahead of Alliance over ten years, according to Micropal.

John Authers

International General Investment Trusts savings scheme

	Over 5 years		[illegible] 10 years	
	[illegible]	Rank	1/9/86 to [illegible]	Rank
[illegible]	[illegible]	1	£16,695.12	4
Bankers	£4,701.49	2	£18,724.25	1
[illegible]	£4,675.52	3	£16,922.71	3
[illegible]	£4,585.62	4	–	–
Foreign & [illegible]	£4,422.06	5	£17,581.16	2
Edinburgh	[illegible]	6	£14,643.19	10
British	[illegible]	7	£15,497.52	6
Tribune	[illegible]	8	£16,317.80	5
Scottish Mortgage	£4,196.93	9	£15,330.73	7
Witan	£4,052.02	10	[illegible]60	9
Sector Average	[illegible]		[illegible]	

Offer-to-offer prices. £50 invested monthly

Source: Micropal

For the rugby fans only

W[illegible] could contemplate raising £37m offering nothing but the right to spend a few winters' days out in the open fighting off cold Scottish winds – and require that you pay extra if you actually wish to exercise that right?

That is the proposition being put forward by the deadpan Scots who run Murrayfield, the stadium in Edinburgh where Scotland plays its international rugby matches.

Gordon Masson, president of the Scottish Rugby Union, is confident that it is feasible to finance a £37m redevelopment of the stadium by issuing non-interest bearing debentures conferring only the right [illegible] purchase [illegible] a designated [illegible]. In practice some money should come [illegible] other [illegible] but the issue will still [illegible] year's £8.5m [illegible] for Glasgow Rangers [illegible] subscribed so [illegible] and this year's £16.5m [illegible] club (only one-third subscribed).

The [illegible] is intended [illegible] Murrayfield both [illegible] an [illegible] stadium and [illegible] capacity from [illegible] 65,000 by the [illegible] of 1994. It will capitalise on the fact that getting seats for home internationals is virtually impossible unless you are either [illegible] member of a [illegible] rugby club (and even then you usually [illegible] your chance in [illegible] ballot) or are one of the 7,000 people [illegible] hold [illegible] debentures [illegible] in perpetuity in [illegible] the 20-year interest-free loan issued in 1983.

How many debentures will be issued, what they will cost and [illegible] long they will [illegible] will only [illegible] month [illegible] and [illegible] advisers have gauged interest from pre-registration which [illegible] with the opening [illegible] a hotline (0345-151515).

However, prices, according to the type of seat, will probably go up from about £1,000 to [illegible]. Between 15,000 and 20,000 debentures are likely to be on offer. In addition there will be 1,500 seats with access to new hospitality suites.

If you pre-register and buy a debenture before October 25 you will, subject to demand, [illegible] guaranteed a ticket for one home international [illegible] from [illegible] season [illegible] until your [illegible] available [illegible]pation. From the organisers' point [illegible] view the beauty [illegible] the offer is that it is not [illegible] once and for all affair. The SRU can go on selling debentures until its needs are met.

Unless you are interested in rugby this is probably not an investment for you. But it is [illegible] remembering that [illegible] 1925 debentures (issued at £100) [illegible] hands [illegible] £7,500 and [illegible] loan [illegible] at £400) for £2,500.

James Buxton

Brokers act to lift their image

BRITISH [illegible] this week launched a glossy promotional video in an effort to demystify their elitist image and woo potential clients. However, on first viewing it only seems to pay lip service to the idea of serving small investors.

Andrew Hugh-Smith, Stock Exchange chairman, said that a quarter of the population owned shares but three-quarters of these held only one or two companies, mostly acquired by clipping coupons for privatisations.

"They have been at a loss in knowing how to add to those portfolios and how to look after them," said Hugh-Smith. "The video will show that brokers' offices are full of approachable individuals who can handle the enquiries of ordinary individuals, not just formidable people like Aunt Agatha."

"We rejected the factual route," said John Cobb, chairman of the Association of Private Client Investment Managers and Stockbrokers, which co-produced the video with the Stock Exchange.

The 12 minute video, made by Chevron Communications, is a series of rather patronising scenes in which assorted stereotypes – man in pub, fruit and veg retailer, E-type Jaguar owner – discover shares and stockbroking.

"That should go down well *in Scunthorpe," said market*maker Brian Winterflood of Winterflood Securities. "It didn't strike one as well informed enough. Stocks and shares are for buying and selling, not keeping. They are gambling counters really."

A number of the brokers seemed to show little interest in advising truly "small" clients. Michael Read of Greig Middleton said people should not even look at stocks and shares unless they already had £10,000 to £15,000 in National Savings and building societies.

Asked about the 11m small privatisation shareholders, he said: "There are dealing-only services available for those people. I agree that they are precisely the people needing advice, but that is impossible. This is something the government has not addressed and we cannot solve."

The video uses an Alliance and Leicester branch as a background to its dismissiveness of building society saving, but [illegible] White, A & L deputy [illegible] executive, seemed far from displeased. "That video is the best argument for building society investment I have yet seen," he said.

Barbara Ellis

THE BEST RATES FOR YOUR MONEY

	Account	Telephone	[illegible] term	Minimum deposit	[illegible] %	[illegible] paid
INVESTMENT [illegible] and BONDS [illegible]						
Southdown BS	SuperSaver	[illegible] 471671	[illegible]	£1	11.00%	Yly
Nottingham BS	[illegible] Postal [illegible]	0602 481444	[illegible]	£5,000	12.00%	Yly
			Instant	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yly
National [illegible] BS	90 [illegible]	[illegible] 742211	90 Day	£20,000	[illegible]	Yly
[illegible] BS	[illegible]	[illegible] 232 6676	[illegible]	£5,000	12.50%	Yly
[illegible] BS	2 Yr Term [illegible]	071 928 [illegible]	2 Year	£500	12.20%	Yly
[illegible] & [illegible] BS	[illegible] Return	[illegible] 717272	2 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yly
[illegible]	[illegible] Bond	0793 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yly
[illegible] (Tax Free)						
National [illegible]		0372 742211	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yly
Darlington BS		[illegible]	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yly
[illegible] BS		[illegible]	[illegible] Year	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yly
Cheshunt		0992 [illegible]	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yly
HIGH INTEREST CHEQUE [illegible]						
[illegible]	HICA	[illegible]	Instant	£1	10.00%	Yly
[illegible] BS	[illegible]	0242 [illegible]	Instant	£10,000	[illegible]	Yly
				[illegible]	11.70%	Yly
[illegible] BS	[illegible]	[illegible] 285 7191	Instant	[illegible]	11.16%	Mly
OFFSHORE ACCOUNTS (Gross)						
[illegible] BS Guernsey	Key [illegible]	[illegible] 719898	[illegible]	£25,000	11.40%	Yly
C [illegible] Ltd	Guernsey [illegible]	0481 715422	[illegible]	[illegible]	12.00%	Yly
Bradford [illegible] Bingley Douglas	Maximiser Ind	0624 662883	90 [illegible]	£5,000	11.00%	Yly
[illegible] BS [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 719898	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yly
C & G [illegible] Islands Ltd	Guernsey [illegible]	0481 [illegible]	[illegible]	£10,000	11.65%	[illegible]
GUARANTEED INCOME [illegible]						
[illegible] Life FN		0707 51122	1 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yly
Financial [illegible] FN		081 [illegible] 6000	2 Year	£5,000	9.00%	Yly
Prosperity Life FN		0622 690555	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yly
Providence Capitol FN		0256 7688884 Year				
	£25,000	9.35%	Yly			
Consolidated Life FN		081 940 8343	[illegible]	£2,000	[illegible]	Yly
[illegible] SAVINGS A/Cs [illegible] BONDS (Gross)						
	[illegible] A/C		1 Month	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yly
	Income [illegible]		3 [illegible]	£2,000	11.75%	Mly
11.00% wef 13.9.91						
	Capital [illegible]		[illegible] Year	£100	11.50%	[illegible]
NAT SAVINGS CERTIFICATES (Tax [illegible])						
	36th [illegible]		[illegible] Year	[illegible]	[illegible]	OM
	5th [illegible]		5 Year	£25	[illegible] +Infln	OM
	Childrens Bond F		5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

All rates [illegible] are shown [illegible]
* = Gross Equivalent [illegible] Fixed: Fixed Rate (All other rates are variable. OM= Interest paid on maturity. N= Net Rate. B= Bond
Source: Moneyfacts, The Monthly Guide to Investment and Mortgage Rates, Walsham House, Stalham, Norwich.

PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Company	Year to	Pre-tax profit (£000)		Earnings* per share (p)		Dividends* per share (p)	
Bennett & Fountain	Jun	2,310	(9,990 L)	2.2	(-)	-	(-)
[illegible]	[illegible]	7,240	(10,300)	[illegible]	[illegible]	2.84	[illegible]
[illegible]	Apr	1,480 L	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.0	(1.0)
English & [illegible]	Jun	[illegible]	(184#)	2.98	(4.1)	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Energy [illegible]	Dec	7 L	(16 L)	-	(-)	-	(-)
Ex-Lands	Jun	8 L	(669 L)	-	(-)	-	[illegible]
Heritage	Apr	381 L	(1,180 L)	-	[illegible]	-	(1.29)
Isotron	Jun	2,610	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Murray Income Trust	Jun	11,670†	[illegible]	10.37	(10.36)	9.9	[illegible]
SEET	[illegible]	1,250 L	[illegible] L)	-	(-)	-	[illegible]
Shorts Brothers	[illegible]	26,500	[illegible]	-	(-)	-	(-)
Specialeyes	Jun	[illegible]	(2,710 L)	[illegible]	(-)	-	(-)
Stonehill Holdings	Mar	[illegible] L	[illegible] L)	-	[illegible]	-	(-)
Trevian Holdings	Apr	985 L	(2,070)	-	[illegible]	1.0	[illegible]

INTERIM STATEMENTS

Company	Half-year to	Pre-tax profit (£000)		Interim dividends* per share (p)	
[illegible] Consultancy	Jun	[illegible]	(239 L)	-	(-)
AMEC	Jun	[illegible]	(28,500)	4.0	(3.875)
American Trust	Jul	2,090#	(1,960#)	1.5	(1.45)
Arnotts	Jul‡	[illegible]	(1,080)	2.25	(2.25)
ASW Holdings	Jun	[illegible]	(21,100)	4.5	(4.5)
BAT Industries	Jun	[illegible]	(548,000)	22.4	(20.7)
Bedford (William)	Jun	76 L	(12)	-	(-)
Betacom	Jun	[illegible]	(589 L)	-	(-)
Blue Circle Inds.	Jun	57,500	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Booker	[illegible]	37,600	(36,100)	[illegible]	[illegible]
Bowater	Jun	51,000	(48,400)	9.5	[illegible]
[illegible]	Jun	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	(-)
[illegible]	Jun	1,660	[illegible]	2.667	[illegible]
British [illegible]	Jun	759	(1,690)	2.6	[illegible]
BTR	Jun	512,000	(606,000)	[illegible]	[illegible]
Burford Holdings	Jun	1,630	[illegible]	0.45	[illegible]
Burmah Castrol	Jun	72,200	(79,200)	6.5	[illegible]
Calderburn	Jun	2,300	(3,520)	2.6	[illegible]
[illegible]	Jun	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	(3.0)
[illegible]	Jul	1,000#	(929#)	-	[illegible]
Clondalkin	Jun‡	5,620	[illegible]	[illegible]	(1.67)
Coats Viyella	Jun	46,100	(64,900)	3.0	(3.0)
[illegible] Group	Jun	17,000	(71,400)	[illegible]	(3.0)
Courtaulds [illegible]	Jun	16,600	(16,400)	[illegible]	(4.0)
CRH	Jun‡	21,100	30,800	[illegible]	[illegible]
Croda International	Jun	10,200	[illegible]	[illegible]	(4.1)
[illegible]	Jun	8 L	(12)	-	[illegible]
English & [illegible]	Jun	[illegible] L	(906)	[illegible]	(2.0)
Grafton	Jun‡	1,620	(2,300)	2.5	[illegible]
Guernsey [illegible] Light	Jun	2,480	(1,950)	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Countrywide	Jun	[illegible] L	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Hillsdown [illegible]	Jun	77,600	(76,900)	2.2	[illegible]
[illegible]	Jun	40,100	(63,500)	[illegible]	[illegible]
Instem	Jun	507	[illegible]	1.20	(1.20)
Intrum Justitia	Jun	4,600	(3,010)	0.8	[illegible]
[illegible]	Jun	821	[illegible]	3.0	[illegible]
[illegible] Group	Jun	[illegible] L	[illegible] L)	-	[illegible]
Jourdan (Thomas)	Jun	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	(1.5)
Kingspan	Jun‡	1,500	(1,700)	[illegible]	[illegible]
Kingston Oil & Gas	Jun	[illegible]	(397)	1.0	(0.56)
[illegible] H)	Apr	[illegible]	[illegible] L)	-	(-)
[illegible]	Jun	4,020	(4,800)	[illegible]	(1.70)
Mallett	Jun	880	(2,680)	[illegible]	[illegible]
Maple Leaf	Jun●	35,000	[illegible]	-	[illegible]
MTM	Jun	10,300	(5,300)	1.87	(1.7)
Nestor-BNA	Jun	2,390	(3,540)	1.15	(1.15)
Office & Electronic	Jun	14	(10)	0.1	(0.1)
[illegible] Group	Jun	1,600	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Peek	Jun	3,020	[illegible]	1.05	[illegible]
Pendragon	Jun	2,020	(3,140)	2.0	(1.8)
Pentos	Jun	2,900	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Persimmon	Jun	12,500	(15,600)	2.8	(2.3)
[illegible] Group	Jun	[illegible]	(1,540)	[illegible]	(1.65)
Pittencrieff	Jun	1,550	[illegible]	2.5	(2.0)
Porvair	May	670	[illegible]	1.1	(1.0)
[illegible]	Jun	10,600	(10,500)	[illegible]	[illegible]
Psion	Jun	[illegible]	(314)	1.0	(1.0)
Readymix	Jun‡	1,760	(2,350)	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Colman	Jun	127,600	(113,150)	[illegible]	[illegible]
Record Holdings	Jun	1,570	[illegible]	1.15	(1.15)
Reece	Jun	540	(138 L)	[illegible]	[illegible]
Richards Group	Jun	505	(705)	1.65	[illegible]
Ropner	Jun	2,270	(2,970)	[illegible]	[illegible]
Saatchi & Saatchi	Jun	[illegible] L	(13,500)	-	(-)
Sale Tilney	May	3,680 L	[illegible] L)	-	(-)
Scholl	Jun	11,600	(11,500)	[illegible]	(2.5)
Sedgwick Group	Jun	65,300	(57,700)	[illegible]	(4.0)
Senior Engineering	Jun	8,700	(8,150)	[illegible]	[illegible]
Stat-Plus	Jun	2,430	(2,560)	[illegible]	(2.75)
[illegible] Alliance	Jun	114,000 L	(119,000 L)	5.25	[illegible]
Taylor Woodrow	Jun	25,300		1.86	(1.86)
T&N	Jun	20,300	(46,100)	3.6	[illegible]
Trans World Comms.	Jun	[illegible] L	(1,170 L)	-	(-)
Unidare	Jun‡	2,350	(2,310)	4.1	[illegible]
Vision Group	Jun	4,670	(4,300)	1.8	(1.7)
[illegible]	Jun	15,400	(15,200)	2.5	(2.4)
Wimpey [illegible]	Jun	200	[illegible]	[illegible]	(4.0)
[illegible]	Jun	41	(39)	-	(-)
WSP Holdings	Jun	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.1	(1.1)
Xtra-vision	Jul‡	708	(2,400 L)	-	(-)

(Figures in parentheses [illegible] for [illegible] corresponding period.)
[illegible] are shown net pence per share, except where otherwise indicated. L = loss. ‡ = Figures quoted in Irish pounds & pence. # = Ne[illegible] † = Revenue before tax. ● = Operating profit figures for 1st quarter quoted in Canadian dollars.

RIGHTS ISSUES

Trans World Communications is to raise £12m via [illegible] 5-for-2 rights issue at 45p.

COMPANY NEWS SUMMARY

TAKE-OVER BIDS AND MERGERS

Company bid for	[illegible] of bid per share**	Market price**	Price before bid	Value of bid £m**	[illegible]
	Prices [illegible] unless otherwise indicated				
API	156½	111	97	[illegible]	NMC
Apollo Watch	[illegible]	2¾	2¼	[illegible]	Time Products
Carbo	239§§	226	230	[illegible]	Hopkinsons Grp.
[illegible]	36*	35	35	4.43	Precis
Cramphorn	107	108	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wyevale [illegible]
[illegible]	Ir151.0♥	Ir142	Ir135	[illegible]	[illegible]
Invergordon	225*	258	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whyte & Mackay
Macarthy	244	259	[illegible]	[illegible]	Grampian Hldgs.
Macarthy	301§§	269	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lloyds Chemists
Rockware	103*	107	89	[illegible]	BTR
SD-Scicon	80*	80	[illegible]	121.16	Elect.Data Syst.
[illegible] Pref.	139*	140	93	40.01	[illegible] Syst.
Tyndall Hldgs.	89½§§	[illegible]	49	33.09	Jupiter TM

*All cash offer.††Cash alternative. §For capital not already held.‡Unconditional.**Based on 2.30pm prices 6/9/91. †At suspension. §§Shares and Cash .♥Approximate average value, assuming each shareholder elects to take up full pro rata entitlement of the Convertible Alternative. Offer comprises two parts 1)Ir£1.468 cash 2) a 9½% Convertible Loan Stock Alternative [illegible] (conversion price 270p) on the following basis: in lieu of every Ir£1.00 of cash under the offer-[illegible] nominal [illegible] of Greencore Convertible.

RESULTS DUE

Company	Announcement due	Dividend (p)* [illegible] year Int.	Final	This [illegible] Int.
FINAL DIVIDENDS				
[illegible] Group	Tuesday	2.0	2.0	0.75
Arcadian International	Monday	[illegible]	3.0	-
Cantors	Tuesday	1.0	3.0	1.0
Close Brothers Group	Monday	2.6	5.4	[illegible]
Glaxo Holdings	Thursday	7.0	16.0	[illegible]
Goodhead Group	Monday	1.75	3.75	0.5
Haggas (John)	Tuesday	1.0	1.0	-
Haynes Publishing	Monday	4.5	5.5	1.0
JF Philippine Fund	Wednesday	-	-	-
Macro 4	Tuesday	3.7	5.2	[illegible]
Micklegate Group	Tuesday	-	1.5	-
Molyneux Estates	Wednesday	-	0.5	-
Northern Industrial Improve.	Wednesday	7.0	13.0	[illegible]
Precious Metals Trust	Thursday	-	2.0	-
Sirdar	Thursday	1.65	3.5	[illegible]
Stormgard	Thursday	0.1	[illegible]	-
Walker (Thomas)	Friday	0.26	1.22	0.17
INTERIM DIVIDENDS				
Abbeycrest	Wednesday	[illegible]	2.4	-
Acals Group	Friday	0.4	-	-
Associated British Ports	Thursday	2.75	[illegible]	-
Baird (William)	Thursday	3.55	[illegible]	-
Bastile (James)	Tuesday	1.4	[illegible]	-
Beradin Holdings	Friday	-	0.45	-
Berry [illegible]	Friday	-	[illegible]	-
Black [illegible]	Wednesday	4.25	8.75	-
Bletchley [illegible] Group	Thursday	4.1	3.75	-
Bremner	Thursday	4.5	8.5	-
British Aerospace	Wednesday	8.9	16.1	-
British Vita	[illegible]	3.3	3.4	-
Buzzi	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
Cadbury Schweppes	[illegible]	[illegible]	6.5	-
Caird [illegible]	Wednesday	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
Cakebread [illegible]	Wednesday	0.9	2.1	-
[illegible]	Monday	3.0	5.5	-
Canning (W)	Thursday	2.94	4.35	-
[illegible]	Thursday	5.5	6.5	-
Caparo Industries	Wednesday	[illegible]	2.3	-
Caverdale Group	Monday	-	-	-
Celestion Industries	Wednesday	-	[illegible]	-
Copymore	Wednesday	0.8	1.7	-
Costain Group	Wednesday	4.75	[illegible]	-
Cussins Property Group	Thursday	3.75	-	-
Dairy Farm International	Friday‡	1.35	3.25	-
Delta	Tuesday	4.2	[illegible]	-
Elys (Wimbledon)	Friday	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
Ensco	Thursday	[illegible]	2.2	-
Enterprise Oil	Wednesday	6.0	9.0	-
Erith	Wednesday	[illegible]	2.6	-
Estates & General	Thursday	1.22	2.62	-
European Project Investment	Friday	-	0.2	-
Evans Halshaw Holdings	Monday	3.6	7.65	-
Fairey Group	Monday	2.75	5.5	-
Ferraris Holdings	Tuesday	1.0	1.25	-
Filofax Group	Friday	-	-	-
Gaskell	Tuesday	[illegible]	5.5	-
Gowrings	Wednesday	2.25	1.0	-
Great Southern Group	Thursday	[illegible]	6.8	-
Haden Maclellan Holdings	Thursday	[illegible]	5.0	-
Harrisons & Crosfield	Wednesday	[illegible]	6.4	-
Hartons Group	Thursday	[illegible]	-	-
[illegible] & Daw Holdings	Tuesday	3.0	3.5	-
Hewitt (J) [illegible] Son (Fenton)	Wednesday	[illegible]	1.5	-
Highlands [illegible] Lowlands Berhad	Thursday#	5.0	7.6	-
[illegible] Newspapers	Tuesday	2.75	5.5	-
Iceland Frozen Foods	Wednesday	2.3	[illegible]	-
Invergordon Distillers Group	Wednesday	2.0	3.0	-
ISA International	Monday	0.41	0.87	-
Kleinwort Smaller Co's Inv.	Wednesday	1.35	3.25	-
Laing (John)	Thursday	[illegible]	10.0	-
Lambert Howarth	Tuesday	3.6	7.65	-
Legal & General Group	Thursday	5.9	12.0	-
Linread	Monday	2.0	[illegible]	-
Linton Park	Wednesday	2.5	10.5	-
Mandarin Oriental Int'l.	Thursday	-	-	-
[illegible] (Holdings)	Monday	2.0	5.0	-
Matthews (Bernard)	Thursday	2.0	2.5	-
[illegible] Trust	Tuesday	2.25†	2.25	-
[illegible] Group	Thursday	-	-	-
[illegible] (John) & Co.	Wednesday	5.65	[illegible]	-
MTL Instruments Group	Thursday	1.2	1.6	-
Northern Engineering Inds.	Thursday	-	-	-
Nurdin & Peacock	[illegible]	11.67	3.33	-
[illegible]	Wednesday	4.67	9.53	-
Padang Senang Holdings	[illegible]	-	0.6	-
[illegible] (Michael) Group	Tuesday	0.6	1.2	-
Parambe	Tuesday	0.55	1.0	-
PCT Group	Tuesday	2.4	4.0	-
P-E International	Tuesday	2.0	4.2	-
Perkins Foods	Monday	1.5	2.3	-
Pittard Garnar	Tuesday	0.25	-	-
Plaxton Group	Wednesday	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
Portals Holdings	Thursday	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
Prudential Corporation	Wednesday	3.5	6.8	-
Rathbone Brothers	Thursday	2.0	6.0	-
[illegible]	Thursday	8.25	18.5	-
[illegible] Green)	Tuesday	-	-	-
Rolls Royce	Thursday	2.25	4.7	-
RTZ Corporation	Thursday	6.0	13.5	-
Savoy [illegible]	Tuesday	-	7.0	-
[illegible] Heritable Trust	Tuesday	1.5	-	-
Severfield-Reeve	Tuesday	[illegible]	2.0	-
Sherwood Computer Services	Monday	1.5	3.75	-
Sindall (William)	Monday	1.5	4.5	-
Singapore Para Rubber Estates	Monday	-	[illegible]	-
Singer & Friedlander	Tuesday	1.0	[illegible]	-
Sater	Monday	3.2	5.6	-
Swallowfield	Thursday	2.2	3.9	-
Templeton Galbraith [illegible] Hans.	Tuesday‡	5.0	10.0	-
TLS Range	Tuesday	1.0	1.8	-
TT Group	Thursday	2.0	3.0	-
United Biscuits (Holdings)	Thursday	5.3	9.1	-
USDC Investment Trust	Monday	1.0	3.25	-
Wilson (Connolly) Holdings	Monday	1.21	2.63	-

*Dividends are shown net pence per share and are adjusted for any intervening scrip issue. ‡ = Figures quoted in US cents. # = Figures quoted in Malaysian cents. † = Second quarterly dividend.

FINANCE AND THE FAMILY

The Focused Investor

Investing for income: ten top tips

Before you ask how well an investment will perform, you need to decide what you want it to achieve. There is no point in investing a sum which will grow immensely after [illegible] years if what you really want is an income each month. Over the next month, the *Weekend FT* will examine such choices. This week, we look at investing for income. Future articles will examine investing for growth, security, and saving tax. Each week we will offer ten suggestions. These lists will not be exhaustive, but they should tell you how to tailor financial products to your own needs, rather than those of the companies which provide them.

John Authers introduces [illegible] new series on investing for specific needs

THE MOST popular way of investing for income is to sell your labour to somebody else, who pays you a regular salary in return.

Few investments will outperform a salary, although they should require less effort. Investing for income is, classically, done by those who have a large capital sum but little regular income: pensioners.

If you are receiving a salary, it might be best to keep your savings long-term and aim for growth. If you do this through a pension you can do so very tax-efficiently, provided that you convert your fund into income when you retire. This method of investing for income is hard [illegible] beat if you are prepared to wait a while.

If you need to turn your money into a reasonably immediate income, the following might be of interest:

■ Temporary annuities. Issued by life offices, temporary annuities allow you to spread a sum of capital over a fixed period, usually nine years. You pay a lump sum to the life office, which agrees to pay you a fixed sum for each of the nine years. The office keeps the money if you die before the annuity expires. These offer you the highest income in relation to the money you pay in of any product, because unlike most of the other investments covered here, they repay capital.

Rates offered vary depending on your chances of surviving the full term of the annuity – the older you are, the more you will be paid. Life offices guarantee payments, which means that the investment revolves around gilts. If the gilts market is strong at the time you start your investment, you should get better value.

The [illegible] buy [illegible] present, according [illegible] Baronworth Investment Services, assuming a down payment of £10,000 by a 70-year-old man, is £2,096 per year, over nine years, by Sun Alliance.

■ Immediate annuities: The other classic income-producing vehicle from life offices. In this case, the office promises to pay you a sum each year until you die. If you die soon after the investment is made, the insurers keep the money.

Annuities are thus a disquieting investment, as you are effectively taking a bet on how long you will live. You get better value the older you become. [illegible] 75, they should be good value, [illegible] 80, they are [illegible]

Baronworth's [illegible] buy, on the same assumptions as for a temporary annuity, is £1,570.40, from Co-op Insurance.

■ Unit trusts: The sector to aim for is UK Income. Fund managers invest in high-yielding companies – those which they expect to pay [illegible] dividend in relation [illegible] share price.

[illegible] the managers get [illegible] right, [illegible] will [illegible] large income pay-outs each year, while their capital value improves. [illegible] tax position is not to good, as basic rate tax will be deducted. You can reclaim it if you are a non-taxpayer, but this takes time and effort. A typical net return at present is around 5.5 per cent, according to Julia Whittle of Chase De Vere. Good financial advisers should be able to [illegible] up [illegible] unit trust income plan, investing in several trusts, timed [illegible] you [illegible] a monthly income.

Although designed [illegible] maximise income, income trusts regularly come near the top of performance [illegible] growth, provided you re-invest [illegible] Thus they are a [illegible] to fault – if you find you do not need [illegible] income, [illegible] to plough it back into the trust and store up extra growth for the future. Historically good performers in this sector include Capel Income, Key Income and Capability Income.

■ Investment trusts: The new "split-capital" investment trusts [illegible] with specific needs. The [illegible] behind them are complex, but the upshot for the investor is that [illegible] – zeros – pay no dividend at all, [illegible] people holding other shares – known as income [illegible] – [illegible] all of the distribution. This makes [illegible] a hefty regular income.

[illegible] of [illegible] shares dwindles [illegible] trusts [illegible] their expiry date, but this form [illegible] has [illegible] it. There [illegible] much [illegible] these [illegible] companies, [illegible] offerings coming recently [illegible] Gartmore [illegible] Kleinwort Benson.

■ Gilts, or [illegible] government bonds, [illegible] sense for providing [illegible] in certain circumstances. They [illegible] tax-efficient if [illegible] pay capital [illegible] tax and [illegible] bought [illegible] cheaply, via the National Savings [illegible] Register. You only [illegible] fill in [illegible] form [illegible] the post [illegible]

However, they are [illegible] interesting for taxpayers, [illegible] must [illegible] paid [illegible] marginal rate. If [illegible] do not [illegible] tax, however, [illegible] might [illegible] tempted – little [illegible] go wrong with gilts and they do [illegible] possibility [illegible] capital growth.

■ International bonds. The argument in favour of international bonds is that most foreign bonds look [illegible] UK [illegible] at present. The problem is that [illegible] international [illegible] is more expensive, [illegible] have to pay more charges.

International bond unit trusts, of which many have [illegible] launched this [illegible], [illegible] help, although you may dislike [illegible] front end fee, which [illegible] as high as 6 per cent. Real yields (accounting [illegible] inflation) should be higher [illegible] on UK gilts, if [illegible] can handle the administration charges.

■ [illegible] income bonds: [illegible] form of [illegible] which has come into vogue recently, mainly [illegible] to falling interest rates. GIBs [illegible] mostly by [illegible] companies, [illegible] growth, [illegible] income payments, guaranteed [illegible]

Terms from [illegible] are available. [illegible] are [illegible] good value for non-taxpayers, as they are paid [illegible] basic [illegible] eral, you receive [illegible] the more money you [illegible]

"[illegible] buys" [illegible] each term from one [illegible] five years [illegible] published [illegible] in the [illegible] for your Money [illegible] in the [illegible] *FT*. It is important [illegible] shop around for the best rates, [illegible] independent advisers score heavily. The two which are [illegible] energetic in selling GIBs [illegible] Baronworth, [illegible] in Ilford, [illegible] and Chase De Vere, [illegible] in London. [illegible] track the rates on offer regularly.

The best rate at [illegible] per cent over five years from [illegible] Capitol [illegible] you invest £25,000 [illegible] more). If you only [illegible] £1,000 you [illegible] still [illegible] 8.60 per cent over three or four years from Premium Life.

■ Personal Equity Plans: Not all Peps are ideal for income. For many investors, their greatest attraction is [illegible] freedom they give you to re-invest dividends free of income tax, allowing fast growth.

However, [illegible] Peps have been specifically designed to provide a high yield, by investing in high-yielding blue chip companies and income [illegible] of investment [illegible] Those suggested by Chase De Vere include Fleming High Income and Framlington High [illegible] They currently offer a [illegible] of around 7.7 per [illegible]

■ Single Premium Insurance Bonds: These [illegible] in different forms [illegible] numerous life [illegible] They can [illegible] as income-producers, [illegible] you [illegible] withdraw 5 [illegible] cent of the original [illegible] of tax. However, it is as well to [illegible] an insurance [illegible] good investment performance.

As with all life assurance-derived products, charges can [illegible] steep. Some [illegible] unit-linked, and others "with-profits" – not [illegible] can offer both. Unit-linked [illegible] should [illegible] better performance in [illegible] long term.

[illegible] more flexibility than [illegible] insurance products, [illegible] they can [illegible] full [illegible] part [illegible] any [illegible] (although [illegible] should watch [illegible] for [illegible] spread). *Make sure you [illegible] on* commission, as you can from [illegible]

■ National [illegible] Income Bonds: [illegible] but [illegible] investment, if [illegible] not [illegible] Income [illegible] will from [illegible] 11 per [illegible] gross, but only 8.25 per [illegible] net. They [illegible] quite easily [illegible] if you pay [illegible]

Minimum investment [illegible] £2,000, with a maximum of £25,000. Withdrawals of capital, and [illegible] investments, [illegible] be in multiples of £1,000. Monthly [illegible] is paid into your bank account, providing a steady supplement to [illegible] Capital [illegible] will [illegible] constant in nominal terms, [illegible] will be eroded by inflation. You must give three [illegible] notice [illegible] withdrawing capital, which must [illegible] done in multiples of £1,000.

Calculating the cost of a gift

Q&A

BRIEFCASE

No legal [illegible] can be accepted by the Financial Times for the answers given in these columns. All inquiries will be answered by post as soon as possible.

I HAVE a portfolio of shares which at 1982 values [illegible] worth £75,000. I want [illegible] make [illegible] lifetime gift to my children and hope to survive seven years. Is there CGT liability in making this gift on the assumption that the portfolio has matched the FT index in performance over the period?

■ There will be no tax liability if broadly speaking: [illegible] *the market* [illegible] of each shareholding on the day [illegible] the [illegible] (on the quarter-up [illegible]) does not [illegible] its March 31 1982 value by more than the rise in the RPI from March [illegible] was [illegible] cent.

[illegible] Your portfolio [illegible] not include:

i) [illegible] in companies which have at any [illegible] been non-qualifying [illegible] funds;

ii) qualifying corporate [illegible] in exchange [illegible] shares;

iii) deep-gain or deep-discount [illegible]

If some shares have beaten the RPI but [illegible] have lagged [illegible] it (something which [illegible] will not, of course, [illegible] precisely until [illegible] after [illegible] gift), then [illegible] offsetting of allowable losses against chargeable gains will be restricted. Broadly speaking, losses on shares given to one [illegible] your [illegible] can only be [illegible] against gains [illegible] given [illegible] that particular [illegible] your [illegible] office for [illegible] pamphlets [illegible] (Capital gains [illegible] introduction) and [illegible] *(Indexation allowance:* disposals [illegible] 6 April [illegible]

Portfolio in probate

I MANAGE a portfolio of equities, some in my wife's name, some my own for tax reasons. I am leaving instructions that on my death the entire portfolio is to be sold and the proceeds used as soon as possible to buy an annuity. The problem is that this takes time and the income is essential to make mortgage payments.

The executor (a solicitor) should have no problem selling my wife's shares, but:
1) would he need to [illegible] for probate to sell mine?
2) if so (my will simply leaves my estate to my wife) how long should probate take?
[illegible] in the case [illegible] other securities such [illegible] gilts in my name, [illegible] they have [illegible] be transferred to my [illegible] name [illegible] she can [illegible] the dividends?
4) [illegible] there anything [illegible] I [illegible] help matters without incurring a tax penalty [illegible]

■ It [illegible] clear from [illegible] that the whole of [illegible] income from [illegible] in your [illegible] name is [illegible] part [illegible] your own income, under [illegible] of the [illegible] and Corporation [illegible] 1988.

It [illegible] likely [illegible] capital [illegible] arising on disposals [illegible] shares [illegible] her name fall to [illegible] as your own gains (although [illegible] legislation [illegible] not [illegible] clear as [illegible] in 674A of the Taxes Act). There [illegible] therefore be little or no point in continuing to register [illegible] in [illegible] circumstances which you [illegible]

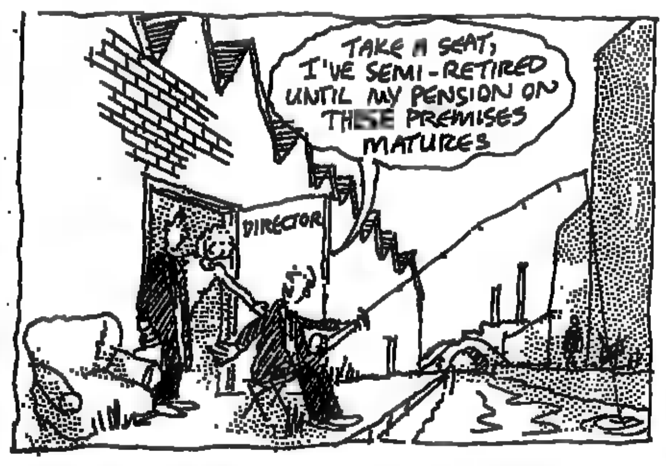
[illegible] answers [illegible] questions, briefly:
1) [illegible] necessarily, [illegible] might prefer [illegible]
[illegible] Only a few weeks, if *everything [illegible] straightforward.*
3) The interest paid [illegible] will be paid [illegible] your wife, as part of the final distribution [illegible] your [illegible]
[illegible] you talk things [illegible] with [illegible] concerned, including [illegible] 674A [illegible] Act 1988. You may like [illegible] your [illegible] for [illegible] pamphlet IR45 (Income tax, capital [illegible] and inheritance [illegible] what happened when someone dies).

Correction

The last paragraph in the answer to the question headed 'Transfer of Shares' in Q&A on August 24, should have read, "If the distribution took place before April 6 1988, your wife is probably entitled to have half the held over gain ignored, by virtue of schedule 9 to the Finance Act 1988."

Tough rules on director plans

***Dryden Gilling-Smith** looks at alterations to self-administered pension schemes*



PROPERTY [illegible] for many years been a popular investment [illegible] the trustees [illegible] small self-administered pension schemes.

[illegible] directors [illegible] trustees of their own SSASs (often called director plans) and who plan to buy their own business premises should take note of the Inland Revenue regulations which came into effect on August 5. The new rules govern [illegible] scheme's ability to raise mortgage finance and an embargo on transactions with members.

A director might, for example, own business premises, which he currently leases to his company. He could plan to sell these premises to the pension scheme and use the proceeds to increase his company's share capital. When he retires and takes his tax-free lump sum from the pension scheme, he could buy the property back.

This option is now off the menu. At one stage the Revenue draft regulations would have prevented schemes selling existing properties back to director members or their families. It was pointed out that in some cases it might be extremely difficult to find buyers. The Revenue therefore agreed to keep the rules for investments made before July 15. A scheme can sell its shop, office, warehouse or farmland to an individual director/member at an arm's length price based on an independent professional valuation.

The Revenue says the rules will be applied rigorously. Anyone who attempts to get around the embargo by finding a third party [illegible] would buy from the trustees and sell on to the member, will be caught by the words "directly or indirectly". In practice, the third party would have to hold the investment [illegible] minimum [illegible] three years before selling it.

While the regulations may seem strict in some respects, they will not adversely affect the [illegible] normal property [illegible] by SSAS director/trustees. It is important [illegible] differentiate the property investment opportunities of large pension schemes and the SSAS. Large schemes, [illegible] companies, etc, have [illegible] in recent years to pull out [illegible] the small [illegible] shops and office [illegible] on the grounds [illegible] they are [illegible] labour [illegible] to administer [illegible] maintain than large city [illegible] blocks.

In contrast, the directors of a company which has built up a small local chain [illegible] retail shops, will usually have a shrewder judgment [illegible] the potential value of [illegible] site, [illegible] employee [illegible] would handle this level [illegible] in a big property fund.

The company, [illegible] tenants, will have [illegible] interest [illegible] keep [illegible] premises in tip-top condition and [illegible] proper [illegible] (the [illegible] this in [illegible] the money [illegible] all going into [illegible] directors' pension pot.

Director/trustees planning new property investments must also bear in mind the [illegible] regulations [illegible] Department [illegible] Social Security, which are designed for member protection. "Self-investment" in property [illegible] in [illegible] employer's [illegible] will require all [illegible] be [illegible] and a unanimous resolution [illegible] by all [illegible] all future purchases [illegible] this kind can be made.

Director/trustees are not [illegible] worried [illegible] short-term fluctuations in property values, but more with their strategic long term objectives.

Some companies, particularly family companies, have enough [illegible] directors in the scheme [illegible] ensure [illegible] there [illegible] always enough liquidity [illegible] out [illegible] older directors [illegible] they retire, without having [illegible] sell [illegible] property. In [illegible] directors [illegible] view [illegible] should go bust, their most valuable asset, their premises, [illegible] beyond [illegible] creditors.

Other businesses [illegible] being built [illegible] with a view to [illegible] when the [illegible] right. If the company buys [illegible] properties directly, so that capital [illegible] in [illegible] share price, the director/owners would pay capital gains tax. However, if on takeover, [illegible] premises [illegible] organisation that buys [illegible] company, [illegible] directors will enjoy [illegible] gain in [illegible] form [illegible] fits.

For these and [illegible] other [illegible] have enjoyed much better returns on their property [illegible] than pension [illegible] a whole. Such "special situation" property investments [illegible] therefore likely [illegible] remain popular with [illegible] trustees, even though those that are now being [illegible] to sell may [illegible] they had pulled out two [illegible] three [illegible]

Another [illegible] from [illegible] large pension fund is [illegible] virtual embargo that [illegible] has placed for some [illegible] investing in residential property, regardless [illegible] investment merits. The [illegible] nue has taken the [illegible] residential property [illegible] scope [illegible] the provision [illegible] fits-in-kind [illegible]

While this might simply [illegible] a [illegible] of prohibiting investment in villas in such places as Provence or the Algarve, the [illegible] has taken the view [illegible] they [illegible] have [illegible] resources [illegible] police the [illegible] in which vast numbers [illegible] small properties [illegible] being [illegible]. They have [illegible] a hard line, but [illegible] has [illegible] problems [illegible] small [illegible] form part [illegible] block [illegible] shops [illegible] offices, and [illegible] lot [illegible] argument [illegible] individual [illegible]

The [illegible] regulations on this point [illegible] an improvement. They allow an exception [illegible] embargo on residential property where either an unconnected employee [illegible] required [illegible] occupy residential premises [illegible] a condition [illegible] employment – [illegible] – [illegible] where someone [illegible] director/member, [illegible] other "connected persons", rent [illegible] premises as part [illegible] a package [illegible] with [illegible] premises. Thus, [illegible] trustees can buy [illegible] shop [illegible] an integral flat and grant the combined tenancy [illegible] a shopkeeper, [illegible] put in their own [illegible] who can have the flat to go with the job, even though there [illegible] no legal requirement [illegible] he should occupy it in [illegible] capacity as [illegible]

■ *Dryden Gilling-Smith [illegible] managing director of Employee Benefit Services.*

DIRECTORS' SHARE TRANSACTIONS IN THEIR OWN COMPANIES (LISTED & USM)

Company	Shares	Value	[illegible] of directors
SALES			
Bluck	60,000	157	[illegible]
C E Heath	168,115	[illegible]	1*
Flem. Fledgling Tst.	5,000	11	1
Kleinwort Benson	79,911	248	[illegible]
Lloyds Bank	3,524	[illegible]	[illegible]
M & G	2,000	11	[illegible]
Shoprite	[illegible]	308	2
Waddington	10,000	20	1
Wescot	[illegible]	86	1
PURCHASES			
ADT	300,000	$2,538	1
Grainger Trust	10,000	10	[illegible]
Murray Enterprise	30,000	14	1
UMECO	30,000	14	2
Wheway	525,000	[illegible]	3

Value expressed [illegible] £000s. Companies must notify the Stock Exchange within 5 working days of a [illegible] by a director. [illegible] list [illegible] all [illegible] including the exercise of options (*) if 100% subsequently [illegible] with a value over £10,000. Information released by the Stock Exchange [illegible] 1991.

[illegible] Ltd, [illegible]

Directors' Transactions

Engineering finds favour

DIRECTOR transactions in August were lower than normal [illegible] the holiday period. However, despite new highs in [illegible] market, buys outweighed [illegible] by 2.5 to 1.

Director buying has been largest in the engineering [illegible] with [illegible] small companies also having [illegible] *strong appetite [illegible] own* stock.

ADT is [illegible] quoted as [illegible] perfect example [illegible] watching directors transactions works. Michael Ashcroft, the chairman and chief executive sold [illegible] equivalent of 1.1m shares [illegible] August last year to the Canada-based Laidlaw Group raising approximately £20m. Since then the [illegible] plummeted and now stand [illegible] less than a quarter [illegible] their high.

Having [illegible] virtually all [illegible] his holding at the [illegible] Ashcroft [illegible] been buying over [illegible] last few [illegible] with this recent purchase an indication of the [illegible] he [illegible] prepared [illegible] invest.

Shoprite, based in [illegible] Isle [illegible] Man, [illegible] expanding rapidly in the discount supermarket business in [illegible] buying in considerable size in [illegible] at prices as low as 109p, [illegible] share price has risen sharply subsequently with [illegible] being made [illegible] 39p.

The [illegible] rights issue in Wheway [illegible] only 56 per cent taken up by the shareholders. [illegible] invested a considerable quantity [illegible] cash in new [illegible] that time and increased their holdings last [illegible] sold 400,000 [illegible] at 132p [illegible] year, with this [illegible] transaction the only director [illegible]

Angus Macdonald
Directus Ltd

MINDING YOUR OWN BUSINESS

Uneasy rider at the crossroads

Paul Cheeseright visits a company which customises motorbikes

NO 150 [redacted] cent pay [redacted] for Alan Smith. [redacted] draws [redacted] from Nottingham Custom Cycles, [redacted] company [redacted] started formally with Timothy Lee, his partner, in January 1986. They rode off into an uncertain future [redacted] a Barclays overdraft [redacted] £1,000, a welding machine worth roughly the [redacted] amount [redacted] a government enterprise allowance [redacted] £40 [redacted] week.

Custom Cycles is a hobby which [redacted] commercial. Smith [redacted] to [redacted] up his [redacted] motorcycle and the motorcycles of his friends in [redacted] room at the [redacted] pub.

"We [redacted] and [redacted] Why not [redacted] a business [redacted] of it?" he [redacted]. Now [redacted] Cycles [redacted] production motorcycles and rebuilds them [redacted] the specifications [redacted] the owner; it makes [redacted] parts [redacted] turn production models [redacted] individual [redacted].

In [redacted] year [redacted] April [redacted], Custom Cycles [redacted] pretax profits [redacted] £16,000 on a turnover of [redacted] last financial [redacted] turnover [redacted] but profits will turn [redacted] lower [redacted] 1989-90, despite hefty price rises, because [redacted] reinvest[redacted] in [redacted] business.

To bring [redacted] business up [redacted] this level, Smith has had help from [redacted] quarters. First, there was Barclays Bank which in earlier, [redacted] days [redacted] prepared to back him. Second, there [redacted] magazine which put the company into [redacted] with a wider riding public: an early [redacted] produced dramatic results – "we were [redacted] by the [redacted] (the business) [redacted] from there." Third, there [redacted] the Nottinghamshire County Council: [redacted] Custom Cycles out[redacted] its [redacted] feet premises the council provided [redacted] loan to help [redacted] move [redacted] larger premises and a rent grant for [redacted] first year.

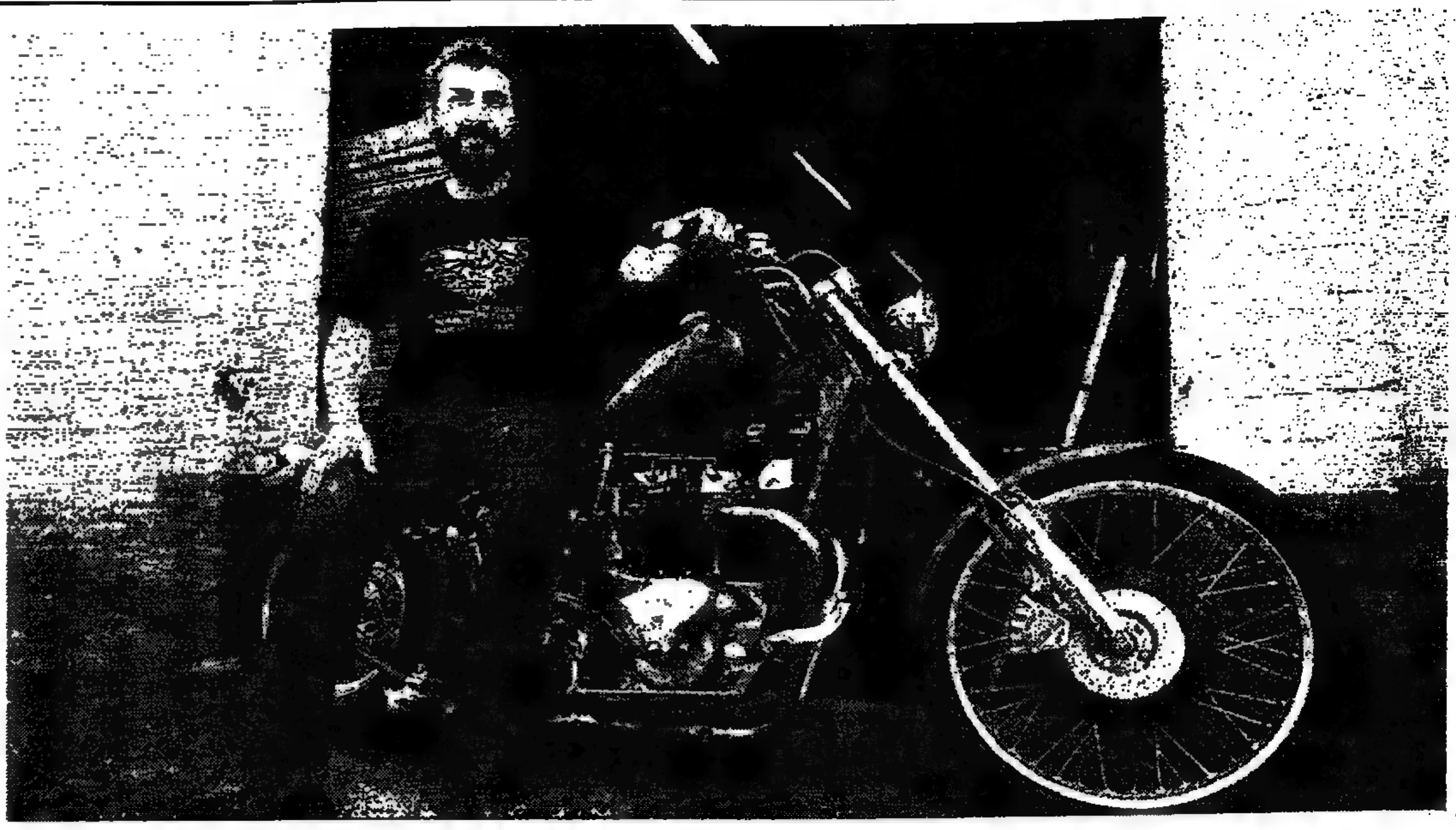
[redacted] premises are [redacted] two storeys in [redacted] of north Nottingham and they cost £4,500 a year, plus the uniform [redacted] of about £800. But Custom Cycles – that is Smith, [redacted] wife, his brother, two men on employment training [redacted] employee – [redacted] of [redacted] work in [redacted] the orderly jumble [redacted] bike parts on the ground floor. [redacted] is seen [redacted] these days; [redacted] health problems.

But whether [redacted] Cycles [redacted] stay [redacted] it is, or [redacted] remain in the same [redacted] business, is difficult to predict. In spite of [redacted] dire spell of business before and after last Christmas, this uncertainty is [redacted] to [redacted] with [redacted] than the nature of the choices Smith will have to make.

The background problem is one that he can do little about directly. The European Community plans new motorcycle regulations which, in their proposed form, could make illegal the sort of customised bikes and parts that are Custom Cycles' very reason for its existence. "Customers are saying: 'will I be able to ride this after 1993?'" Smith said.

But there are other immediate questions to be answered if Custom Cycles is to grow. Smith has gone as far as he can with the business in its present form. "What we could do with is a big cash injection to expand," he acknowledged. But that begs the question of the nature of the expansion.

There is, for example, opportunity for a shop at the Custom Cycles works – "we have the space but not the stock", and no desire to borrow, even if that were possible, to obtain it. Greater benefit, too, could be obtained from manufacturing the special parts. The business now is, as Smith put it, "one-off stuff"; it would make sense instead of making one, to make 10. "[redacted] never enough [redacted] to [redacted] it out."



[redacted] proposed EC [redacted] could [redacted] the [redacted] Smith produces [redacted]

Herein lies the further problem: that Smith, as he admits, is running to stand still. "It's hard to find time to sit down and plan the business properly. I'm doing it when I'm half-asleep," he confessed. The solution is to train people who can [redacted] his [redacted] work, leaving [redacted] to develop [redacted] business. But there is no quick fix. "My [redacted] is almost there [redacted] place of Timothy Lee. But it will need another two or three years for the ET guys."

The decisions, though, will not wait. Custom Cycles is in [redacted] last year of its [redacted]. If it [redacted] out the upper storey to a complementary [redacted] to cut overheads. Ideally, [redacted] to buy [redacted] premises.This depends [redacted] months ago Barclays said it [redacted] Cycles [redacted] buy [redacted] premises. Now [redacted] a [redacted] Smith [redacted] not know.

Beyond [redacted] banks [redacted] stricter [redacted] finance, [redacted] Cycles [redacted] months [redacted] when [redacted] stepped [redacted] overdraft [redacted] £4,000. Smith [redacted] more generous [redacted] but [redacted] provide [redacted] security required by [redacted] bank. [redacted] only [redacted] he [redacted] capital injection, he would also like more elastic financial limits. It is not surprising then that he [redacted] yet [redacted] buy his [redacted] home.

■ *Nottingham Custom Cycles, [redacted] Rd, [redacted]ford, Nottingham NG7 6AF. Tel: [redacted]*

THE relationship between small businesses and their banks can grow strained [redacted] a [redacted] *Bradford*, head [redacted] National Westminster's Small Business [redacted] puts the bank's [redacted]

Bank managers suffer, too

H[redacted] LONG will [redacted] bank support [redacted] through the recession? This is [redacted] question in the minds of [redacted] entrepreneurs [redacted] bites, with an upturn still some way off.

To answer the question there are three main points to consider; first, the impact of the recession on small businesses, second, the [redacted] lending risk and yield, and third, the knock-on in terms of the withdrawal of loan facilities.

The recession has had a severe effect on small businesses but we have set this in the context of the market place as [redacted] whole. [redacted] number of [redacted] increased from [redacted] 3.5m to 3m since [redacted] – the year of the last peak [redacted] bankruptcies and liquidations. While financial [redacted] (as measured by bankruptcies [redacted] liquida[redacted] they still represent less than 2 per cent of the total busi[redacted] market.

Furthermore, [redacted] traditionally high birth and death rate. Some 500,000 businesses started and 450,000 businesses left the market in both 1989 and 1990. One in three new businesses will cease trading within three years – the percentage of those withdrawing from business has varied little from good years to bad.

A recession increases risk for all those in business – banks included. In recent months, banks have taken on an even higher degree of small business risk as the level of bank loans to owners' equity has increased.

In many cases the bank has invested in the business than the owner, leaving only [redacted] small margin for error when problems arise. This has been an important feature in the level of bad debt provision reported by [redacted].

The recession has not respected age, size or nature of business, although the effects [redacted] varied widely between individual businesses; some report trading to be good in [redacted] same [redacted] and even the [redacted] locality [redacted] others are struggling.

Against this background, banks [redacted] been faced with the dilemma of [redacted] to reduce risk by withdrawing support from more marginal businesses or to compensate by seeking a higher return. NatWest decided to maintain its support for small businesses rather than withdrawing it, but the bank had to increase its margin on the money leant to reflect the increased risk. However, on average, the margins charged by banks were nowhere near as high as those reported in some press comment.

The Chancellor confirmed this in his investigations, revealing that the average interest margin for small businesses overall is 2.5-3.5 per cent (3.5-4.5 per cent for the smallest companies) with base rate reductions passed on directly in the majority of instances. In the 25 per cent of cases where the bank has increased margins the typical 0.5 per cent rise represents a modest additional cost of £75 a year on NatWest's average loan of £15,000This will be more than offset by the 4 per cent fall in base rates which has brought a saving of £600 a year in interest rates.

Small [redacted] experiencing [redacted] in trading [redacted] resulting [redacted] profit and [redacted] flows. However, [redacted] call in overdrafts [redacted] loans [redacted] taken lightly particularly, [redacted] for [redacted] small firms, it is family [redacted] which [redacted] at risk. NatWest increased [redacted] to small [redacted] by £1.5bn in the year to March, [redacted] 20 per [redacted] rise mainly to provide additional working capital.

Inevitably, some [redacted] and overdrafts will be called in. It makes no sense to anyone for support to be extended beyond the point of no return. But it is tragic if a business [redacted] through lack [redacted] communication and it is essential to keep the bank closely [redacted] trading performance, particularly so that problems can be anticipated [redacted] corrective [redacted] taken.

Nevertheless, banks [redacted] a strong interest in the [redacted] well-being of their small business customers. In providing banking services nationally through [redacted] network [redacted] 2,900 branches, [redacted] needs [redacted] stock of business customers to run [redacted] own [redacted] effectively. Therefore, [redacted] in [redacted] success, and failure is seen as a very sad [redacted] of [redacted] for [redacted] concerned.

The [redacted] tough going for [redacted] and bank manager alike, [redacted] supported [redacted] wherever possible. It remains firmly committed [redacted] the small [redacted] sector and continues [redacted] for [redacted] opportunities. Growth with quality is our objective. In [redacted] short term this has meant taking on a greater degree of risk, [redacted] evidenced by the [redacted] high level [redacted] provision for small [redacted] said, the lesson of [redacted] recession [redacted] the small [redacted] is [redacted] need for greater two-way communication [redacted] bank [redacted]

FOOD & DRINK

When the bubble had to burst

Edmund Penning-Rowsell asks if Champagne is too pricy

SUDDENLY, the Champagne region has lost some of its fizz. In the 1980s nothing, it seemed, could go wrong. Between 1980 and 1989 sales rose by 43 per cent and exports by 68 per cent. Exports to the UK – its leading market – rose by 170 per cent.

But the restricted area in which grapes for Champagne may be grown was almost all planted by 1989. Since supply was limited, prices tended to rise.

However, in the last 18 months the climate around the Marne has become unsettled. In March last year the arrangement by which growers sell a high proportion of their crop to a syndicate of Champagne makers failed to be agreed.

The growers would offer only 42 per cent of the crop to the syndicate, largely because they expected higher prices for the balance. So the syndicate cancelled the agreement altogether. Last year the Champagne makers tried to restrict the rise in grape prices by recommending a price [redacted] FFr32 per kilo for [redacted] top districts [redacted] per [redacted] higher [redacted] in the previous year) and agreeing that their purchases should not [redacted] the quantity [redacted] grapes used to produce the previous year's sale of the [redacted].

The recommended price [redacted] frequently exceeded by [redacted] that [redacted] FFr3 or FFr4 a kilo. What had been forecast as a short vintage after frost turned out to be the third biggest in Champagne's history. In spite of the rise in prices all the harvest was sold. Another uncertainty was brought about by the purchase in December of Pommery and Lanson by the LVMH group which already included four champagne houses, headed by Moet & Chandon and Veuve Clicquot – a re-organisation completed in March by the resale of Lanson, less its vineyards, to the big own-label champagne company of Marne et Champagne and Allied-Lyons, long keen to secure at least a foot in the Champagne door.

Rival Champagne producers and growers have not been at all happy about a consortium that sold almost one in every four bottles of champagne and whose ultimate financial control was outside the region.

Then came the unexpected steep drop in sales in the second half of last year: a fall of 6 per cent, with exports down 10 per cent. But worse was to come this year. For the first three months sales in France were 21 per cent down, and abroad 29 per cent. UK imports were almost halved. This was partly attributed to the Gulf War, but this seemed not all that direct an influence in Switzerland, Australia and New Zealand where similar drops occurred.

The figures for the half year to June were not much better: down 18 per cent overall, with domestic sales down 14 per cent and exports 25.5 per cent. The UK drop was 45 per cent although narrowly it still [redacted] the export list, a little ahead of Germany, which has registered the smallest fall – under 4.5 per cent.

The reasons for the drop in Britain's extraordinary record of champagne consumption are debatable, but the most popular thesis is that it has become too expensive, reflecting a cumulative rise of almost 50 per cent in grape prices during the last three years.

Early [redacted] year, [redacted] before, *grande* [redacted] were alarmed by [redacted] £20-a-bottle price. This may now apply to champagnes considered exceptional, such as Bollinger and Roederer, but [redacted] non-vintage wines of such reliable [redacted] Deutz, Alfred Gratien, Charles Heidsieck, Lanson, Joseph Perrier [redacted] Laurent [redacted] name a few, can still be found well below £20.

By far [redacted] biggest brand seller in the UK is [redacted] Chandon, selling around [redacted] cent of the total: 4.3m [redacted] yet [redacted] in 1989. Since January 1990 Moet [redacted] raised its [redacted] by 29 per cent in three [redacted] although it absorbed the 1990 rise in VAT and Excise duty. After [redacted] this [redacted] a real [redacted] of 16 [redacted]. The shelf price [redacted] Moet [redacted] Imperial N.V. is [redacted] reckoned to be [redacted] £17.79 and £17.99.

The main [redacted] why [redacted] other supermarket champagnes are much [redacted] in price is that they buy cheaper, less fine [redacted] second pressings, [redacted] they market their [redacted] well [redacted] three [redacted] in [redacted] the minimum [redacted] vital to maintain [redacted] quality [redacted] champagne. [redacted] legal minimum [redacted] one year.

GLYN GOODWIN

With sales so sharply down, might cheaper [redacted] expected [redacted] the coming vintage? Almost certainly not, although they are highly unlikely to cost [redacted] are still thirsty [redacted] averse to squeezing the smaller houses, and since [redacted] breakdown of [redacted] contract system, [redacted] intimate relations have been formed between merchants and [redacted] they [redacted] not [redacted] lose too quickly. Further, any cut in prices that [redacted] continue or extend [redacted] one or two years would lead [redacted] revaluations, running in many cases to millions [redacted] bottles. [redacted] a continued sales decline might affect [redacted] prices [redacted] year.

A herb addict's true story

Philippa Davenport sings the praises of ever more popular coriander

CORIANDER the herb is beginning [redacted] in this column [redacted] regularly [redacted] fennel. Like fennel [redacted] find it addictive. The first time I came across it I did [redacted] for it [redacted] it [redacted] one [redacted] those [redacted] up on [redacted].

Scrooge-like amounts [redacted] neccessary until [redacted] get used to [redacted] strange [redacted] distinctive, but undefinable, [redacted] of [redacted] vibrant green leaves (a fresh aromatic [redacted] as close [redacted] I can get). Then the appetite [redacted] it [redacted] and you find you [redacted] it.

I [redacted] think [redacted] is truly addictive, in the clinical sense of a drug like nutmeg, and it is [redacted] flavouring you would [redacted] to [redacted] to everything, but it [redacted] seem [redacted] many [redacted] particularly well. Fish, chicken, eggs and vegetables [redacted] examples. This list, tying in as [redacted] does with today's trend for less red meat in the diet, makes coriander a [redacted] favourite [redacted].

[redacted] cooking in many parts of the world, as common to other cuisines as parsley is to ours, and it is used in those coun[redacted] more frequently [redacted] more lavishly [redacted] parsley.

Chinese [redacted] south-east [redacted] cooks, for example, team coriander with ginger and garlic to great effect. In India it is scattered coolly [redacted] such thi[redacted] *raita*, mangoes and *dahi*, [redacted] it forms [redacted] a wonderful fresh green chutney. In Mexico and Latin America coriander is as basic as chilli peppers, beans, [redacted].

In Europe only [redacted] Portuguese [redacted] a long [redacted] cooking [redacted] coriander, [redacted] prized [redacted] spice [redacted] brought [redacted] from [redacted] in [redacted] 15th century.

[redacted] important to [redacted] recipe which follows, [redacted] Portuguese [redacted] and [redacted] using whatever they catch, from [redacted] and [redacted] too. [redacted] fact that there is an R in the month and wild mussels are back on sale, I suggest using a mixture [redacted] molluscs, [redacted] and squid.

[redacted] in *caldeirada* [redacted] the stew is ladled out on to thick slices of [redacted] serving. Red peppers [redacted] popular ingredient, lending colour as well as flavour to the dish, and they make a particularly [redacted] year. The [redacted] *aïöli*, although [redacted] provides [redacted] rich finishing touch.

A robust and simple fish stew of this sort is high on [redacted] for informal entertaining. It [redacted] preparatory work is involved but [redacted] prepara[redacted] be [redacted] well ahead. The cooking itself is [redacted] lengthy [redacted] complicated.

A first course is unnecessary before such a substantial dish. All that needs to precede it is some sort of *bonne bouche* to nibble with pre-dinner drinks - something like *bruschetta*, prosciutto-wrapped *grissini*, *dukka*, slices [redacted] salami and a dish of olives or freshly salted almonds.

Follow the stew simply with salad and cheese, and something small, fresh, fruity and light, rather than a rich [redacted]. A damson ice, figs with raspberry purée, [redacted]bed pears or [redacted] compôte of mangoes and pomegranates would do very well.

[redacted] FISH STEW

(serves 6)

[redacted] lb mussels; 2 lb small squid; [redacted] lb fillet of hake, haddock or cod; [redacted] red peppers; [redacted] onions; ¾pt fish stock; [redacted] fl oz [redacted] wine; a little olive oil; 1 garlic clove; 1 bay leaf; a large bunch [redacted] coriander; ½pt not [redacted] garlicky aïöli (optional); [redacted] bread, [redacted] or fried (optional).

The preparations that can be done ahead are [redacted] follows. Make the [redacted] and a good fish stock. Scrub [redacted] put them into a bucket of heavily salted water (adding, maybe, a spoonful [redacted] oatmeal [redacted] maize meal for [redacted] mol[redacted] feed on). Clean the squid, slice the body [redacted] into thin rings and cut the tentacles into [redacted] lengths if long. Check [redacted] fish for bones then cut the fillets [redacted] inch chunks - leave the skin *on* as it helps [redacted] hold the fish together as it cooks. De-seed and chop [redacted] peppers. Cut [redacted] *onions* [redacted] *chunks. Chop* [redacted] *garlic finely* [redacted] snip [redacted] least 8 tablespoons [redacted] coriander [redacted].

When ready [redacted] cook heat 2 or [redacted] tablespoons of olive oil in a stewpan and fry the peppers and [redacted] for [redacted] minutes [redacted] fairly high heat. Add [redacted] stock, wine, garlic, bay leaf, some salt and pepper and simmer gently without a lid for 10 minutes.

While the vegetables are cooking, open the mussels, shaking them over high heat in a separate tightly-lidded pan containing a splash of water.

Add the chunks of fish to the stewpan, cover and [redacted] possible [redacted] for 4-5 minutes. Meanwhile discard any mussels [redacted] have not opened and half-shell the rest.

Strain [redacted] liquor. Add [redacted] the stewpan [redacted] with the squid and coriander leaves. Cook for [redacted] minute [redacted] so more, taking great care to keep the heat minimal or the squid may turn into albino rubber bands.

Away from the heat, [redacted] in [redacted] tablespoons of [redacted] check seasoning. [redacted] into [redacted] hot [redacted] bringing [redacted] table, [redacted] some of the mussels [redacted] each ladleful. [redacted] in deep soup plates, each one lined with a thick slice of toasted or fried bread, and hand round [redacted] remaining *aïöli* in [redacted] small bowl.

Leftovers, should there be any, can be thinned down with more stock to make a soup next day.

Flavour in a grey land

Giles MacDonogh tries the food in east Germany and finds the Italians want a slice of the action

THE SMALL but unspoilt town of Wernigerode [redacted] just over the old border between what [redacted] to be [redacted] and [redacted] Germany. For [redacted] rarity value as one of the DDR's [redacted] pretty [redacted] made [redacted] a Mecca for [redacted] German tourists. With four or five old-fashioned hotels and [redacted] usual bars and cafés it could just about manage; almost all of Wernigerode's eating places [redacted] shop when the [redacted] lumbered back to their [redacted] and trundled back to Magdeburg, Leipzig or [redacted] Berlin.

Seven months [redacted] unification only two of Wernigerode's hotels are still [redacted]. As in [redacted] parts of [redacted] Germany, disputes [redacted] property ownership have led to [redacted] in tourist [redacted] the very [redacted] when they [redacted] required to deal [redacted] flood [redacted] from [redacted] west.

You [redacted] lucky to find a bed [redacted] Weisser Hirsch but I cannot promise [redacted] bundle of laughs. It [redacted] however, in Wernigerode *that I* [redacted] a story which could become emblematic [redacted] life in what the Germans [redacted] *Länder*.

Just by [redacted] cute, old town hall is the Café Wien. It has [redacted] a [redacted] (café) [redacted] a century or [redacted]. In 1936 it [redacted] property [redacted] the Siegemunde family who kept [redacted] going throughout the [redacted] years until [redacted] was nationalised in [redacted] unification [redacted] year, the Siegemundes got their [redacted] back. Once [redacted] they are making the best cakes in Wernigerode.

There [redacted] be parallels to [redacted] Siegemunde story in other parts [redacted] Germany, but they [redacted] leap [redacted] you. [redacted] far *as hotels and* [redacted] concerned, [redacted] which used [redacted] be [redacted] by the [redacted] or [redacted] trades unions exist in a kind of limbo: [redacted] have closed, others [redacted] their [redacted] ownership.

In general [redacted] *Ostdeutscher's* reaction to unification has been small-scale consolidation. [redacted] man in [redacted] the 41 [redacted] the DDR as [redacted] time when he was denied the pleasures available [redacted] in [redacted].

Now [redacted] too can enjoy [redacted] just [redacted] he can obtain [redacted] television, cars and [redacted] tapes. Developments in the food business [redacted] small scale: mobile sausage stalls; [redacted] chipper for the pub; there [redacted] not much spirit [redacted] adventure. Sadly, [redacted] the entrepreneurial [redacted] left long ago for the [redacted].

Where change has occurred it has often been the Italians who have been the quickest [redacted] see the potential [redacted] this new market. The Italians have [redacted] the only [redacted] obtain [redacted] in [redacted] Berlin. In Leipzig a mysterious "Guiseppe" [redacted] now serving "real Italian food" in [redacted] Bistro [redacted] Brühl. Even in one [redacted] east's [redacted] tragically gloomy cities, Nordhausen, where only one shabby [redacted] hotel remains open, a pizza-ristorante [redacted] opening [redacted] Stadt Terrasse.

Tourism [redacted] *never the* DDR's forte; the rare cultural [redacted] in [redacted] east [redacted] town stretched hotels to beyond their capacity. I discovered [redacted] myself in Halle when I arrived [redacted] time as [redacted] competition. I [redacted] sorry [redacted] having [redacted] on [redacted] Halle struck me as being one [redacted] the few east German cities [redacted] pos[redacted] personality. There [redacted] also plenty of small shops cafes and bars.

The reverse [redacted] the coin [redacted] possibly Magdeburg; a city knocked flat by the RAF on January 16 1945. In Magdeburg's all pervading gloom I found it hard to believe there would be anything to do in the evening; the Stalinist "Prag" restaurant had [redacted] out of [redacted] the time of reunifi[redacted] and I do [redacted] imagine [redacted] the Moskwa, in the Hotel Stadt Magdeburg, will retain [redacted] sheen long [redacted] Inter Hotels have found a buyer.

But even in [redacted] wind-swept desolati[redacted] of modern Magdeburg I was delighted [redacted] find a small corner [redacted] old town still standing [redacted] there, in Breiter Strasse was a restaurant called "Savarin"; a tribute I imagined to the gastronomic writer Brillat-Sa[redacted].

I pushed [redacted] the door. There [redacted] a [redacted] table [redacted] be found, but [redacted] propri[redacted] a place [redacted] me at [redacted] bar. I had a [redacted] meal [redacted] potato [redacted] soup; [redacted] pork Schnitzel [redacted] fresh, ivory white [redacted] all moistened with good local beer. The "Savarin" story had [redacted] similar [redacted] that of the Siegemundes. Slowly this slumbering [redacted] Europe's past [redacted] gering to [redacted] feet.

Eating out in France

A cool Basque jewel

CHEZ ONESIME is not [redacted] restaurant you will just stumble across. It is in the heart of the Pays Basque in [redacted] village of Donoztiri – or St Esteben to give its French name – near Hasparren and a fair [redacted] from the tourist honeypots.

There is not much of note in the village – parish would [redacted] a more accurate term since it is so spread out – except the church and the *fronton* (pelota court). But if you are making the rounds of the Basque villages and hamlets that surround Hasparren, and autumn is a beautiful time to be there, the restaurant is worth a detour for its rich and carefully prepared food and pleasant atmosphere.

Jacques Salles is the chef and his Basque wife is the *maîtresse d'* in what was her family home.

Entering the cool, timbered dining room on a blisteringly-hot Sunday lunchtime was a delightful experience. A pile [redacted] dating [redacted] to the [redacted] century [redacted] on a [redacted] near the [redacted]. The [redacted] are hung with china [redacted] old family photographs. [redacted] and copper [redacted] gleam in a [redacted] and flowery [redacted] which [redacted] all over.

By French [redacted] it [redacted] cheap. [redacted] FFr130 (£13) and FFr230 and you could pay considerably more if you [redacted] from the [redacted] but local Irouléguy [redacted] are offered [redacted] with [redacted] *de table* at [redacted] and quality.

[redacted] is in [redacted] limitations [redacted] the [redacted] imposes. I am [redacted] against small menus, but when it is hard [redacted] avoid having *foie gras* in [redacted] form or another [redacted] a [redacted] then that [redacted] choices – particularly as you will [redacted] certainly want the excellent [redacted] or game [redacted] a main [redacted] The lamb, especially – I [redacted] local – [redacted] top-[redacted].

[redacted] fish dishes [redacted] again all are quite rich. I would like [redacted] return [redacted] try the Zarzuella, a fish [redacted] that [redacted] to [redacted] region.

Cheese is interesting – small hot goats' [redacted] nut salad [redacted] region's famous ewe's milk cheese, Brebis is served with [redacted] cherry confiture. The five desserts (roughly FFr40) [redacted] gâteau Basque. [redacted] particularly good.

Chez [redacted] is [redacted] with [redacted] children; [redacted] request [redacted] simple [redacted] plainly grilled fish for [redacted] eight-year-old posed [redacted] problem.

■ [redacted] *Onésime* [redacted] *Esteben.* [redacted]

[redacted] James

Appetisers

WHILE [redacted] writers complain of the [redacted] they have getting their work published it seems that [redacted] only have to be able to boil an egg to [redacted] cookery [redacted] printed. [redacted] list of Truly Awful food and wine [redacted] seems to be a recession-proof growth area. Nevertheless, there is gold among the dross for those who pick and choose.

[redacted] who [redacted] a more historical and scholarly [redacted] in [redacted] *Englishman's Food, five centuries of English diet* by J.C. Drummond and Anne [redacted] has been reprinted by Pimlico (paperback, [redacted] published in [redacted] is an [redacted] and [redacted] survey of [redacted] foibles, agriculture, production and consumption.

[redacted] reprint worth obtaining [redacted] the [redacted] *Principles of Good Cooking* by Lady Llanover, [redacted] published in [redacted] (£12.95 Brefi Press). [redacted] on Welsh cookery, written in English by [redacted] eccentric and wealthy authoress, has a [redacted] introduction/explanation by [redacted].

Two recipe books which [redacted] appeal (both are published at the end of this month) are Anna Del Conte's *Entertaining All'Italiana* [redacted] Bantam Press) and *The Flavours of* [redacted] by [redacted] Luard £14.99 Collins & Brown), beautifully [redacted] by [redacted] writer.

Del Conte's book is particularly worthwhile. [redacted] seasonal menus [redacted] be swooped on by givers of small dinner parties and there is an interesting chapter [redacted] historical [redacted].

■ ■ ■

[redacted] last an area in [redacted] Isles that is celebrating [redacted] local produce. Swansea is launching a week-long [redacted] Monday September 23. [redacted] will be cooking specialities throughout the [redacted] in [redacted] city's market.

Welsh [redacted] and traditional [redacted] foods will also be on [redacted]

As they say in Europe/James Morgan

The view from the provinces – and from Provence

IT IS not often that one returns from holiday to find that a superpower has ceased to exist. Last year it was only Kuwait that had disappeared from the map and that seemed likely to be temporary. But the USSR, communism, and all that has definitively had it. So commentaries in the European press have a certain sameness about them. There is little to be said in the face of events that speak so eloquently for themselves.

One has to look to the newspapers of the ex-Soviet Union for variety. Sometimes they are quite surprising. It was evident from the *Tashkentskaya Pravda* that many inhabitants of Uzbekistan wanted the coup against Mikhail Gorbachev to succeed. "Some expected from the Committee for the State of Emergency a restoration of the 'order' for which the six years of perestroika [redacted] given [redacted] such nostalgia; [redacted] forma[redacted] the Committee with [redacted] certainty that [redacted] time nationalist unrest would cease."

In Azerbaijan th[redacted] were far [redacted] doubts. The daily *Khazhat*, [redacted] Baku, blessed the opportunity to gain [redacted] and gave an unexpected view [redacted] the [redacted] friction between Azerbaijan [redacted] Armenia. "[redacted] Kremlin provoked interminable conflict [redacted] citizens of [redacted] two republics. Only [redacted] democratically [redacted] can lead the republic along the path [redacted] peace."

The view that the break-up of the [redacted] Union will [redacted] to greater ethnic harmony is [redacted] novel [redacted] Europe it [redacted] achieving [redacted] Klaus Engelen, in [redacted] *blatt*, noted [redacted] figures showing [redacted] Germany had provided 60 per [redacted] the aid given by [redacted] far [redacted] Soviet union, while "G-7 Chairman Great Britain" [redacted] 0.12 [redacted] cent.

"It [redacted] high time," [redacted] wrote, "That [redacted] support for the turbulent process of bringing the Soviet Union into [redacted] world economy and [redacted] community of democratic peoples became [redacted] task which [redacted] country [redacted] avoid."

In [redacted] *Suddeutsche Zeitung*, [redacted] argued that [redacted] – and the Americans [redacted] Japanese – had [redacted] point. After all [redacted] was spending *some* [redacted] *(£35.7bn) for its* [redacted] purposes – getting Soviet troops [redacted] of Germany. But "there [redacted] no point in throwing good money after [redacted] when [redacted] bankrupt company has no [redacted] plan [redacted] itself up."

I [redacted] not only [redacted] demon[redacted] there is a diversity of opinion within each country, [redacted] to show that [redacted] leading commentator is certainly [redacted] ranting pan-German demagogue. This [redacted] necessary because [redacted] week [redacted] contributed a comment to [redacted] *New York Times* which contained the now standard German diatribe against [redacted] Serbs.

He concluded: "[redacted] imperialism [redacted] us World War I." Such egregious [redacted] of [redacted] revisionism are going to [redacted] part [redacted] the European [redacted]. In [redacted] case there is [redacted] consensus, [redacted] entirely on fact, that Austria, the *imperial* [redacted], provoked [redacted] full knowledge of the likely [redacted] "Serb imperialism" [redacted] not giving in.

I shall take [redacted] bet [redacted] in the [redacted] couple [redacted] shall [redacted] reading about "Polish [redacted]sion" [redacted] in the meantime [redacted] Gemany's friends who [redacted] coming in for criticism [redacted] failure [redacted] support the [redacted] official line.

The Frankfurter Allgemeine [redacted]*tung* wrote: "Even in [redacted] bian President Milosevic was not contradicted, in spite [redacted] continuing atrocities against Croats and [redacted] destruction [redacted] their property, when he impudently announced that [redacted] was only reacting to Cro[redacted] attacks."

■ ■ ■

Peter Mayle [redacted] a British writer [redacted] an advertising executive, then made [redacted] for producing [redacted] studies of the male organ, [redacted] now [redacted] earned [redacted] fortune from his [redacted] about living in southern France. *A Year* [redacted] *Provence* [redacted] *Toujours Provence* [redacted] in Britain and the US. They could, with [redacted] minor modifications, be titled "Toujours Islington."

Mayle will not allow them [redacted] French [redacted] fears [redacted] new-found neighbours' reaction, according to *Le Figaro*. Its feature writer, Gilles Lambert, decided [redacted] read Mayle's oeuvres.

"Did you know," [redacted] "That in the south of our country there exists a mysterious region, of twisted mountains, full [redacted] *traps*, [redacted] *customs*, language, festivals [redacted] food [redacted]tion [redacted] escaped [redacted] ethnologists? A region where certain dogs are better paid [redacted] Chief Executives and where [redacted] sing [redacted] Marseillaise?"

The sub-region, Lubéron, has [redacted] crowded [redacted] coach parties, much [redacted] the annoyance of the English "caviar left" [redacted] have firmly settled the [redacted].

The writer finds [redacted] books rather attractive but seems puzzled as to [redacted] anybody with [redacted] little knowledge of French could produce works "in which [redacted] reads surprise, incredulity, reproaches but also feels [redacted] real tenderness that the humour [redacted] destroy."

Lambert concludes: "Peter Mayle maintains the British tradition of humour [redacted] hard tooth and a [redacted] heart." He also [redacted] "*A Year in Provence* is a lively catalogue of the [redacted] an émigré snob."

■ *James Morgan is Economics Correspondent of the BBC* [redacted] *Service.*

BOOKS

Life before Sons and Lovers

***Anthony Curtis** muses [illegible] the Frieda/Lawrence affair*

AS EVERY schoolgirl knows, Lawrence and Frieda (wife of Professor Ernest Weekley of Nottingham) eloped. But did they? This new biography – the first [illegible] written [illegible] the light [illegible] complete Lawrence [illegible] also being published by Cambridge – enables [illegible] to reconstruct the precise [illegible] of [illegible] culminating in that famous Anglo-German union.

What happened was this. Lawrence met Frieda for the first [illegible] in March 1912. Law[illegible] older by [illegible] and [illegible] of [illegible] children. [illegible] had recently established [illegible] reputation as a writer [illegible] the cognoscenti with *The White* [illegible] Ford [illegible] had picked up the manuscript of [illegible] from [illegible] heap of submissions, [illegible] it straight through, and, revealing his fine editorial flair, had [illegible] author that, [illegible] spite of [illegible] many faults, he was [illegible] In addition Law[illegible] had written [illegible] plays, [illegible] was [illegible] work [illegible] another novel, all of [illegible] his experience [illegible] breakaway son of [illegible] Nottinghamshire miner.

By now he had indeed [illegible]pletely broken away from [illegible] background. [illegible] mother had [illegible] in 1910, just in time, before [illegible] went, [illegible] be [illegible] book. [illegible] – as [illegible] in the family – had been [illegible] pupil teacher [illegible] which he had [illegible] University College, Nottingham where Weekley [illegible] professor. Lawrence then [illegible] a [illegible] school in Croydon. While [illegible] in [illegible] job he wrote [illegible] time, and [illegible] a [illegible] complicated [illegible] with [illegible] women colleagues [illegible] former student friends from Nottingham, to [illegible] of whom, Louisa Burrows, he had become engaged. [illegible] then had [illegible] severe attack [illegible] pneumonia from which [illegible] nearly died.

It [illegible] in the period of convalescence from this illness [illegible] DHL the writer [illegible] formed. [illegible] never went [illegible] teaching. He found [illegible] firm support for his career and a confidant in the selfless Edward Garnett. From the perspective of the Garnett's country house, the Cearne in southern England, Lawrence [illegible] to [illegible] from [illegible] fresh angle: he began by breaking off his engagement [illegible] Louisa Burrows.

But he [illegible] he had to do something while continuing [illegible] write his [illegible] and his th[illegible] turned to trying to become [illegible] at [illegible] German university. Weekley in his youth had held just such [illegible] post and Lawrence applied [illegible] him

D H LAWRENCE: THE EARLY YEARS 1885-1912
by John Worthen
Cambridge £25, 626 pages

[illegible] was [illegible] Sunday lunch [illegible] only [illegible] Weekley, [illegible] the first [illegible]

Lawrence's former girlfriends, people like [illegible] Chambers [illegible] Burrows, were, [illegible] Worthen [illegible] abundantly clear, remarkable [illegible] women, [illegible] of precursors [illegible] today's [illegible] English [illegible] but none of them could [illegible]dle, [illegible] Lawrence's [illegible] to Frieda. This [illegible]tionalist, exuberant daughter of a civil engineer in Metz, was something else. She had an [illegible] and personal freedom, an [illegible] appetite for literature and for people, particularly if [illegible] happened to be [illegible] opposite gender. To Lawrence, trying [illegible] overcome his Midlands sexual hang-ups, [illegible] as [illegible] Teu[illegible] thunder-clap.

Unbeknown [illegible] her 47-year-old husband, an expert [illegible] etymology, [illegible] had already had [illegible] lovers while bearing his three children. An affair between [illegible] and Frieda soon began in [illegible] lunch. Cautiously taking the posthumously published novel *Mr* [illegible] as [illegible] guide (where Gilbert and Johanna [illegible] their fictional counterparts) Worthen thinks it should "make us reflect on the probability [illegible] they did [illegible] together very [illegible] indeed". And, clearly, continued [illegible] do [illegible] But they had [illegible] careful – they would pursue their love-making on [illegible] maid's day [illegible] or [illegible] from Nottingham altogether. The ever-accommodating Garnetts provided [illegible] haven for them [illegible] on one occasion.

When, then, [illegible] the great elopement occur? The point is, it never did. According to one of her friends, Frieda told her that she had "no [illegible] whatsoever [illegible] leaving my husband and [illegible] the comfortable and respectable life I knew to go off into [illegible] probable poverty." However, [illegible] had to [illegible] Germany *for* [illegible] *family celebration*; Lawrence [illegible] going [illegible] Germany [illegible] lektorship. While they [illegible] there [illegible] hoped [illegible] "we [illegible] at [illegible] one [illegible] together".

In [illegible] event that [illegible] lifetime. [illegible] wrote [illegible] Weekley confessing [illegible] he and Frieda were passionately in love. Weekley replied [illegible] effect that if Frieda stayed [illegible] Lawrence [illegible] would never see her children again. After that a terrible kind of emotionally-blackmailing postal chess game ensued, with the children [illegible] pawns. Frieda longed and pleaded [illegible] a compromise, but [illegible] will proved, in [illegible] end, [illegible] be the stronger. As honeymooning fugitives the couple [illegible] a long trek [illegible] Germany to Gargano on Lake Garda to begin their exile in Italy.

[illegible] met them [illegible] He [illegible] on a tour with Harold Hobson – not the drama critic,

another one, though the [illegible] thing would [illegible] what [illegible] *Sunday Times* man [illegible] call "a brullyant play". [illegible] Lawrence [illegible] bird-watching with Garnett, Frieda made love with Harold Hobson.

This is [illegible] superb biography. Apart from the compelling [illegible] judicious [illegible] into the mix of rurality and the mining industry [illegible] formed [illegible] background [illegible] Lawrence's [illegible] in life. There are portraits of [illegible] family [illegible] and their [illegible] friends, and insights into Lawrence's admiring bluestockings and into the less [illegible] works that [illegible] up to *Sons and* [illegible] with which this book ends. Two [illegible] volumes will complete [illegible] *Life*. They [illegible] being [illegible] by different authors, Mark Kinkead-Weekes and David Ellis, for publication [illegible] the next four years. Cambridge have already given us at last a decent edition of Lawrence's fiction; now they are embarked on what should be the definitive life.

A tough cookie reminisces

ME. The title [illegible] through all the nonsense, [illegible] Katharine Hepburn the [illegible] used to do. The braying voice, anvil cheekbones, blinding teeth; the long-skirted swagger. Hepburn was a maelstrom of self-assertion in an industry where actresses, at the start of her screen career in 1932, were supposed to be swooning violets or telegraphic temptresses.

Before she arrived, no one could have imagined the cinema with her. Today no one could imagine it without her. As with all myths, the inconceivable became the indispensable. Now the Hepburn appearance is immortalised on a bookjacket: [illegible] tough kookie with a tough smile, hair [illegible] and akimbo in the sun. And [illegible] Hepburn voice – part buzz-saw, part yap – [illegible] heard by the mind's ear all through *Me*: 400 pages of verbal carrying-on which make the reader conjure up an imaginary *Spencer Tracy*, reacting in sweet stupefaction before the goddess of gab as he used to in their comedies together.

[illegible] damn-thing-next mode and never-mind [illegible] structures. [illegible] goodness [illegible] talent-spotted by [illegible] Hollywood. Well now. So much money. And acting with Barrymore. Then the box-office poison period. Now for Heaven's sake. Can *you* understand it? Nor me. Loved L.B. Mayer, though. Had a grand time with Howard Hughes too. Yes, there was gossip. Never bothered me.

Then there was that car trip to Italy with Willie Rose the screenwriter to buy his Maserati. I think I'll write that as a playlet. Me: Where are we going, Willie? Willie: To Italy. Me: Why? Willie: To buy a Maserati. And so on.

Oh I almost forgot my parents. Here they are. Dad on the left. Mum on the right. Now you want me to tell you about Spencer? Well, you'll have to wait. I did. 33 years.

If any other film star had presented this stuff to us, we would have lobbed it into the nearest dumpster. It would have seemed cuteness masquerading as style. With Hepburn we know it reflects her rhythms of thinking because it reflects her rhythms of acting. In films like *Alice Adams*, *The Philadelphia Story* and *Adam's Rib* Hepburn howitzered the conventions of female stardom. Dialogue sounded not like demure cooing but like verbal shrapnel. In any given scene she was out beyond the front-

ME
by Katharine Hepburn
Viking £16.99, 418 pages

line, blowing [illegible] all challenges, before her [illegible] had [illegible] peeped above the trenches. Only artful slowness (Spencer Tracy's) or let's-pretend idiocy (Cary Grant [illegible] *Bringing Up* [illegible]) could outwit her frantic, conquering energy.

As she aged, Hepburn [illegible] a wiser actress and, if possible, a more beautiful one. Years of undimmed, and undammed, vivacity were disciplined into the hydro-electric wattage of *Long Day's Journey Into Night* or *The Lion In Winter*. And even in nonsense like *Rooster Cogburn* or *On Golden Pond* she was less a Hollywood pensioner entering the guest-role phase than a power-station on permanent standby.

Hepburn, above all, was a feminist before feminism. She never carried a banner for female emancipation, but she never needed to. She was in command of her life on screen and off, as she heedlessly chronicles here. Hounded from Hollywood in the 1930s by her "box-office poison" reputation, she promptly triumphed on Broadway in *The Philadelphia Story*. She bought the movie rights, dictated the cast and director, made the film, won an Oscar nomination and never looked back. That this Boadi[illegible] strength could exist within [illegible] actress who played shy spinsters in *Summerti[illegible]* and *The African Queen* is one of the imponderable marvels [illegible] life and art.

This is no longer a review; of course, but a fan letter. But then Katharine Hepburn is not just Katharine Hepburn. She is [illegible] popular cinema and [illegible] reason [illegible] love movies. We forgive her her title's [illegible] because she was [illegible] just "Me" even to herself. Egocentricity in the talentless is an embarrassment. In the talented it is a pardonable grace-note in a symphony of achievement. You will just as easily find adagios of wise melancholy or scherzos of winning self-mockery.

More than anything in this book I loved the story of Hepburn's eye operation in Scotland. It is a tale of old age and medical terror. It is told like a farce and ends with the heroine weeping blood. But it encompasses, in one seemingly inconsequential yarn, all the frailty of human fame and the human frame.

Nigel Andrews

[illegible] Hepburn: [illegible] in [illegible] what-damn-thing-next [illegible]

A Forth Bridge of the mind

THE STEEL [illegible] the [illegible] Library is among its many wonders. It is [illegible]ment to [illegible] spirit [illegible] the [illegible] who conceived [illegible] built it, a Forth Bridge [illegible] the mind, proud, confident, [illegible]ing and invincible. [illegible] most [illegible] image, [illegible] me, in John Wells's light hearted [illegible] informative history, [illegible] *Words*, is [illegible] Macaulay [illegible] air raid [illegible] 1944, swinging from [illegible] exposed girders like [illegible] acrobat, rescuing [illegible] the [illegible] wreckage.

[illegible] engineers designed the gangways as grills [illegible] daylight from [illegible] top windows could [illegible] down; [illegible] lamps [illegible] flames, [illegible] was a marvellous safety feature. The arrangement also produced another benefit, unforeseen when [illegible] Library was a [illegible] preserve – [illegible] gives members good opportunities [illegible] looking up the [illegible] ladies doing research on [illegible] floor above. The sections of [illegible] library built [illegible] recently have there[illegible] with [illegible] green opaque glass.

The air of [illegible] which [illegible] library usually [illegible] an [illegible] It has seldom [illegible] secure [illegible]cially, [illegible] been innumerable delicious rows. [illegible] Carlyle, the founder, had [illegible] exploit all [illegible] genius for indignation [illegible] irascibility [illegible] into finding [illegible] money. He was determined [illegible] London, meaning himself, [illegible] have a library which would allow [illegible] be [illegible] home. He complained tirelessly [illegible] habit of writing com[illegible] in [illegible] margins of the [illegible] while insisting on [illegible] himself.

Carlyle's [illegible] shared many [illegible] his qualities, roaming round the Library complaining incessantly. It [illegible] mercy, [illegible] remarked, that they had [illegible] another, for that way they had made [illegible] people unhappy instead [illegible] four. Gladstone, [illegible] for [illegible] success in saving [illegible] ends [illegible] the Treasury, demanded [illegible] know [illegible] price [illegible] shelving. When told tenpence [illegible] foot, he [illegible] if [illegible] included [illegible] did [illegible] books. In 1929, when a [illegible] member bequeathed a whole country [illegible] Library for the benefit of [illegible] staff, the librarian sold it and swiped [illegible] money for general purposes; [illegible] story [illegible] he [illegible] slink [illegible] day [illegible] his private [illegible] door.

RUDE WORDS: A DISCURSIVE HISTORY OF THE LONDON LIBRARY
by John Wells
[illegible] £17.50, 240 pages

The [illegible] Library came [illegible] was in [illegible] when [illegible] City Council presented a huge bill [illegible] on [illegible] grounds that [illegible] provided [illegible] its mem[illegible] as well as pursuing litera[illegible] The day [illegible] only [illegible] T.S. Eliot [illegible] a full manuscript [illegible] to be sold [illegible] auction.

John Wells captures [illegible] atmosphere [illegible] place with enthusiasm, erudition, and his own impish humour. [illegible] member, [illegible] relates, who [illegible] book [illegible] *Facing Reality* was told that it dealt with a subject not collected by [illegible] Library. But when Arthur Koestler was invited to cover the Spassky/Fischer match in Reykjavik and decided to mug up on Iceland and on chess, he found a book in the stacks called [illegible] *Iceland*, pub[illegible] in 1905 by [illegible] Florentine Typographical Society. The London Library, all [illegible] know really, [illegible] not only much loved, it [illegible] wonderfully [illegible]cient.

William St Clair

On God and mint juleps

POSTHUMOUS compilations of a major writer's work can often be disappointing, desultory affairs. Not so with this book, which brings together the uncollected non-[illegible] Southern novelist of the post-Faulkner era. It is a testament to the cogency and immediacy of Walker Percy's thought that these essays, ranging over a thirty-year period, read as if composed for a single, sustained collection.

Percy, who died last year at the age of 73, was a novelist who liked to think on the page. Ever since the publication of his remarkable first novel, *The Moviegoer*, in 1962, he proved himself to be a writer willing to tackle the big questions. Not that he was ever ponderous – it is hard to think of a writer who took on God, man and history with more cutting irony and playful wit. *Signposts in a Strange Land* is a fitting coda to this author's work. Like fine Kentucky bourbon, it [illegible] but powerful in [illegible]

Editor Samway [illegible] divided [illegible] parts, dealing with [illegible] South, writing [illegible] religion. The first of [illegible] perhaps the liveli[illegible] Percy [illegible] into [illegible] wealthy Memphis family and, [illegible] tragic early [illegible] his parents, [illegible] raised by his

[illegible] IN A STRANGE LAND
by Walker Percy, edited by Patrick Samway
[illegible] £14.95, 428 pages

Uncle Will, [illegible] cultivated [illegible]sippi gentleman [illegible] home [illegible] a hub of artistic [illegible] intellectual activity. This upbring[illegible] left Percy with [illegible] deep nostalgia for the manners, [illegible] and spiritual life [illegible] the Old [illegible]

It [illegible] hardly an unblinkered affection, however – Percy repeatedly points [illegible] the problem [illegible] slavery [illegible] the poisoned [illegible] in which [illegible] mint juleps were served, keeping it from achieving [illegible] potential artistic [illegible] spiritual great[illegible] Still, Percy loved [illegible] South, taking considerable [illegible] glee in [illegible] his region (now called [illegible] Sun Belt) came [illegible] provide [illegible] power [illegible] up [illegible] North. And, if [illegible] race problem [illegible] in Mississippi, it is just as bad, if not [illegible] in [illegible] York – "The South has gotten rich and the North has gotten Negroes, and the Negro is [illegible] badly in both places. The Northerners won and freed the slaves and are now [illegible] suburbs [illegible] away from them."

The book's second [illegible] provides a comprehensive [illegible] aesthetic [illegible] that [illegible] Percy's novels. His books [illegible] again and again [illegible] single theme – [illegible] despite this [illegible]tury's technological advances, modern man [illegible] still gripped by [illegible] profound malaise, a feeling [illegible] for all our [illegible] comforts and indulgent morality, something is still missing. Modern science can explain everything except one small matter: "what it means to be [illegible] man living in [illegible] world who [illegible] die." Percy saw his [illegible] novelist as being similar [illegible] his original profession as a clinical pathologist. His [illegible] peculiar anomie [illegible] people [illegible] be happy, from [illegible] strangely [illegible] buff [illegible] his [illegible] the neurotic, thoughtful heroes of *Love in the Ruins* and *The Second Coming*.

Percy's answer to this malaise is hinted at in the [illegible] third [illegible] it is, unashamedly, [illegible] in [illegible]ation as offered by Jesus Christ and the Roman Catholic Church. What was always [illegible] striking about Percy was that, beneath the playful post-Modern veneer of his novels, lurked a Catholic Southern gentleman who had scant regard for the 20th century, including the Swaggerts and Falwells who sprang from the same "Jesus haunted" soil as he did. In an age when religious language tends to be inflated, it is refreshing to read a believer/writer who refused to succumb to the temptations of cheap evangelism. Only in his apparent equation of abortion to Nazism does Percy seem to slip off the tightrope he walks between dogma and art.

Walker Percy was that most attractive of artists – a Jeremiah who could laugh at both himself and his world, [illegible] who [illegible] saddled you with his faith. For [illegible] of Southern literature and [illegible] minded Christians alike, this [illegible] book which should prove [illegible] "cumulative bliss" Percy prom[illegible] on page [illegible] in his favour[illegible] mint julep recipe.

Stephen Amidon

Fiction

Violence and menace stalk abroad

"THIS IS the only country in the world [illegible] has funny violence". That [illegible] America by David Bell, the advertising [illegible] who went walkabout in Don DeLillo's first novel [illegible] 20 [illegible] The [illegible] violence could be funny [illegible] not in the [illegible] and [illegible] pan representations [illegible] inspired, but in [illegible] own properties: [illegible] randomness, the [illegible]ness, [illegible] on the [illegible] under the [illegible] American sky, with [illegible] negligible [illegible] and [illegible] consequences.

Now, in DeLillo's new, tenth novel [illegible] *II*, the funny vio[illegible] has moved abroad; it has followed a terrorist supply-line to London, Cyprus and Beirut. When Bill Gray, DeLillo's blocked, reclusive [illegible] writer comes to speak on behalf of a Swiss poet held captive in Lebanon and narrowly avoids death in a bomb-blast, he sees the European continent not as a Jamesian innocent mightbut as a Europe of bomb-damage, of streets "filled with glass, snowblinking".

Bill Gray has the reclusiveness of a Pynchon or a Salinger, he has Brodkey's inability to publish, and ultimately he has Salman Rushdie's state of siege. Gray broods that he "used to think it was possible for [illegible] the inner life [illegible] culture. [illegible] bomb-makers and gunmen have [illegible] that territory. They make [illegible] on human [illegible]

[illegible] II
by Don DeLillo
Cape £13.99, 239 pages

THE FIFTH CORNER OF THE ROOM
by Israel Metter
[illegible] £12.99, [illegible]

THE SECOND BRIDEGROOM
by Rodney Hall
[illegible] £13.99, 214 pages

The recurrent motif [illegible] book [illegible] DeLillo sees it in Warhol's repetition [illegible] Mao's image in his silkscreen [illegible] II"; [illegible] sees it [illegible] at Tiananmen Square, [illegible] Hillsborough, at [illegible] Khomeini funeral. They are crowds wit[illegible] by the invisible, auxiliary crowd [illegible] view[illegible] the "crowd" of media-consumers that Elias Canetti, in his *Crowds and* [illegible] saw as the guilt-free [illegible] of the execution mob. Wedded [illegible] hysteria, catastrophe and exhaustion, DeLillo's [illegible] strange, contemporary Armageddon; they [illegible] an extinction [illegible] the self, a desperate [illegible] the spirit.

[illegible] *The Fifth* [illegible]*ner of the* [illegible] tells the story [illegible] Boris, a [illegible] Russian mathematics teacher and his doomed, life-long love affair [illegible] Katya, the beautiful daughter of a professor of bacteriology, played out along the [illegible] of [illegible] repression. They [illegible] only [illegible] happiness and Katya ultimately marries an [illegible] famed for his impersonation [illegible] Stalin in pious, state-sponsored films and plays. [illegible] arrested [illegible] no reason and [illegible] last the [illegible] are visited upon Katya herself.

First published in Leningrad in 1967 simply as a tragic [illegible] story with the political commentary prudently removed, the emergence [illegible] the complete [illegible] shows an old man's agonized confrontation with the past as [illegible] his complicity and impotent bewilderment in [illegible] terror, [illegible] injustice and love. It is [illegible] novel [illegible] insomnia, [illegible] alternative life, experienced [illegible] night. Boris tells us: "Wriggling inside our sweaty sheets in the profound dark of night, we delivered accusatory speeches." [illegible] sadness, humour and terrible self-knowledge movingly emerge in Michael Duncan's lucid translation.

The Second Bridegroom by Rodney Hall is effectively an epistolary novel; the narrative is a confessional manuscript by a young Manx prisoner convicted [illegible] forgery [illegible]ported to New South Wales in 1838, [illegible] escapes on arrival and is taken up by tribesmen who hope, by maintaining his talismanic presence in their midst, to ward off the invading colonists.

Rodney Hall brilliantly man[illegible] his narrative [illegible] in different, overlapping [illegible] the Manxman [illegible] tribesmen variously pitted against the imperial English who impose a lacerating culture and language of productivity on virgin terrain. The growing sense of mystery about the manuscript itself, and how it is that we come to be reading it, is also expertly managed. With its sense [illegible] transgression, taboo and menace, *The* [illegible] *Bridegroom* is a modern classic in the tradition of Edgar Allan Poe's *Narrative of Arthur Gordon Pym*.

Peter Bradshaw

Battle lines

GENERAL STRAWSON is an enthusiast for the regimental system, and if his account of the campaigns the British Army took part in between 1789 and 1889 does not aim to throw fresh light on their politics or their strategy, it is at least uncommonly generous with the orders of battle. This is the theme his Kiplingesque title suggests, yet his information about the "beggars in red", though strong on generals, colonels and Secretaries of War, does not give much of a close-up of the eponymous creatures that Wellington called "that article" – the men in the ranks.

Wellington was perhaps right to consider them "the scum of the earth"; he judged them "capable of any outrage, liable to dissolve into disorder as readily after success as after failure." But then, why should any decent man enlist in a force where he might be flogged, or (to quote Ridley's *Lord Palmerston*) "would never, except in the most extraordinary cases, be able to win promotion from the ranks, would be subjected to military law and deprived of his legal rights . . . and if he survived, might be discharged from the service at Dover and

BEGGARS IN RED
by John Strawson
[illegible]

[illegible] to walk home without any pension"?

Yet the bravery of "that article" was almost beyond belief. He would face a charging enemy, cavalry even, holding his fire until they were within 30 yards. He would not hesitate to attack forces far greater than his own. This was largely due to the understanding between the men and their officers, who, Strawson writes, "scorned dishonour, were truthful, fearless and straightforward, and led from the front."

The book is not really about the quality of soldiers, however. It is an account of campaigns in Flanders, in India, in the Peninsula, in the Crimea, honest history in which judgments, and colour, are added from such varied writers as Sir John Fortescue, A.G. Macdonnell, James Morris, with even some serious attributions to Flashman. Some tactical accounts would have been easier to follow with more accompanying maps. Some fine battle paintings are reproduced.

B.A. Young

ARTS

A tale of two fellows: Keanu Reeves and River Phoenix in "My Own Private Idaho"

One in the eye

***Nigel Andrews** takes in the Venice Film Festival*

OUTSIDE THE Palazzo Del Cinema a black box with a giant blue eye painted on it stares down from a grey brick pedestal. This is the 1991 Venice Film Festival logo and it is everywhere. On the poster, on the catalogue jacket, in your dreams. In addition Venice's proud new auditorium the Palagalilei, a roofed-over conversion of the old open-air Arena, is sponsored by an eye-glasses company. Eccola! We get the message. The art of cinema is for those who see, by those who see, about those who see.

This should be blindingly obvious, but 95 years of cinema history have clouded our perception. Most narrative films today are so underwrought visually that you could doze through them with portcullised eyes so long as your ears stayed [illegible] the dialogue. Ninety-to-120-minute [illegible] imagistic grace-notes. No wonder Venice '91 comes as a shock.

First out [illegible] the [illegible] *Anima Mundi*, 30 minutes of whiz-bang footage [illegible] nature and the elements, mystically montage'd by the firm of Godfrey Reggio and Philip [illegible] (*Koyaanisqatsi*). Second film: Luc Besson's non-fictional *Atlantis*, a swirling hymn to the sea depths from the [illegible] of *The* [illegible] *Blue*. Third and fourth films, at least as scheduled: two 50-minute autobiographical [illegible] from John Boorman and [illegible] Oshima. [illegible] Boorman's film failed [illegible] arrive, and we were left [illegible] but vapid [illegible] of the Japanese film-maker's memories of Mum, Kyoto and all those cherry trees.

Still, the thought counted. And the question "What is cinema?" promises to resonate. Positing an avant-garde, hi-fi-video future with Peter Greenaway's *Prospero's Books*, one of two upcoming British competition entries, with Jarman's *Edward II*, Venice balances its philosophical inquiry into Moviedom with a Hollywood retrospective (1929-33) that spotlights what [illegible] to tell us [illegible] filmgoing habits [illegible] expectations.

This show is devoted to the censorship-prone Hays Code era when sex, violence and company had to sneak in under, plain, or rather polymorphous, cover. Venice's golden-oldie triple bills – ten minutes each of Hearst Movietone News and cartoons, followed by a feature like Mamoulian's *Applause* or Borzage's *Liliom* – showcase the variety moviegoers used to experience at the cinema before TV came and all film fare froze into feature format.

Hollywood today, though, is showing signs of restless invention. Gus Van Sant's *My Own Private Idaho*, an early tip for the Golden Lion, has a plot so elusive you sometimes give up chasing it to imbibe the capricious visuals. Two young male prostitutes, River Phoenix and Keanu Reeves, wrestle with family pasts and troubled presents. [illegible] a narcoleptic looking [illegible] his [illegible] mother. Reeves is a modern-day [illegible] Hal forced [illegible] choose between his surrogate Dad, a crimeworld Falstaff, and his real one, who is the Mayor of Portland, Oregon.

But not since *Twin Peaks* has a two-sentence story summary been so inadequate. Filmed with wildly bizarre touches – porno-magazine [illegible] that come to life, fish-eye close-ups, [illegible] that dovetail with the real – the film has an eclectic, free-form complexity worthy of James Joyce. In the Reeves plot the Shakespeare liftings are shameless. In the Phoenix plot the James Dean liftings are shameless. But plagiarism is part of post-modernism. What matters is the creative temperature at which the bric-a-brac is melted and fused together. *My Own Private Idaho is sui generis* and at heart dazzlingly simple: a tale of two fellows looking for their origins and identity, just like cinema itself in the run-up to its centenary.

Nothing else has touched this film at the Venice festival so far. But one thing has touched the Venice festival, and that is the death of Frank Capra. Imagine 200 Italian journalists responding to the loss of a Hollywood director who was born in, yes, Italy (Bisacquino near Palermo). As a Capra retrospective here some years ago proved, Italians go ber[illegible] for [illegible] of homely [illegible] and plain-man [illegible] films like *Meet John Doe, Mr Deeds Goes To Town* and *Mr Smith Goes To Washington*. One national newspaper headlined its obituary, with a tastelessness transcended by sheer sentimental intensity, "Mr Capra Va In Paradiso."

May I, having few things more to say about a yet modest film festival, put in my Frank Capra two-pennyworth? As a child I delighted in [illegible] amiable-tosh products: [illegible] *Horizon, It's A Wonderful Life*. As a grown-up I [illegible] and still love [illegible] wishful fairytales about Ameri[illegible] decency winning out over American corruption.

Never mind that James Stewart could never get to Washington and overturn 100 years of vested-interest graft and duplicity. (Actually history in a playful moment gave us a Jimmy Stewart look-and-sound-like in Jimmy Carter. But he had no filibustering flair and no Jean Arthur.) [illegible] never mind [illegible] Gary Cooper [illegible] up [illegible] civic corruption [illegible] Deeds-style [illegible] up small-town frontier thuggery in *High* [illegible].

The point is that Capra, from his architect's drawing board in the offices of American Dream Inc, gave Western idealists everything they could muse on and aspire to without the tedium of being practical. As Utopias go, Capra's were both sweet-and-silly and genuinely inspirational. Praise to him and his too seldom applauded screenwriter Robert Riskin. Praise too to the Stewarts, Coopers and Jean Arthurs who had the style to make New Deal comedy fizz like Old Deal screwball.

Here in Venice we wistfully await a headline epiphany worthy of Capra: "Mr Genius Comes To The Lido" or "It Happened One Night". It still may happen. Yet to come are new works from Godard, Herzog, Skolimowski, Szabo and Terry Gilliam. Meanwhile the sun shines, the gondolas bob, the wine sparkles. Under the right conditions it is, as Capra claimed, a wonderful life.

The best drama is off stage

Antony Thorncroft [illegible] the changes needed in Edinburgh

BRIAN McMaster is playing himself in qui[illegible] diplomatically as [illegible] director of the Edinburgh Festival. This is a shrewd move. His predecessor Frank Dunlop did not get far by having rows with the local council over its meanness with funding and its reluctance to give the city the opera house that the world's leading [illegible]val so obviously needs.

At this year's festival the rows became an entertainment in their own right, generating better drama than Frank was able to attract. His shortage of money meant that Edinburgh seemed to be playing perpetual host to eastern European artists just because they come cheap and expect little in the way of bed and board. After the financial success of 1990 this year's festival seems set to register a loss.

A soft spot for eastern European artists is a characteristic that McMaster shares with Dunlop, and during his time running the Welsh National Opera there was usually a production in the repertory [illegible] an [illegible]. This apart, [illegible] seems [illegible] a profound [illegible] change, shaking off the patchwork image [illegible] obvious in [illegible] Dunlop's [illegible] years.

[illegible] seems inevitable [illegible] will [illegible] slimmed, with [illegible] grander [illegible] a must for the cultural groupie, with opening nights that command international attention. The exorbitant [illegible] mounting [illegible] opera productions [illegible] Salzburg [illegible] Glyndebourne.

Serious thought [illegible] being given [illegible] switching [illegible] specialist [illegible] congregate around [illegible] shindig – [illegible] book festival, [illegible] film festival, [illegible] – [illegible] year. [illegible] no attempt made [illegible] integrate [illegible] activities [illegible] a package, so [illegible] becomes quite counter-productive.

To [illegible] contribution [illegible] festival gets overlooked McMaster is contemplating [illegible] exclusively [illegible] festival in Edinburgh, perhaps [illegible] the spring, offering [illegible] talent [illegible] aim [illegible] attracting a world [illegible]ence.

[illegible] the festival will [illegible] on a diff[illegible] feel – [illegible] just a switch in the [illegible] from drama and towards music (ironically, for a theatre man, in Dunlop's [illegible] festival the music and opera were far better than the drama or dance), but [illegible] will [illegible] paid [illegible] visual [illegible] have [illegible] in recent years. What seems oblivious [illegible] change [illegible] Fringe, although the disillusion which grips many [illegible] the Fringe participants [illegible] Edinburgh – the high cost [illegible] being there set against the total disregard [illegible] the media and the public – should continue [illegible] thinning of the Fringe which [illegible] already underway.

■ ■ ■

Networking is the nub word. When John [illegible] get through to George because he is taking a call from Mikhail that is networking. Finance Ministers [illegible] in almost perpetual network, enjoying face-to-face [illegible] in attractive locations.

The idea of a network of key figures running the world through personal contact developed out of the annual World Economic Forum [illegible] Davos. [illegible] where the cards of the most influential politicians, economists and businessmen change hands and the future cosily planned and pre[illegible].

[illegible] has [illegible] own network, built [illegible] hundred artists, businessmen, patrons, and cultural gurus pledged [illegible] meet annually to [illegible] that the [illegible] play a major [illegible] in the [illegible] world order. [illegible] Schwab, [illegible] founded [illegible] Economic Forum, used his network contacts to call a gathering in Venice last [illegible] it was [illegible] easy [illegible].

[illegible] (Attenborough), Günter (Grass), David (Hockney), and all, could not make it in the end, but Lorin (Maazel), Quincy (Jones) and Lord (Gowrie) were on hand, with a good gleaning of rich patrons, and a few hard faced men who reckon there is money in the arts. The fact [illegible] was Regatta [illegible] end and, for [illegible] setters, a choice [illegible] balls, probably encouraged acceptances. The host, Gianni de Michelis, Italian foreign secretary, who operates in perpetual overdrive, was generous to a fault.

And did the Forum usher in a new Golden Age? Of course not. As ever at international conferences designed to break down barriers, national characteristics flourished, with the French glorifying the role of the "artist" as rebel, the Germans hard-headedly asserting [illegible] culture never stopped [illegible], and the developing world bemoaning cultural exploitation.

There were [illegible] practical ideas, like a World Arts Village, to be held every [illegible] festival [illegible] Olympian proportions; like a cultural satellite, which would beam [illegible] programmes [illegible] an estimated 500m subscribers; like the selection [illegible] year of a major monument for international salvation.

[illegible] these may materialise, but [illegible] are [illegible] prepared [illegible] play host to [illegible] 1992 Arts Forum and there [illegible] enough rich, energetic, men and women involved [illegible] make [illegible] kind of cultural mark. And always [illegible] one important [illegible] surfaces: for example, that artists [illegible] source of wealth, not a [illegible]quence [illegible] it, [illegible] they are the innocent research and development workers for [illegible] global entertainment industry, which is growing by [illegible] per cent a year. This should [illegible] the heart of the underpaid toiler in a touring [illegible] group, or the artist patronised by a [illegible] dealer.

■ ■ ■

The fine art salerooms [illegible] slumber through a long summer, but [illegible] not stop the rumour-mongers. The perennial story has [illegible] – [illegible] Phillips [illegible] preparing a bid for Christie's. It [illegible] wonderful cheek. There [illegible] Christie's, an [illegible] company with [illegible] last season [illegible] £650m, and there [illegible] Phillips, which has never made [illegible] mark outside [illegible] UK, [illegible] operates an extensive chain [illegible] provincial auction [illegible] contribute towards a turnover of [illegible].

But [illegible] Phillips, Christopher Weston, [illegible] a clever operator. [illegible] has built [illegible] small [illegible] in Christie's in [illegible] past [illegible] later [illegible]. Now that ADT is vigorously trying [illegible] dispose of [illegible] per [illegible] holding in [illegible] it [illegible] natural that Weston should put down a marker, especially [illegible] half-year results, [illegible] are likely [illegible] show a small profit [illegible] not large enough [illegible] high share price.

[illegible] so, [illegible] gathering together merchant [illegible] him in a bid [illegible] Christie's, which would [illegible] around £320m, [illegible] on the cards unless [illegible] directors of Christie's agree. The fall out among Christie's specialists from a [illegible] be ruinous.

The long running [illegible] is likely to [illegible] – [illegible] would love [illegible] seek a merger, incorporating Christie's expertise in [illegible] money Impressionists and its international [illegible] with Phillips' homely concentration on the medium end of the market, but in the immediate future nothing could be further [illegible] Christie's intentions. Ideally it hopes [illegible] ADT can sell its stake to [illegible] many small share[illegible] as possible; practically it is seeking [illegible] large friendly [illegible] the shares, perhaps a well-respected conglomerate which could buy [illegible] whole [illegible] it from the nagging [illegible] ownership.

Brüggen draws on tradition

***Richard Fairman** on the latest Mozart offering*

THE TITLE of this festival tells all. This is very much "Mozart Now", as he is played by the innovators in musical thinking in the 1990s, and not at all "Mozart Then" according to the performance style that obtained through the best part of the century.

All the participants in the South Bank's main offering for the Mozart bicentenary year are period instrument specialists. This is the single feature which they have in common, as otherwise they are as diverse a selection of people and musicians as you are likely to find: Norrington the adventurer, Gardiner the immaculate professional and, in a group of four concerts which conclude tonight and tomorrow, Frans Brüggen.

He is the romantic of the group. Instead of uprooting the style of performing Mozart in an abrupt and violent break with the past, as some of his colleagues have done, Brüggen is an expressive musician who has absorbed the best of the old style; he continues to draw strength and nourishment from the roots of tradition.

On the podium he looks a lanky figure, all arms and legs, and it is the very elbow-room that he brings to the music which makes his performances breathe so naturally.

Even in the opening movement [illegible] "Haffner" [illegible]phony, No 35, which most "authentic" [illegible] drive along [illegible] a [illegible] rate, Brüggen found time [illegible] the colours and lyrical phrases to [illegible].

[illegible] impression is of [illegible] spontaneously [illegible] it [illegible] along, although [illegible] does have its [illegible] side. In [illegible] Brüggen performance [illegible] always one [illegible] features [illegible] do [illegible] throwaway ending to the Symphony [illegible] example, really did not work.

The programme on Thursday [illegible] on a [illegible] that [illegible] in Leipzig in [illegible]. They [illegible] long [illegible] of [illegible] in [illegible] days and [illegible] one lasted nearly [illegible] hours despite omitting at least one [illegible].

Given the duration, [illegible] Orchestra [illegible] the 18th Century stayed the course supremely well, with [illegible] solo wind playing both in the [illegible] symphonies and in a pair of soprano concert arias, successfully essayed by the [illegible] Diana Montague.

It [illegible] however, with the Piano Concerto in C, K.503, [illegible] Brüggen came up against a collaborator of comparable sympathies in the pianist, Robert Levin. The programme-note promised us the concerto with trumpets [illegible] timpani, [illegible] in the event we [illegible] which would [illegible] been a conscious decision.

There [illegible] little place for [illegible] the way that [illegible] saw [illegible] and this performance [illegible] in its feeling of intimacy, of [illegible] give-and-take. [illegible] was a problem with audibility, though. The fortepiano is a delicate instrument and [illegible] have been placed right [illegible] front.

[illegible] leaves one novelty: in Mozart's day a [illegible] often be expected [illegible] improvise [illegible] prove [illegible] the complete musician [illegible] this is what Levin did, composing [illegible] he went along a loosely-formed Fantasia which might have been [illegible] impressive [illegible] four ideas picked [illegible] random from an audience suggestion box [illegible] been [illegible] trite. [illegible] time I threaten [illegible] the [illegible] for a fugal finale.

Stoopid dames

BRITAIN HAS now seen La Gran Scena, the American travesty opera company, several times, as it has the annual farewell recitals of its prima, Vera Galupe-Borszkh. I have also seen the company in New York. In short, I catch it as often as I can, yet it always surprises me to find that I laugh as much or more each time. It isn't always loud laughter. Sometimes it is a happy purr, and sometimes it is laughter that melts into amazement at the sheer finesse of the singing.

These dames have such relish for the sheer absurdity of opera. I love the fact that they're so dumb – except for that canny termagant, the 105-year-old [illegible]lla Tonnoziti – Casseruola. All the others are really [illegible] divas, hilariously unspontaneous in all their stage business; shrewdly scheming in all their transparent, petty rivalries; joyously devoted to their [illegible] calling.

Several of the scenes they are showing on their current tour were new [illegible] Britain. Of these, best is the large chunk of *Cavalleria Rusticana*. When [illegible] (Vera Galuppe-Borszkh) removes her cape, the audience guffaws at once to see that [illegible] nine months [illegible]nant; and [illegible] more [illegible] her [illegible] the [illegible] Lucia's [illegible]. Funnier yet is when [illegible] they're [illegible] same [illegible]. Yet you've hardly time [illegible] laugh [illegible] her [illegible]. And, [illegible] gets [illegible] first contractions during her anguished duet with Turiddu.

This kind [illegible] absurdity [illegible] why some [illegible] us [illegible] and [illegible] know it [illegible] very near why [illegible] opera [illegible] company's [illegible] divas are always on [illegible] level. I was thrilled to [illegible] again [illegible] aged Gabriella, imperious [illegible] yet [illegible] as abrupt in taking [illegible] she were Schwarzkopf and this her own masterclass. No-one [illegible] ever been more Italian than [illegible] more [illegible].

Above all, there is [illegible] evening's commère, America's most beloved retired diva, Sylvia Bills. "I won't sing; don't [illegible] me," [illegible] again [illegible] again [illegible] increasing coyness, "Not if you [illegible] stamp your [illegible] cry 'Sylvia! Sylvia! Sylvia!'" Whereas Gabriella is very much thr real operatic thing, Sylvia somehow [illegible] you (she doesn't know [illegible] herself) that [illegible] was [illegible] a great artist; and that [illegible] the [illegible] touching Gran [illegible] joke [illegible] all. [illegible] she [illegible] us [illegible] appreciate [illegible] all [illegible] so she translates every word, right [illegible] "Caro nome" [illegible] Gabriella's surname. [illegible] very [illegible] exquisite.

Alastair Macaulay

La Gran [illegible] final performance is tonight at [illegible] Royal Northern College of Music, [illegible]

Radio

A great Oxonian

THIS HAS been Auden Week on Radio 3, part of the BBC Radio Poetry Festival. On Monday there was a fine reading by Mark Wing Davey of Part IV of the *Letter to Lord Byron*, and on Tuesday *Form*, a recital of some shorter poems, read by Nicky Henson, Caroline John, Gerard Murphy and Anton Lesser. On Thursday, *Spain* was not only about the Spanish Civil War, but the Second World War, as seen from New York in 1959, with the memorable line, "We must love one another or die."

Yesterday, *A Christian ought to write in prose* (a line from his dedication of the collected shorter poems to Chester Kallman and Christopher Isherwood) was a documentary compiled by Ann Mann examining the political and religious facets of Auden's life, the family influence, the Berlin influence, the American influence, with contributions from Terry Eagleton, John Fuller, Peter Porter and others. Auden's poetry, in his familiar middle-class English ("the Oxonian dialect," he called it), is full of what has been described as "proverbial" knowledge. For me, he has no poetic equal in his time. More readings of the early lyrics this evening, and [illegible] more programmes next Monday and Thursday.

More science-fiction on Radio [illegible] on Wednesday and Thursday. It [illegible] *Shape of Things* [illegible] *Come*, a [illegible] not [illegible] equally applicable. Wednesday's [illegible] from Frederick Pohl's novel, might certainly suggest the [illegible] in a favourable future. Total mechanisation [illegible] meant excess of everything, and rationing [illegible] introduced to [illegible], not reduce, consumption – lowest [illegible] to consume most, highest grades a decent amount. Morey Fry (Michael Drew), a mere grade 4, drunkenly [illegible] his head robot [illegible] the [illegible] all they want, [illegible] he [illegible] "consumer [illegible] the month." [illegible] Central [illegible] so [illegible] had [illegible] his guilty deception that they encourage [illegible] everywhere. In case this means shortages, [illegible] must [illegible] fitted with a satisfaction circuit. [illegible] him pro[illegible] grade [illegible] Pohl understands society (his *Space* [illegible] has [illegible] taken over by advertising agents) and I [illegible] this piece, [illegible] in a sentimental [illegible] ground, very wise. Alec [illegible] directed.

Algernon [illegible] Thursday's [illegible] *for Algernon*, from Daniel Keyes's book, [illegible] a [illegible] which a [illegible] and a psychiatrist [illegible] operated [illegible] triple its intelligence. Happy with their work, they then operate on Charlie, a dim-wit[illegible] factory worker, and triple [illegible] intelligence, or [illegible] a genius – sci[illegible], languages, [illegible] lot, [illegible] from books, reading having [illegible] his [illegible] advance. But [illegible] Algernon, and [illegible] with Charlie, [illegible] improvement [illegible] lost his [illegible] as he [illegible] "smart", [illegible] when [illegible] tries [illegible] rejoin [illegible] they don't care for [illegible]. Tom Courtenay's expert Charlie, graduating from one persona to the other without losing his [illegible] character, [illegible] story as touching as a Hans Anderson tale, and as morally improving too. [illegible] Walters directed.

Both [illegible] plays [illegible] at 3pm. [illegible] plays [illegible] 2pm from September 16 on, when the new Radio 4 schedules begin, [illegible] more of [illegible] later.

Mind [illegible] *Gap*, [illegible] Radio 4, was rightly repeated on [illegible] 1 on Monday. Its theme was [illegible] reluctance [illegible] teenagers [illegible] discuss things together. Mostly [illegible] just [illegible] young voicing their problems, or more [illegible] fixations, [illegible] to prompt [illegible] to [illegible] their [illegible]. The former [illegible] 1 system [illegible] inserting [illegible] social [illegible] sharply [illegible] was [illegible] followed, a pity I thought. Interesting [illegible] informative, all [illegible].

We [illegible] see Henry Livings [illegible] writer in [illegible] 1960s [illegible]. He [illegible] a gift for [illegible] farce; *Eh?* was put on by the RSC in 1964. If [illegible] have [illegible] minutes [illegible] after Radio 4's 8pm [illegible] him again, [illegible] afraid the pleasure in [illegible] sipy [illegible] about early days [illegible] theatre will mostly be nostalgic.

B A Young

Mendelssohn regained

THE HUDSON Valley, in upstate [illegible] York, [illegible] not the obvious [illegible] to launch an all-out rescue operation on [illegible] – [illegible] though its noble river mirrors stretches of [illegible] Rhine, [illegible] (or rather *up*) to [illegible] on [illegible] bluffs. [illegible] mental institutions, no doubt, [illegible] small liberal-arts colleges: [illegible] College is one [illegible] the latter, with 600 gracious acres reaching to the Hudson. [illegible] a President, Leon Botstein, who [illegible] a distinguished [illegible] century [illegible]gist, [illegible] conductor-elect (from next summer) [illegible] Stokowski's old [illegible] Symphony Orchestra, and a formi[illegible] go-getter.

Last [illegible] he inaugurated an annual Bard Festival, "[illegible]coveries", [illegible] object [illegible] making audiences listen to all-too-familiar [illegible] with fresh [illegible] – last [illegible] Brahms, this [illegible] Mendelssohn. [illegible] there [illegible] learned, you might ask, about Felix [illegible]? Nobody [illegible] genius [illegible] his [illegible] strings and the *Midsummer Night's Dream* music, [illegible] later Violin [illegible] and his irresistible "Italian" Symphony – and there [illegible] brilliant piano-encores [illegible] other hand, [illegible] modern ears [illegible] the "Reformation" Symphony [illegible] like bland capitulations [illegible] Victorian [illegible] (Truly "Victorian": she and Albert thought [illegible] him, and in [illegible] years British audiences [illegible] loyal ones.)

On [illegible] 3 [illegible] ago, Hans [illegible] mounted a polemi[illegible] campaign for [illegible] chamber-music. Many of us were [illegible] its formally [illegible] originality; but [illegible] on thinking [illegible] Mendelssohn's expressive burden dwindled into conventionality [illegible] at [illegible] pro[illegible] as a richer spirit, a temperate but [illegible] defender of the [illegible] tradition against [illegible] coming Wagnerian subversions.

The [illegible] – [illegible] intensive [illegible] and lectures – was not designed to present Mendelssohn [illegible] a com[illegible] by musicological analysts, but as a communicative musician. The programmes, arranged by Botstein and his colleague Sarah Rothenberg, [illegible] beyond expectation in doing just that. [illegible] "marginal" [illegible] had an important role, [illegible] I will write about them later; but Botstein's three orchestral con[illegible] second weekend had [illegible] proof-of-the-pudding, [illegible] they made a revelatory impression.

The [illegible] Mendelssohn in his period-context – [illegible] "Scottish" Symphony [illegible] which I've always [illegible] immune) [illegible] 1 "Echoes [illegible] Ossian", William Sterndale [illegible] *Naiads*, Spohr's [illegible] Overture and [illegible] *Konzertstück*. The [illegible] was a disappointment: Gilbert [illegible], an estimable pianist, had apparently accepted [illegible] engagement but forgotten [illegible] learn the piece, which in [illegible] hands could have illustrated a vein that Mendelssohn was too straitlaced [illegible] explore. The [illegible] the also-rans was far better – lucid, period-steady [illegible] Botstein trademark), pristinely charming in [illegible] colours.

[illegible] pieces [illegible] up wonderfully the superior skills [illegible] Mendelssohn's "Scottish". Despite [illegible] misleading "no. 3" it was his [illegible] symphony, and Botstein explored it with rare *élan*. I have [illegible] puntal writing in the first movement addressed with [illegible] well-placed muscle, nor [illegible] Adagio [illegible] to poised, long-breathed [illegible] instead [illegible]dently ravished [illegible]. The Festival [illegible] consists chiefly of young [illegible] professionals, unused to anything much like pianissimo but athletic *and* musicianly in any other vein: they were a [illegible].

[illegible] concert they did achieve a nerve-end pianissimo [illegible] Overture; [illegible] then we had not only the Overture but [illegible] sung Prologue of Marschner's opera [illegible] *Heiling* – [illegible] ingenious choice, for [illegible] tortured "underworld" libretto had [illegible] rejected earlier by [illegible]sohn. He sought endlessly [illegible] an [illegible], but [illegible] one. [illegible] *pièce de résistance* [illegible] was his now-forgotten music for Sophocles' *Antigone*: mostly choral, gravely tender, attaining [illegible] weight [illegible] tragedy in [illegible] final numbers. It is too gentle to make a self-standing score – it was designed [illegible] sober enhancement [illegible] the spoken drama, [illegible] compressed into Claire Bloom's rivetting [illegible] narration.

The last [illegible] packed the [illegible] thoughtful punch. A main [illegible] theme had [illegible] Mendelssohn as Christianised Jew. Felix's grandfather [illegible] the revered liberal philosopher [illegible] Mendelssohn, [illegible] his prudent, well-assimilated [illegible] had had him baptised early; yet the composer [illegible] (discreetly) [illegible] Jewish [illegible]tity. [illegible] that loyalty in [illegible] Goethe-cantata [illegible] *Walpurgisnacht*, about [illegible] Druids who [illegible] off a bloodthirsty Christian [illegible] by painless cunning, and he placed it [illegible] the "Lobgesang" symphony-cantata – impeccably Christian stuff, performed at Bard with impeccable fervour. Duly prompted, we heard [illegible] works as haunted by unspoken echoes, and [illegible] music gained immeasurably.

David Murray

A case of who dares, buys

Antony Thorncroft on how Cotswolds dealers are faring

TWO OR three [redacted] it [redacted] a popular dream. Sell your London property [redacted] vast profit; or [redacted]ly retirement from your merchant bank; or dis[redacted] your [redacted] in [redacted] boom; [redacted] to the Cots[redacted] and start afresh in the antique [redacted]

If you were [redacted] London antique dealer, plagued with rising rents and [redacted] rates, [redacted] even more incentive [redacted] join [redacted] 100 and [redacted] trad[redacted] who [redacted] the Cotswolds a viable, and much more [redacted]able, alternative [redacted] the capital.

The advantages [redacted] still there – [redacted] beautiful countryside, the relaxed lifestyle, the support of [redacted] who tend [redacted] co-operate as much [redacted] they compete. The [redacted] disadvantage is [redacted] lack [redacted] customers. [redacted] and Moreton-in-Marsh, Broadway and Burford may look crowded on [redacted] warm summer afternoon but [redacted] the holidaymakers [redacted] buyers of antiques.

The retailers need the American [redacted] and the continental collectors. Above all they [redacted] the rich [redacted] who have traditionally furnished their elegant homes from the village antique shops. All are thin on [redacted] ground, in particular [redacted] British. Trade is definitely sluggish, but so far there have been no big closures. Kenulf, [redacted] only Cotswold [redacted] trading, came [redacted] property rather than paintings.

[redacted] is really [redacted] question [redacted]fidence. Undoubtedly there has been some impoverishment. Money [redacted] been [redacted] Lloyd's: [redacted] profits [redacted] down; the sharp decline [redacted] house prices [redacted] curtailed the pleasures [redacted] moving and furnishing a new home. But basically traditional antique collectors ha[redacted] pulled in their horns; they feel guilty [redacted] spending money.

It is worst perhaps for the picture dealers. The antique furniture boys have done better [redacted] can justify [redacted] their conscience buying something [redacted] utilitarian [redacted] Georgian [redacted] or [redacted] of Victorian chairs. A picture [redacted] seen [redacted] an extravagance in [redacted]. But in spite [redacted] the gloom there [redacted] reasons for the Cotswold dealers to keep [redacted] their confidence.

They [redacted] probably [redacted] doing as badly as most of [redacted] London trade. Their overheads can be up [redacted] 50 per [redacted] lower [redacted] their [redacted] is built [redacted] regular customers. Although the [redacted] trippers by [redacted] hundred [redacted] they rarely spend more than £100 on a holiday memento. [redacted] a network of local and foreign buyers – around half are dealers themselves – [redacted] they [redacted] will still [redacted] in a particular picture, or a [redacted] figure, or an [redacted] chest, or a 17th century long case clock. The question [redacted] is [redacted] they [redacted] buy that [redacted]

Oddly, [redacted] problem for dealers [redacted] a shortage [redacted] high-quality antiques. The sale[redacted] have [redacted] main source [redacted] for dealers [redacted] salerooms [redacted] turning [redacted] low price, [redacted] material and asking potential sellers [redacted] put [redacted] reserves on even quality antiques. Unless there is an urgent [redacted] sell [redacted] aloof [redacted] and waiting for prices to improve [redacted] they dispose of their goods.

When a good picture, or a [redacted] piece of furniture, [redacted] appear dealers [redacted] quite keenly. [redacted] prices have not fallen [redacted] much [redacted] buyers expect, although [redacted] probably [redacted] prepared to [redacted] found [redacted] potenti[redacted]ers, [redacted] the cool reception they [redacted] receiving in [redacted] auction houses, [redacted] offering them high-quality goods [redacted] prices.

Of course there is nothing more tedious than sitting in [redacted] shop waiting for custom, so Cotswolds dealers [redacted] and [redacted] working harder. For picture dealer John Noott of Broadway this means doing the big fairs, such as the recent gathering at the National Exhibition Centre, the largest of its kind in the country. There was no fall in the number of visitors and most dealers did enough business to go home reasonably happy. Noott reckons this is the worst recession he has known but his 20 years of trading have enabled him to build a regular clientele which tides him over.

For Rick James, of the Priory Gallery [redacted] Bishops Cleeve, it [redacted] trips abroad buying continental pictures by artists such as the late 19th century portraitist of pretty women, Toussaint, which are still in demand by affluent continental dealers and collectors. He has seen an improvement in the past quarter and is now buying again.

For Brian MacDonald of the [redacted] Galleries it means constant travel linked to lectures in which he instructs potential clients in the attractions of oriental carpets, in particular nomadic rugs. He is the first dealer in this specialist sector to set up in the Cotswolds and is happy with the move.

Collectors enjoy a trip into the country and his costs [redacted] much lower than in London. Business [redacted] not be [redacted] brisk as he would have hoped but Persian carpets and rugs will always be a sector in [redacted] buyers [redacted] and he finds he can service his worldwide clients from Stow.

Manfred Schotten is another specialist dealer, in his case golf [redacted] memorabilia, who finds few disadvantages in being based in Burford. Like [redacted] he has detected an improvement in demand in the last two months and feels that his small, [redacted] keen, network of international collectors will always be in contact to see if he has added to his stock. The Japanese [redacted] temporarily deserted this field and prices at the golf memorabilia auctions in the summer were lower than in 1990: [redacted] anyone wanting a [redacted] century [redacted] club [redacted] tennis racket can expect a bargain.

The [redacted] Gallery has [redacted] found buyers prepared [redacted] buy if the price is right. It recently held a successful exhibition of Scottish [redacted], with an [redacted] price of £4,000 a painting, and in September [redacted] offering 20th century British pictures ranging from the Bloomsbury School onwards. [redacted] thirds [redacted] its [redacted] are from London and the [redacted] Counties.

Undoubtedly the [redacted] dea[redacted] are having to work harder to stay in profit. Unlike their London rivals [redacted] tend to run their businesses on [redacted] tighter rein and are reluctant to build up excessive bank overdrafts. For many it is an agreeable [redacted] of life rather than [redacted] way of making a fortune. [redacted] to succeed in 1991 [redacted] have to try [redacted]

Witney Antiques, [redacted]ple, is putting together in the autumn [redacted] built around antiques [redacted]ated with tea drinking – caddies, services, pots, etc. Other specialist dealers, such as [redacted] with silver, [redacted]thon Horne in ceramics, and [redacted] O'Shay in prints, are co-operating, and there will be a [redacted]prehensive catalogue. [redacted] show usually located in London, and is an indication of Cotswold determi[redacted] to ignore the [redacted]

This blue-john tea chest has a macassar ebony lid with ormolu decoration. It will be shown by Witney Antiques

A Coalport teapot, basin and jug in the dollar pattern, circa 1810

Walsall's hidden treasures

Paul Cheeseright [redacted] an art collection that deserves better

WALSALL is not a name which tumbles from the lips when chat turns to [redacted] galler[redacted] "Glasgow" and the [redacted] response could be Burrell. Say "London" and it could be Tate, [redacted] Hayward or [redacted] number of [redacted]

[redacted] Walsall and the response is not likely to be Garman-Ryan. It [redacted] more likely to be – where? what?

In fact, the Garman-Ryan Collection is rich, eclectic, personal. Critics admire it, but the public knows little of it.

"Even in the Midlands, a lot of people don't know it is here," confesses [redacted] Jenkinson, director of the museum and art gallery in Walsall. There is a case for arguing that Garman-Ryan is the most striking and [redacted] personal collection put together in Britain this century.

Nearly [redacted] works [redacted] drawn together [redacted] 1959 and 1973 by Kathleen Garman, the late Lady Epstein, and by Sally Ryan, an American sculptress and painter [redacted] of Thomas Fortune [redacted] entrepreneur [redacted] baron era [redacted] one [redacted] whom [redacted] anti-trust legislation was originally directed.

Garman was brought up in the [redacted] Country, which [redacted] why [redacted] collection to [redacted] museum and art gallery [redacted] Walsall, a [redacted] Midlands town to [redacted] north of Birmingham.

It [redacted] addition to the cultural [redacted] of [redacted] region in particular and [redacted] nation in general. [redacted] Walsall, [redacted] is an embarrassment of riches.

"It [redacted] left to us on [redacted] everything [redacted] on [redacted] one time," [redacted] Jenkinson. [redacted] been met.

Upstairs in the present Edwardian gallery, compressed into one high [redacted] barrel-vaulted [redacted] lighting [redacted] technologically poor ventilation, the intimacy of the works, for the most part small in size, is dissipated by crowding.

The collection's centrepiece is a series of [redacted] by Sir Jacob Epstein, running from early drawings to the [redacted] for his sculpture commissions. But the collection broadens from that into works by Epstein's [redacted] – Modigliani and [redacted] John, [redacted] example – and into works by those connected with the family, like Lucian Freud. But Garman and Ryan [redacted] canny buyers and they extended the collection with the works of French artists such as Cezanne, Degas, Gaugin, Manet, Monet, Matisse and [redacted]

To turn the embarrassment of [redacted] into a celebration, the Walsall borough council would like to build [redacted] new museum. It has spent £250,000 on preliminary work. Plans have been drawn up by Levitt Bernstein Associates for a gallery which would space out Garman-Ryan through a [redacted] of interlocking rooms, permitting the works to be hung in the space they deserve and in the environmental surroundings they demand, and also ensuring easy access.

The difficulty is that the council has run out of money and cannot find the £2.25m to £2.75m necessary from its own resources to build the gallery. If it is built, it will be one of the few galleries to be constructed in the UK during the 1990s, but, [redacted] Jenkinson sighed, "everybody is fund-raising at the moment."

No planning has been involved, but Garman-Ryan effectively complements other collections in the Birmingham [redacted] Black Country conurbation. The biggest collection is in the Birmingham Museum and Art Gallery, where the paintings are displayed according to different schools and different periods with a particularly fine gallery of Pre-Raphaelites and water-colourists.

Elsewhere in the conurbation, the Wolverhampton Art Gallery and Museum, with an annual budget of £10,000 for acquisitions, concentrates on contemporary art. But, outside the municipal ambit, there [redacted] the Barber Institute of Fine Arts at Birmingham University. [redacted] over the [redacted] 50 years, a collection of paintings, running from Bellini to Magritte, to represent rather than cover the major schools of European art, has been cautiously assembled with an emphasis on quality.

Walsall Museum and Art Gallery, Lichfield Street, Walsall. Tel: 0922-653135. Open Monday-Friday 10am-6pm, Saturday 10am-4.45pm.

Birmingham Museum and Art Gallery, Chamberlain Square, Birmingham. Tel: 021-235-2834. Open Monday-Saturday 9.30am-5pm, Sunday 2-5pm.

Wolverhampton Art Gallery and Museum, Lichfield Street, Wolverhampton. Tel: 0902-312032. Open Monday-Saturday 10am-6pm.

Barber Institute of Fine Arts, East Gate, University of Birmingham, Edgbaston Park Road, Birmingham. [redacted] 021-472-0962. Open Monday-Friday 10am-5pm, Saturday 10am-1pm.

Germany poised for artistic renaissance

ONE OF the minor mysteries of the art market is why Germany has played such a passive role in the past few decades. Few nations have a stronger artistic tradition, and the wealth created there since [redacted] Second World War has ensured that there is a plethora of collectors, not only for expensive international art, such as Impressionist and contemporary paintings and sculpture, but also for Old Master paintings, for tribal art, for [redacted] for antiquities.

There is a long history of connoisseurship in Germany, and an ingrained knowledge of [redacted] old and worthy which has not been deflected by the sudden appreciation – and downfall – of the [redacted] and meretricious.

Probably the competing financial [redacted] political cities – Frankfurt, Munich, Hamburg, Berlin – prevented the emergence of one powerful arts trading centre. But whatever the reasons for past reticence, Germany is now geared for action.

Sotheby's has committed itself heavily. [redacted] year opened an auction house in Berlin – in the Unter [redacted] Linden in [redacted] was [redacted] Berlin – and will hold regular [redacted] of modern art [redacted] still offering earlier German art in Munich. Christie's is staying aloof at the moment, reassured by its [redacted] in selling German art through [redacted]. But undoubtedly [redacted] and [redacted] breaking [redacted] of [redacted] barriers, Germany will become a main auction [redacted].

There are already signs of Germany raising its game in the creation of antique [redacted] which match, in quality and quantity, the [redacted] any [redacted] organised by [redacted] by's and [redacted] Orangerie in [redacted] has always maintained [redacted] high, if rather exclusive, reputation [redacted] displaying exceptional traditional antiques but [redacted] biggest general fair in Germany takes place every autumn in Munich. This year the [redacted] German Art and Antiques [redacted] again be held in the [redacted] at a different [redacted] and in a different [redacted].

It was traditionally scheduled for October in the appropriately artistic environs [redacted] the Haus der Kunst. [redacted] is being renovated so the fair has moved to the Munich Trade [redacted] Centre and to an earlier date, [redacted] September 27 from October 6. The venue may not have the prestige of the Haus der Kunst but it offers the 153 dealers taking part around [redacted] the space to display 20,000 works of art, and the organisers are determined to ensure that [redacted] fair looks good.

All the dealers are German, but next year the organisers intend to open the doors to overseas dealers in recognition of 1992. So this will be the last time to observe the holdings of the German trade presented to a mainly but not totally German audience. Last [redacted] the fair attracted 30,000 visitors – more than Grosvenor House – and although [redacted] there were plenty of Swiss, Austrians and north Italians. There [redacted] many dealers because Germany, now at the crossroads of Europe, is a good place for hidden treasures to [redacted] display [redacted] a freshness often missing from fairs in London and Paris, where antiques previously seen at auction [redacted] in shop windows appear with regular monotony.

Virtually all [redacted] top German dealers, led by Berheimer, a [redacted] with [redacted] London outlet, have taken [redacted] and every conceivable type of respectable antique will [redacted] on offer, but with an emphasis on Old Masters, ceramics, and continental [redacted] art, plus a [redacted] showing [redacted] 20th century German art.

In the last lacklustre season in London [redacted] bright [redacted] tures [redacted] the strength of German buying, along with Italian and Spanish dealers. There was a record price of £1.59m at Christie's for an item of German furniture, a late 18th century commode made by J.G.Fiedler, and German Expressionist art has [redacted] one of the few encouraging areas in the depressed market for 20th century art.

A trip to Munich, to acquire, to make contacts, and to enjoy [redacted] crash course in German taste, would seem [redacted] sensible move for any British antiques [redacted] and for the prescient private collector. They might combine it with a [redacted] the Pal[redacted] Strozzi, where the Florentine antiques fair nicely tops and tails Munich.

Antony Thorncroft

In a palace of pleasures

***Susan Moore** reports on the verve and vision of the grandest Italian antiques fair*

THE MASSIVE bulk of the Palazzo Strozzi, the largest [redacted] the 15th century [redacted] palaces, makes [redacted] appropriately imposing venue [redacted] the [redacted] and grandest of the Italian antique fairs. Its boldly rusticated facade [redacted] the piazza, its *pietra forte* walls embrace well over an acre. "Imagine demolishing the [redacted] in Florence," [redacted] Aldous Huxley, "it would be about [redacted] easy to demolish the Matterhorn."

This month sees the 17th biennial Mostra Mercato Internazionale dell'Antiquariato, from September 21 to October 9. Here the organisers revel in making a virtue out of a necessity. The palace, with its relatively small, almost cell-like Renaissance rooms, is transformed into a sort of Western-style souk of opulent booths. Its metamorphosis is achieved with a verve and visual invention unimaginable north of the Alps.

The fair marks the end of the summer break and the launch of the season as Italians return to the cities after the lakes and the coast. Arguably it is the best time to be in Florence. The international community of dealers certainly thinks so.

This year's event represents more than 60 Italian exhibitors, Antonacci and Bellini among them, plus a handful of British and German dealers, including Agnew's, Colnaghi, Harari & Johns, and Lingenauber, Neuse and Heide Hübner. Sculpture dealer Bruno Scardeone comes from Lugano, De Jonkheere from Paris, Kekko brings Old Master drawings from Toronto, Richard Feigen Old Master paintings from New York.

A first is the group of 11 top [redacted] of the Asociacion [redacted] Profesionales en [redacted] Antiguo y [redacted] a [redacted] earlier this year at the Rome fair in [redacted] an increasing interest in the two-way traffic of works of art between Spain [redacted] Italy.

The increased internationalism of the participants [redacted] the efforts of the organisers to revitalise and modernise the fair after a period of stagnation. This year, too, the exhibits will be [redacted] by [redacted] committee made up of representatives of [redacted] Soprintendenza ai [redacted] e Storici, of [redacted] academics. One is to guarantee provenance, the other authenticity.

For [redacted] trade, the advantage of foreign participation is that the fair will have the attraction of offering something new to the home market, in contrast to the large number of [redacted] in Italy which [redacted] simply [redacted] demonstrate the [redacted] of goods within [redacted] country.

[redacted] foreign [redacted] in Italian [redacted] of art, the [redacted] is bought by Italians, the fair provides [redacted] excellent showcase. London dealer Derek Johns, exhibiting for the first time, explains: "We are going in search of the strong Italian market. In the past four months all I have been selling are Italian pictures [redacted] to Italians." And, [redacted] Düsseldorf dealer Eckard Lingenauber put it: "The fair [redacted] the only way to import pictures into Italy without complications."

Repatriated: Benvenuto [redacted] Giovanni's "Assumption [redacted] the Virgin", of 1498, is the most important picture at the fair

London dealers Agnew's and Colnaghi both reported good [redacted] in 1989, [redacted] did [redacted] Gallery Kekko, exhibitors of [redacted] years' standing. According to Herr Lingenauber, [redacted] Palazzo [redacted] however, fair business has changed. "If a guy [redacted] to a [redacted] days thinking [redacted] is going to do business, he [redacted] dreaming." [redacted] depends [redacted] "finding the right thing, researching it thoroughly, and then presenting it to old, [redacted] clients." Why, then, [redacted] he participate in the Biennale? "To show my face, and have fun."

New exhibitor [redacted] Feigen has adopted a similar attitude from the outset. "We have [redacted] drop [redacted] fairs, except perhaps the Art Show [redacted] New York. [redacted] don't have things that are decorative, [redacted] don't have the [redacted] specialise in still [redacted] *vedute*. [redacted] 80 per cent of our business is [redacted] I don't [redacted] commercial objective for going [redacted] fair, I am trying [redacted] statement rather than [redacted] things. I hope [redacted] collectors, but if we don't, well, I love [redacted] and, [redacted] can imagine, none of my [redacted] mind being there either."

Over the [redacted] the quality of the paintings on [redacted] at [redacted] noticeably. It [redacted] rather [redacted] works of art – may [redacted] show. Feigen, for instance, is repatriating what [redacted] believes [redacted] be the [redacted] important picture [redacted] fair, Benvenuto di Giovanni's 9ft high *Assumption of the Virgin*, [redacted] The [redacted] banker J. Pierpont Morgan [redacted] bought [redacted] 1910 [redacted] bequeathed it to [redacted] Metropolitan Museum, [redacted] it [redacted] 1978. Important [redacted] is his [redacted] chi *Vision of St Francis*, and Ludovico Carracci's *Alexander* [redacted].

Agnew's is planning [redacted] take Tintoretto's *Deposition* of the [redacted] 1550s and, of [redacted] interest, three hitherto [redacted] gold ground panels [redacted] di Nardo illustrating scenes [redacted] the Life of St Stephen for the altarpiece of the Florentine church of [redacted] Pane. Colnaghi is offering works from the 14th to the late 18th century, including [redacted] of [redacted] predella [redacted] Francia's [redacted] altarpiece and, [redacted] the [redacted] time, [redacted] of [redacted] rather than [redacted] *vedute*. Lingenauber will bring [redacted] gold ground triptych by [redacted] Firenza, and a Guiseppe [redacted] Crespi, plus a [redacted] of Northern pictures.

Harari [redacted] Johns [redacted] 15th century gold grounds, including a Bernardo Daddi [redacted] *Dominic*. Its selection represents all [redacted] centuries [redacted] to the 19th, en [redacted] 18th century views of the Arno by Thomas Patch and [redacted] Marlow. The stand will also have Florentine [redacted] Master drawings from [redacted] dealer Katrin Bellinger, and Renais[redacted] bronzes from the London-based Johannes Auersperg. Works of [redacted] throughout the fair range from sculpture and [redacted] silver, [redacted] ics, [redacted] carpets, [redacted] oriental [redacted] – from [redacted] tury [redacted] to [redacted].

A number [redacted] events, [redacted] and projects accompany the fair. [redacted] for example, [redacted] from the distinguished [redacted] Gregori on 18th century Florentine view painting, [redacted] known [redacted] its Venetian cousin, and the Principessa Giogiana Corsini on the problems of keeping an important historic collection.

In 1989 there were small [redacted] of 15th [redacted] 16th century Russian icons from Moscow, and Deuta ceramics from Perugia. This year [redacted] USSR [redacted] continues with 19th century watercolours from Leningrad by Russian artists working in Italy, and London-based dealer Trinity Fine Art [redacted] drawings from [redacted] recently discovered Valadier archive, [redacted] represents [redacted] generations [redacted] leading family [redacted] tury [redacted] goldsmiths. [redacted] London showing of part of this [redacted] Artemis, in May, concentrated on designs for sil[redacted] this display reveals the Valadiers' versatility, with designs [redacted] furniture, church fittings, frames, watches, sculpture [redacted] swords.

Here is [redacted] showmanship, [redacted] good works. Proclaiming [redacted] event in the plaza is [redacted] Marini's [redacted] high horse, [redacted] by [redacted] artist's widow. His *La Pomona* is to be [redacted] in [redacted] courtyard. Hanging [redacted] will [redacted] Perugino's panel of the *Madonna and Child* [redacted] *Saints* from the Florentine church of SS Annunziata, restored with the proceeds of the last fair's gala evening. Beside it, Perugino's *Assumption of the Virgin* from [redacted] church. It is hoped that this, too, will [redacted] from the gala evening, [redacted] September 30, of the [redacted] Strozzi Biennale.

Gold ground triptych by Andrea de Firenza, to be shown on the Lingenauber stand

SPORT

Cricket/**Teresa McLean**

England must face a different kind of test

LAST YEAR English cricket's [redacted] worked up its [redacted] with victories [redacted] Zealand [redacted] India. Last winter it [redacted] crushing [redacted] on an unhappy tour of Australia. This summer it enjoyed a drawn series against [redacted] Indies, followed by victory [redacted] Sri Lanka. It was [redacted] good humoured, [redacted] summer.

The question now [redacted] whether England's [redacted] will develop and mature or die [redacted] under the pres[redacted] modern [redacted] cricket, starting with a tough series against [redacted] next [redacted].

This winter's ICC World Cup in New Zealand [redacted] Australia [redacted] kind of [redacted]. It [redacted] one-day [redacted] for [redacted] Test competition [redacted] find the [redacted] the world. Test [redacted] has no such [redacted] petition. It [redacted] the [redacted] international aim it had in the days when matches [redacted] England and Australia dominated [redacted] world and were, in effect, world championship matches.

In 1877 the first Test match in history was played at Melbourne, against a combined Australian XI. [redacted] clear from the reports which [redacted] correspondent [redacted] to [redacted] that in [redacted] of the Empire [redacted] much as [redacted] headquarters, cricket was all [redacted] really [redacted].

"As may be supposed, the game was watched [redacted] intense [redacted] by [redacted] crowds, and [redacted] not [redacted] ground [redacted] round [redacted] newspaper offices to [redacted] despatches from [redacted] of war placarded on [redacted] door posts".

Those days [redacted] past. Today the great traditional duels, [redacted] England [redacted] Australia [redacted] England and [redacted] Indies, [redacted] because they [redacted] surrounded by [redacted] against other strong teams, such as Pakistan, who can more than hold their [redacted] against the heavy[redacted].

This summer brought the [redacted] Anglo-Caribbean rivalry [redacted] life, [redacted] England [redacted] delighted [redacted] pull off [redacted] draw. Pakistan [redacted] drawn their last [redacted] series against the [redacted]. They reckon they [redacted] make [redacted] work of England [redacted] summer and [redacted] will not [redacted] making their battle plans until they return from [redacted] in March, with first-hand experience [redacted] are going to be up against.

[redacted] modern Test series [redacted] played [redacted] sense of [redacted] rather than overall strategy, though the [redacted] Indies and Australia still [redacted] well with their policies [redacted] persistence, making as [redacted] possible.

The World Cup [redacted] simple. It makes short, sharp demands of the [redacted] playing and the [redacted] make short, sharp changes [redacted] they play. Games are played in [redacted] highly [redacted] sphere, saturated with publicity [redacted] advertising. [redacted] is [redacted]. It [redacted] cricket [redacted] for [redacted] morale but not [redacted] taken to heart by the losers.

Not only should England [redacted] the World Cup lightly; they should [redacted] lightly, making [redacted] most of the fact that this is a period of change for [redacted]eral leading Test teams which are reaching the end of an era, losing their [redacted] influential players.

[redacted] longer have [redacted] of [redacted]. The [redacted] spectacular [redacted] their idol and inspiration, Viv [redacted].

'Modern Test series are played with a sense of urgency rather than strategy'

[redacted] new [redacted] to succeed Imran Khan, who [redacted] the [redacted] together for much [redacted].

[redacted] summer a [redacted] will depend on [redacted] Imran [redacted] come [redacted] of retirement again for one [redacted] stand, as [redacted] did last winter to lead Pakistan [redacted] safety against [redacted] Indies.

With [redacted] captain [redacted] no longer young, English [redacted] qualifies [redacted] one of those Test sides "working out [redacted] for everyone [redacted] in it". (Cricket management[redacted] non-language, [redacted] to none). Graham [redacted] 38 and [redacted] have many [redacted] in charge. He would be the last to put himself in the Hadlee, Imran [redacted] Richards category.

His captaincy [redacted] often routine and unadventurous; [redacted] it is grim, as in [redacted] Trent [redacted] of Richard Illingworth to try and [redacted] the game with unplayable leg-side bowling. But the fact is that under [redacted] captaincy England have drawn a series against the [redacted] for [redacted] first time since 1973-4, and at the Oval made the West Indies follow on for the first time [redacted].

Gooch is a quiet, honest man, respected by his t[redacted], and the key to his recent success [redacted] his batting. He captains from the crease. England's victory at Headingley [redacted] the perfect tribute to Gooch's match-winning [redacted] not [redacted] tions [redacted] handle.

[redacted] Micky Stewart, [redacted] work closely, if [redacted] always cleverly, together. [redacted] Stewart's term of office soon [redacted] come to an end, [redacted] Fletcher, [redacted] astute judge of the game, is the obvi[redacted] men and would work [redacted] together, not just [redacted] putting more imagination into England's approach, but [redacted] in sorting [redacted] who should [redacted] over [redacted] no longer captain. It [redacted] a heavy problem for [redacted] I [redacted] pretend [redacted] have [redacted].

One of [redacted] summer's unhappiest sights [redacted] Atherton, prematurely [redacted] captaincy, having [redacted] series, unfit and uncomfortable, playing [redacted], painful cricket. It may be that [redacted] will grow [redacted] job, [redacted].

[redacted] popular [redacted] as captain [redacted] always been Mike Gatting, [redacted] blasted his [redacted] back into form late in the season. [redacted] he will be 36 when he [redacted] of [redacted] quarantine, [redacted] one [redacted].

Kim Barnett, 31, also has one more year [redacted] his South African penalty to [redacted]. [redacted] would [redacted] enterprising choice. He enjoys plotting [redacted] manoeuvring [redacted] victory [redacted] fiercely attacking [redacted] captain [redacted] always work, [redacted] never dull.

[redacted] Pringle [redacted] Alec [redacted] pos[redacted]. The key [redacted] of [redacted] encouraging sights [redacted] summer [redacted] of [redacted] players [redacted] just capable but [redacted] and [redacted].

At 25, Phil Tufnell is [redacted] man [redacted] by [redacted] in Australia, as [redacted] showed with [redacted] eloquence in his brilliant spell at the Oval: 14.3 overs, [redacted] for 25, including [redacted] triple wicket maiden.

Mark Ramprakash, [redacted] mere fledgling [redacted] 22, [redacted] cautious [redacted] he would have liked to have been. He [redacted] himself doggedly, [redacted] avoid mistakes that [redacted] leave [redacted] in [redacted] batting [redacted] in which [redacted] ally found them.

[redacted] average for the series [redacted] 23, [redacted] is in danger of smothering his talent. Only when England [redacted] their [redacted] problems and build a [redacted] attack around the central strength of Gooch and Robin Smith will young, stylish batsmen such [redacted] Ramprakash and, with luck, John Morris, have [redacted] chance to bat England [redacted] full-blooded Test victories.

Stifled talent: [redacted] Ramprakash has doggedly restrained [redacted] youthful flair

Drugs

Race against the cheats hots up

"OF [redacted] you get worried when they start [redacted] change shape and run faster," says Frank Dick, [redacted] erudite [redacted] coach. "But you [redacted] point [redacted] finger of suspicion at every improving athlete."

Drug-taking [redacted] produced an [redacted] of [redacted] in international athletics. Drugs which help athletes train longer [redacted] harder [redacted] acknowledged [redacted] widely available on a flourishing [redacted] market. Using drugs can [redacted] training time and improve performance – irrespective [redacted] medical, ethical and [redacted] risks. Rumours abound. [redacted] are regularly drawn [redacted] whispering has [redacted].

Yet optimism [redacted] broken out [redacted] some sports administrators. Sir Arthur [redacted] of the British Olympic Association, [redacted] "I [redacted] turned [redacted] on drug [redacted]. When I first brought [redacted] subject of drugs [redacted] International Olympic Association's attention in 1968, I [redacted] laughed [redacted] of [redacted] room. They [redacted] 'You'll never [redacted] to stop it.' [redacted] come a long [redacted] forward [redacted] then."

For many, [redacted] watershed [redacted] when [redacted] Canadian sprinter Ben Johnson broke [redacted] world [redacted] in [redacted] 1988 [redacted] Olympic 100 [redacted] – [redacted] positive for [redacted].

"That [redacted] the catalyst for governments, sports authorities, [redacted] and [redacted] public [redacted] start taking [redacted] problem seriously," [redacted] professor Peter Radford of [redacted] Sports Council's drug [redacted] advisory group. "From that [redacted] money [redacted] and action [redacted] taken which has had a significant impact on drug abuse in Britain [redacted] abroad."

All parties admit [redacted] extent [redacted] the drug problem is unknown. The sports authorities and [redacted] usually deny widespread abuse but acknowledge individual excess, while the competitors who [redacted] caught tend to fling [redacted]tions around.

[redacted] Arthur concedes that drug [redacted] been widespread in [redacted] of [redacted], but contends that the "shame factor" has risen significantly [redacted] the [redacted] 10 [redacted], thanks largely to new [redacted] testing procedures.

The modern drug culture among [redacted] had [redacted] in the US [redacted]. In the 1970s, stimulants [redacted] the drugs giving [redacted] cause for concern. Drugs like amphetamines [redacted] taken on the day [redacted] a competition [redacted] boost performance. However, competition testing, which came [redacted] widespread use in the late 1970s, sharply reduced their [redacted].

Since then steroids have [redacted] news. They are used [redacted] muscle building and to increase strength and endurance. The rub for the authorities [redacted] if an athlete stops taking steroids about 14 days bef[redacted] testing th[redacted] are [redacted].

"Only the careless and the ill-advised [redacted]t caught," [redacted] Sir Arthur.

Charlie Francis, [redacted] trainer who fed Ben Johnson and a [redacted] other athletes steroids [redacted] said: [redacted] knew what [redacted] happ[redacted] in East Germany. Their coaches told us. It [redacted] part of the system, so we talked about it and exchanged information."

Hans-Juergen Noczenski, former chief of [redacted] East German Judo Association, [redacted] quoted in the west German press as saying: "Every athlete [redacted] competes internationally [redacted] Germany [redacted] doped, [redacted] one."

However, [redacted] Arthur [redacted] emphasis put [redacted] abuse by [redacted] "[redacted] PR [redacted]. The US [redacted] by far the worst offender," he says.

[redacted] advent [redacted] out-of-competition testing [redacted] herald [redacted] of [redacted] on both [redacted] of the Atlantic. The effect [redacted] British [redacted] introduction [redacted] years ago has been considerable. Sports Council

officers are regularly testing [redacted] and not just on their practice tracks and club grounds.

Britain is pressing for similarly stringent measures to be applied in other countries. Agreement for mutual cross-testing has already [redacted] reached with Australia and Canada, and [redacted] countries [redacted] likely to follow.

While the net [redacted] be tightening on steroids, other products and techniques [redacted] challenging the system. For example, erythropoieten (EPO), a natural human hormone used in the treatment of anaemia, which boosts red blood cell production and the [redacted] capacity of the blood, is easy [redacted] and is [redacted] without a blood test.

"EPO [redacted] excessively dangerous and will kill," says professor Radford. "I don't think we will [redacted] make sport completely clean. But it's time [redacted] ourselves: [redacted] is sport? What kind of [redacted] want?'"

Dick [redacted] "The [redacted] being won but not the war. This will go [redacted] for a very long [redacted] know what we're up against at the moment, [redacted] will [redacted] think [redacted] take [redacted]

Christopher Price

Rugby Union/**John Hopkins**

Heavy hitters begin their final rehearsals

THE WONDER [redacted] seeing a rugby team from the [redacted] Union play in England for the first time [redacted] Twickenham this afternoon is not that they can play rugby, [redacted] they play rugby quite well, thank you.

On a recent tour [redacted] Zealand, [redacted] won four [redacted] their eight [redacted]. No, the [redacted] they are here [redacted] all. A couple of weeks ago they had no sponsor, no flight and no [redacted]. None of [redacted] seemed very important [redacted] a time when tanks were surrounding the Russian parliament in [redacted].

But then the rugby season which [redacted] underway today is far from being ordinary. [redacted] momentous in the northern hemisphere since the breakaway [redacted] led [redacted] the founding [redacted] rugby league.

The [redacted] the [redacted] competition [redacted] the World Cup, which [redacted] on October 3 when England meet New Zealand, the defending champions, at Twickenham. [redacted] countries will play 31 matches in England, Scotland, [redacted] and [redacted] in the following 31 days.

It is going to be [redacted] dizzy time trying to keep track of it all and, as most [redacted] will [redacted] – in the UK on the ITV [redacted] – it is [redacted] get your aerial checked and your video [redacted] in working order [redacted].

This month, meanwhile, could be compared with the last moments [redacted] exams start. Preparations [redacted] not have gone well but they [redacted] England's [redacted] against [redacted] Union, [redacted] example, comes [redacted] eventful tour of Australia [redacted] Fiji. Ireland [redacted] Namibia and Scotland [redacted] been [redacted]. Australia and New Zealand competed for the Bledisloe cup.

Much of the attention is focused on England and [redacted] just [redacted] the trophy [redacted] named after William Webb Ellis and the final will be [redacted] Twickenham. Only [redacted] brave man would predict an England victory with its ageing forwards.

No one [redacted] power [redacted] Rory Underwood and Jeremy Guscott or the leadership of Will Carling. Will England's [redacted] provide [redacted] ball; indeed, will England's back row be mobile enough to cover the ground? Most of all, haven't too many of England's eight men and true passed their sell-by [redacted]?

[redacted] is a joke circulating in Wales [redacted] that [redacted] Alan [redacted] asked the [redacted] players [redacted] take up their normal positions, they all trotted behind the goal line. They have been having a hard time, with only three wins in their last 21 internationals.

They lost again [redacted] Wednesday evening, their [redacted] by France, this time by 22-9. Considering that Wales had lost their previous international by [redacted] cool [redacted] points and lost their previous game to France by [redacted] 33 points, [redacted] margin of 13 points represents a substantial improvement. Some of Wales's pride was restored. [redacted] was [redacted] commitment [redacted] had [redacted] missing in previous internationals, notably in the fantastic [redacted] by Australia in mid-summer.

Perhaps the most committed Welshman of all is Davies. "If we were all to die on October 10 and I had two last wishes, they [redacted] be [redacted] we [redacted] Western Samoa [redacted] Argentina," [redacted] has [redacted]. "Everything the players [redacted] from now until then has to be focused on that. Every time we get [redacted] in [redacted] morning we must ask ourselves: 'What can we do today that will help beat Samoa and Argentina? Life after the World Cup does not, cannot, exist.'"

[redacted] both matches. They face a combined club team this afternoon, an attempt, said one one wag, to make sure they win *something* before the start of the World Cup.

Scotland, having lost to Romania in [redacted] a week [redacted], will play [redacted] Barbarians [redacted] Murrayfield. Scotland, master-minded by Ian McGeechan, [redacted] rugby coach [redacted] Britain, have a [redacted] possibility of reaching [redacted] final [redacted] providing they keep winning their matches they will play [redacted] Murrayfield until the final.

[redacted] all [redacted] and done, though, [redacted] anticipated Australia and New Zealand semi-final in Ireland on Sunday, October 27, could [redacted] provides [redacted] winner. [redacted] land retained the Bledisloe Cup recently with [redacted] doughty performance in Auckland. Australia are the [redacted] favourites.

For the moment, nothing else matters in rugby beyond [redacted] World Cup – not the divisional championships, the leagues or anything else. If [redacted] a worrying prospect, then just think: [redacted] is still the international championship to [redacted] Christmas.

Motoring/**Stuart Marshall**

Peugeot puts its nose through the shop window

WHEN INTRODUCED eight [redacted] Peugeot 205 became an [redacted] success and it is still a best seller. Now comes [redacted] 106, which [redacted] debut [redacted] Frankfurt [redacted] and promises to [redacted] Peugeot [redacted] what [redacted] 205 did in the [redacted].

The [redacted] proper little Peugeot, with styling likely [redacted] as time defying [redacted] the [redacted]. It [redacted] about 3 inches (7 cm) shorter than [redacted] 205 [redacted] so roomy inside that Peugeot [redacted] it is more spacious than many [redacted] its [redacted] rivals. [redacted] which [redacted]

The biggest surprise [redacted] the 106 is that it is not reckoned [redacted] 205's baby brother, nor a rival [redacted] the Citröen [redacted] from [redacted] other branch [redacted] the [redacted] family. [redacted] calls it a [redacted] car. That [redacted] it a [redacted] competitor for [redacted] 205, which will [redacted] in production for [redacted] or two, as well as cars such as the Ford Fiesta, [redacted] Renault [redacted].

The [redacted] goes on [redacted] in France [redacted] but British buyers will have [redacted] until later this [redacted]. They will, I understand, find it little [redacted] cheaper [redacted] though specifications and prices [redacted] not been finalised.

[redacted] its launch [redacted] are [redacted] 106 models – XN, XR, [redacted] and [redacted] - with [redacted] equipment lev[redacted]. All are [redacted]. The XN entry model has [redacted] horsepower engine and [redacted] top performing XSi, [redacted] fuel injected [redacted] cc unit producing [redacted] horsepower. In [redacted] 1124 cc (60 hp) and 1360 cc (75 hp) [redacted].

[redacted] present [redacted] are [redacted] diesels in the line-up although their [redacted] can only [redacted] time. [redacted] in [redacted] sold [redacted] a diesel and PSA will not let [redacted] dominance [redacted] this niche slip away. [redacted] will follow quite quickly but there are [redacted] plans [redacted] either power-assisted steering nor automatic transmission. This will please Renault, whose Clio can be [redacted] with both, [redacted] may disappoint mainly urban motorists [redacted] whom a nicely furnished 106 would otherwise be ideal.

Peugeot people [redacted] steering [redacted] so light [redacted] unnecessary. I will not know if they are right until I get my first drive in a 106 in a few weeks [redacted]. Then I shall find out if Peugeot's other claims [redacted] up.

But, having [redacted] in [redacted] couple [redacted] 106s, I can [redacted] for [redacted] remarkably roomy interiors. When the tilt [redacted] seats are [redacted] to let people in [redacted] out of the back, they return automatically [redacted] original position. The doors are so big I can foresee problems in crowded car parks but they close with a nice, solid clunk. As for ride and handling, I shall be surprised if [redacted] with the [redacted] heritage [redacted] very long wheelbase isn't well above [redacted].

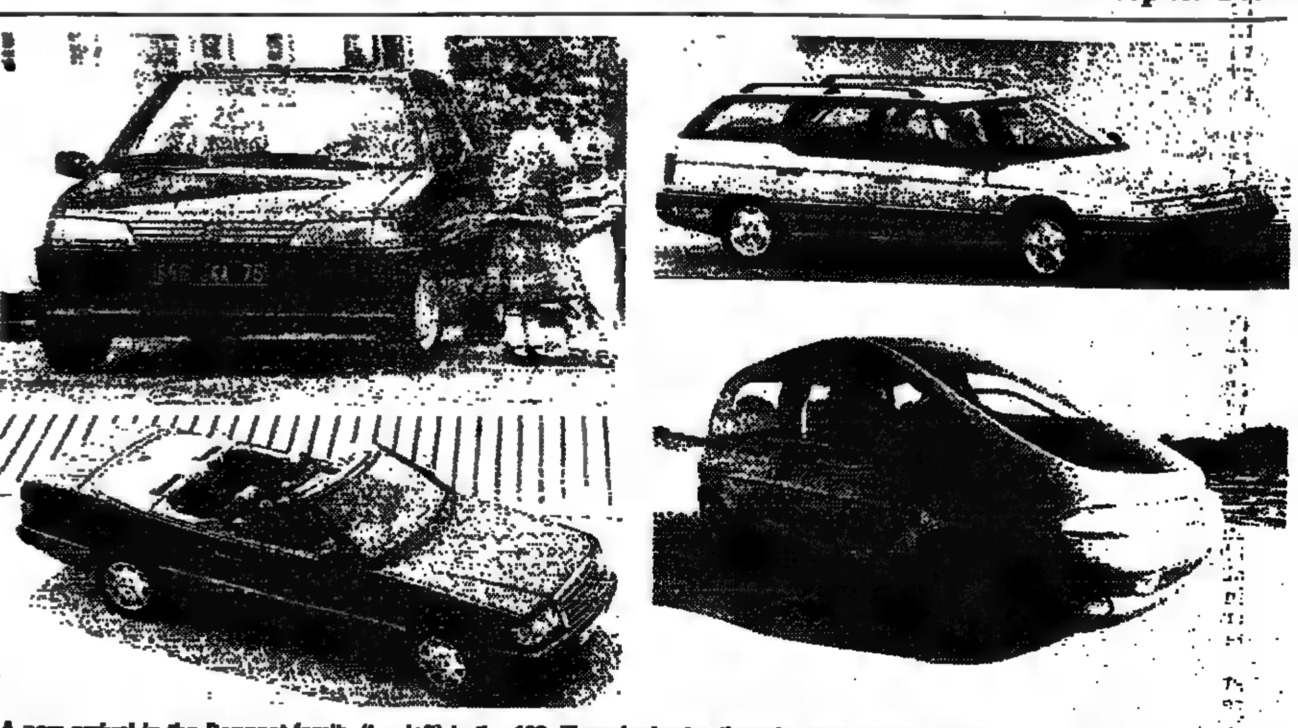
Frankfurt [redacted] the [redacted] motor industry's shop window as [redacted] as Europe's [redacted] important [redacted]. [redacted] year, as [redacted] lorries to share space, firms such as Mercedes-Benz are taking entire halls to themselves to display their latest cars.

Among them is the first four-seat Mercedes-Benz convertible for 20 years. It is based [redacted] the 220 horsepower 300CE-24 coupé and has automatically triggered roll-over safety bars. They flip up instantly to protect occupants if sensors detect the car might be going to overturn in a crash. Only 5,500 will be made each year and Britain will not see it before the end of 1992.

BMW will be showing three new estate-type Touring models – the 316i, 5-Series and M5. It will also unveil a new generation of diesel engines, an electric car study, a new [redacted] drive system and an active suspension package for its V12 engined 850i sporting [redacted].

Nearly two years after the Citröen XM saloon was introduced, a large capacity estate [redacted] will be shown [redacted] at [redacted]. Judging by [redacted] number of CX estates one sees on mainland Europe roads, there must be [redacted] considerable pent-up demand for the load-carrying XM, especially as there is not going to be any competition from a Peugeot 605 estate.

Renault, which only recently [redacted] its fashionable Espace multi-purpose vehicle, will [redacted] showing [redacted] shape of [redacted] successor.



A new arrival in the Peugeot family (top left) is the 106. Though shorter than the 205 it has a roomy interior and Peugeot sees it as a direct competitor. The 300 CE-24 (bottom left) is the first 4-seat convertible from Mercedes-Benz in 20 years. Safety features [redacted] automatic roll-over protection bars. Two years [redacted] the saloon was introduced, Citröen has added this large capacity estate car (top right) to the XM range. [redacted] (bottom right) [redacted] not a just a space age styling fantasy. One [redacted] it could be a Renault Espace replacement.

Although the Renault Scenic is called "an operational concept car", it is more than [redacted] curvaceous styling study for [redacted] Espace replacement.

It has [redacted] 2-litre, [redacted] engine, full-time four-wheel drive and a wedge-nosed [redacted] with sliding doors. [redacted] features are [redacted] driver [redacted] detector, which should [redacted] after a three-hour lunch in some [redacted], and an electronic keyboard replacing [redacted] automatic transmission [redacted] lever. [redacted] if [redacted] keyboard's computer "mouse" is removed, the Scenic is pro[redacted] generation [redacted] will [redacted] computer hackers [redacted] well [redacted] and steering lock [redacted].

Another significant [redacted] the new Honda Civic VEi, which [redacted] in Britain in December. [redacted] litre, multi-valve 4-cylinder engine is claimed to offer diesel economy with petrol power and refinement. In urban conditions, it achieves 42.2 mpg (6.6 1/100km).

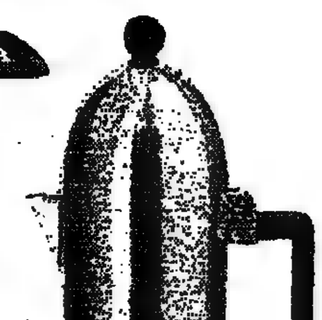
Lean-burn (mixing extra air with the petrol) [redacted] consumption. But until now nitrogen oxide emissions from lean burn petrol engines have been unacceptably high. Honda has overcome the problem by drawing on its Formula One racing experience to improve combustion inside the cylinder by, among other things, varying valve timing and lift.

The Civic is one of several new Japanese cars being unveiled [redacted] Frankfurt. Others are Toyota's executive-class Camry replacement and a significant new car from Mazda.

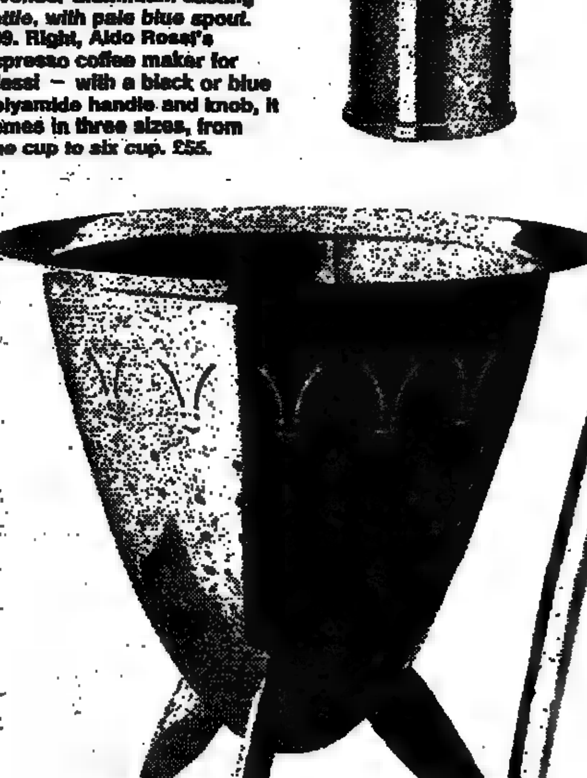
HOW TO SPEND IT

If you can stand the heat

. . . then the contemporary designer kitchen is the hottest place to be, reports ***Lucia van der Post***



Above, Philippe Starck's soft lavender aluminium casting kettle, with pale blue spout. £99. Right, Aldo Rossi's espresso coffee maker for Alessi – with a black or blue polyamide handle and knob, it comes in three sizes, from one cup to six cup. £55.



Above, giant stainless steel "Max Le Chinois" colander designed by Philippe Starck for Alessi. £150.
Right, Philippe Starck's sculptural lemon squeezer, also for Alessi, £36.50.
Alessi products can be bought from *Geoffrey Drayton Interiors, 503 Butlers Wharf, 45 Curley Street, London SE1 2 ND* (he will do mail order) and from Maison, 917 Fulham Road, London SW6, and from The Conran Shop, 81 Fulham Road, London SW3.

WHEN IT [redacted] contemporary [redacted] for [redacted] serious cook the prevailing [redacted] be changing. Strewn [redacted] fashionable kitchen [redacted] days [redacted] not the pottery jars, wooden [redacted] and [redacted] little Provençale [redacted] of [redacted] Terence Conran [redacted] Elizabeth David. [redacted] *gleams*. Shining [redacted] steel – whether newly fashioned by top-ranking [redacted] designers or rescued from industrial oblivion by [redacted] discerning [redacted] is what [redacted] for. [redacted] for them the [redacted] vessels [redacted] the centuries by rustic *cooks* [redacted] *Ardennes* – [redacted] they [redacted] something [redacted]nitely more exciting, [redacted]ing with the [redacted] of [redacted]ern technology.

Hottest name in kitchenware among the gleaming set is Officina Alessi, an Italian company founded in the 1920s and dedicated to catering to the needs of [redacted] cooks. [redacted] several [redacted] it [redacted] bringing [redacted] of exciting and *innovative ideas*, [redacted] of which [redacted] out [redacted]tiful that they have [redacted] bought by people with no [redacted] in cooking [redacted] – [redacted] version, [redacted] like, of dried flowers, [redacted] kettles [redacted] rustic props.

Designs like Richard Sapper's [redacted] whistling kettle, Philippe Starck's [redacted] bird [redacted] *have* [redacted] *become collectibles*, [redacted] an [redacted] value that [redacted] beyond [redacted] purely functional. Serious cooks use them; [redacted] restaurant-going no-cook Yuppie [redacted] buy [redacted] just [redacted] people [redacted] they [redacted] what's what.

Kettle fetishists now have a new Alessi number to buy – Philippe Starck, [redacted] designer of anything from [redacted] toothbrushes, [redacted] produced [redacted] stunningly innovative version shown top [redacted] left. It is so innovative that it isn't electric – like [redacted] designed [redacted] proper range. [redacted] aluminium casting coloured soft lavender by [redacted] silicone resin, the [redacted] spout are [redacted] Polyamide. [redacted] is poured in through [redacted] end and out through the [redacted] end.

Philippe Starck [redacted] extraordinary [redacted] for rethinking traditional, everyday objects [redacted] investing [redacted] touch [redacted] magic. Take, for instance, [redacted] aluminium [redacted] – [redacted] not [redacted] perfectly [redacted] lemon [redacted] but, [redacted] colander photographed [redacted], it *is sensationally* arresting to look at. (Remember to wash it after using it: lemon juice can corrode.)

Just as Alessi has got hooked on kettles, so it seems to have something of an obsession with coffee pots. There are several designs – the Espresso machine photographed makes coffee using the traditional method but looks modern and streamlined while doing so. *Designed by Aldo Rossi, that* other staple star of the Alessi stable, it is the sort of coffee pot that foodies will be happy to leave lying around.

When serious cooks aren't buying the latest from Alessi they are scouring the professional caterers' shops. Frank Sawkins, for example, chairman and chief designer of Czech & Speake, the fragrance and bathroom company, is sold *on his industrial cooker*, Moorwood Vulcan's MasterChef.

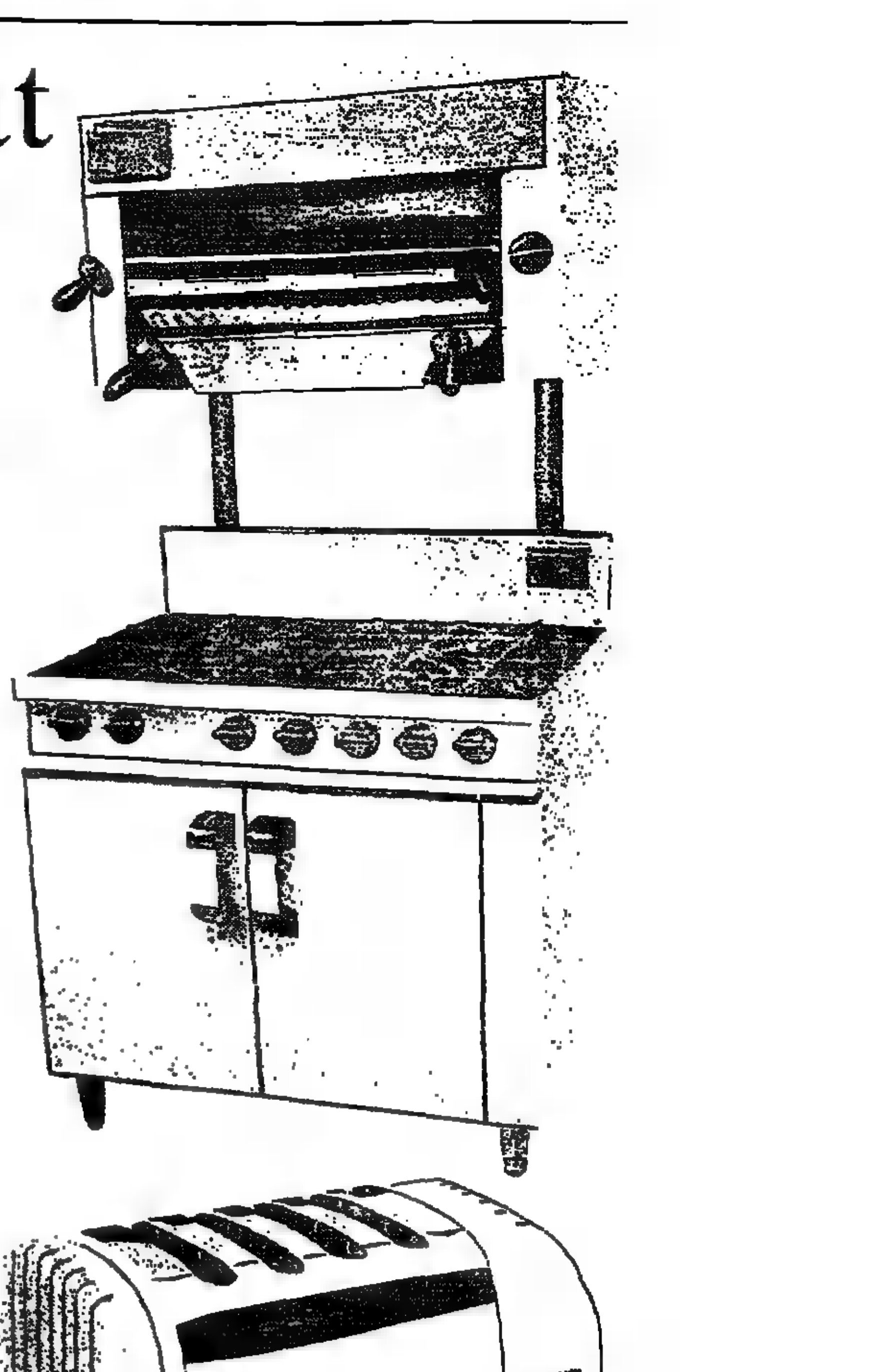
"There is something [redacted] wholesome [redacted] professional equipment," he [redacted] its own way, I think it is quite [redacted] I'm [redacted] great Aga [redacted] myself – I prefer the straightforward [redacted] cast-iron [redacted] of the MasterChef. It has no [redacted] graphics [redacted] funny little go-faster stripes on [redacted] like [redacted] cookers.

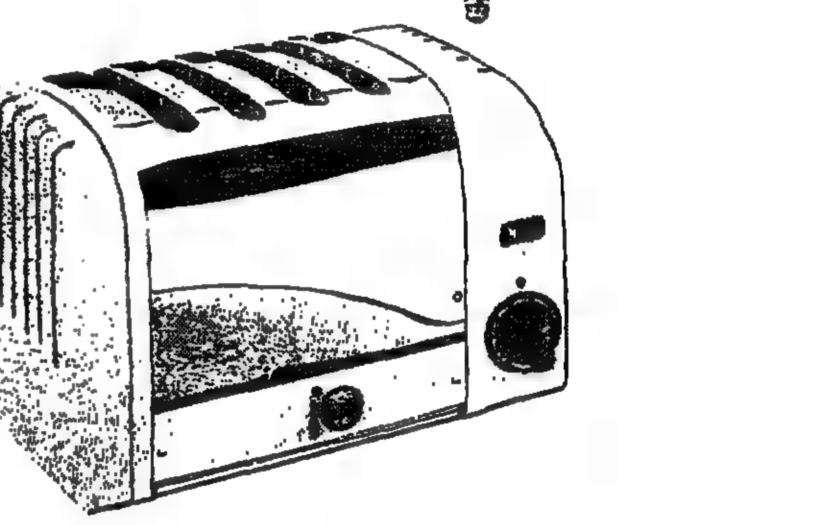
"I'm interested in [redacted] and [redacted] very robust, [redacted] much deeper [redacted] than you'd find on [redacted] model. The individual [redacted] large and cooking large [redacted] suits my style if not my figure. I [redacted] this has a wonderful simmer control. [redacted] a salamander [redacted] means [redacted] can [redacted] an [redacted] amount of heat [redacted] periods – just what you need for crème [redacted].

"The grill [redacted] wonderful for grilling [redacted] quickly and I [redacted] great pizza [redacted] putting quarry [redacted] in [redacted] bottom of the oven on which I produce [redacted] crusty [redacted] Finally, [redacted] British, which I like and it is easy [redacted] *will* [redacted] *for* [redacted] BUT, [redacted] – [redacted] as [redacted] BTUs as [redacted] hot-water system so [redacted] very expensive [redacted] run."

It is also expensive to buy, at [redacted] 6 burner [redacted] top right. [redacted] so many [redacted] you should be able to find one second-hand by scouring [redacted] *Exchange* [redacted]

Finally, forget matt-black, the toaster that the design cog[redacted] morning [redacted] Dualit, [redacted] chief claim [redacted] scarcely changed in [redacted] years. [redacted] never [redacted] the [redacted] change [redacted] much," [redacted] company. [redacted] right. Leave it as it is. The [redacted] is [redacted] go [redacted] – [redacted]





Sketched top right is Moorwood Vulcan's MasterChef, an industrial cooker aimed at the catering market but much sought-after by [redacted] private [redacted] In [redacted] *and cast-iron*, it [redacted] in [redacted] – four-burner and [redacted] and with or without a grill. As sketched here, with six burners and a double grill, it [redacted] £2,495 plus 17 [redacted] VAT. Moorwood Vulcan [redacted] at Green Lane, [redacted] S30 3ZY. Tel: 0742-570100. [redacted] right [redacted] Dualit [redacted] *The design* [redacted] *hardly* changed [redacted] some [redacted] years and it works [redacted] well [redacted] did. [redacted] from S. Ferrari [redacted] (Soho), 60 [redacted] Street, London [redacted]

GARDENING

In praise of penstemons

***Arthur Hellyer** hopes to* [redacted] *demand for* [redacted] *old favourite*

DURING THE [redacted] of [redacted] century, penstemons [redacted] the [redacted] popular [redacted] summer-flowering plants. They were widely used for [redacted] display and the large-flowered varieties [redacted] popular for exhibition. During August and September, cuttings were taken and rooted in frames and were either overwintered in them or, when well-rooted, were moved into other frames in which they could [redacted] given more room [redacted] allowed [redacted] grow on slowly *until the spring, when it was* safe to replant them [redacted].

All these penstemons were on the border-line of hardiness, some just hardy, except in exceptionally cold years or difficult places, some sufficiently tender not to be trustworthy without protection, except when [redacted] weather was mild [redacted] the [redacted]

These penstemons covered a considerable range [redacted] pinks, reds and purples, many [redacted] white throats to their tubular flowers, some with white outside as well, and just a few that were all white. They varied in flower size but most were 18 to 24 in high, some even more.

Most of these varieties, with the exception of a few of the hardiest, such as Evelyn [redacted] Garnet, went out [redacted] fashion after the Second World War, when some of the companies *that had specialised in them* went [redacted] business or changed [redacted] specialities. Gradually [redacted] seedsmen stepped in, producing seed strains of penstemons, which filled some, but by no means all, the gaps left by the [redacted] interest in [redacted] more expensively maintained varieties propagated by cuttings.

They still continue [redacted] grown and there have [redacted] several trials [redacted] raised penstemons in [redacted] Royal Horticultural Society's garden at Wisley, Surrey, but nothing on the scale of the trial of old "named" varieties grown in the old-fashioned [redacted] from cuttings, which is being [redacted] Wisley this year [redacted] will continue through the winter and during next spring and summer to find out just how hardy (or tender) the plants are.

It is an interesting trial for many reasons. [redacted] one thing, it reveals how many of the old vari[redacted] still exist, and how many of the stocks [redacted] are still around have acquired wrong names during the [redacted] *of neglect. There are many reasons* why this happens, m[redacted] them quite accidental. Name-tallies get lost, are erased or are mixed up. Gardeners supply plants with the most likely names they can remember, which may [redacted] be the [redacted], or simply gi[redacted] them [redacted] use in their own gar[redacted] and then discover that other people [redacted] them.

Whatever the explanation, the Wisley trial is remarkable for two things: one, the number of identical varieties, not always [redacted] same name, [redacted] in from [redacted] different [redacted] and [redacted] other, [redacted] number [redacted] names that have [redacted] used for quite dissimilar plants. The judges are having a field-day, sometimes quite literally so, since it can take hours to examine so many plants closely *and to attempt* to sort out the confusion.

The resident botanist at Wisley is in frequent demand to give his opinion about varieties bearing dissimilar names, which nevertheless seem to be identical, [redacted] alternatively, [redacted] the [redacted] name but [redacted] to [redacted] Botanists do [redacted] usually have special knowledge of garden varieties, but they [redacted] expert in noting very minute variations which, if regularly repeated, indicate the plants are [redacted] identical and may indeed [redacted] more [redacted]

It may [redacted] prove possible to [redacted] all [redacted] problems but [redacted] already certain that it will [redacted] the many [redacted] them, [redacted] the three permanent "National Collections" [redacted] penstemons should be able [redacted] give much better, more [redacted] guidance in future. Garden penstemons divide roughly into large-[redacted] and small-flowered varieties, and one of the [redacted] Collections, held [redacted] Rowallane House, [redacted] Ballynahinch, Co Down, North[redacted] Ireland, a National Trust property, [redacted] large-flowered varieties only. The other [redacted] *National* Trust for [redacted] property, Threave School [redacted] Gardening, [redacted] Douglas, Dumfries [redacted] Galloway, and at [redacted] Dorset College of Agriculture, King[redacted] *Maurward, Dorchester*, Dorset. Each [redacted] charged with [redacted] of keeping its collection [redacted] and making it available [redacted] all [redacted] in [redacted] plants.

I [redacted] *of the useful* [redacted] of all [redacted] will [redacted] will [redacted] renewed [redacted] for many [redacted] these [redacted] old plants [redacted] – really [redacted] important – [redacted] probably [redacted] renewed interest [redacted] breeding new ones. [redacted] trouble about [redacted] plants that [redacted] increased solely by vegetative [redacted] as *cuttings, layers* [redacted] *divisions*, is that in time they usually run out [redacted] vitality.

They may still remain [redacted]esting [redacted] antiquities, [redacted] they [redacted] longer [redacted] *vigorous, fully viable garden* plants. This is only true of vegetatively propagated plants. Those that are grown from seed [redacted] constantly being renewed. [redacted] each seedling, however [redacted] companions, [redacted] entirely new individual, [redacted] the problem of [redacted] does not [redacted] in [redacted] same degree. Unfortunately, with seedlings uniformity cannot [redacted] guaranteed, [redacted] with [redacted] hybrids.

PLANT OF THE WEEK

(Aster frikartii)

[redacted] IS [redacted] hybrid [redacted] A. thompsonii and is a [redacted] daisy [redacted] a stiffly [redacted] plant that requires no support [redacted] $2\frac{1}{2}$ [redacted] high [redacted] much in diameter. The [redacted] 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ [redacted] single and [redacted] *strong lavender* blue produced [redacted] long season from July until October. [redacted] varieties [redacted] hybrid, [redacted] named Mönch and [redacted] differ slightly in habit and precise [redacted] colour although [redacted] is [redacted] confusion [redacted] application of [redacted] names. [redacted] will grow in [redacted] well-drained [redacted] and open position and [redacted] best [redacted] in spring every [redacted] four years. *AH*

Autumnal art for the dedicated dead-headers

***Robin Lane Fox** thinks artful gardening begins with clematis*

IN AUTUMN, thoughtful gardeners regain the initiative. Earlier in the [redacted], almost anyone [redacted] masquerade as an artist. [redacted] June, old-fashioned roses are an [redacted] secret; flowers are everywhere and if in doubt, you [redacted] always go for a scented philadelphus. [redacted] September, the gaps begin to show. It takes art and knowledge to exploit [redacted] six weeks. [redacted] still learning [redacted] artful, but here is a [redacted] report.

Artful gardening [redacted] autumn [redacted] begin with clematis. [redacted] put them where they least [redacted] to grow, [redacted] walls where the [redacted] are much [redacted] dry. In gardens, as in nature, a clematis is happier growing *through a companion* [redacted] spreading along the ground.

I have now learnt to give [redacted] their head. I have white clematis on spring-flowering viburnums, [redacted] climb [redacted] lilacs and dark mauves and blues [redacted] leaves of early shrub roses. [redacted] parties are happy with the marriage [redacted] my vision of shrubs at this [redacted] changed.

Viburnums [redacted] to [redacted] green-grey nonentities: they seem to be flowering in white, [redacted] to the excellent white viticella clematis called alba luxurians. Up a standard lilac, the [redacted] Mme [redacted] Andre has made [redacted] spiral of flower, [redacted] on a circle of wire netting.

One of the favourite varieties for scrambling and twining [redacted] deep violet-blue durandii which is creeping happily [redacted] weigela. Every [redacted] of these clematis [redacted] on sale [redacted] local garden [redacted] usual forms with flowers [redacted] cartwheels.

[redacted] customers ought to [redacted] of planting them [redacted] their shrubs [redacted] pruning them hard in early spring. They [redacted] then look further [redacted] connoisseurs' choice in the family, the bell-shaped flowers on forms [redacted] kiss-pink wild clematis from Texas. Etoile Rose is [redacted] known texensis variety but others [redacted] good too, especially Sir [redacted] Lawrence. It [redacted] quite untrue [redacted] these texensis varieties [redacted] *difficult* or [redacted] *they dislike* [redacted] sunlight.

This [redacted] draping [redacted] by changing [redacted] garden's framework: everything [redacted] to flower again, [redacted] a different *style and colour. It depends on* two simple [redacted] planted about a yard [redacted] base [redacted] its [redacted] season. It should also be watered profusely, [redacted] than [redacted] to [redacted] sary. The ideal total is three gallons of [redacted] a week, [redacted] most [redacted] us. I now have a [redacted] pattern [redacted] present employment, walking from shrub to shrub in the half light, soaking each clematis with [redacted] can [redacted] water, thinking of nothing [redacted] importance and knowing, [redacted] that I [redacted] doing good.

Beyond the clematis, much depends on what you [redacted] whether [redacted] earlier in [redacted] summer. Diligent [redacted] will be [redacted] flowering [redacted] phloxes and delphini[redacted] especially if they [redacted] them [redacted] July. [redacted] old roses, [redacted] same demands apply, [redacted] I much prefer the [redacted] definitely repeat [redacted] said to [redacted] so, but [redacted] live up [redacted] promise without fail.

My top three are all pink [redacted] cup-shaped Louise Odier, [redacted] quilted flowers [redacted] Jacques Cartier [redacted] lilac-pink Mrs John Laing. By now, black spot has stripped many of their leaves, but these particular roses are flowering again. Why bother with the others as a first choice if they will only flower for a fortnight?

Elsewhere, the real excitement lies in the expansion of plant-findable shrubs and new-ish half-hardy bedding plants. Unfortunately, they are a tangle of complicated names: perhaps they [redacted] reason why other people [redacted] dahlias.

Blue ceratostigma and [redacted]yopteris are enough of a mouthful, but you [redacted] mix them with red and dusky pink phygelius, [redacted] zauschneira, purple lespedeza and woolly blue perovskia. They are enough to sink non-botanists without trace, but they have all changed autumn's horizons, bringing a depth [redacted] red [redacted] to what [redacted] being an interlude [redacted] pink [redacted] daisies.

Above all, [redacted] shows [redacted] the greater choice [redacted] half-hardy plants [redacted] bedding. By September, [redacted] annuals [redacted] had their day, [redacted] fond of the stronger [redacted] petunia. Instead, the half-hardy perennials [redacted] going strong, verbenas, penstemons and half-hardy salvias.

[redacted] hard facts [redacted] a [redacted] usually kills them off, but cuttings are easily taken [redacted] and a [redacted] plants can [redacted] potted [redacted] and saved indoors. [redacted] prizes here [redacted] high, along with [redacted] and yellow daisies, [redacted] leaves and late-flowering [redacted] fuchsia.

[redacted] I [redacted] starting again from scratch, I would weight a border's planting [redacted] May and June, rely on shrub roses until mid-July, drape them in late clematis, cut down [redacted] early flowers and fill [redacted] with these half-hardy [redacted]. Ten [redacted] my ideas [redacted] autumn [redacted] much more limited, but [redacted] usual [redacted] it [redacted] lovely [redacted] be left [redacted] chrysanthemums. In gardening, too, [redacted] art is changing and it is up to us [redacted] advance [redacted] frontiers.

TRAVEL

Wildlife: FT writers report from Botswana and the Galapagos islands, while [redacted] third sings the praises of photo-safaris

A sophisticate goes bush

THE HOUR between 4am and 5am is when life burns at its lowest flame and the silence of the bush is total.

That was the time I chose to do sentry duty over our party of campers sleeping out in the veld: stoke the fire, watch for [redacted] that glint in [redacted] dark, listen for the [redacted] of danger. I [redacted] and saw nothing. All I [redacted] the cold stabbing through multiple layers of clothing. When my [redacted] ended, I [redacted] back [redacted] sleep, savouring [redacted] self-image [redacted] intrepid [redacted] on [redacted] trail in [redacted]

Altogether, we were [redacted] souls [redacted] in [redacted] Mashatu game reserve which borders the bone-dry Limpopo river in [redacted] were shepherded through [redacted] on [redacted] by [redacted] an old Tswana tracker who carried [redacted] – *for reasons known* [redacted] himself, as [redacted] would scarcely [redacted] daunted Mashatu's large population [redacted] elephants.

Barry, [redacted] 24-year-old South African ranger, provided information, entertainment, food, sundowners, jokes [redacted] security [redacted]

Ranged like [redacted] along [redacted] ground [redacted] under [redacted] stars, we slept [redacted] of [redacted] ignorant. At dawn, lone figures trudged [redacted] roll and spade, and came [redacted] full [redacted] the joys of [redacted] early morning bush.

No-one noticed anything amiss until Johannes, the eyes and ears of the group, came stammering into camp, jumbling English and Afrikaans, to tell us that we had shared our campsite with two lionesses and five cubs. They had passed the night not 150 yards away, and fresh spoor revealed they had come to peer at us while we slept.

Johannes had discovered them while on his morning pilgrimage with the spade, his hands at his belt (as he gleefully told us). He quickly marshalled us to track them down.

When we found them, they [redacted] moving silently through the bush with [redacted] nonchalance which only lions [redacted] affect. We had [redacted] the truck [redacted] lions (inexplicably) [redacted] man [redacted] more than vehicles; slowly, the seven stalked past [redacted] settling down for another [redacted] day in [redacted] sun.

Luckily, we had [redacted] such [redacted] encounters. Indeed, [redacted] one [redacted] the [redacted] in our [redacted] said, [redacted] spent [redacted] lot of time [redacted] as a sub-[redacted] for wildlife. Speaking [redacted] runs slowly, and [redacted] a black rhino [redacted] threatening me with extinction, I prefer the illusion of danger to [redacted]

***Patti Waldmeir** has [redacted] close encounters [redacted] the African trail*

So the five-day Ivory Trail, run by [redacted] Walker and his Wilderness Trust in Botswana's arid Tuli block, suited me perfectly.

There [redacted] ample opportunity [redacted] titillation: several times we nearly stumbled on elephant cows and [redacted] in [redacted] bush; [redacted] passed [redacted] deadly black mamba snake, which [redacted] disappeared down a hole in [redacted] ground; and when one of our party kicked what [redacted] thought [redacted] puff adder, it moved [redacted] affronted.

[redacted] of our [redacted] was spent enjoying [redacted] pleasant stupor induced by the wild. We rose at 6am – most nights were spent at a base camp with tents and camp beds, a bucket shower, "long drop" loo and refrigerator for the alcoholics among us – and set off at 7am. That is not an hour of the day I normally study closely, but the pale tawny colours of the bush at dawn made it worth sacrificing sleep.

After [redacted] along dirt tracks for an hour or so – wrapped in blankets against the deep chill – we trekked [redacted] Johannes and Barry, picking burrs out of our socks [redacted] yards. We tried to keep quiet, but [redacted] animals will [redacted] around to [redacted] spotted by 10 humans crashing through the underbrush.

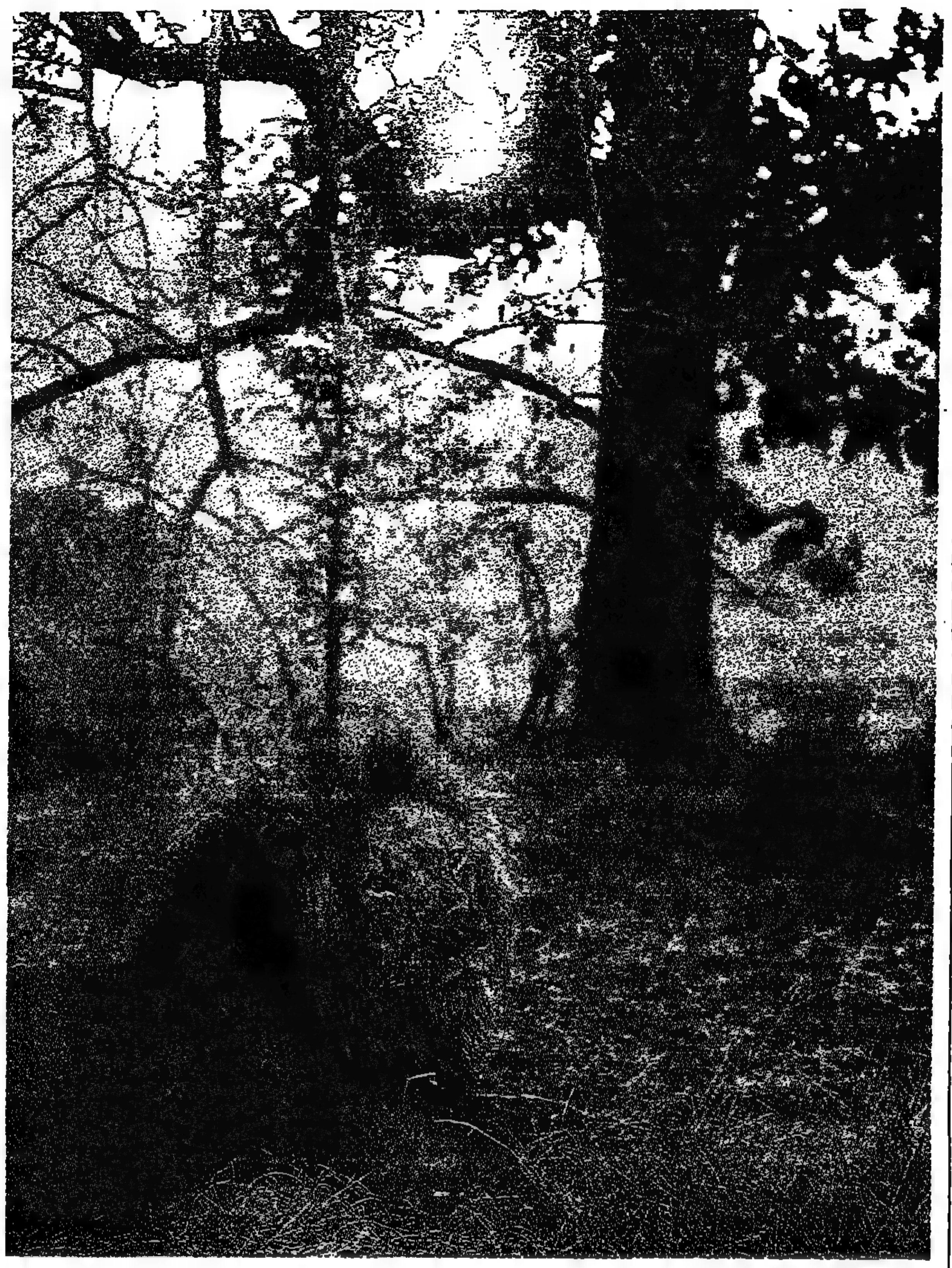
Occasionally, we glimpsed wildebeest through the trees, the tiny steenbok, always on its own, or a jackal in the distance. Once we watched while hundreds of impala raced and leapt past us, accompanied by a herd of galloping zebra and followed by a lone ostrich running like a cartoon road-runner.

One day, at dusk, we climbed a *kopje* to find 200 elephants browsing on the plain below. Barry said it was a "clan gathering" of several elephant families, but the food seemed to be [redacted] acacia branches studded with 3-inch thorns [redacted] unaccountably slip straight through [redacted] elephant's digestive tract.

The rest of the time we were at leisure to enjoy the sudden scent of wild sage in a dry river bed; the tortured shapes of the bushveld, the chartreuse "fever" [redacted] on riverbanks, [redacted] stunted [redacted] with [redacted] thorns. Every day ended with [redacted] sharp chill of evening punctuating [redacted] warm dusk, [redacted] sound of [redacted] jackal's laughing [redacted] – and [redacted] baboon's sharp complaint.

From our perch on top of a *kopje* at sunset, large quantities of red wine easily induced contemplation: of the awe, the majesty, the brutality of the bush. For the harassed or the worried, there can be no more total form of relaxation.

■ Contact: [redacted] Walker Trails, Johannesburg (011)-453-7645/6/7; [redacted] (011)-453-7649. Eight-person trails run [redacted] April to [redacted] at [redacted] cost of R1795.00. With [redacted] is to be upgraded, with trailists staying [redacted] Mashatu camp, in luxury safari tents with [redacted] suite facilities and [redacted] pool.



Nonchalance [redacted] a lazing lion in the African bush

For snap shooters

THERE IS a lot to be said for shooting wildlife with a camera. There are none of the problems of taking firearms across borders, you leave the animal or bird unharmed for other photographers to capture, and you are not lumbered with tiresome trophies. Moreover, you have the excuse of visiting some spectacular creatures you would not be allowed anywhere near with a gun.

For my first quarry I would choose the largest and one of the most dramatic land mammals, the African elephant, and would travel to the national parks of Chobe (Botswana), Hwange (Zimbabwe) or the Luangwa Valley (Zambia) where elephants can still be seen and photographed in sizeable herds.

These destinations also offer the possibility of going on foot to visit the giants, without doubt the best way of experiencing the African bush and one which adds excitement to the encounter. Ten days will generally cost from £1,730. Among numerous operators, you could start by trying Abercrombie and Kent, Art of Travel, Swan Hellenic or Twickers World.

Walking is the only way to reach the next animals on my list, the gorillas in Rwanda and Zaire. Although romping with them, Attenborough-fashion, is not allowed, just being close to them is a moving experience. From £1,475 for 24 days (with up to four days with the gorillas) or from £850 for four days as a safari extension, try A&K, Twickers World or Wildlife Safari.

The orang utan, found in the primary forests of Sabah (Borneo), is another of the great apes to see. A good place to photograph them is the Sepilok sanctuary near Sandakan. From £1,400 for 14 days.

While in the east it would be worth looking for the largest of the cats, the tiger. In Corbett and Ranthambhor national parks (India) and Chitwan national park (Nepal), searches for tigers are carried out from the backs of elephants and it is difficult to think of a more exciting way of seeing them. 15 days will cost around £1,800 with Cox and Kings or Twickers World.

Australia's wildlife, while spread quite thinly on the mainland, is often concentrated on its islands. I would go to Tasmania for eastern grey kangaroos, Bennetts wallabies, Tasmanian devils and a host of smaller creatures, while Kangaroo island, South Australia, is excellent for koalas and very approachable Australian sea-lions. Trips to both are led by professional naturalists. Tasmania will cost about £670 for seven days from Melbourne with Australis, while Kangaroo island can be explored with Adventure Charters – £376 for four days from Adelaide.

The wildlife on the North American continent is often Disneyesque in its accessibility and confiding nature. National parks like Yellowstone (US) and Banff and Jasper (Canada) have populations of elk, moose, grizzly and black bears which, together with Yellowstone's bison, are frequently seen at the roadside.

Travelling in North America is very simple and I would take a fly-drive – a pre-planned one visiting the above parks will cost from £1,500 for three weeks with British Airway's Poundstretcher.

Simply to experience the beauty of Alaska and the Canadian Arctic will be enough for most people, but for the wildlife photographer Churchill during the autumn polar bear migration is the prime site, where specially-designed Tundra Buggies allow you to photograph these large carnivores in safety. Ten days here will cost around £1,660 with Arctic Experience.

There are numerous whale-watching cruises available in North America. Vancouver Island is especially good for orcas (killer whales), and bold visitors can kayak among the pods of whales there. Further south, off Baja, California, there are opportunities to see grey, finback, blue, humpback and killer whales, often from an inflatable dinghy, during January-March. For the northern whales, Arctic Experience offers 14 days for a little over £1,800, while for the same price you can get 10 days of whales off Baja with Cox and Kings and Twickers World.

For sheer numbers of wildlife all in one place, though, East Africa must win the prize with jewels like Kenya's Masai Mara game reserve, which is joined across the Tanzanian border with the Serengeti national park. Among other species, you stand a good chance of photographing lion, leopard, elephant, buffalo, and, if you are there for the migration, a mass of wildebeest.

Not to be missed is the Ngorongoro crater in the Serengeti, while Kenya's Samburu game reserve offers that little extra for the discerning photographer. A 12-day safari will cost from £1,500; try Abercrombie & Kent, Twickers World, Swan Hellenic, Art of Travel or Wildlife Safari.

■ Abercrombie & Kent: tel: 071-730-9600, fax: 071-730-9376. Adventure Charters, Kangaroo Island: tel: 010-61-848-33140, fax: 010-61-848-33282.

Arctic Experience: tel: 0737-362321, fax: 0737-362341. Art Of Travel: tel: 071-738-2038, fax: 071-924-3661.

Australis (Melbourne): tel: 010-613-712-0352, fax: 010-613-712-0633.

British Airways Speedbird and Poundstretcher: tel: 0293-518022. Cox and Kings: tel: 071-834-7472, fax: 071-630-6038. (This company runs holidays devoted to wildlife photography and led by well-known natural history photographers such [redacted] Bob Gibbons and Heather Angel).

Swan Hellenic: tel: 071-831-1616, fax: 071-831-1280. Twickers World: [redacted] 081-892-8164, fax: 081-892-8061. Wildlife Safari: tel: 0737-223903, fax: 0737-241102.

Michael J Woods

The Galapagos: tamely in Fernando's footsteps

SIX HUNDRED miles off [redacted] of Ecuador lie the darkly volcanic [redacted] of the Galapagos. They used to be called the Enchanted Islands, so [redacted] by a Bishop of [redacted] discovered them accidentally after drifting off course in a storm. In [redacted] letter to the King [redacted] Spain [redacted] the giant [redacted] (*galapago* in Spanish) he [redacted] found there. [redacted] under 300 [redacted] later [redacted] Darwin, [redacted] Galapagos' [redacted] visitor, arrived on [redacted] *Beagle* [redacted] stayed [redacted] weeks, working on his theory [redacted] evolution.

Ten thousand people live there today, but the [redacted] – 13 large, six small, and innumerable [redacted] – [redacted] innocence which [redacted] government [redacted] doing its [redacted] to [redacted] by attempting [redacted] control tourism.

[redacted] only [redacted] go ashore with a qualified guide [redacted] have [redacted] keep [redacted] well-marked paths. But you can swim with [redacted] sea lions and [redacted] world's second smallest penguin, and bird-watchers [redacted] in their element: [redacted] are 58 resident species, [redacted] which [redacted] are [redacted] to the Galapagos.

We flew from Quito to the tiny island [redacted] Baltra and then [redacted] to [redacted] 1,500-ton, 90-passenger *MV* [redacted] *Cruz*, [redacted] next [redacted] days. [redacted] board, Fernando, our [redacted] guide, [redacted] us the Galapagos [redacted] Park's [redacted] conservation rules [redacted] small linen [redacted] any rubbish we might spot as we traipsed around. To keep [redacted] 20 visitors per guide, [redacted] divided into [redacted] albatrosses, boobies, cormorants, dolphins [redacted] frig-[redacted]

[redacted] landed on different [redacted] day in rubber dinghies called [redacted] and on North Seymour had our first sight [redacted] the barren landscape, giant prickly [redacted] and silvery white [redacted] *palo* [redacted] so typi-[redacted]

Here, too, [redacted] a colony [redacted] frigate birds with brilliant red mating pouches that they [redacted] like balloons to woo females cruising overhead. One [redacted] ceased [redacted] surprised [redacted] the [redacted] the wildlife. [redacted] waited [redacted] the *panga* [redacted] take us back to the ship, two swallow-tailed gulls mated unconcernedly just a few yards away [redacted] glistening Sally Lightfoot [redacted] scram-[redacted] over the [redacted] basalt rocks.

On Bartolome [redacted] we [redacted] through a lava landscape and Fernando, who never [redacted] on shore, however burning hot [redacted] spiky the ground, explained the formation of [redacted] landscape by borrowing [redacted] one's sun hat and drawing pictures around it in [redacted]

Any questions? [redacted] us had, and [redacted] seemed cross [redacted] having such a sleepy group. Later we [redacted] seal-[redacted] pups playing in [redacted] waves and [redacted] der [redacted] lizards scurrying across the sand. [redacted] we [redacted] blue-[redacted] boobies with their startling pale blue feet, one [redacted] 13 finches and rare [redacted] herons. "There [redacted] 100 [redacted] herons in [redacted] whole world," [redacted] Fernando, "and you are looking [redacted] four of them."

In the [redacted] the afternoon, a [redacted] in [redacted] mangrove [redacted] later, in the [redacted] of early evening, we sat by the edge of the sea while great frigate birds, like [redacted] a dying fire, [redacted] overhead.

There [redacted] five volcanoes and a cobalt [redacted] salt [redacted] named [redacted] Darwin on Isabela, [redacted] largest [redacted] the [redacted] A sandy trail through honey-[redacted] yellow-flowered [redacted] led us to a view of dark craters in lava [redacted] that [redacted] forever.

In Tagus cove early whalers had scratched [redacted] still [redacted] names of their ships on [redacted] rocks, and it was here that we spotted [redacted] Galapagos penguin [redacted] an iguana [redacted] playful [redacted] but would be able, [redacted] told, [redacted] grow [redacted] more.

[redacted] iguanas, [redacted] ft long and the only sea-going lizard in the world, [redacted] the rocks on [redacted] island. They [redacted] like tiny dinosaurs with black-and-pink scaly skins,

***Angela Wigglesworth** strolls among the blue-footed boobies on the isles of evolution*

long tails, spiky [redacted], strong [redacted] and glittery little [redacted] "Hideous looking creatures," Darwin called them.

[redacted] would permit no straggling. "This way, cormorants," [redacted] would call, and we followed him [redacted] lava [redacted] like [redacted] rope to see turtles swimming, sea-lions barking and [redacted] flightless [redacted] – the only place in the world they [redacted] found – preening [redacted] the rocks.

The best place to see the giant 500 lbs tortoises for which [redacted] islands are famous [redacted] at the Charles Darwin research station on [redacted] Cruz. The animals, [redacted] enough [redacted] a man to ride on and the only animal in the Galapagos you can touch, are being bred here [redacted] re-introduced [redacted] wild [redacted] thousands were killed [redacted] century whalers.

"It [redacted] though [redacted] had rained over the earth," was [redacted] bishop [redacted] Galapagos. Much has changed on the islands since [redacted] time, and international conservationists [redacted] concerned that tourists, who pay $40 (£24) each to land, will soon destroy [redacted] unique qualities. "If only the [redacted] of [redacted] Gala-[redacted] could [redacted] to man," one passenger [redacted] wistfully in [redacted] *Cruz*'s visitors' [redacted]

Back on [redacted] mainland, [redacted] spent a [redacted] days in [redacted] around Quito, Ecuador's capital, 9,300 ft high [redacted] stretching over [redacted] great plateau surrounded by snow-topped Andean mountains. You [redacted] time to adjust to [redacted] kind [redacted] altitude. The [redacted] way [redacted] cope with breathing problems and [redacted] to [redacted] it easy for the first few days (plus [redacted] few aspirins). [redacted] Quito [redacted] a city well worth being well enough to enjoy. It has ornate churches and cobbled streets, palaces, plazas filled with trees [redacted] flowers, blue-balconied colonial-style houses and the street music of haunting pipes played in sunny [redacted]

Quito's altitude gives it [redacted] climate of a warm [redacted] despite [redacted] equator only 15 [redacted] away. [redacted] equatorial monument [redacted] you can [redacted] with one [redacted] in [redacted] hemisphere.

The *autoferro* [redacted] kind [redacted] bus [redacted] runs from Quito to Riobamba [redacted] single-gauge rail track following [redacted] Incas. Passengers [redacted] inside [redacted] a few, from [redacted] in our case, on the roof. Our driver read his [redacted] over [redacted] steering wheel [redacted] his way through [redacted] of [redacted] Avenue [redacted] the Volcanoes, [redacted] ing people, cows, donkeys and llamas off [redacted] while dogs [redacted] alongside like greyhounds chasing a hare. We had a couple of unscheduled stops: the driver's mate [redacted] catch a chicken and we all got off to help shift [redacted] truck [redacted] across the [redacted]

[redacted] past damp forests, blue-grey eucalyptus [redacted] white-trumpeted datura trees, fields [redacted] white feathery grass and flashes of scarlet flowers. On [redacted] right glittered [redacted] cone-shaped, snow-topped Cotapaxi, [redacted] highest active volcano in the world – [redacted] it [redacted] destroyed [redacted] Latacunga [redacted] it.

At [redacted] small Sunday-quiet town [redacted] stopped [redacted] see a carpet-maker [redacted] and in Latacunga's huge market [redacted] old women in tall hats sitting among melons [redacted] pineapples, shelling peas and beans and popping live chicks into [redacted] bags.

At Banos, [redacted] we [redacted] the jungle, old [redacted] took photographs with black-box [redacted] and sold [redacted] creams in [redacted] with newspa-[redacted] corners, [redacted] boiled [redacted] and [redacted] on [redacted] and in tiny [redacted] young boys threw long creamy skeins [redacted] soft sugar cane [redacted] a [redacted]

■ Angela Wigglesworth flew with Lufthansa and was [redacted] guest of Bales Tours, [redacted] Ecuador and the Galapagos [redacted] and independent 14-day Galapagos cruises from £1,695. Bales runs plenty of other trips [redacted] South America. Bales House, Barrington Road, Dorking, Surrey, tel: 0306-76881. [redacted] has twice-weekly flights, London-Quito, from £754 return.

■ [redacted] compulsory requirements [redacted] but vaccinations [redacted] yellow fever and typhoid, plus a course of malaria tablets, is recommended. Because of Ecuador[redacted] high altitudes, travellers with [redacted] conditions or high blood pressure should [redacted] with [redacted] doctors first.

■ [redacted] reading: *Ecuador* [redacted] *Galapagos – A Travel Survival Kit*, by Rob Rachowiecki, published by Lonely Planet, [redacted]

هكذا منذ الأزل

PROPERTY

Homes where the grass is greener

John Brennan reports [redacted] the boom-bust market in golf course properties

THE majority of the 1,900 club [redacted] in Britain were completed by the 1930s. There were few counterparts to the late Victorian and Edwardian golf course developers in the mid-or post-war years and little commercial interest in greens and club-houses until the end of the 1980s. Since then, however, there has been an avalanche of planning applications for the change-of-use of surplus farmland and country house parks into chic golf centres, followed by widespread inactivity as many of these schemes have run into the buffers of recession.

A few years ago The Royal and Ancient Golf Club of St Andrews, Scotland, spiritual home of the putting and driving classes, warned that so many golfers were chasing so few club places that Britain needed at least another 700 new courses in the 1990s to satisfy existing demand for the game.

That is more new golf facilities in ten years than have been added to the country's course lists in the past [redacted]. However, a combination of the slump in agricultural revenues and land values, planners' evident enthusiasm for developments that merely re-shape rather than [redacted] open space, and an universal passion among banks and [redacted] funding [redacted] miss out on the leisure property boom inspired developers plenty.

Would-be golf course builders became so active that the leisure development staff of surveyors Strutt & Parker warned of an imminent oversupply. By tracking planning applications the surveyors concluded that the proposed new-building rate in the south east of England would reach and pass the Royal & Ancient's estimates of course demand by the [redacted]

Then [redacted] economic downturn solved the supply risk. A series [redacted] fundraising schemes involving [redacted] issuing of member debentures [redacted] *flopped. Institutions that initially* bank-rolled many [redacted] lost patience, and [redacted] of the [redacted] country property available in [redacted] months has been [redacted] forced [redacted] of mini-estates with outline planning consent for use as a golf club.

[redacted] of these new golf projects could lean on the cash-positive element of a related residential development. Planners loved the greens, but they rarely [redacted] their enthusiasm to permit the kind of golf-course housing that provides [redacted] commercial logic for so many of the holiday and expatriate [redacted] along the Mediterranean, or in the US.

Having a golf course at the end of the garden justifies much [redacted] premium [redacted] marina [redacted]. No-one [redacted] build [redacted] your view; you don't have [redacted] mow it; you [redacted] inclined, play on it.

[redacted] Royal & Ancient's researches confirm, television [redacted]age and increased interest in fitness has spurred a big increase in the number of people playing, watching, or merely talking about golf. Add to the mix the 2,000 people each month who now take voluntary retirement in their 50s and who aim to trade across the housing market to an active retirement home and you have growing prospective demand for such homes, tallied with an exceedingly limited supply.

Or [redacted] least you did have when anyone had any money to spend and when homeowners found it easy to cash-in their existing property and hunt out homes they could tee-off from . . .

[redacted] new development [redacted] Sunningdale: lots of room, at [redacted] price

[redacted] now, [redacted] Martin Watson, of Knight Frank & Rutley's Ascot [redacted] "We're playing [redacted] empty house."

[redacted] property [redacted] that [redacted] and his colleagues have [redacted] display represent classic, and classically [redacted] homes. [redacted] are 275 houses in [redacted] main [redacted] within the golf courses at [redacted] bottom [redacted] prices is, or [redacted] close [redacted] quarters [redacted] a million pounds. [redacted] days, no [redacted] quite [redacted] should [redacted] drawn.

There [redacted] a ready market for [redacted] big country [redacted] throughout the [redacted]. The [redacted] secure, developer-free, just [redacted] London [redacted] easier access to the airports; ideal as a Brit[redacted] for an international buyer or as one of the smarter sections of London's middle-distance stockbro[redacted] belt. Now, [redacted] 17 of [redacted] big mid-war [redacted] mansions [redacted] £2.7m [redacted] – [redacted] only a handful of viewers.

There were expectations that Japanese buyers would head for Wentworth after last year's new issue of stock in the estate and golf course proved so [redacted] that country. However, Japanese investors who were happy to buy the stock and who enjoy the course still prefer to buy and [redacted] central London. Without [redacted] added buying interest [redacted] Japan, [redacted] top [redacted] range golf properties [redacted] badly hit as [redacted] rest [redacted] super-premium commuter homes. People simply do not have, [redacted] will [redacted] commit, [redacted] trade up.

"These properties [redacted] be affected by [redacted] slow-down in activity [redacted] end of [redacted] and they [redacted] looking [redacted] though they will [redacted] to [redacted] again," [redacted] Watson.

[redacted] pressure sales of [redacted] kind [redacted] another; [redacted] because [redacted] or [redacted] or, commonly, a combination of [redacted] two. [redacted] a bargain [redacted] unlikely [redacted] either a wider [redacted] houses, [redacted] to haggle [redacted] asking prices, as they can today.

Sunningdale [redacted] record over its rival [redacted] Wentworth in the form of [redacted] largest recorded price reduction. Kingsmoor, an Edwardian country retreat in three acres [redacted] gardens [redacted] the Sunningdale [redacted] on the market [redacted] month [redacted] month at an asking price of £1.5m. Earlier this year, when the mortgage lenders repos[redacted] house, the price [redacted] slashed [redacted] £775,000. Kingsmoor [redacted] since been sold, but prospective buy[redacted] will not find any shortage of equivalent [redacted] tour.

[redacted] of activity in [redacted] midst [redacted] this log-jammed market has been Breckenridge Estates' newly-built Whinshill Court development [redacted] Cross Road in Sunningdale. Fifteen [redacted] and [redacted] were won from the [redacted] a single mid-war mansion. That kind of scheme, forcing [redacted] housing density [redacted] that the original builders could have imagined, can destroy [redacted] very qualities [redacted] site attractive in [redacted] place. You [redacted] only look [redacted] one of the crammed infill sites in [redacted] what a scaled-down mock-Georgian [redacted] (usually with Tudor overtones) [redacted] a former semi-detached house.

Here, however, the developers have [redacted] playing [redacted] a [redacted]ket. They [redacted] been [redacted] spend their way around the cramming problem by building big – [redacted] to [redacted] sq [redacted] – apartments with a finish in accord with [redacted] site. [redacted] of [redacted] for [redacted] bed apartments and £930,000-plus [redacted] larger penthouses [redacted] prime central London [redacted] Berkshire. [redacted] have [redacted] selling [redacted] down [redacted] buyers [redacted] otherwise would [redacted] looking at individual homes have been [redacted] by [redacted] opportunity [redacted] buy [redacted] properties on [redacted] gives them enough, rather than [redacted] much, [redacted] for their [redacted].

Christmas comes early

RATHER THAN writing [redacted] Father Christmas to send along a [redacted] extra buyers, one housebuilder has donned his [redacted] and [redacted].

You [redacted] have [redacted] the [redacted] car, [redacted] purchase schemes, give-away family holidays, "soft" loans and subsidised mortgage schemes, as well as [redacted] universal price [redacted] which are all aimed [redacted] attracting buyers in [redacted] still sluggish new homes market in Britain. Birmingham-based [redacted] gone one [redacted] by bidding early for Christmas.

A Cartier watch, jewellery, a mountain bike . . . you name it, Carla Homes (Midlands) wants prospective home buyers to say what they would like for Christmas, then – assuming you complete the purchase of one of their homes by December 25 – it will provide the presents and throw in a free [redacted] dinner.

This new venture in residential marketing opens up a range of possibilities. Children of the 1990s may come to bid over the heads of their parents to a housebuilder, rather than waste time whispering their ambitions to some store's seasonal Santa. And imagine [redacted] family pressure [redacted] move [redacted]. This could [redacted] new meaning to the term "demographic shift".

John Brennan

Cashing-in on a star location

TO APPEAR oneself or have one's property appear on *television or film still holds* a certain magic for many people. It is hardly surprising that television or film companies take advantage of this when making arrangements for film locations. It may not occur to a property owner to ask for money. You may be so carried away with finding out the nature of the production, what stars may be involved and so on. Television and film executives will use their charm. "Do come and watch the shooting. We'll fix you up with a front-row seat. I'm sure you'd like to meet the stars . . . I know they'd like to meet you."

Sometimes the director or location manager will broach the subject of money. "How about a [redacted]tion to your [redacted] charity? Is [redacted] restoration fund for your church?" That, together [redacted] the glamour (*or imagined glamour*) is often enough to keep property owners happy – for the time being. The honeymoon can be brief.

When you find that the filming is taking twice as long as indicated, that your house is no longer your own, that your lavatories are always in use, that your friends cannot get near the place because of the cars and vans, that your telephone is constantly engaged, you may begin [redacted] if [redacted] it. [redacted] certainly [redacted] will [redacted] – unless, that is, [redacted] enough [redacted] outset [redacted] prevent [redacted].

When negotiating terms, [redacted] impressed by [redacted] argument that [redacted] plenty [redacted] other good locations. You have [redacted] approached [redacted] your property is especially suitable – sometimes for reasons which will not be apparent [redacted] layman. *Once location managers* [redacted] *found* a place they usually [redacted]ble lengths [redacted] obtain it. To [redacted] viewing [redacted] expensive and time-consuming and film makers are usually short of time.

Television and film companies have a regular requirement for *country locations. It is not just* houses or cottages: the requirement can be for a pond or lake, farm buildings, a wood, village shop, garden, fields, stables or open country.

To hire a fully equipped studio and build a set is expensive. It is far better value to hire a location. A location within 30 miles of London is the most sought after. If filming takes place more than this [redacted] from London the crew, which can have up to 60 members in the case of a feature film, have to be paid subsistence, which can [redacted] more [redacted] per day. That [redacted] not [redacted], however, [redacted] required in deepest Devon[redacted] Cumbria.

I am [redacted] a minimum [redacted] £500 per day or part of a day for outside filming [redacted] rate. For [redacted] £1,000 is the [redacted] day or part of a day. Do not accept a lower [redacted] for [redacted] spent in "prepar[redacted]" locations, as the disturbance is probably just [redacted] great [redacted] shooting. And [redacted] is important [redacted] charge [redacted] premises [redacted] opposed to just "filming".

[redacted] *matters, and* [redacted] *essen*[redacted] and third party liabilities, need to be put in a written agreement, preferably prepared with legal [redacted]. All [redacted] may seem a far cry [redacted] grateful acceptance of [redacted] *opportunity* [redacted] *fund,* [redacted] *the* church roof repairs, but it is vital [redacted] you should [redacted] how to [redacted] delightful location man[redacted] first knocks [redacted] door.

■ *The Country* [redacted] *Association of 16 Belgrave Square,* [redacted] *SW1 (071-235-0511) has prepared a pamphlet on filming contracts. It is, however,* [redacted]*ilable to members only.*

Michael Stourton

COUNTRY PROPERTY

Knight Frank & Rutley INTERNATIONAL

·AUSTRALIA·BELGIUM·BOTSWANA·FRANCE· ·GERMANY·HONG KONG·INDONESIA·JAPAN·MALAYSIA· ·NEW ZEALAND·NIGERIA·SINGAPORE·SPAIN· ·SWEDEN·UNITED STATES OF AMERICA·ZIMBABWE·

Hampstead Heath, NW3

Hyde Park 4 miles. Heathrow 22 miles. M1(J1) 2 miles.

A substantial period mansion, standing in magnificant landscaped gardens adjoining Hampstead Heath

Master bedroom with en-suite bathroom, 7 further bedrooms, 4 further bathrooms (2 en-suite). Reception hall, drawing room, dining room, conservatory, kitchen/breakfast room. Billard room, playroom, utility room, 2 staff rooms [redacted] courtyard, [redacted] tennis court, superb landscaped garden.

About 1 acre
Freehold
Apply: London [redacted] 8171
(MJR 105675)

Gwent

Chepstow and [redacted] (J.22) 8½ [redacted] 20 miles. London 2¼ hours.

[redacted] secluded [redacted] in a mature parkland setting with exceptional views over the Severn Estuary

An elegant early 19th Century house with 5 reception rooms, 5 bedrooms, 3 bathrooms. Self-contained staff annexe. 4/5 bedroom secondary house. Garden cottage in need of improvement. 3 loose boxes. Modern and traditional farmbuildings with development potential. 40 acres of mature parkland, one mile long drive. 100 acres of woodland with potential for high quality shoot. Sh[redacted] rights over a further 83 acres.

About 417 [redacted]
Apply: Hereford (0432) 273087 or London [redacted] 8171
(RAME/KON/107904)

Oxfordshire

[redacted] 2 miles. Cirencester 17 [redacted] 18 miles. London 75 miles.

A delightful [redacted] and [redacted] farm in a totally private setting

Period Cotswold stone house with 3 reception rooms, 8 bedrooms and adjoining 3 bedroom cottage. Further cottage. Traditional stone barns with potential for conversion. 12 loose boxes. Outdoor manège. Modern farmbuildings and grain storage for over 700 tonnes. About 330 acres of arable and grassland. 15 acres of woodland with [redacted] sporting shoot.

About 407 acres
As whole or in 3 lots
Apply: Oxford [redacted] or London [redacted] 8171
[redacted]

Perthshire

Murthly. Stanley 3 miles. [redacted] 12 miles.

A superb residential estate with excellent salmon fishing on the River Tay

Elegant Scots Baronial house, discreetly modernised to the highest standard, with 8 reception rooms, 13 bedrooms and 6 bathrooms (3 en-suite), readily divisible into 3 completely self-contained units.
Large stable block, with numerous ancillary buildings. Attractive stone built 2 bedroom lodge cottage. Magnificent garden and park in a totally secluded woodland setting running down to a particularly fine section of the River Tay. 1¼ mile of single bank salmon fishing. Good and varied rough shooting.

About 110 acres
Apply: [redacted] 031-225 7105
(WNJ-04102)

The Island of Gometra

Isle of Mull, Argyll

An enchanting island in a breathtaking situation just off the western seaboard of the Isle of Mull

Enjoying the most wonderful outlook to Iona, Staffa, the Treshnish Isles and other islands of the Inner Hebrides.
Recently converted barn with 4 bedrooms.
4 cottages. 6 bedroom house in need of restoration, extensive buildings. Sheltered harbours and bays. Great variety of birds and wildlife. Outstanding flora. Red deer. Hill farm.

[redacted] 1,170 acres
Apply: Edinburgh 031-225 7105
(CSV04079)

20 Hanover Square, London W1R 0AH Telephone: 071-629 8171

William H. Brown

BEDFORDSHIRE, TURVEY

Bedford 8 miles, Milton Keynes 10 miles, London 48 miles

AN EXCEPTIONAL VILLAGE GRANGE SET WITHIN PRIVATE WALLED GARDENS

[redacted] Reception Rooms, 5/6 Bedrooms, [redacted] Bathrooms.
3 Garages, Stables, Tack Room, Outhouses and Barn

19 Market Square, Northampton
Tel: (0604) 21171

[redacted]

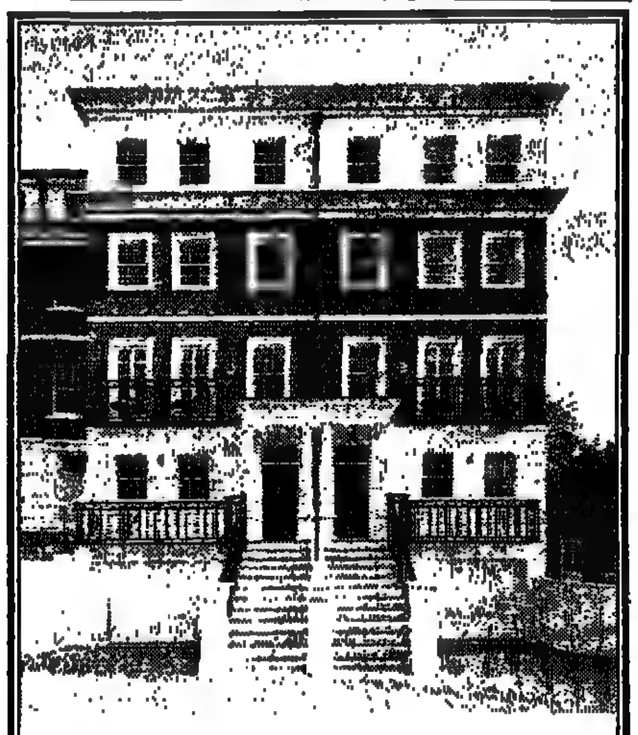
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, Denham Village

Charming, meticulously restored fourteenth century [redacted] in idyllic village just 25 minutes from Central London. [redacted] receptions including magnificent great hall, [redacted] bedroom suite, guest suite, 4 further bedrooms, study, family bathroom, [redacted] single [redacted] Landscaped garden.

Price £495,000

Raffety [redacted] Open 7 days a week. [redacted]

LONDON PROPERTY



London's finest new address

- Superb houses and apartments
- Individually styled interiors
- 24 hour security with resident porter
- Secure underground parking
- Landscaped setting, private gardens

Prices from £205,000
Showhouse viewing by appointment:
Weekdays 10am – 6pm, Sat 10am – 4pm, Sun 2pm – 6pm.

KENSINGTON GREEN
LONDON W8

Telephone: (071) 938 3350

ALLSOP & CO 071 584 6106
EGERTON 071 584 7020
SAVILLS 071 221 1751
W·A·ELLIS 071 581 7654

A residential development by St. Mary [redacted] Ltd., a joint venture company between Taylor Woodrow Capital Developments Ltd. and Mitsui Kensetsu (UK) Ltd.

[redacted]
200 YARDS

Secluded [redacted] House [redacted] large garden, [redacted], 4 [redacted] en [redacted]. 3 reception, large conservatory, F.F. kitchen, cloakroom, cellar, roof terrace, gas c.h., entry phone, double garage and off street parking for 12 cars. Planning permission to extend house has been obtained. £1,150,000 freehold. Also available adjoining 2/3 bedroom cottage, 2 bathroom, F.F kitchen, dinning room, large reception room with roof garden, garage.

[redacted] 071 [redacted] 4774
[redacted] one Card. [redacted] View Today or Tomorrow

DAVID GOSS ASSOCIATES

FOUR FORESTS in GALLOWAY, SCOTLAND

Variety of lots and sizes

Amenity & Commercial with Sport and Stalkin[redacted]

Apply for [redacted] from:

David Goss & Associates
Broomrigg House,
Holywood, Dumfries.
Tel: 0387 720 184

BIDWELLS RESIDENTIAL

CAMBRIDGESHIRE – WITCHAM

Ely 5 miles, Cambridge 15 miles, Huntingdon 15 miles (Kings Cross 50 minutes)

A FINE GRADE II LISTED JACOBEAN HALL.

Hall, 3 Reception Rooms, Kitchen/Breakfast Room, 6 Bedrooms, Bathroom, Self-contained Annexe includes Living Room, Bedroom and Shower Room. Outbuildings including magnificent Barn, Gardens and fenced Paddocks.

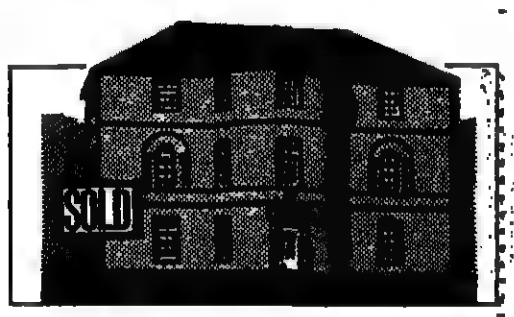
ABOUT 6.83 ACRES

0223 841842

TRUMPINGTON ROAD · CAMBRIDGE CB2 2LD
CAMBRIDGE · IPSWICH · NORWICH LONDON PERTH

EXMOOR PARK - WEST SOMERSET

Detached, thatched, secluded character cottage. Outstandingly rural. 8 miles coast, Sea views. 3 Recaps; 2 dbl beds; Rayburn; 2¾ acres; dble stabling; Garaging & w/shop.
£138,000 freehold.
Tel: Lister 0743 790952



SELL YOUR HOUSE

Through the Weekend FT Property Pages

ADVERTISE YOUR PROPERTY
In a Box this size (3cm x 1 column) [redacted] only £99 + VAT
Take advantage of the prominence that a box can give you to reach approx 1 MILLION of the highest earners both nationally & internationally.

alternatively ....

USE LINEAGE AND have the first 3 words in bold. Allow 5 words per line (Minimum size 3 lines) Cost: £9 per line + VAT.

COSTS
[redacted] - [redacted] x 1 column - £99 [redacted] VAT
[redacted] + VAT for every [redacted] cm.
Lineage: [redacted] - 15 words (£31.73). 20 words (£42.30). 25 words (£52.88). 30 words (£63.45). Lineage rates include VAT.
For further information and costings please contact Dawn Bedwell 071 873 3390

Please insert the following copy in the Weekend FT.
Date of insertion ....
(Copy must arrive [redacted] least 2 days before insertion).
I would like ☐ Lineage
(Please tick) ☐ A Box Size of Box ....

(If you are taking a box, please indicate any words you wish to have in bold type, *italics*, centred, plus preferred border.)

Name ....
Address ....

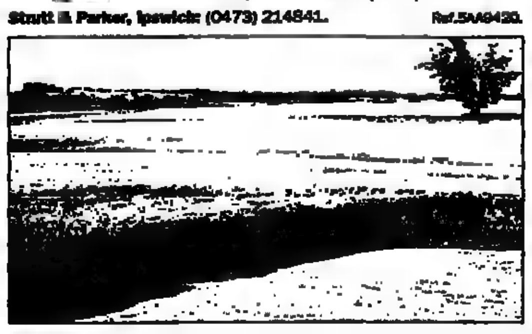
Daytime Tel No ....
I wish to pay by cheque, value £
Made payable to: Financial Times Limited.
I authorise you to debit from my Visa/Amex/Access (delete as applicable) the sum of £
Signature ....
Expiry Date ....
Card No: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

To: Dawn Bedwell
Weekend FT Property Pages
Financial Times,
Number One Southwark Bridge
London SE1 9HL

071 873 3390

STRUTT & PARKER

SUFFOLK. A12 - 1 mile. An elegant Grade II Regency house in an attractive parkland setting. Hall, [redacted] receptions, kitchen/breakfast room, [redacted] bedrooms, dressing room, 2 bathrooms, shower room. [redacted] 12 acres. [redacted] £340,000.
[redacted] H. [redacted], Saxmundham (0728) 603232.
Strutt & Parker, Ipswich: (0473) 214841. Ref.5AA9420.



ESSEX. Maldon 1 mile. Chelmsford 9 miles. First class Grade 2 arable farm. [redacted] bedroomed farmhouse with lovely views, [redacted] bedroom cottage, extensive outbuildings, well drained arable land.
For sale as a whole or in 3 Lots.
Chelmsford: (0245) 258201. Ref.5GG50106.

HUMBERSIDE - Kirk Ella. Hull 5 miles. [redacted] 40 miles.
Fine Grade II listed hall with mature gardens. 4 reception rooms, 9 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms. Cottage, coach house & stables with planning permission. As a whole or in 3 Lots.
Joint Agents: J.A. Larards: (0482) 888555.
Strutt & Parker, Harrogate: (0423) 561274. Ref.10AB1637.

13 HILL STREET BERKELEY SQUARE LONDON W1X 8DL
071-629 7282

SAVILLS

SOUTH WEST SCOTLAND 380 ACRES
Stranraer 5 miles.
15th CENTURY CASTLE ON THE SHORES OF LOCHNAW.
[redacted] Bedroom castle, stables with manege and squash court.
237 Acres woodland, 15 [redacted] paddocks, 3½ acres walled garden.
47 Acre loch, trout fishing, rough shooting, [redacted] stalking.
Cottage, development site, 80 [redacted] farm.
For sale as a [redacted] or in [redacted] lots.
[redacted] Edinburgh. [redacted] 6961.
Contact: James Burges-Lumsden.

LINCOLNSHIRE 700 ACRES
Louth 6 miles, Lincoln 32 miles.
PRODUCTIVE COMMERCIAL ARABLE [redacted]
Lot 1 – [redacted] Grange Farm, farmhouse, pair of farm cottages and farm buildings – [redacted] acres.
Lot 2 – Lordship cottage – 10½ acres.
Lot 3 – Pair of cottages – 13½ acres.
[redacted] as a whole or in 3 lots.
Region of £766,000.
Savills, Lincoln. (0522) 534691.
Contact: Andrew Pearce.

SAVILLS AGRICULTURAL & RESIDENTIAL LIMITED
93 OFFICES AND ASSOCIATIONS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, AUSTRIA, FRANCE GERMANY, ITALY, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, HONG KONG

PROPERTY SUPPLEMENT

On October 5th the Weekend FT is publishing a Property Supplement. This supplement will be solely dedicated to Residential Property and editorial will reflect this theme. Colour advertising is available. To advertise in this feature call:-

CAROL HANEY:- 071 873 4186.

هكذا من الأصل

Engine of growth searches for spare parts

***Paul Newburg** travels to Sverdlovsk and finds sparks of the entrepreneurial spirit*

THE RUSSIANS have often been written off as an inert mass when it comes to private enterprise. But to judge by Boris Yeltsin's home town Sverdlovsk, that is unfair. Sverdlovsk is a city of nearly 1.5m people dominated by heavy industry and defence plants that have traditionally offered their employees secure jobs as well as peppercorn-rent housing and many subscribed amenities. But that is all changing.

Private enterprise is doing well enough to have created alternative market in the city and the state firms are being deserted by some of their best people. Uralmash, the biggest enterprise in Sverdlovsk, with close to 50,000 employees, has had to raise wages by half this year in an effort to stem the tide. Others have followed suit.

Deserters lose their job security, their places in the queue for accommodation and other welfare rights. But they find the lure of the money to be earned in private enterprise too powerful.

One of the entrepreneurs they are joining is Konstantin Gritsenko. A large dark haired men of 30 with a boyishly round face, black rimmed spectacles and shy laugh, he is tough, ingenious, persistent and brave, the stuff of which empire-builders are made.

He was a mechanic with a big local defence plant before he started his metal-working business in a shed on marshland at Baltim, just outside Sverdlovsk. It took him 18 months to find a state farm that would lease him a greenfield site and to gather the capital and the political support he needed – including endorsement and a loan from the Communist youth league, the Komsomol, eager at at the time to encourage young entrepreneurs.

His business is a *tovarishstvo* – a comradeship – a term invented to beguile conservatives, even though the form of private enterprise it covers is much more like a western limited liability company, with private and institutional investors, he has built three huge hangers since he started in the autumn of 1990, and is laying the foundations of an office block complete with a swimming pool and a sauna for himself and his workforce, even though he has yet to get planning permission.

"Its cheaper to pay the fine than to wait around," he says with his boyish laugh, acknowledging at the same time that he is in a hurry to create facts.

A measure of this is that only one of his three hangars is in use. There, his machines, mostly second-hand and churning out much-needed plumbers' supplies, are packed close and running all the time, to repay the cost and the immense trouble it took to procure them. "The men work three days on 12-hour shifts, then they have three days off" he says,"We've worked non-stop for over six months, including holidays and weekends."

The 50 men he has doing those shifts are paid beyond what they could dream of in a state job. "The minimum is Rbs700, the maximum Rbs3,000, which is about ten times the average in a state firm," Gritsenko says. To maintain the pace, however, he also has a system of fines for breaches of labour discipline, ranging up to Rbs500.

But to pay his people as much as he does, he has had to be wily. The Soviet State Bank has introduced measures aimed at ensuring that private sector employees earn little more than those in the state jobs.

He relies on his accountant, "We're all to some extent in conflict with the law, and that's her job," he says. "The more the workers earn, the more I earn and the more she earns. if she can't solve the problem, I'll have to find another accountant."

Most important he pays in cash, and cash which does not come from his bank. "The bank won't issue cash for wages just like that, but I don't have any problems with the bank," he laughs. "I have cash like that in my shop, which I can take out when I need to pay the wages."

The shop is a general store he took over recently in Baltim. It sells a lot of things that are hard to find: matches, sugar, sausages, cigarettes and beer. He gets them through barter for his metal products, sometimes traveling to Lithuania, over 1,500 miles by car

He believes that barter, which has largely taken over from money, is bad for the country, and the sooner it reverts to normal trade the better for business and the consumer. But meanwhile he is making full use of the barter system. The goods brought back by him and his staff of traders – together with the shop staff, another 50 people – ensure that his shop does roaring business seven days a week, even though his prices are at free-market levels. This means that he is not only making maximum profit on his metal products, but is never short of cash. Not surprisingly, he is planning to open more shops this year.

But being able to pay his workers cash is not the only benefit Gritsenko draws form his shop. In Russia, only state enterprises are officially entitled to raw materials. Even small private companies working for the state companies have great difficulty obtaining supplies. To get metal, Gritsenko pays twice as much as state enterprises pay. But being preparted to pay would not alone be enough to do the trick.

"I have to give presents to the people in a position to sell me metal. That is where my shop comes in. I stock foodstuffs in short supply all over Russia. At present there are problems with butter, with sugar, big problems with beer. So I give them a to the people who have metal at enterprises,and we obtain the metal we need."

Gritsenko is exceptional, most people in Sverdlovsk who have the entrepreneurial bug are too worried about uncertainties and too scared of the immense task of securing machinery and raw materials, to want to produce anything. They opt for trade instead.

Sasha, a former taxi driver, spends his week going round car spare part shops in country areas, buying what spares he can find. If he hears of a shop where a whole consignment is about to be delivered, he rushes there to buy as much of it as he can. On Saturdays, he takes his stock to Shuvakish, a market for cars and spare parts. The cars are mostly second hand, the spares mostly new, made in state factories but hard to find in state shops. At Shuvakish, they can be had, but not at the same price. "If it's some small part not in great demand, then I sell it for little more than the price in the shops," Sasha says. "But if it's something sought after, then I charge three times the state price, sometimes even ten times more"

Until recently it was an offence for a private person to buy something at one price and sell it at a higher price. With perestroika the law has been changed, to allow trade in goods bought at commercial prices but making a profit from re-selling goods bought at a state price remains a crime.

On Sundays, there is another market at Shuvakish, where dealers sell goods from cosmetics, clothes and crockery to video tapes and microchips. Apart from bigger dealers who may never come to the market, a host of private trading companies have sprung up in Sverdlovsk dealing in everything from currency to shoes to scrap metal.

The majority of what these traders do is legal, or almost legal. "There is quite a lot of uncertainty about the legislation at the moment, and there have been situations where we have done something that is illegal one day, but legal the next," says one, referring to currency deals. People play dice with the law. He who dares and calculates well enough, wins a lot.

A much bigger problem is that most entrepreneurial energy goes into trading in goods in short supply, rather than making more.

"Entrepreneurs are afraid of investing money in anything long term," says Sergi Burkov of the Sverdlovsk Economic Institute. "In trade, their turnover brings them profits without major problems. In these conditions, entrepreneurs who put money into developing production and manufacturing, are the heroes of our time."

And mostly unappreciated heroes at that. For one of the side-effects of Russian entrepreneurs' concentration on trade, and their often phenomenal profit percentages has been a backlash of popular resentment. This is understandable, not just as a result of the egalitarian propaganda and semi-egalitarian life-style of the last 70 years, but also as a product of the slump in living standards masses of people have suffered.

The term co-operative, signalling the first form of private enterprise allowed under Gorbachev's reforms in 1988, has become almost a word of abuse in popular parlance. Many co-ops in Sverdlovsk have re-registered as something else to escape the opprobrium.

What they have found harder to escape is the effect of the reversal of tax concessions they originally enjoyed as an encouragement to reforms of business.

"Thirty five per cent of the profit goes on income tax, 26 per cent on social insurance, 11 per cent for economic stabilisation, 5 per cent as sales tax, 1 per cent to the pension fund," says Nikoli Gogloyev, chairman of a small co-operative he started in a disused building in a semi-residential part of Sverdlovsk in 1988. It makes heat-resistant conveyor belts out of wiremesh bound by hand in a pattern he invented, for industrial customers as far away as Switzerland. "At the beginning, taxes were low, now they're so high, many co-ops are going out of business"

Or going underground. Over half the 1,500 co-ops operate in what is known in Russia as the shadow economy, says Boris Gulayev, Chairman of the Sverdlovsk Co-operatives Association, and their lobbyist on the City Council.

"A lot of co-operatives become shadow co-ops," he says, "because they can't get materials, they can't get technology, they can't get petrol. So they have to find a 'sponsor', who has access to state-owned materials and gives them some for a bribe. And because they've done this, they need some sort of protection, so they bring in the police, who also get paid for their services. They're all friends, all in it together."

In the midst of all this, however, Konstantin Gritsenko is not alone in making a success of it on the open side of the economy in Sverdlovsk. A building company run by Vladimir Konkov, a construction engineer, and registered as an even more convoluted form of business than Gritsenko's *tovarishstvo*, employs about 1,000 people on housing and other construction jobs, some abroad. SP Ural, a company started by Vladimir Koskov with a Rbs1,000 in his pocket in 1988, embraces 40 subsidiaries and affiliates spread across the Soviet Union, making or assembling a range of electronic equipment and trading in a huge variety of goods, with Rbs3,000 employees and a turnover of millions.

The entrepreneurial spirit is alive. It could transform a country which for seven decades could only just survive a process of self-destruction, into a land of boom.

■ *Paul Newburg produced All Change for Sverdlovsk, a documentary on Channel Four.*

Building the future: Konstantin Gritsenko in front of one of the hangars he has constructed to house his plumbing supplies and barter business

ARTS

Hamilton on a royal visit to Vesuvius at the time of the 1771 eruption

Into the volcano

William Weaver recalls Sir William Hamilton's passion for Vesuvius

AT THE end of last month, a four-day international conference on "active volcanoes and risk mitigation" was held in Naples in the Castel dell'Ovo, within sight of the now apparently peaceful cone of Vesuvius. The occasion also marked the 150th anniversary of the Osservatorio Vesuviano, founded in 1841 by the Bourbon king Ferdinando II, and directed by a succession of eminent volcanologists, including Giuseppe Mercalli, who devised the scale by which scientists still measure the intensity of eruptions.

While specialists from over half-a-dozen nations, from Italy to Japan, discussed magnotelluric soundings and slope instability, a benevolent and interested ghost was surely haunting the historic and familiar castle: Sir William Hamilton, whose stay in Naples (from 1764 to 1798) coincided not only with a turbulent and exciting period in Neapolitan history but also with a series of natural upheavals, which stimulated the curiosity of that enlightened Englishman and led him to study the phenomena of Vesuvius and the other volcanic areas with the profound, exploratory attention of a true 18th century dilettante. And Hamilton's studies, reported in a series of letters to the Royal Society, were the basis of the modern science of volcanology.

Hamilton's stay in Naples, which covered half of his life, was important for many reasons (of which perhaps the least significant today is his second marriage, to Emma Hart, later mistress of Lord Nelson in one of the most notorious *ménages à trois* in history). Sent to the Bourbon capital as royal envoy to the Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, Hamilton soon became a fixture of the elegant court; and, in his several houses, he established something of a court himself: all important visitors to Naples – then one of the great cosmopolitan cities of Europe – sought him out, eager to see his celebrated collection and, if they were lucky, secure him as their guide to the mysterious volcanic areas or the ruins of Pompeii.

The story of Hamilton's life has been told many times; but a recent magnificent and informed volume by Carlo Knight, *Hamilton a Napoli*, concentrates on the enduringly significant aspects of that life, and, as the title indicates, on the English diplomat's relations with the singularly lovable, all too easily misunderstood, and now sadly desecrated Campanian city.

Hamilton was, first of all, a collector. His pictures included many fine works, by Luini, Reni, Veronese, Neapolitans like Solimena and Schedoni, and a number of (then) contemporary artists whom Hamilton encouraged, notably Peter Fabris, Philipp Hackert and the ungrateful Elisabeth Vigee LeBrun (who, like Hackert, was commissioned to paint a portrait of Emma). But, more important, Hamilton systematically assembled a collection of Etruscan, Greek and Roman antiquities, which he published in two elaborately illustrated volumes.

Subsequently, he published other volumes, including his Campi Phlegrei with superb illustrations by Fabris (most of the originals are now in the British Library). Hamilton's publications are now extremely rare: not only because they were issued in limited editions, but also because surviving volumes were often vandalised, the illustrations torn out to be sold separately.

Published by Electa Napoli, Knight's *Hamilton a Napoli* is as attractive to look at as it is illuminating to read. Not only are many Fabris illustrations sensitively reproduced (there are countless colour plates), but there are also other views of Naples, reproductions of the watercolours of Giovanni Morghen for *The Antiquities of Herculaneum*, and drawings by Padre Piaggio for the "Vesuvian Diary" that the aged scholar-priest dutifully kept for Hamilton (who paid him a sorely-needed stipend for the task).

In Naples, Hamilton did not live in a vacuum, and in telling the story of this eccentric *milordo*, Knight does not hesitate to digress. There are informed and charmingly informative pages on Naples's place in the Grand Tour, on the life of Padre Piaggio (who was the first to invent a way of reading the charred papyri recovered at Herculaneum). A brief history of the Neapolitan gouache offers a brilliant footnote to the history of tourism, of souvenir-collecting, and of art. In another, equally well-documented and original book, Knight has told the story of the English Garden that Hamilton persuaded Queen Maria Carolina to have made in the vast park at Caserta. Here the story is briefly retold, from a different angle, and Hamilton's role is justly underlined.

But, above all, looms Vesuvius. In his last years in Naples, it had become a kind of obsession with Hamilton, as it was for the Neapolitans who lived under its threat. According to Piaggio's diary, in the time of Carlo, the first Bourbon king of Naples, a courtier suggested eliminating Vesuvius by levelling it and redirecting its lava flow. In those pre-bulldozer days, he asked to have 29,000 men at his command. Carlo refused indignantly, saying, "If these [eruptions] are the effects of second causes we cannot prevent them. If they are scourges in the hand of Him who is the Prime Cause, we must not elude them." In what became a real love for the volcano, Hamilton – also taking a moral tone – found a way or arguing that, in the end, the eruptions were a good thing, as even from their most destructive manifestations, benefits were derived.

It is unlikely that the scientists gathered in Naples for the International Conference devoted much time to the moral question; but the programme included a paper of Sir William Hamilton, and while satisfying a need for information, this recognition surely also fulfils a moral obligation. Obligatory, too, would be the prompt publication of Knight's absorbing volume in English.

Lovely logic

EVERY YEAR, a number of perfectly nice young women, hard-working and well intentioned, tread through *Giselle* or *Swan Lake* or *The Sleeping Beauty*. Audiences watch these sacred routines and like to believe that they are seeing ballerinas, just as ballet companies like to believe that the old repertory is being given proper performance. Alas, the facts are other. Careful and loving production may provide the framework for the central interpretation, but this repertory is only to be understood fully if there is, at its heart, the incandescence of the true ballerina, immolating herself in the service of the role and of her own gifts. Anything else is pleasant, polite, and ultimately meaningless.

It is a particular importance of the present tour by Moscow City Ballet that it is offering performances of the old classics by Lyudmila Semenyaka which are exemplars of the ballerina's art. The *Giselle* I saw at Northampton's enterprising Derngate Theatre on Thursday told everything of the identity and function of the ballerina as a uniquely potent figure – and hence *told* everything of the ballet. The production is straightforward, somewhat perfunctory, but that it the way with Russian stagings, which avoid the Romantic flummery that can make Western presentations too quaint for their own good. The design is feeble, yet the very directness and austerity of this *Giselle* help reassert the importance and, with Semenyaka, the ritualistic beauty of the ballerina's presence.

Nothing matters save the lovely mechanics of her dancing, the extreme concentration of her playing. Albrecht, in a sympathetic reading by Sergey Gorbachev, is her *porteur*; Myrtha, a commanding portrayal by Natalya Yakovleva, is the force that Giselle's love must overcome. The surrounding company – much more coherent and assured than in the *Swan Lake* of the previous week - provides the necessary setting for Semenyaka's art. And this is extraordinary. She shows us a Giselle fated almost from the first to tragedy. Berthe's warnings affect her deeply, as if she becomes aware of her destiny.

Albrecht's betrayal brings a shocking intensity of madness, her eyes gazing wide at visions of both past and future. Giselle is a being of extreme gravity, the dance purged of everything save the compassionate love which gives it an exquisite dignity. And in each long phrase, each step, there is that Kirov-born clarity and ravishing harmony of execution which sustains the power of her interpretation.

We see the entire logic of *Giselle* as part of the long and glorious history of ballet in Russia: tradition, an apostolic succession from artist to great artist, as a means of preserving and illuminating a masterpiece in the theatre.

Clement Crisp

Off-balance Rattle

SIMON RATTLE brought his City of Birmingham Symphony to the Proms this week, for the Wednesday and Thursday concerts. The latter consisted of Mahler's Ninth Symphony, and the Albert Hall was packed out (and hot, and sticky); the earlier programme – with the violinist Gidon Kremer in Sofia Gubaidulina's *Offertorium*, and the Prokofiev Fifth – drew a good house, though with many seats still going spare. Practically anything Rattle does is worth hearing; but on balance I thought the Wednesday audience was luckier

Balance was the issue, at least from where I sat. The FT's regular seats are extreme Stalls Left, from where it is easier to appreciate the first violins' shoulder-blades than their playing – mostly invisible and sometimes even inaudible, as too often in this Mahler Ninth. Besides, as Richard Fairman observed here the other day, there are fewer acoustic "mushrooms" hanging from the roof this season than there used to be: maybe the result has been peculiarly unfortunate for the audience in the "H" sector. Or perhaps the CBSO violins really are a bit under-powered.

About half were women. Might there be a grain of truth in the "masculinist" claim that female violinists don't carry the same bow-weight? Literally, I wasn't in a position to judge. At any rate the problem surfaced first in Wednesday's Prokofiev, in whose outer movements the CBSO brass – especially the horns, acoustically favoured by their central place – regularly wiped out the main violin-tunes. Since Rattle was taking particular care to expose Prokofiev's contrapuntal voices (widely underrated), that was a pity.

At least the scherzo was properly sharp, even brilliant, and the strings came warmly into their own in the winding Adagio. Nevertheless, the *gravitas* that Rattle evidently sought for the crucial first movement was drained by the vanishing strings. The old, demonic Rattle – ie the *young* Rattle – showed his hand only in the furious codas of Prokofiev's finale and Mahler's Rondo-Burleske.

He read Mahler's opening "Andante comodo" as a spavined Adagio. Sheer expressive concentration carried it at first; but very soon the symphony became a Concerto for Six Horns (Mahler asked for only four), and the symphonic argument was nearly lost amid those overbearing subsidiary voices. For all the conductor's vivid insights, the *Ländler* movement and the Rondo were seriously injured by the same imbalance. The final Adagio, which assigns the horns a lesser role, came as a heartfelt relief. Mahler prescribes "long bows" for the strings, and the CBSO players obeyed him to potent effect – even in the coda.

With Gubaidulina's 1980 *Offertorium* there was no comparable problem. She wrote it for Kremer, who delivered it here with searing authority, and Rattle supported its strange construction – tight formal skeleton, wildly eclectic episodes which devolve at last upon a Russian Orthodox vision – with cool expertise. It made a richly disorienting experience: flamboyant but private, in Gubaidulina's inimitable way, and utterly serious.

David Murray

Easy does it

THE SOUND of New Orleans seems to be reasserting itself world-wide again in popular jazz. Ladies' man Harry Connick Jnr has them swooning with his crooning, while the Dirty Dozen and Rebirth Brass bands have been blazing a trail around Europe.

London's Festival Hall on Wednesday saw a little piece of the Big Easy delivered with some difficulty by a double bill of saxophonist Branford Marsalis and the young and gifted pianist Marcus Roberts.

Difficulties stemmed from the airline's treatment of the Marsalis trio's gear: his tenor had lost a pad and Jeff "Tain" Watts' drum kit was missing the fairly crucial snare drum. Never mind, the three men are full of braggadocio, Bob Hurst's bass appeared unharmed and Marsalis stuck mostly to the soprano.

In a set which mixed standards – Monk's "Let's Call This" and "Cocktails for Two" – with new material from a forthcoming album, *The Beautiful Ones Are Not Yet Born* (Columbia), the trio coasted initially. Thankfully, proceedings were enlivened halfway through by the arrival of the missing piece of kit. Hurst began to rattle the fret more and Marsalis switched to the soprano for some punchier, brighter soloing, interspersed with atmospheric meandering.

But 31-year-old Marsalis, whose musical role in Spike Lee's film *Mo' Better Blues* brought him to a wider than jazz audience, is a chameleon saxophonist. He charms a smooth tone out of the soprano and he approaches Ornette-style hyena utterances. On this showing though, with Watts and Hurst, he combined precision technique with a casualness in delivery which lacked fire.

Earlier, blind pianist Marcus Roberts, more often heard in the company of Branford's older brother Wynton Marsalis, played a selection of Jelly Roll Morton standards. Roberts is a terrific technician, who provided a sparkling snapshot of his recent album *Alone With Three Giants* (BMG), where he tackles Monk and Ellington as well as Morton.

Garry Booth

Video

Dear viewers. Enough

DEAR MR Andrews, I much enjoy your video column. I wonder if you could tell me where I can get hold of *Slave Girls Of The Nile* and *Blood Runs Down Their Cheeks*? My local stockist doesn't seem to stock them. Yours, Curious of Caversham.

Dear Mr Andrews, A French friend tells me there is a video version of Sartre's *L'Etre Et Le Neant* as performed by the inmates of asylum of Charenton under the direction of Meryl Streep. Is this true? Where can I find it? I much enjoy your column. Yours, Francophile of Frinton.

Dear Mr Andrews, I much enjoy your video column. Any idea how I can get hold of *Bruce Forsyth's Golfing Tips*, *Luciano Pavarotti's Singing Hits* and *Jackie Charlton's Fishing Trips*? Yours. Sporty of South Shields.

Dear readers, Right. I am blowing the whistle. I have had enough. No more letters softening me up with how you enjoy my column and then asking me where you can get such-and-such. The British Videogram Association will answer all your enquiries on 071-437-5722. This information service is now closed and will re-open only if enquiries drastically decrease. Yours, Nigel Andrews.

Yet how could I complain? I of course appreciate your enthusiasm for the video medium. I do my utmost to point you to where you can find the best films in the best showcases. This is at the cinema. As the only video critic who regularly attacks video-viewing as a habit, I should like to announce "See Films Where They Should Be Seen" week. Hundreds of lookalike Nigel Andrewses will be on patrol outside regional cinemas from next Sunday. All you have to do is recognise the lookalike and show him two freshly bought cinema admission tickets. He will then put you straight on to the Andrews Database service for unlimited video information by phone, post or computer.

Let us be fair. Things *are* looking up in the video market. Last month I pointed to the art films swarming over the horizon like brave, determined bees from South America. The attack continues this month. Who could have dreamed that Andrei Tarkovsky and Akira Kurosawa would buzz into cassette form while the decade was still young? *Throne of Blood* and *The Seven Samurai* (Connoisseur) show the Japanese film-maker at his most kinetic: costume adventures in which each frame has the energy and richness of a great painting. *Solaris* and *Stalker* (also Connoisseur) are sci-fi fables haunted by a pre-reform Russian's sense of photogenic doom and dereliction. Nothing in modern cinema surpasses Tarkovsky's visionary landscapes of water, ruin, mud and crumbling buildings.

Three other "art films" emerge into video this month. Joy is certainly the keynote of Derek Jarman's *The Garden* (Artificial Eye) and Patrice Leconte's *The Hairdresser's Husband* (Palace). The first gaily dresses, and undresses, the Creation myth according to modern tastes: with dazzling trick-photography seascapes filmed near Jarman's Dungeness home. The second is a merry tale of *l'impossible amour*, involving a middle-aged gent with a weird taste for Arab dancing (Jean Rochefort) and a beautiful young coiffeuse.

Pick of the month, though, is Jan Svankmajer's *Alice* (ReVision). Lewis Carroll's "live" heroine moves among bizarre animated puppets as the Czech surrealist plies his magic. Dormice build fires in Alice's hair. Six-inch nails dance through frightened socks. Chests of drawers come to life. White rabbits "bleed" sawdust. If you doubt that madness and genius are near allied, see this.

Little for your delight in the month's commercial releases. Best are the blithe low-budget thriller *Miami Blues* (Virgin), starring Alec Baldwin as a psychopath in Pasteltown; Disney's *The Little Mermaid* (Buena Vista), memorable for its all-singing, all-dancing crayfish; and a fond spoof of film-making itself in *The Big Picture* (20:20), with Kevin Bacon as a young director adrift in vintage Hollywood.

Oh I almost forgot the re-issue of Douglas Fairbanks's *Robin Hood* (Virgin). The oldest and still the best of all versions. Rent now while stocks last.

Nigel Andrews

Chess No 888:
1 Na6! (threat 2 Nc7+ Nxc7 3 Qd8 mate) bxa6 2 Rc7! Resigns.

هكذا من الأصل

TELEVISION

SATURDAY

BBC1

7.05 Blancmanges and Snowflakes. 7.30 Pinocchio. 7.50 Kissyfur. 8.15 The 8.15 from Manchester. 10.12 Weather.

10.15 Grandstand introduced by Desmond Lynam. Including at 10.20 Cricket from Lord's: The NatWest Trophy Final between Surrey and Hampshire. 12.45 Football Preview: With guest Graham Taylor. 1.00 News. 1.05 Water Skiing from Thurrock: The European Barefoot Masters. 1.25 Cricket. 2.00 Racing from Haydock Park: The Ladbroke Race Aid Handicap. 2.05 Cricket. 2.30 Racing: The John Smith's Bitter Stakes (H'Cap). 2.35 Cricket. 3.00 Racing: The Ladbroke Sprint Cup. 3.05 Cricket. 3.25 Racing from the Curragh: The GPA National Stakes. 3.30 Rugby Union from Twickenham: England v USSR. 4.35 Final Score. Times may vary.
5.00 News; Weather.
5.10 Regional News and Sport.
5.15 Only Fools and Horses. Comedy starring David Jason and Nicholas Lyndhurst.
5.45 Bruce Forsyth's Generation Game. Favourite memories from last year's series.
6.50 Film: Crocodile Dundee. Paul Hogan stars as the laid-back Aussie adventurer who faces a culture shock when he visits New York City. Also starring Linda Kozlowski (1986).
8.00 Birds of a Feather. *The irrepressible Chigwell convicts' wives,* Sharon (Pauline Quirke) and Tracey (Linda Robson), find themselves under investigation.
8.30 The House of Eliott. Part two. Starring Stella Gonet and Louise Lombard.
9.25 News and Sport; Weather.
9.45 World Championship Boxing. Live coverage of the World Flyweight Championship from Belfast between Britain's Dave McAuley and South Africa's Baby Jake Matlala. Presented by Chris Lewis with commentary by Harry Carpenter.
10.45 Film: Best Seller. A former hit-man helps an ex-cop write a book based on his life as a professional killer. Action drama premiere starring James Wood, Brian Dennehy and Victoria Tennant (1987).
12.15 Film: Nightstalker. Comedy thriller starring Darren McGavin and Carol Lynley (TVM 1971).
1.30 Weather.
1.35 Close.

BBC2

8.50 Open University.

2.45 Mahabharat. (English subtitles).
3.25 Cricket: NatWest Trophy Final. Hampshire v Surrey. Tony Lewis introduces live coverage from Lord's of this 60-overs-per-side match which promises to be one of the most highly contested finals in years. With commentary by Richie Benaud, Ray Illingworth, Geoff Boycott and Jack Bannister.
7.45 News and Sport; Weather.
8.00 Made in Japan: Arata Isozaki. On the eve of the major Japan festival, *the BBC profiles three key* figures who are at the centre of modern Japanese culture, beginning with architect and designer Arata Isozaki. The film looks at his most important buildings, including a sports palace for the next Olympic Games in Barcelona, and explores how he has synthesised ideas from Japanese culture with influences from the West to create his own unique style.
8.50 Tango with Ninagawa. The Made in Japan profiles continue with a look at the highly acclaimed theatre director Yukio Ninagawa. His latest production is a contemporary Japanese play called Tango at the End of Winter. The film shows his work on the play and *also follows the successes and* failures of this unique cultural exchange.
9.30 Kyoto, My Mother's Place. Although best known for his feature films, director Nagisa Oshima's contribution to the Made in Japan season is a moving reflection on his home of Kyoto. In it he examines his mother's life, restricted by society as a widow, and his own feelings of hatred for the old capital city.
10.20 Film: A Taxing Woman. Fast-paced satire on the theme of money. After success in tracking down petty offenders an inspector for the Japanese National Tax Agency gets the chance to go after a major criminal. Premiere starring Nobuko Miyamoto and Masahiko Tsugawa (1987).(English subtitles).
12.25 Cricket: NatWest Trophy. Tony Lewis introduces highlights of the final between Hampshire and Surrey.
1.20 Close.

LWT

6.00 TV-am. 9.25 Motormouth. 11.30 The ITV Chart Show. 12.30 pm Superman.

1.00 ITN News; Weather.
1.05 LWT News; Weather.
1.10 Saint and Greavsie. Previewing next Wednesday's friendly international between England and the World Cup holders, Germany. Plus all the latest football action and news.
1.55 Golf: PGA Tour '91. Merrill Lynch Shoot-Out.
2.55 Film: Died in the Wool. A woman goes into the woolshed on her farm in New Zealand, only to turn up dead three weeks later at an auction, packed into one of her own bales of wool. Thriller based on the novel by Ngaio Marsh and starring George Baker (1978).
4.45 Results Service. The latest footballing scores and stories.
5.00 ITN News; Weather.
5.05 LWT News; Weather.
5.15 10 Sharp! Joining Pat Sharp are *footballer* Gary Lineker and New Kids on the Block brother Marky Mark.
5.30 Baywatch. Lt Bucannon's son plays truant and becomes involved with reckless power skiers. Starring David Hasselhoff.
6.30 Blind Date. New series. Cilla returns as TV's chief matchmaker.
7.30 Film: On Her Majesty's Secret Service. George Lazenby stars as 007 on the trail of arch-enemy Blofeld (Telly Savalas) after threats to world peace,are made by the madman. Also starring Diana Rigg (1969).
10.00 ITN News and Sport; Weather.
10.15 LWT Weather.
10.20 Tarrant on TV. Chris Tarrant dips into the archives from his recent series to trace the way condoms have affected our eyesight, as safe sex commercials begin to influence the way other products are advertised.
11.20 Film: So Fine. A college professor inadvertently launches a new fashion when he is abducted by a gangster. Comedy starring Ryan O'Neal (1981); ITN News Headlines.
1.10 Bhangra Beat; Get Stuffed.
1.45 Coach.; Get Stuffed.
2.20 Baseball 1991; ITN News Headlines.
3.20 Night Heat.; ITN News Headlines.
4.15 The Hit Man and Her.

CHANNEL4

6.00 Early Morning. 9.30 Class by Class. 10.00 Check Out 91. 10.30 Wagon Train. 11.30 Australian Rules Football. 12.30 pm American Football - Red 42.

1.00 Film: On Moonlight Bay. Doris Day stars in this pleasantly nostalgic period musical, set in small-town Indiana on the eve of America's entry into the First World War. Also starring Gordon MacRae (1951).
2.50 Girl of the Screen. Animation from Brazil.
3.05 Channel 4 Racing from Kempton Park. Including the 3.15 Bonus-*Print Sirenia Stakes, 3.25* National Stakes, 3.45 Geoffrey Hamlyn Handicap Stakes, 4.15 BonusPrint September Stakes, 4.45 Spelthorne Handicap Stakes. Introduced by Brough Scott. Commentary by Graham Goode, with Jim McGrath and John Francome reporting from the paddock.
5.10 Brookside.
6.30 The Big E. Martin Duffy introduces coverage of the wheelchair basketball tournament from Sheffield's Pond's Forge. League champions Sheffield Steelers face tough competition from London's Capital City Jazz.
7.00 The World This Week.
8.00 The Parenthood Game. Starting with courtship and breeding, the Survival team trace the course of childhood in a wide range of animals, from centipedes to lions.
9.00 Film: My Dinner with Andre. A sad never-quite-made-it playwright, and a brilliantly successful director get together and swap stories about their psychoanalysts. Louis Malle drama starring Wallace Shaw (1981).
11.05 As It Happens. Andy Kershaw rides into Banderra, Texas, the cowboy capital of the world for rodeo weekend. Steer-ropers, bull-riders and cow-punchers are coming from all over the Lone Star State for the big event.
12.40 Manhattan Cable.
1.25 American Football — Red 42. Mick Luckhurst and Gary Imlach with action from the National Football League.
1.55 The Oprah Winfrey Show.
2.40 Close.

REGIONS

ITV REGIONS AS LONDON EXCEPT AT THE FOLLOWING TIMES:-ANGLIA:
12.30 Animated Shorts. 1.05 Anglia News. 1.55 The A-Team. 2.50 Journey to the Far Side of the Sun. 5.05 Anglia News and Sport 5.20 Cartoon Time.
BORDER:
12.30 Munsters Today. 1.05 Border News. 1.55 The Silk Road. 2.50 Crooks and Coronets. 5.05 Border News. 5.15 Cartoon Time.
CENTRAL:
12.30 The Champions. 1.05 Central News 1.55 The Birth of Rugby. 2.25 Nine Hours to Rama. 5.05 Central News 5.15 Central Sports Special - Goals Extra. 11.20 Stand Up Virgin Soldiers starring Robin Askwith and George Layton.
CHANNEL:
12.30 Blockbusters. 1.05 Diary Dates. 1.55 Pony Club Games. 2.25 The Life and Times of Grizzly *Adams. 3.20 The Wonderful World of Disney.* 4.15 The Birth of Rugby. 5.05 Channel News. 5.10 Bertie the Bat. 5.15 Puffin's Pla(i)ce. 5.20 Cartoon.
GRAMPIAN:
12.30 Beatha'n Fhasaich. 1.05 Grampian Headlines 1.55 Fionnan Feoir. 2.25 The Birth of Rugby. 2.55 Carry On Cruising. 5.05 Grampian Headlines 5.10 Criomagan. 5.15 Put It In Writing.
GRANADA:
12.30 Superman. 1.05 Granada News. 1.55 The *Birth of Rugby. 2.25 The Spectacular World of* Guinness Records. 2.50 Hannibal Brooks. 5.05 Granada News. 5.10 Granada Goals Extra.
HTV:
12.30 Press Your Luck. 1.05 HTV News. 1.55 The Life and Times of Grizzly Adams. 2.40 The First of the Few starring Leslie Howard and Rosamund John. 5.05 HTV News and Sport.
HTV Wales as HTV except:
12.30 The Munsters Today. 1.05 HTV News.
SCOTTISH:
12.30 My Secret Identity. 1.05 Scotland Today. *1.55 The Birth of Rugby.* 2.25 Pop Profile. 2.45 The Hunters. 5.05 Scotland Today 5.20 Cartoon Time. 10.15 Scottish Weather. 11.20 Men.
TSW:
12.30 The South West Week. 1.05 TSW News 1.55 The Biggin Hill Air Fair. 2.55 The Birth of Rugby. 3.25 The Radio Cab Murder. (1954) 5.05 TSW News and Sport 5.15 Gus Honeybun's Cartoontime.
TVS:
12.30 Blockbusters. 1.05 TVS News. 1.55 Pony Club Games. 2.25 The Life and Times of Grizzly Adams. 3.20 The Wonderful World of Disney. 4.15 The Birth of Rugby. 5.05 TVS News. 5.15 Cartoon.
TYNE TEES:
12.30 Peppino. 1.05 Regional News. 1.55 The Birth of Rugby. 2.25 The Spectacular World of Guinness Records. 2.50 Pirates of Malaysia (German film with English dialogue). 5.05 Northern Life Sport Special. 5.15 Cartoon Time.
ULSTER:
12.30 The Intruders. 1.05 Ulster Newstime 1.55 The Birth of Rugby. 2.25 The Spectacular World of Guinness Records. 2.55 The Magnificent Two starring Morecambe and Wise. 5.05 Ulster Newstime 5.10 Ulster Sports Results. 5.20 Cartoon Time. 10.15 Ulster Newstime.
YORKSHIRE:
12.30 Heidi in Town. 1.05 Calendar News. 1.55 The A-Team. 2.50 Wuthering Heights starring Laurence Olivier and Merle Oberon (1939). 5.05 Calendar News. 5.15 Cartoon Time.

SUNDAY

BBC1

6.45 Open University. 8.50 Interval. 8.55 Playdays. 9.15 Movable Feasts. 9.30 This is the Day. 10.00 See Hear!

10.30 Film: The Wonderful World of the Brothers Grimm (1962).
12.30 Country File.
12.55 Weather for Farmers.
1.00 News; Speaking Volumes. PD James picks another selection of paperbacks, including Any Woman's Blues by Erica Jong and Newtonian Casino by Thomas A Bass. Dorothy Dunnett discusses historical fiction.
1.45 Cartoon.
2.00 EastEnders.
3.00 Dallas.
3.45 Film: Blindfold. An eminent psychologist is called upon to treat a mentally disturbed scientist, but the patient's sister is convinced that her brother has been kidnapped. Rock Hudson and Claudia Cardinale star in this comedy thriller (1966).
5.25 Cartoon Double Bill.
5.45 Safari UK: The Living Isles. How animals have made the transition from living in unspoilt surroundings to our modern world.
6.25 News.
6.40 Songs of Praise. Ian Gall visits the Lakelands of Fermanagh in Northern Ireland, and finds people who cherish their heritage but are more than willing to share it with visitors.
7.15 Keeping Up Appearances. With Patricia Routledge and Geoffrey Hughes.
7.45 Bread.
8.15 Trainer. The Mugger is proving to be a difficult horse, and all Mike has to do is figure out what the problem is! But it might not be that simple. Starring Mark Greenstreet.
9.05 News and Weather.
9.20 Screen One: Tell Me That You Love Me. Laura Simms, the editor of a top magazine, has had very little luck in love. But then she meets Gabriel Lewis, a handsome but mysterious man. Starring Judith Scott and Sean Bean.
11.00 Everyman. A Russian Orthodox priest lives with his family in a 17th century priory in Devon, which they share with potentially violent young schizophrenics, giving them a chance of a life outside the traditional mental hospital.
11.45 Mahabharat. (English subtitles).
12.25 Weather.
12.30 Close.

BBC2

8.35 Open University. 12.50 pm Holiday Outings. 1.00 Materials in Action.

1.25 Sunday Grandstand introduced by Bob Wilson. Including 1.30 Motor Cycling: The sixth and final round of the British Supercup from Mallory Park. 1.45 Motor Racing: The Italian Grand Prix from Monza. 3.25 Motor Cycling: Further coverage from Mallory Park. 3.45 Racing from The Curragh: The Moyglare Stud Stakes. 3.55 Eventing: The European Three-Day Championships from Punchestown. Times may vary.
5.15 Rugby Special. New series. Chris Rea introduces the action as England take to the field at Twickenham against the USSR, while Scotland face the Barbarians at Murrayfield.
6.00 This is Your Life. A selection of memorable moments from the series, when it was hosted by Eamonn Andrews.
6.30 Butoh: Body on the Edge of Crisis. In 1959 Butoh or 'dance of darkens', based on Yukio Mishima's novel, was performed by Tatsumi Hijikata and it scandalised Tokyo's modern dance world. Part of the Made in Japan season.
7.15 Okavango - Jewel of the Kalahari. Botswana now has the fastest growing economy in Africa, but how long can it maintain this growth and still preserve its unique wildlife heritage? Last in series.
8.10 David Owen: Journey's End? Jeremy Paxman talks to Dr David Owen, who recently announced his plans to retire from politics at the next general election.
8.40 Arena. As part of the Made in Japan season, Arena reconstructs the story of the complex and contradictory writer Yukio Mishima. Although nominated three times for the Nobel Prize, he is remembered for his bizarre suicide committed 21 years ago by ritual hara-kiri.
9.35 Grand Prix. Highlights of the action from Monza.
10.15 Film: Mishima. Cult Japanese drama following the life and times of Yukio Mishima. Starring Ken Ogata (1985).(English subtitles).
12.15 Close.

LWT

6.00 TV-am. 9.25 The Disney Club. 10.45 Link. 11.00 Morning Worship. 12.00 The Human Factor. 12.25 pm Way of the Lakes. 12.55 LWT News; Weather.

1.00 ITN News; Weather.
1.10 *Cartoon Time.*
1.30 Escape from Alcatraz II. Highlights from the 1990 Alcatraz Triathlon, in which some of the world's premier athletes try to achieve the impossible — escape from the prison.
2.00 Film: Doctor in Clover. Starring Leslie Phillips and James Robertson Justice with Shirley Anne Field and Joan Sims (1966).
4.00 Dinosaur! Tyrannosaurus Rex has always been thought of as the largest and meanest dinosaur, but monster bones found in Colorado reveal there was an even larger beast.
5.00 International Athletics. The Grand Prix meeting from the Mungersdorfer Stadium in Cologne. Jim Rosenthal presents live action *with commentary by Alan Parry,* Peter Matthews and Steve Ovett.
6.00 Bullseye.
6.30 ITN News; Weather.
6.35 LWT News; Weather.
6.40 Highway.
7.15 You've Been Framed.
7.45 Voyage of Terror: The Achille Lauro Affair. Part one. Burt Lancaster stars in this mini-series about the 1985 hijacking of the cruise ship Achille Lauro. Four young Palestinians held the 800 passengers hostage as governments in Rome, Washington, Cairo, Bonn, Paris and Tel Aviv scrambled to save their lives.
9.15 ITN News; Weather.
9.30 LWT Weather.
9.35 London's Burning Stunts and Stars.
10.05 A Royal Gala - *The Prince of Wales' Symphony for the Spire.* Performed in the presence of the Prince and Princess of Wales, this charity concert devised personally by the Prince features a host of international artists, including Phil Collins, Placido Domingo, Jessye Norman and Charlton Heston.
11.35 International Athletics. Highlights from the meeting in Cologne.
12.35 The ITV Chart Show.
1.35 New Music.
2.35 Film: The Night Visitor. Starring Max von Sydow and Liv Ullman (1970); ITN News Headlines.
4.40 Hodson Confidential.
5.05 Soap.

CHANNEL4

6.00 Early Morning. 9.25 The Sword of Tipu Sultan.(English subtitles). 10.00 Dispatches. 10.45 Dennis. 11.00 Owl TV. 11.30 The Lone Ranger. 12.00 The Waltons.

1.00 Voyage to the Bottom of the Sea.
2.00 Film: The Razor's Edge. A young American survives World War One and begins to question the meaning of his life. Starring Tyrone Power and Gene Tierney (1946).
4.40 The Orator. Classic puppet animation by Bretislav Pojar.
4.55 News Summary; Weather.
5.00 Family Pride.
5.30 The World Yachting Grand Prix. The 52ft Formula One class begins on the Clyde with four-times Americas' Cup winner Dennis Conner a hot favourite. Commentary is by Bob Fisher and Larry Keating.
6.30 The Cosby Show.
7.00 Equinox. Re-inventing Japan. Japanese scientists have invented consumer goods which have conquered the world. But their meagre clutch of Nobel prizes suggests genius at applied science has not been matched by prowess at pure science. Can Japanese society, blinkered by its past successes, now learn to produce Einsteins?
8.00 Classic Cars. Milton and Stewart Homan from Battersea, South London, cruise the streets of Los Angeles looking for the fins and chrome of classic Fifties American cars.
8.30 American Football. Mike Luckhurst presents highlights from one of the day's top games. Gary Imlach will be travelling the USA to lend insight to a gridiron topic. Plus the latest news and scores.
10.00 Film: Pascali's Island. On an island in the Dodecanese in the last days of Ottoman rule, a Turkish spy becomes entangled with a British confidence trickster. Starring Ben Kingsley and Charles Dance (1988).
11.55 The Street.
12.25 Fontamara. (English subtitles).
1.20 Close.

REGIONS

ITV REGIONS AS LONDON EXCEPT AT THE FOLLOWING TIMES:-
ANGLIA:
12.30 Farming Diary. 12.55 Anglia News. 1.10 Goals Galore. 1.35 Future Cop. (TVM 1976) 3.00 Highway to Heaven. 6.35 Anglia News.
BORDER:
12.30 Gardening Time. 1.10 An Invitation to Remember. 1.40 Family Theatre. 2.35 Highway to Heaven. 3.30 The Birth of Rugby. 5.00 Scotsport. 6.35 Border News. 11.35 Prisoner: Cell Block H.
CENTRAL:
12.30 Gardening Time. 12.55 Central News 1.10 Red Nine. 1.45 Airplanes, Man and Memories. 6.35 Central News
CHANNEL:
12.30 Reflections. 12.35 Les Francais Chez-Vous. 12.50 Tele-Journal. 1.10 County Cricket Special. 1.50 The First of the Few. (1942) 6.35 Channel News. 11.35 The Human Factor.
GRAMPIAN:
10.45 Interbang! 11.15 Let's Rejoice. 11.45 Link. 12.30 Jack Thompson Down Under. 12.55 Grampian Headlines. 1.10 Coronation Street. 2.05 Seven Nights in Japan. (1976) 5.00 Scotsport. 6.35 Grampian Headlines. 11.35 Prisoner: Cell Block H.
GRANADA:
12.25 Young Up Front. 12.55 Granada News Headlines. 1.10 Political Lives. 1.40 Sandokan the Great. (1963) 3.50 Cartoon. 5.30 Coronation Street. 6.35 Granada News. 11.35 Prisoner: Cell Block H.
HTV:
12.30 West Country Farming. 12.55 HTV News. 1.10 Heidi. 2.00 HTV Newsweek. 2.30 Silent Dust. (1947) 6.35 HTV News.
HTV Wales as HTV except:
12.30 Portrait of the Wild. 2.00 West Country Farming.
SCOTTISH:
10.45 Glen Michael's Cartoon Cavalcade. 11.15 *Link.* 11.30 Sunday Service. 12.30 Right or Wrong. 12.55 Scotland Today. 1.10 McCloud. 2.05 Simla. 3.05 The Big Fish. 5.00 Scotsport. 6.35 Scotland Today 9.30 Scottish Weather.
TSW:
12.30 TSW Farming Week. 12.55 TSW News 1.10 The Middle Years. 1.15 Yangtze Adventure. 2.15 Coronation Street. 3.10 The A-Team. 6.00 Bullseye. 6.35 TSW News. 11.35 Prisoner: Cell Block H.
TVS:
12.30 TVS News. 12.33 Jack Thompson Down *Under.* 12.50 *TVS Weather.* 1.10 *County Cricket* Special. 1.50 The First of the Few. (1942) 6.35 TVS News. 11.35 The Human Factor.
TYNE TEES:
12.25 National Aerobic Championship. 12.55 Regional News. 1.10 Highway to Heaven. 2.10 The Back Page. 2.40 Asterix and Cleopatra. (1968) 6.00 *Bullseye.* 6.35 Regional News. 11.35 Prisoner: Cell Block H.
ULSTER:
12.30 Gardening Time. 12.55 Ulster Newstime 1.10 Some of Our Airmen are No Longer Missing. 2.20 *The Home Countries Triathlon Championships.* 3.20 Race Ireland. 5.30 Coronation Street. 6.35 Ulster Newstime 9.30 Ulster Sports Results. 11.35 *Prisoner:* Cell Block H.
YORKSHIRE:
12.25 Goals on Sunday. 12.55 Calendar News and Weather 1.10 Cartoon Time. 1.20 Red Nine. 1.50 The First of the Few. (1942) 3.00 International Athletics. 6.00 Bullseye. 6.35 Calendar News

RADIO

SATURDAY

BBC RADIO 2
6.00 Graham Knight. 8.05 Ronnie Hilton. 9.00 Brian Matthew. 10.00 Anne Robinson. 12.00 Gerald Harper. 1.30 Bob Holness Requests the Pleasure. 2.00 Ed Stewart. 4.00 Kenny Ball. 4.30 Barbershop Style. 5.00 Cinema 2. 5.30 Music By Bronislau Kaper. 6.00 Country Meets Folk. 7.00 Beat the Record. 7.30 Sounds of the Sixties In Concert. 8.30 Easy Does It. 10.00 The 1991 British Open Brass Band Championships. 11.00 The Arts Programme. 12.05 Brian Matthew. 1.00 Colin Berry. 3.00 A Little Night Music. 4.00 David Allen.

BBC RADIO 3
6.55 Weather and News Headlines.
7.00 Morning Concert.
8.30 News.
8.35 Mozart.
9.30 (FM only from 10.25am) Saturday Review.
10.25 (MW) Cricket Special.
12.00 (FM) Table Talk.
1.00 (FM) News.
1.05 (FM) Montserrat Caballe.
2.40 (FM) Interval.
2.45 (FM) La Gioconda.
4.15 (FM) Bridge and Britten.
5.00 (FM) Jazz Record Requests.
5.45 (FM) Third Opinion.
6.30 (FM only until 7.30pm) Vermeer String Quartet.
7.30 Proms 1991.
9.00 Lyrics.
10.10 Jadwiga Kalkowska plays Szymanowski.
11.05 BBC Symphony Orchestra.
12.00 News.
12.05 Close.

BBC RADIO 4
6.00 News.
6.10 Farming Week.
6.50 Prayer for the Day.
6.55 Weather.
7.00 Today.
8.58 Weather.
9.00 News.
9.05 Sport on 4.
9.30 Breakaway.
10.00 News; Loose Ends.
11.00 News; Conference Special.
11.30 From Our Own Correspondent.
12.00 End of a Line.
12.25 The News Quiz.
12.55 Weather.
1.00 News.
1.10 Any Questions?
2.00 News; Any Answers?
2.30 Saturday Playhouse.
4.00 The Living World.
4.30 Science *Now.*
5.00 Singular Scots.
5.25 On the Hour.
5.55 Weather.
6.00 News; Sports Round-up.
6.25 Kellior and Company.
7.10 In the Psychiatrist's Chair.
7.45 Classic Serial.
8.45 Kaleidoscope.
9.15 Music in Mind.
9.50 Ten to Ten.
9.59 Weather.
10.00 News.
10.15 The Gardening Quiz.
10.45 Upsetting the Applecart.
11.00 The Tingle Factor.
11.30 The Harpoon.
12.00 News; Interlude.
12.43 (FM) Close.
12.43 (MW) As World Service.

BBC RADIO 5
6.00 News and 24 Hours.
6.30 Morning Edition.
9.00 On Your Marks.
12.00 News followed by Sport on 4 Plus 1.
12.30 Sportscall.
1.30 Sport On 5.
6.00 Sports Report.
7.30 The Power Session.
11.00 Sport.
11.15 Fanshawe on Five.
12.00 Sport.
12.15 Close.

WORLD SERVICE
BBC for Europe can be received in Western Europe on Medium Wave 648 kHZ (463m) at the following times BST:
6.00 Newsdesk. 6.30 Londres Matin: News in French. 6.59 Weather. 7.00 Newsdesk. 7.30 Meridian. 8.00 World News. 8.09 Twenty-Four Hours - live; News Summary. 8.30 From The Weeklies. 8.45 English Songsmiths. 9.00 World News. 9.09 Words Of Faith. 9.15 A Jolly Good Show. 10.00 World News. 10.05 Waveguide. 10.15 *Worldbrief. 10.30 Personal* View. 10.45 Sports Roundup. 11.00 News Summary. 11.01 Here's Humph! 11.15 Club 648. 11.30 Londres Midi: News in French. 11.45 Mittagsmagazin: News in German. 11.59 Weather. 12.00 Newsdesk. 12.30 Meridian. 1.00 World News. 1.09 News About Britain. 1.15 Multitrack 3. 1.45 Sports Round-up. 2.00 News Hour. 3.00 News Summary. 3.01 Sportsworld. 4.00 World News. 4.15 BBC English. 4.30 News and Features in German. 4.59 Travel News. 5.00 World and British News. 5.15 BBC English. 5.30 Londres Soir: News and features in French. 6.14 Letter from America. 6.29 News summary. 6.30 Heute Aktuell: News in German. 7.00 German features. 7.54 News in German. 8.00 World News. 8.05 Write On. 8.15 Londres Derniere: News in French. 8.30 Letterbox. 8.45 From The Weeklies. 9.00 World News. 9.09 Personal View. 9.25 Words Of Faith. 9.30 *Meridian.* 10.00 Newshour. 11.00 World News. 11.05 Short Story: Fountain. 11.20 Jazz for the Asking. 11.50 Sports Round-up. 12.00 World News. 12.05 Words Of Faith. 12.10 Book Choice. 12.15 A Jolly Good Show. 1.00 Newsdesk. 1.30 The Ken Bruce Show. 2.00 News summary. 2.01 Play of the Week: How I Got That Story. 3.00 Newsdesk. 3.30 It's The Law. 4.00 World News. 4.09 News about Britain. 4.15 From Our Own Correspondent.

SUNDAY

BBC RADIO 2
6.00 Graham Knight. 7.30 Don Maclean. 9.05 Richard Baker. 11.00 Desmond Carrington. 2.00 Benny Green. 3.00 Alan Dell. 4.00 The Beautiful Ballad Years. 4.30 Sing Something Simple. 5.00 Charlie Chester. 7.00 Music in Trust. 8.00 Cantabile at the Mill. 8.30 Sunday Half-Hour. 9.00 Alan Keith. 10.00 Carreras, Domingo, Pavarotti. 12.05 Seven Deadly Singsongs. 1.00 Night Ride. 3.00 A Little Night Music. 4.00 Steve Madden.

BBC RADIO 3
7.00 Morning Concert.
8.30 News.
8.35 Maestro de' Concerti.
9.15 Violin bel Canto.
10.15 Prom Talk.
10.45 A Modest Profession.
12.40 Replay.
1.00 News.
1.05 Your Concert Choice.
2.30 Handel.
3.00 Proms 1991.
4.30 Poet of the Month.
4.40 Andras Schiff.
5.00 Tuning Up.
6.00 The North German Organ.
6.55 Rostov String Quartet.
8.00 Proms 1991.
10.05 Sunday Play.
11.35 Nocturne, Hymn and Postlude.
12.00 News
12.05 Close.

BBC RADIO 4
6.00 News.
6.10 Prelude.
6.30 News; Morning Has Broken.
6.55 Weather.
7.00 News.
7.10 Sunday Papers.
7.15 The Living World.
7.40 Sunday.
8.50 The Week's Good Cause.
8.55 Weather.
9.00 News.
9.10 Sunday Papers.
9.15 Letter from America.
9.30 Morning Service.
10.15 The Archers.
11.15 News Stand.
11.30 Pick of the Week.
12.15 Desert Island Discs.
12.55 Weather.
1.00 The World This Weekend.
2.00 Gardeners' Question Time.
2.30 The Shape of Things to Come.
4.00 News; Arthur - The King.
4.47 Time for Verse.
5.00 News; Coastline.
5.40 Tales of a Dragon Watcher.
5.50 Shipping Forecast.
6.00 News.
6.15 Feedback.
6.30 Murder Most Foul.
7.00 In Business.
7.30 A Good Read.
8.00 Punters.
8.40 Reading Aloud.
9.00 News; Enquire Within.
9.15 The Natural History Programme.
9.59 Weather
10.00 News.
10.15 Kissing Frogs.
11.00 Antony Hopkins Talking About Music.
11.30 Seeds of Faith.
12.00 News and Weather; *Interlude.*
12.43 (FM) Close.
12.43 (LW) As World Service

BBC RADIO 5
6.00 World News and 24 Hours.
6.30 Meridian Reports.
7.00 Newsdesk.
7.30 Sunday Edition.
9.00 Johnnie Walker.
10.30 Waterlines.
11.00 News and Sport: Business on the Move.
11.30 Motoring Madness.
12.00 News and Sport.
12.08 Open University.
2.00 News and Sport; Sunday Sport.
6.00 Sunday Sports Report.
7.20 Open University.
9.00 Soundprint.
9.30 Dragnet.
10.00 Sport.
10.10 Across the Line.
12.00 Sport.
12.10 Close.

WORLD SERVICE
BBC for Europe can be received in Western Europe on Medium Wave 648 kHZ (463m) at the following times BST:
6.00 World News. 6.09 Twenty-Four *Hours.* 6.30 Londres Matin: News in French. 6.59 Weather. 7.00 Newsdesk. 7.30 Jazz For The Asking. 8.00 World News. 8.09 Twenty-Four Hours; News Summary. 8.30 From Our Own Correspondent. 8.50 Write On. 9.00 World News. 9.09 Words Of Faith. 9.15 Music With Matthew. *10.00 World News.* 10.05 World Business Review. 10.15 Short Story: Fountain. 10.30 B-Side Beat. 10.45 Sports Round-up. 11.00 News Summary. 11.01 Science in Action. 11.30 Londres Midi: News in French. 11.45 Mittagsmagazin: News in German. 11.59 Weather. 12.00 Newsdesk. 12.30 The Ken Bruce Show. 1.00 News Summary. 1.01 Play of the Week: How I Got That Story. 2.00 Newshour. 3.00 News Summary. 3.01 It's God's World. 4.00 World News. 4.15 BBC English. 4.30 News and features in German. 4.59 Travel News. 5.00 World and British News. 5.15 BBC English. 5.30 Londres Soir: News and features in French. 6.14 Club 648. 6.29 News Summary. 6.30 News and features in German. 8.00 World News. 8.05 World Business Review. 8.15 Londres Derniere: News in French. 8.30 In Praise Of God. 9.00 World News. 9.09 Jazz Now and Then. 9.25 Words Of Faith. 9.30 Slightly Foxed: 4. 10.00 News Hour. 11.00 World News. *11.05 Music with Matthew.* 11.50 Sports Roundup. 12.00 World News. 12.05 World Business Review. 12.15 Letter From America.

CHESS

LLOYDS BANK'S international open often features newsworthy surprises. Usually they occur when some schoolboy beats a grandmaster, as in 1981 when Korchnoi was the victim. Last year's pre-tournament launch game with giant pieces at Marble Arch turned serious when its six-year-old contestant set a world age record by trouncing a US master.

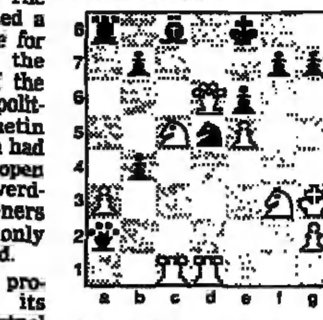
Lloyds Bank 1991 was peaceful for a couple of rounds, then came the Moscow coup. Bewildered Soviet contestants gave their views on Gorbachev and glasnost for News at Ten. The Cumberland Hotel donated a *chessboard chocolate cake* for the USSR players when the coup ended, but some of the Balts declined to eat it on political grounds. Alexei Suetin revealed that Boris Yeltsin had provided a chess centre, open daily, for the city of Sverdlovsk. His British listeners reflected that London's only such centre had just closed.

One day after Latvia proclaimed independence, its chess players made a virtual sweep of the top awards at Lloyds Bank. Alexei Shirov, 19, won the £2,000 first prize with 8/10, half a point ahead of two other Latvians and Britain's Michael Adams. A Latvian took the women's trophy.

Shirov has improved so fast that calculations after Lloyds Bank already put him in the *world top six. The tall blond* teenager has the air of a future challenger to Kasparov. He often stares out into the audience when it is his turn to move, then suddenly crouches over the board and calculates with manic energy. Between moves, he strolls round the *hall with a preoccupied smile.*

Shirov will be in Britain in December for the Foreign & Colonial Hastings congress, and it will not surprise me if he is Kasparov's opponent in the 1996 world title match.

CHESS No 888



A Shabalov (Latvia) v K Arkell (England), Lloyds Bank 1991. Alex Shabalov is hardly known internationally, but he shared second prize and won elegantly *from this diagram. What was* White's winning move?

Solution Page XVIII

Leonard Barden

BRIDGE

WHEN everything in the garden seems to be lovely, the expert looks for possible danger, and if such danger exists, takes appropriate precautions, but in this hand from rubber bridge the declarer did not remove his rose-tinted glasses:

N
♠ A 9 6 2
♥ A J 4
♦ K 10
♣ A 6 4 3

W
♠ 5
♥ 10 9 8 6
♦ Q 8 7 2
♣ K 10 8 7

E
♠ 8 4
♥ K Q 7 3 2
♦ J 9 6 5 4
♣ 2

S
♠ K Q J 10 7 3
♥ 5
♦ A 3
♣ Q J 9 5

With both sides vulnerable North dealt, and started with one no trump, South replied with three spades, and North rebid four clubs, accepting spades and showing his ace. South made a cue-bid of four diamonds, North said four hearts, and South's six spades closed an excellent auction.

When West opened with the heart 10, won by dummy's ace, declarer was happy with what he saw. Six spades, one heart, two diamonds, and three clubs would give him 12 tricks. He drew trumps with king and queen, and led the club queen. West's king covered, and the ace won, but when a low club was returned, East showed out, and South had to concede two clubs. An expert declarer realises that clubs may break 4-1, and expert technique lands the slam.

At trick two declarer ruffs a heart, draws trumps with king and ace, and ruffs another *heart, and cashes king and ace* of diamonds. With both the red suits eliminated, South plays his club queen, West covers, and is allowed to hold the trick. He must return a club into South's tenace, or concede a ruff discard.

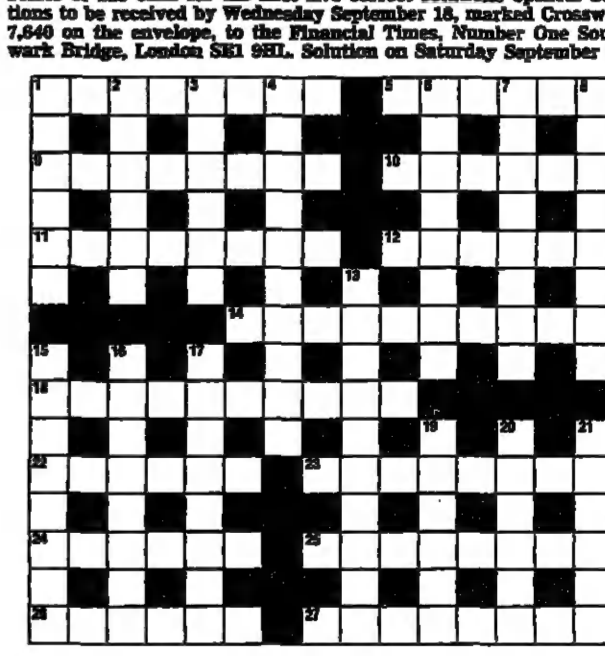
"Very convenient" you say with just the hint of a sneer, "East may hold the four clubs." No problem. East must return a club, and South plays his nine. If West beats it, the suit is breaking, declarer wins with dummy's ace, and claims.

E.P.C Cotter

CROSSWORD

No. 7,640 Set by DINMUTZ

Prizes of £15 each for the first five correct solutions opened. Solutions to be received by Wednesday September 18, marked Crossword 7,640 on the envelope, to the Financial Times, Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL. Solution on Saturday September 21.



Name...

Address...

ACROSS
1 Dismissed a representative for dangerous gas? (8)
5 Plate for a pirate-leader (6)
9 Precipitation of painter in plummet (8)
10 Bell in Paris – home of monster in church (6)
11 Picture unlikely to come from Landseer? (8)
12 German statesman burning wood on square (6)
14 Course warning – keep in crew's quarters (10)
18 Disliking foreigners' phonebox, perhaps take first-class return (10)
22 Fruit from Ohio mountains (6)
23 Right to include game and potatoes in this style (8)
24 Some protection for climber's first purchase (3-3)
25 Plainchant vespers (8)
26 Refuse in town centres is thrown around (6)
27 Merrily, it greets the working-girl in France (8)

DOWN
1 Set for trip in the woods (6)
2 Blood-factor in a long end of a nose (6)
3 Tarnish a bunch of keys (6)
4 Sheridan's character so upset, in an inappropriate manner (10)
6 Harry has LA litter problem! (3-5)
7 Caesar's third act, with tiny change, in this neighbourhood (8)
8 Green not in order for the X-ray man (8)
13 Note motorway thrill following south-east (10)
15 Shipper and one-time doorman (8)
16 But will they fit a slyboots? (8)
17 Small telescope to keep an eye on a schooner, for example (3-5)
19 Complains about alcoholic drinks around hospital (6)
20 French horn set perhaps to accompany? (6)
21 British bird of prey and hare-hunter (6)

Solution to Puzzle No.7,639

PLUMAGE CASTOFF
E P L B I T U I
REPRO UTTERANCE
F E O L E U C L
UNRUFFLED CREED
M C I T E
EXACT ENCOUNTER
S E N O R R
PNEUMATIC ENACT
U P K C I
NEGRO FORFEITED
J I R E O I A I
AUBRIETIA GABLE
B E S E C H L S
INSTEAD HOTSEAT

Solution and winners of Puzzle No.7,629

HAMSANDWICH WAR
O A C I R O I E
PAINT STOPWATCH
E N O T N S H A
LASERBEAM OVERS
E T N A E R H
SEAFOOD NAVY
S Y N E R S
LIST PORTENT
S S O I I S T
TRAIN GREATCOAT
U L S H R A U C
PRANKSTER BIRTH
I R I E O L C E
DAY NONETHELESS

B. Clare, Rickerby, Cumbria; Miss K. Farrer, Parkstone, Dorset; W.T. Osborn, Newport, Gwent; P. and H. Shovlar, Brightwell-cum-Sotwel, Wallingford, Oxon; Mrs E. Wood, Holmer, Hereford.

Warning: advertising can make you ill

***Dominic Lawson** looks at the logic behind avant garde marketing*

DOES advertising kill? The European Commission clearly thinks so, for it is attempting to promulgate a law which would ban all advertising and promotion by cigarette companies throughout the European Community. The Commission's argument is that such advertising induces people to smoke, or smoke more, and that this in turn will kill said people or a fair number of them.

Naturally, cigarette companies are up in lungs over this, complaining of infringement of trade, free information and all other good things.

Last week, I was button-holed by the head of one of these companies, a genial and shrewd man who smokes large quantities of his business's products and, I have to say, looks very well on it. He explained to me that the European Commission's idea was a great nonsense because his advertisements, and those of his rivals, didn't actually lead to people smoking more cigarettes. This surprised me, so I asked why he bothered to advertise.

Because the others did, he said, and it was important for his brands to be equally in the public eye. But surely, I went on, if the European Commission has its sanctimonious way, then he and all of his rivals would be equally banished from our hoardings, so none would gain an advantage, none would lose sales, and all would have hundreds of millions of extra pounds to give back to shareholders in dividends.

"Oh, no", he replied wearily, "we'd just find worse uses for the money than advertisements." I suppose by that he meant diversification into non-cigarette activities and he is probably right at that.

I am sure that the cigarette boss was right in one of his other paradoxical remarks: that the advertising the cigarette companies push out doesn't actually make people smoke more. It is all cryptic to an absurd degree, perhaps because the Advertising Standards Authority insists that it be so. Some of this, like the Silk Cut advertisements, is elegant and clever but the only advertising catch-phrase discernible is the hardly-enticing "cigarettes can seriously damage your health."

But what motives does a company like Benetton have for its equally obscure and now withdrawn campaign of giant posters of a new-born baby, complete with umbilical cord and associated gore? I wouldn't have censured the advertisement myself, just as I'm sure the ASA would not have done if the advertisement was for an appropriately worthy cause, such as Birthright.

Offence was taken not at the picture itself but at the fact that it was being used for profit. We have many more financial prudes in Britain than sexual prudes.

I don't believe the advertisement would have been any more successful at putting Benetton sweaters on people's backs than artistic cigarette ads make people smoke more.

In the UK, advertisers specialise in such work, producing television campaigns which baffle the public, excite the pundits, win prizes at film festivals and ensure that the director's name gets well enough known for him to do what he really wants: make obscure, shocking feature films in Hollywood.

The advertising company knows that the managing director of the client, for all his skill at personnel management and his degrees from business schools, has no feel for what advertisement will appeal to the public. So the poor man is putty in the hands of the agency, which wants to make its own name rather than that of its client.

It is different in the US, where pretentious attempts at avant-gardism never, but never, get in the way of pushing the product. There is an advertisement running on US television which shows a couple dancing around a ballroom, he with obvious discomfort. Then, a voice booms "Do you have haemorrhoids? Take X for fast relief."

No; advertising doesn't kill. But sometimes it makes you want to curl up and die.

■ *Dominic Lawson is editor of the Spectator.*

Private View

The eagle of Elm Street

Christian Tyler meets Barbara Mills, scourge of the swindlers, on her first anniversary as head of the Serious Fraud Office

Ashley Ashwood

THE OPENING sequence of *Fraudbusters* goes like this. We are on the top floor of a modern office with shatter-proof windows. We hear distant theme music. The camera pans down a conference table, stopping at each pile of documents before focusing on the face behind it: first a burly young man (clearly a policeman, and black, just like in the American crime soaps), then a foxy-faced accountant, a languid lawyer, a rumpled computer boffin.

Finally, we reach the head of the table. We see slim fingers riffling papers and on each finger a shapely, blood-red nail. Freeze.

Actually, *Fraudbusters* has not been made yet. But when the TV moguls approach me I shall have no hesitation (Equity permitting) in casting Barbara Mills, QC, in the lead.

Why shouldn't Nature sometimes imitate Art? Mrs Mills, director of the Serious Fraud Office, in Elm Street, London, for exactly one year, is perfect for the part. Her sandy hair is coiffed, her attitude demure and a touch schoolmistressy, her voice light and upper class. Behind a pair of enormous glasses the eyes suggest she is a humorous, jolly sort. Her occasional smile is sudden and dazzling.

In the canteen below I imagine a team of investigators, fresh from a dawn raid in the City of London, referring to her with mixed reverence and affection as "Her Nibs", or "Old eagle-eyes".

Fraudbusters would bulge with dramatic contrast between the no-nonsense public Mills and the jokey and passionate private one. Unfortunately, this is real life and the SFO director refuses point-blank – well, nearly point-blank – to talk about herself. The self-confident barrister who was Number Two for the prosecution in the first Guinness trial points out that she is a civil servant now, and that is the rules.

But she has extra cause to be wary. Her businessman husband, John, a Labour councillor in Camden, has in the past been convicted for breaches of trading standards and seen two of his companies go bust. When I asked his wife if that was not embarrassing, she snapped: "That's an old story".

Mills has made some tough speeches about the duty of professional people to blow the whistle when they suspect fraud. In conversation, she is careful not to point the finger. I asked her: Are you suggesting there are a lot more crooks in the professions these days?

"I don't say that. What I do say is that there are a number of them. It's a small number but tremendously damaging in my view to the professionals themselves.

"If you cannot have confidence in the honesty of a professional, that really does rock the whole foundation of financial trust."

The director of the SFO is not, of course, allowed to discuss publicly cases such as the Bank of Credit and Commerce International. I mentioned the apparent failure of auditors to spot holes in their clients' accounts.

"You are getting a number of cases where there seems to be a clean bill of health given by the auditors and then fairly shortly thereafter things go wrong. I don't know what the problem is, in the sense that I am not an accountant. But I am sure that sometimes the problem is that the client doesn't want to tell the auditors the whole truth. It is very difficult, then, as I understand it, for the auditors to get behind that sort of problem."

I get the impression from your speeches that you feel the world is a bit cosy, and relations between companies and their auditors . . .

"Are a bit too close . . .?"

Yes.

"I don't know, it is thing which I have thought about and talked to a lot of accountants about, because I am cautious about treading into someone else's territory."

What about business ethics generally? I quoted the view of one banker friend that the arrival of American and other foreign finance houses, and the consequent competitive pressures, had undermined moral standards in the City. Can you detect evidence of that?

"I don't think I can. And I don't like attributing moral decline and so on. There is always a tendency for older people to feel that the younger generation is not as good as they were.

"There have been City frauds dating back to the South Sea Bubble. They come and they go. There is a slight tendency to hark back to the halcyon Golden Age when a gentleman's word was his bond. I'm not sure that the Golden Age ever really existed."

The apparent increase in fraud might be explained by the fact that more dubious deals were being referred to the police, she said. Again, the recession was exposing some of the investor frauds as victims' funds dried up. Computer technology, while helping the fraudster, was also helping the sleuths. For example, she said, "our people can now tell whether a disc is accidentally wiped or deliberately wiped."

Do you think that tighter regulation has a perverse effect on people's attitude to financial crime – that they say to themselves 'If the rules don't expressly forbid it, then it's OK'?

"Yes. I do get concerned if people get carried away by a rule book. I prefer the general principles approach. It sounds prissy, but it's actually a pretty good test when you're in a tight corner. Would you mind the people you work with, people who have respect for you, knowing what you've done? Forget the rule book."

I hoped at this point that Mills would show me the woman behind the functionary. Yes, I said. But a conscience, a sense of right and wrong is something you learn as a child, is it not?

"I agree, I think a lot has to do with your upbringing."

Were you brought up with a strong sense of right and wrong.

"I really don't know. I have always minded about things being fair and just and reasonable."

Were you brought up in a strict . . .

"Not particularly. Sorry, I'm not talking about my background."

What about your family, I read that your husband and daughter are labour councillors. Do you have political views?

"I'm sorry, I'm simply not talking about my family."

Are you Labour too?

"Sorry, I'm not talking about it. I'm a civil servant. I'm talking to you because I do this job." I persisted and she relented a little. "Obviously I'm interested in politics but I am not a political person. I vote, like everyone else. I'm interested in the same way that I'm interested in financial affairs, in foreign affairs. I'm prepared to talk about what it is like being a woman in a man's world, though I feel it's corny stuff, but not about my family."

(All this was said quite pleasantly, without the haughty air I have found in some senior women civil servants).

I *am* going to ask you about being a woman because we're not so sophisticated in Britain yet that it ceases to be a matter of interest. You've had four children. How did you decide to have both a family and a career?

"As far as I was concerned I have always been treated as an intellectual equal until I left university, and it never occurred to me that I would be treated in any other way. I married very young – very happily – and I think it was never an issue that I wasn't going to do what I wanted to do, which was to be a barrister.

"What I would say is that it is quite hard physically, as well as a quite tough, demanding job mentally. I thoroughly enjoy having the best of all worlds. So really I think I am very lucky. I spent a lot of time with the children when I wasn't working, and always at weekends. We are still a very close family."

Why was it physically so tough?

"Because you are on the go for such a long period of time, [she had her four children in the first eight years] deprived of sleep and still having to do the best for your clients the next morning. It can be quite a strain."

It is said that women are constitutionally tougher than men. I asked whether they also had a different, maybe tougher, approach to the law.

Mills said she didn't think so.

You have been described as more persistent than brilliant. Would you agree with that?

She looked miffed. "I never claimed to be brilliant. But I had a reasonably good academic career. I think I'm pretty practical and that's one of the things that attracted me to doing fraud."

There were advantages and disadvantages to being a women in what used to be very much a man's club, she said. "You are noticed more, both for good and for evil. Of course if you are no good you are noticed immediately. I don't have this sort of men-women divide. I have lived in a very male world at work for a long time, and I just do not see it that way."

In *Fraudbusters* our heroine's sex is all-important. In one scene, we hear a grizzled detective opining that just as women make more fearsome terrorists, they also make more fearsome investigators.

The real Mills has something of that reputation. She has been more visible and accessible than her predecessor. But she rejects complaints that under her the SFO engages in "fishing trips", needlessly rocking the share price of quoted companies, or that she is too free with the SFO's special powers to compel potential witnesses to make statements and produce documents.

She would not agree, either, that she is more zealous than a man would be.

The eagle of Elm Street was looking at the wall clock. I got up to go. "Would you like this?", she said, offering me a duplicate tape from the black box that had been recording the interview.

It was a neat touch. I must include it in my TV series.

Postcard from the edge

Michael Thompson-Noel

YOU WILL bear with me, I know, when I say I have lagged behind the pace this week – have found myself as far removed from the cutting edge of journalistic enterprise and innovation as it is possible to be without actually signing up to write sports reports or book reviews or cookery for *The Indescribablyvirtuousandpompous*.

I have floated through the week. Have not been connected. Unable to concentrate. Have even stopped worrying about the price of gold. The reason for all this is that I stand at the brink of an eight-week sabbatical. Indeed, I have started it. Yesterday I flew to Athens. Then to one of the islands. Litmos or Skopgas, something like that.

Somewhere plain and simple that has not been overrun by foreigners or those given to too much gaiety, where someone like me can read a book and enjoy simple food and chat with colourful peasants while the fond Aegean sun and the slow hand of time work restoratively on the crushed and weary body, the tired and trampled psyche of a man – we'd better say it – who *deserves* his sabbatical.

HAWKS & HANDSAWS

I had better tread carefully, for the wracking thought occurs to me that some of you may not receive sabbaticals – may be forced to lurch from year to year revived only by holidays in east Africa or the Alps, your careers, tumultuous though they are, taking on a grey predictability as the years roll by without benefit of something as healing and civilised as a sabbatical.

It's a nice word, isn't it? According to my dictionary, a sabbatical is "a leave, often with pay, granted usually every 7th year (eg to a university teacher)". Yet such is the speed of modern life, and the magnanimity of our employer, that I and my *FT* colleagues are currently entitled to a seven-week sabbatical per five years' sturdy service. Interrogated gently, the powers-that-be tell me that the *FT's* scheme is so generous that they might have to curtail it, which is why I dodged off yesterday, to Litmos or Skopgas – up with the pace, at last, if not cleverly out-running it.

There was a time when *FT* journalists setting forth on sabbatical had to have a worthwhile project lined up – an economics course at Harvard, or discovering what is was that made Legal & General tick: something weighty and uplifting, even pioneering. But these are the informal '90s. We are no longer required to have a project though some us, I am proud to say, still treat our sabbaticals with reverence and respect.

There will be no high jinks for me: no gadding to the racecourse or sipping with the Dowager Lady Beaverbrook. Instead, in my rôle as a travel writer, *I am using my eight* weeks (sabbatical plus extra week) for a series of busman's holidays: Greece, Jordan, *Libya*, *Morocco*, Estonia, and so on. Then I will write them up. Definitely "e" for effort.

I was filling in my visa forms this week when my assistant, Miss Lee, entered the room.

I explained what I was *doing*.

"And who will be writing *Hawks & Handsaws* during your protracted absence?" she inquired.

I said: "The ubiquitous Nigel Spivey".

"How deeply wonderful," said Miss Lee, *blushing*. "But why ubiquitous?"

"Well," I said, "you've only got to pick up a telephone or open a newspaper or attend a cocktail party or go to see the opera with the elephants and there he is, bearing down on you – he must be 7 ft – pumping out charm and classical allusions and capping all your stories – is there anywhere he hasn't been? – and generally basking in a spotlight of attention".

Miss Lee smiled obliquely. "It is true that Nigel is amazingly entertaining and erudite and witty and attractive to women," she said, "but that is no reason for you to damn him with 'ubiquitous'. He speaks well of *you*. And he is right so to do. You have several qualities of which we are all fond".

"Such as?"

"Your naivety, for a start. Do you know how mesmeric sheer credulousness can be? It is only when your ingenuousness veers into the world of fiction that your friends raise their hands and cry: 'Enough! Enough!'"

"What do you mean?"

"What I mean is that it was perfectly all right to write about our cruise from Monaco to London aboard the *Sea Goddess II*. But why did you have to go and invent that story about me running off to Copenhagen to live with Erik who was in charge of the sea-deck and brought round the bouillon? It wasn't remotely funny. It had no *point*. It was OTT, all my friends said so.

"Or what about Colonel Mike – this ridiculous business of pretending that because you're a Kentucky Colonel your identity has been mixed up with that of an officer in US Intelligence, with honorary matching rank in the KGB? God, how unfunny.

"Or what about the Hitler diaries – pretending that you had calculated that the combined odds against the diaries' existence *and* against your finding them were 5.4bn-to-1 and, as such, perfectly acceptable to an adventurer like you?"

I said: "I *was* in Wittenberg. I *did* drive to Dresden. The odds *are* approximately as I stated them".

"Or the column in which you pretended to be offered the editorship of *Harpers & Queen*? Or where you were called to Downing Street to hear John Major's views on UFO's? How shatteringly tedious. The fact is, Michael, you *need* your sabbatical. I expect we shall be in for a memorable eight weeks".

I said: "At least Nigel Spivey won't pretend he's a US colonel".

"He's bright enough," said Miss Lee, protecting *her cub*.

"Think about it, will you? Can you imagine anything more hysterical than *Colonel Nigel*?"

Bacon and eggs at No 10

■ From Page I

women and has given Judith Chaplin, his political adviser as chancellor, the same role in No 10. Another shrewd practical operator, her job is to keep him in touch with his supporters in the country. Together with Sarah Hogg and Nicholas True, a member of the policy unit, she plays a key role in drafting his speeches.

She also seeks to ensure that policies are aligned with politics, that the government directs its efforts towards securing the votes of the working class C2s on which a fourth term may depend. "She watches everything for its political impact. What does it mean for the C2s?", is how a colleague puts it.

Graham Bright, the prime minister's parliamentary private secretary, shares an office with her in Downing Street. He sits in on Cabinet meetings and acts as Major's eyes and ears at Westminster, collecting intelligence and offering soothing words at impromptu gatherings of Tory MPs in the bars and tearooms.

For O'Donnell the Downing Street day starts at 7.15 each morning after a brisk run from his terraced house in Clapham, south London. Like Patten and Sarah Hogg the 38-year-old press secretary is a Roman Catholic, a coincidence that has led the more paranoid among the Thatcherite dispossessed to speak of Papist plots to erase her legacy. He is a passionate soccer fan and an enthusiastic, if less than stylish, batsman in the civil service cricket team.

His break with the traditions of Ingham in the twice daily briefings for political journalists – he skilfully hugs the line between the civil servant's role of promoting government policies while avoiding party politics – mirrors Major's break with Thatcher's cabinet style.

Major, still more concerned than a prime minister should be about criticism in the public prints, brought O'Donnell with him from the Treasury. Now, as another insider, puts it: "Just as Bernard [Ingham] was his mistress's voice so Gus speak's Major's language."

O'Donnell has made mistakes, sometimes appearing too innocent of the politics of political journalism. But no one doubts his ready access to the prime minister, underlined by his presence at meetings of the war cabinet during the Gulf conflict.

There are others with influence, though they are not always the same ones who claim it.

Andrew Turnbull, the prime minister's principal private secretary, is a member of the Treasury Mafia. At 46 he is one of the brightest of Whitehall's mandarins, with a judgment much respected by Major. Another grammar school boy, he lists in *Who's Who* Tottenham Hotspur rather than the Garrick or the Reform as his club. He worked for Thatcher but like Robin Butler, the cabinet secretary, was always careful to play by civil service rules.

Others have survived the transition. Sir Percy Craddock, Thatcher's foreign policy adviser, has played a crucial role in advising Major both on events in the Soviet Union and in securing Britain's rapprochement with Beijing.

Outside Downing Street, Mellor is one of the most frequent recipients of the Sunday morning phone calls. A personal friendship forged when they were both prospective candidates in the late 1970s has developed into a close political alliance. The ebullient, sometimes arrogant, 42-year-old chief secretary to the Treasury has none of the natural diffidence of his prime minister. But they share an instinctive concern to shave off the rougher edges of Thatcherism.

Francis Maude, another Treasury minister and an ambitious star of the Tory right, is among the prime minister's favourites in the middle ranks of the government. Maude has been charged with ensuring that the promises of the Citizen's Charter are translated into action.

Major consults also outside the immediate circles. Norman Fowler, who stepped down from Thatcher's cabinet 18 months ago, is a valued source of political commonsense. Fowler is expected to act as Major's personal "minder" during the general election campaign. Norman Tebbit, the former party chairman, and Lord Waddington, leader of the Lords, win similar respect, as does Terence Higgins, the chairman of the Commons backbench Treasury committee.

Among personal friends, Jeffrey Archer, the politician turned novelist and a neighbour in Cambridgeshire, is a regular visitor to both Downing Street and Major's Huntingdon home. Archer, a fellow sports fanatic, was for years the prime minister's host for Test matches at Lords. He now campaigns as tirelessly in the constituencies for her successor as he once did for Thatcher.

High profile: John Major visiting China this week

Not all these interlocking relationships work smoothly. There have been times when the advisers have appeared to reinforce rather than dispel the prime minister's image as a politician who prefers greys to blacks and whites.

There have been occasions also when no-one has felt close enough to the prime minister to give him unwelcome advice: to tell him directly that, whatever his instincts, he needs to be more ambitious in the rhetoric of his speeches, more professional in their delivery. Earlier this year more than one of his closest advisers agonised for days over whether to tell him that he should clear up the apparent confusion over his school education record.

Major, though, has begun to assemble his own cast, and like him they are growing into their jobs. In the minutes after his election as party leader he turned to a colleague with the comment: "We've won. The party is ours now". It is now clear what he meant.